



Altair[®] Monarch[®] v2023.2 LEARNING GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

[1] INTRODUCING ALTAIR MONARCH	.1
What is the Altair Monarch Application?	. 1
Monarch Classic	. 1
Monarch Data Prep Studio	. 1
New Features and Enhancements in Monarch Classic	. 2
New Features and Enhancements in Data Prep Studio	. 2
The Monarch Classic Workflow	. 3
The Data Prep Studio Workflow	. 5
Using the Monarch Documents	. 5
Monarch Learning Guide	. 5
Monarch Help File	. 6
Monarch Training	. 6
Monarch Model Building Service	. 6
[2] THE MONARCH USER INTERFACES	.7
	_
The Monarch Classic User Interfaces	.7
Report View	.7
l able View	. 8
Summary View	. 9
Export View	10
Monarch Classic Hotkeys	10
The Data Prep Studio User Interfaces	11
The Getting Started Video	11
The Start Page	12
The Application Menu	13
The Settings Dialogs	14
The Preview Window	15
The Transform Pane	15
The Prepare Window	16
The Combine Stage	18
The Report Design Window	19
The Analyze Drop-Down	20
The Export Window	20
The Worksheet Design Window	21
The PDF Table Extractor Window	22
Data Prep Studio Hotkeys	22
[3] LAUNCHING THE MONARCH APPLICATION	23
Lourshing Managah Data Drop Ctudia	~~
Launching Monarch Data Prep Studio	23
Launching Monarch Classic	23
[4] DATA PREP STUDIO LESSONS	24

Before You Begin	25
Adding Data to a Data Prep Session	26
Adding Data from a Database File	26
Adding Data from a Report File	31
Adding Data from a Website	33
Adding Data from XML and JSON Files	34
Adding Data from Monarch Classic Files	36
Adding Data from Excel Files	37
Trapping Data from Report Files	38
Using the Recent Files Panel to Load Data	45
Displaying Recent Data Sources in the Select Data Source to Open Dialog	47
Saving Data Sources to the Data Source Library	48
Saving a Workspace	49
Using the Altair Data Connectors	50
Navigating Tables	52
Navigation Controls	52
Working with Rows	52
Searching for Data	52
Showing Nulls and Whitespace Characters	53
Docking/Undocking Tables	53
Loading a Workspace	54
Joining Data in a Data Prep Session	55
Analyzing Joins	58
Creating a New Join	59
Using Fuzzy Joins	59
Working with Load Plans	60
Appending Data in a Data Prep Session	61
Appending Data in the Prepare Window	61
Appending Data via the Append Stage	64
Transforming Data	66
Sorting Columns	66
Pivoting Columns	66
Unpivoting Columns	70
Transposing Columns	71
Grouping Data	72
Removing/Showing Duplicates	74
Extracting Rows	75
Working with Calculated Fields	76
Filtering Data	77
Preparing Data	79
Summary of Data Prep Operations	79
Changing the Data Type of a Column	85
Searching for a Data Prep Operation	85
Copying Table Data	86
Modifying Column Information	86
Setting a Row as a Column Header	87
Adding Metadata Columns to a Table	87
Tracking Changes	90

Applying a Change List to a Different Table	90
Exporting a Change History List	
Importing a Change History List	
Modifying Items in a Change List	
Working with Summaries	
Creating Summaries	
Editing Summaries	
Working with Worksheet Design	
How Templates Work	100
Working with Traps	103
Loading a Report	104
Defining the Detail Template	105
Defining a Trap	107
Defining a Header	
Checking Traps and Including Rows	
Adding an Append Template	112
Adding a Worksheet Design Table to the Prepare Window	
Working with PDF Table Extractor	115
Opening a Document	
Defining and Working with Tables	
Importing Tables into Data Drop Studio	
Exporting Data	
Exporting Data	
Qlik, SAS Transport File Format (XPORT) Version 5, JSON, Altair Panopticon,	
and Altair Knowledge Studio	122
Exporting to IBM Cognos Analytics	123
Exporting Data to Microsoft Power BI	126
Exporting to Tableau Server	128
Exporting Summaries	129
Switching from Data Prep Studio to Monarch Classic	131
[5] MONARCH LESSONS	132
	100
Installing Lesson Files	133
The Options Interface	133
	135
Opening Report Files	135
Opening a Single Report File	
Opening Multiple Instances of a Report	
Getting to Know Report View	138
The Report View Interface	
The Report View Ribbon.	139
The Report View Context Menu	140
Navigating Through Reports	
The Report Selector	1/1
	1/1
Changing Easts and East Sizes	141
Moving to the Next Page of a Papart	
ויוטיוווט נט נווב וופגו רמשב טו מ הביטור	143

Moving Through Several Reports	
Finding Information in a Report	
Specifying and Moving Through Chunks	
Using Bookmarks	
Copying Data from Reports	
Printing from a Report	
Closing Reports	
Working with PDF and XPS Files	
Using PDF Engine Version 4.5	153
Using PDF Engine Version 4.4 and Below	153
Other Settings	
Customizing PDF/XPS Import Options	155
[7] EXTRACTING DATA FROM A REPORT	157
Getting to Know Report Design View	
The Report Design Interface	
The Report Design Ribbon	
The Report Design Context Menu	
Extracting Data Using Templates	
Creating a Detail Template	
Selecting a Line to Trap	
Trapping the Detail Lines	
Highlighting Detail Fields	
Verifying Field Boundaries	
Creating Append Templates	
Trapping the Ship Date Lines	
Trapping the Account Number and Contact Lines	
Creating a Page Header Template	
Trapping the Page Header	175
Working with Model Files	176
Saving Model Files to a Local Folder	176
Saving Model Files to the Altair Monarch Server Library	177
Saving Model Files to Amazon S3	178
Loading Saved Model Files	
Setting Template Colors	179
Changing Default Colors	179
Resetting Default Colors	
Naming Fields	
Using the Field Properties Panel	182
Using the Table Design Interface	
Using the Field Definition Window	186
Using the Report Index	187
Setting Up a Report Index	187
Navigating within Report Index	189
Working with Project Files	192
Project File Limitations	192
Project Files and Automator	193

[8] SPECIAL DATA EXTRACTION TECHNIQUES	
Using Address Blocks	
Special Problems with Addresses	
Extracting an Address Block	
Defining Address Blocks	
Using the Auto-Define Feature in Report View	199
Using the Auto-Define Trap Feature in Report Design View	200
Using Floating Traps	205
Using the Floating Trap to Capture Lines	206
Lising the Floating Trap to Define Fields	208
Using Multi-Column Region Trans	210
Creating a Template to Tran Multi-Column Data	215
Specifying Vertical Boundaries for the MCR	
Lising Regular Expression Traps	
Using Regular Expression Traps	
Using Exclusion Traps	
Using Stan and End Region Traps	
[9] WORKING IN TABLE VIEW	
Getting to Know Table View	
The Table View Interface	
The Table View Ribbon	
The Table View Context Menu	
Getting to Know Table Design View	
The Table Design Interface	
The Table Design Ribbon	
Navigating Through a Table	
Finding Information in a Table	
Displaying the Source of a Record	
Changing Fonts and Font Sizes	
Formatting Fields	
Eilling Empty Cells	237
Adjusting Field Widths	238
Ordering Fields	239
Hiding Fields	239
Assigning Field Types	240
Creating Headers and Footers	241
Creating a Page Header	241
Creating a Page Footer	244
Printing Table Data	244
Adjusting Page Setur Ontions	244 2/1
Printing Table Data	
Conving Data to Other Applications	
Redacting Fields	
Podacting a Single Field	
Redacting a Single Field	
Readuling an Entitle Model	
[10] WORKING WITH SORTS	

Creating a Sort Order Definition	
Sorting on Multiple Fields	
Restoring the Original Table Order	
Duplicating Sorts	
[11] WORKING WITH FILTERS	
Creating Value-Based Filters	
Creating Formula-Based Filters	
Creating Compound Filters	
Using Functions in Filters	
Restoring the Original Table Order	
Duplicating Filters	259
[12] WORKING WITH CALCULATED FIELDS	
Creating a Formula Field	
Creating a User-Edited Field	
Creating User-Edited Fields	
Using User-Edited Fields	
Making Comparisons	
Redaction Functions	
Regex Functions	
Hiding and Deleting Calculated Fields	
Duplicating Calculated Fields	
[13] WORKING WITH MULTIPLE INSTANCES OF A REPORT	270
Working in Table View	
Sorting	
Identifying the Source of Each Record	
The File() Function	
The ID() Function	276
[14] EXTRACTING MULTIPLE-LINE FIELDS	
Capturing a Multiple-Line Field	
Displaying a Multiple-Line Field in Table View	
Memo Fields	
Using Memo Fields	
Using Memo Fields in Calculated Field and Filter Expressions	
Printing Memo Fields	
[15] SUMMARIES	291
The Summary View Interface	
The Summary View Context Menu	293
Creating a Summary	
Adding Key Fields and Measures	
Selecting Filters to Apply in Summaries	

Suppressing Duplicate Values	298
Adding Subtotals and Blank Lines	299
Adding Measure Calculations	299
Adding Item Fields	301
Collapsing and Expanding a Summary	302
Copying and Printing Summaries	304
Duplicating Summaries	304
[16] ADVANCED SUMMARY CAPABILITIES	305
Summary Displays	305
Displaying Key Field Values Across	305
Displaying Null Values	306
Adjusting Column Widths	307
Freezing Panes	308
Viewing Other Measures	308
Displaying Multiple Measures in Across Key Summaries	309
Sorting a Summary	311
Sorting by Measure Values	311
Restoring the Key Field Direction	313
Top <i>n</i> Analysis	314
Specifying Key Field Values	315
Sorting by Key Field Values	
Upper Limit Values	317
Summary Limit Values	318
[17] EXPORTING OPERATIONS	320
Exporting Reports	320
Exporting Tables	324
Exporting Summaries	326
Exporting a Single Summary	326
Adding a Summary to an Export File	328
Exporting Redaction Alias Maps	330
Exporting to Tableau Server	332
Duplicating Exports	333
	334
[18] IMPORTING DATA FROM HTML, WEB FILES, AND EXTERNAL DATABASES	
[18] IMPORTING DATA FROM HTML, WEB FILES, AND EXTERNAL DATABASES	334
[18] IMPORTING DATA FROM HTML, WEB FILES, AND EXTERNAL DATABASES Importing Data from an External Database Working with the Altair ODBC Drivers	
[18] IMPORTING DATA FROM HTML, WEB FILES, AND EXTERNAL DATABASES	334 340 340
[18] IMPORTING DATA FROM HTML, WEB FILES, AND EXTERNAL DATABASES Importing Data from an External Database Working with the Altair ODBC Drivers Setting Up the Altair ODBC Drivers Connecting to a Database Using the ODBC Drivers	
[18] IMPORTING DATA FROM HTML, WEB FILES, AND EXTERNAL DATABASES Importing Data from an External Database Working with the Altair ODBC Drivers	
[18] IMPORTING DATA FROM HTML, WEB FILES, AND EXTERNAL DATABASES	
[18] IMPORTING DATA FROM HTML, WEB FILES, AND EXTERNAL DATABASES	
[18] IMPORTING DATA FROM HTML, WEB FILES, AND EXTERNAL DATABASES Importing Data from an External Database Working with the Altair ODBC Drivers	
[18] IMPORTING DATA FROM HTML, WEB FILES, AND EXTERNAL DATABASES Importing Data from an External Database Working with the Altair ODBC Drivers	
[18] IMPORTING DATA FROM HTML, WEB FILES, AND EXTERNAL DATABASES	

Importing Data from a Web File	
[19] CREATING EXTERNAL LOOKUPS	
What is an External Lookup?	
Creating an External Lookup from a Report	
Storing Lookup Parameters in a Model File	
Creating a Lookup from Two Different Reports	
Using a Report to Create a Lookup File	
Linking to the Lookup File	
Creating a Lookup from Two External Databases	
Importing Database Data	
Linking Database Data	
[20] USING DIGITAL SIGNATURES	
What are Digital Signatures?	
Adding Digital Signatures to an Excel File	
Viewing Digital Signatures	
[21] USING PIVOT TABLES	
Adding Pivot Tables to an Excel File	
Viewing a Pivot Table	
Working with Pivot Tables	
[22] WORKING WITH ASIAN (CJK) CHARACTER SETS	
Setting Fullwidth Character Mode	
Setting Fallback Asian Fonts	
Setting the Date/Time Format	
Setting the Ignore Character Width Option	
CONCLUSION	

[1] INTRODUCING ALTAIR MONARCH

Monarch is a market leading desktop-based self-service data preparation solution. Monarch connects to multiple data sources, including structured and unstructured data, cloud-based data, and big data, and allows you to cleanse and manipulate data without the need for coding.

WHAT IS THE ALTAIR MONARCH APPLICATION?

Altair[®] Monarch[®] (Monarch) is a multi-component application that allows you to model and extract analytical assets from both structured and less-than-structured sources, such as PDFs, reports, and EDI streams, and then use the data obtained in a self-service manner on your desktop for broader analytical use. The main components of Monarch include Monarch Classic and Data Prep Studio.

The complete features of your Monarch application depend on the license you purchased. In this Learning Guide, these licenses may be referred to as "Monarch versions." Click <u>here</u> to learn more about the different Monarch licenses available.

Monarch Classic

When a computer generates a report, it creates a report file that contains all of the characters and control codes required by a printer to produce the actual report printout. Monarch Classic reads that same report file. Instead of producing a hardcopy printout with words and numbers frozen on the page, however, it creates a softcopy of the report on screen, with live data you can work with.

Monarch reads report files created within any computing environment. These files are commonly known as print or spool files, but they are also referred to as text (TXT), formatted text, PRN, PDF, and SDF files. Monarch can also read a wide variety of input files, such as delimited (e.g., pipe, comma, semi-colon, etc.) text, HTML, MS-Excel, MS-Access, dBase, PDF, and XPS, among others, and is able to connect to OLE DB and ODBC sources.

Monarch Data Prep Studio

Data Prep Studio is a Monarch component intended to provide users with rapid data preparation (data prep) capabilities. As a quick data prep solution, Data Prep Studio offers several powerful features, including:

- Drag and drop parsing and extraction
- Report discovery and data combination
- Real-time data preparation
- Export capability to several file types

Data Prep Studio provides easy-to-use interfaces for you to:

Add data sources

Data Prep Studio allows you to easily load information from databases, reports, and even HTML pages. Special Preview functionality allows you to review the information and improve data quality before committing these into the Data Prep Studio workspace.

□ Combine disparate data sources

Data Prep Studio allows you to easily integrate information from various data sources.

□ Clean and transform your data

Data Prep Studio's data preparation capabilities include pre-built functions to quickly and consistently transform your data into clean, analysis-ready information.

□ Create summaries of your data

Data Prep Studio allows you to create summaries of your data for improved analysis and decision-making.

Export data to various file types and applications

Once prepped, data can be exported to several of the most popular formats, including XLSX, CSV, ACCDB, and JSON, among others. You can also export to applications such as IBM Cognos Analytics and Tableau Server.

NEW FEATURES AND ENHANCEMENTS IN MONARCH CLASSIC

Monarch Classic version 2023.2 includes the following new features and enhancements:

- Minor bug fixes
- □ Improvements in trial license activation
- Deprecation of legacy activation codes

NEW FEATURES AND ENHANCEMENTS IN DATA PREP STUDIO

Monarch Data Prep Studio version 2023.2 includes the following new features and enhancements:

- Minor bug fixes
- □ Improvements in trial license activation
- Deprecation of legacy activation codes

THE MONARCH CLASSIC WORKFLOW

Figure 1-1 shows how report data flow through a typical Monarch Classic session. A Monarch session begins when you load a report file into Report view. As the session unfolds, you can produce a variety of outputs from each window. The lessons in this guide correspond to the flow chart. You'll learn how to bring a report into Monarch, and you will progress step-by-step through the tasks performed in each window.



Figure 1-1. The Monarch flow chart.

Monarch reads both report files and data from database files and OLE DB/ODBC databases, and information from databases can be extracted, manipulated, analyzed, and transformed. It also allows users to access data from additional sources, share user-defined functions, and access data from files that are of the types XLS, XLSX, XLSM, PDF, XPS, DBF, DB, MDB, HTML, and delimited text, as well as any OLE DB- or ODBC-compliant data source, such as SQL Server, Oracle, and DB2 database management systems.

Input

Output

Database data

Table view

- Import data from any XLS, XLSX, XLSM, MDB, DBF, delimited text file, or from any OLE DB/ODBC compliant data source
- View imported data
- Apply filters to data
- Sort data
- Calculate new fields
- Copy to clipboard
- Export selected records
- Print selected records

Imported data

Summary Window

- Analyze selected data
- Copy data to clipboard.
- Export analysis
- Print analysis

- Hardcopy printout of data in columnar report format
- Clipboard image of data copied from the table, in both text and worksheet formats
- Export file containing selected data several formats including XLS, ACCDB, MDB, DBF, HTML, XLSX, XLSM, TXT, PDF, XML, and delimited text.

- Hardcopy printout of summary report
- Clipboard image of summary (in both text and worksheet formats)
- Export file containing selected data in several formats, including XLS, XLSX, XLSM, PDF, MDB, DBF, TXT, XML, and delimited text.

Figure 1-2. The Monarch flow chart showing data imported from a database.

Figure 1-2 shows how data imported from a database flow through Monarch Classic. You may begin a Monarch session by either opening an XLS, XLSX, XLSM, MDB, ACCDB, DBF, or delimited text file or by importing data from an OLE DB/ODBC data source. When importing from a database, you can use all of Monarch's Table and Summary View capabilities to manipulate, transform, and analyze data.

You can even combine data extracted from report files with database data through a mechanism called an external lookup.

Note that as the capabilities of newer versions of Monarch improve, the expected outputs presented in this section may vary. The basic data flows, however, remain the same.

4

THE DATA PREP STUDIO WORKFLOW

Figure 1-3 illustrates a typical Data Prep Studio workflow.



Figure 1-3. The Data Prep Studio workflow.

Tables from a variety of sources, such databases, Excel worksheets, PDF/Text reports, and Monarch files, may be previewed before they are brought into Monarch Data Prep Studio. If the data source contains multiple tables, you may select which table(s) to open. Once in Monarch Data Prep Studio, your data can be prepared, combined, transformed, and analyzed. These operations are carried out in what is called a workspace. When ready, you can either save your data to the workspace or export them to a variety of formats.

USING THE MONARCH DOCUMENTS

The Altair Monarch documentation consists of a **Learning Guide** and a **Help file**. This documentation is available upon installation of the software and <u>here</u>.

Monarch Learning Guide

This Learning Guide contains a short introduction to Monarch Classic and Data Prep Studio, collectively called Monarch Complete, along with a series of lessons designed to quickly acquaint you with the program. The lessons will first introduce you to Data Prep Studio and continue with each of the Monarch views: Report, Table, Summary, and Export.

Each of the chapters describes a major area of Monarch. More specific lessons on unique functionalities, such as Report Design, Worksheet Design, and PDF Table Extractor are also provided. First-time users will be well rewarded for the time they spend working through these sections. Advanced topics should be tackled after you become familiar with the basic concepts of Monarch, as these topics will leverage what you learned in previous sections. Each lesson should take 20–30 minutes to complete.

Monarch Help File

The <u>Monarch Help</u> file provides detailed information and step-by-step instructions for performing numerous tasks in Monarch Classic and Data Prep Studio. To access the file while within Monarch, select **File > Help > Help Topics**. You can also launch relevant help topics from within the Monarch windows by clicking the **?** button located on the upper right-hand corner of most views.

Monarch Training

Altair provides Monarch training courses to help anyone in your organization rapidly improve his or her Monarch proficiency skills. Available in various locations around the country, these training classes are designed for all levels of expertise. Whether you are just getting started and need the basics or would like to hone your skills and learn new ways to use Monarch, Altair is ready to help you reach new levels of Monarch proficiency. Our objective is to help Monarch users succeed as quickly as possible.

Taught by Altair's seasoned staff of Monarch experts, the training courses guide you through all aspects of Monarch's features and capabilities, including tips and techniques on effective, timesaving shortcuts. There is also a lab session at the end of class where you can bring in your own files and receive individual instruction and suggestions for using Monarch to meet your specific requirements.

Monarch onsite training and personal web-based training courses are also available.

To learn more about training, contact Support by phone or email:

- Phone: +1 800 988 4739, +1 978 275 8350 (USA/Canada); +44 808 189 2481 (UK)
- E-mail: <u>dasupport@altair.com</u>

Monarch Model Building Service

Altair provides a model building service for its Monarch customers. Altair's highly trained team of Monarch experts will work with you one on one to create a model that meets your specifications and satisfaction.

When you view your new Monarch model, you will be able to learn from the experts by viewing the way they have trapped your report, created calculated fields and filters, defined summaries, and more. Best of all, this is all done using your own reports.

To learn more about the Monarch Model Building Service, contact Support by phone or email:

- Phone: +1 800 988 4739, +1 978 275 8350 (USA/Canada); +44 808 189 2481 (UK)
- E-mail: <u>dasupport@altair.com</u>

[2] THE MONARCH USER INTERFACES

THE MONARCH CLASSIC USER INTERFACES

Monarch Classic provides three distinct views of report data, each with its own interface. Each view provides a specific set of functions and operations that will allow you to extract, view, and summarize data. A fourth view allows you to create exports.

Report View

When you load a report file, a softcopy of the report is displayed in Report view.

File Home Report Table Summ	nary Export							.?.
Report Auto Define Greenbar	• 10 •	Select All Copy Search Find in Table G Goro Page	 Next Report Next Page Go To Chunk 	Bookmark	Report Index •	PDF/XPS Options	Unk ions Open As Table in Data Prep Studio	
Home Report View X								-
Report Files + 1 Classic.pm	05/01/10 10:17 MSR94	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBU MONTHLY SHIPPING REPOR FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/	TORS T 10	P/	AGE 01			Î
	CUSTOMER:	Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA						
		IMBER · 11887						
	CONTACT:	Betty Yoder						
	MEDIA QTY	DESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO.	UNT_PRC 4	MOUNT			
		ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	04/10/10					
	CD 4 7 2	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 Luening, Electronic Music	MK-42625 420831-2 CD 611	8.99 9.00 10.19	35.96 63.00 20.38			
	DVD 9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91			
		ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE:	04/21/10					
	CD 11 8 10	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	420153-2 SMK 47592 CHAN 8964	5.99 8.99 9.59	65.89 71.92 95.90			
	LP 6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74			
	DVD 6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	AC5 8034	5.99	35.94			
	1.1				_		Page 1 110%	· ·

Figure 2-1. The Report view of Monarch Classic.

Report view displays opened reports and includes all of the tools you will need to work with them. It also allows you access to **Report Design** view, an interface through which you can create templates to extract data and create tables.

Table View

Data extracted from the report display in Table view.

E/	Tahoma	*	9 *	Select All	Active Filter:	No Filter		*	00	₩	EQ	S		•	ð 🖽
Table Design				U Copy	Active Sort:	No Sort		*	Search	Go to Row	Find in Report	Rebuild Data View	Show Field Contents	Panes *	Open Table in Data Prep Studio
ne	Report View	Table View	×												
les			- 4	Account Numbe	r Customer		Ship Date	Media	Qty	Descripti	on			Amount	
			0 1	1188	7 Betty's M	usic Store	4/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, S	Sonata for So	olo Violin		35.96	
1			- 2	1188	7 Betty's M	usic Store	4/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, M	Mass in C, K.	427		63.00	
Main			3	1188	7 Betty's M	usic Store	4/10/2010	CD	2	Luening,	Electronic M	lusic		20.38	
			4	1188	7 Betty's M	usic Store	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti,	Stabat Mate	ər		53.91	
			5	1188	7 Betty's M	usic Store	4/21/2010	CD	11	Beethove	en, Pathetiqu	ue Sonata, Arau		65.89	
			6	1188	7 Betty's M	usic Store	4/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelss	sohn, War M	arch of the Pries	ts	71.92	
			7	1188	7 Betty's M	usic Store	4/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, I	Messa di Rec	quiem		95.90	
			8	1188	7 Betty's M	usic Store	4/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Mo	odern Tromb	one Masterpiece	s	64.74	
			9	1188	7 Betty's M	usic Store	4/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin	n, An Americ	an in Paris		35.94	
			10	1795	Big Shant	y Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Stravinsk	xy, Dumbarto	on Oaks Concerto	D	53.94	
			11	1795	9 Big Shant	y Music	4/5/2010	CD	1	Schubert	, Sonata in e	e, D.566		9.00	
			12	1795	9 Big Shant	y Music	4/5/2010	CD	3	Mozart, S	Symphony N	0.23 in D		26.97	
			13	1795	Big Shant	y Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Schoenbe	erg, Ode to	Napoleon		57.54	
			14	1795	Big Shant	y Music	4/14/2010	CD	2	Shostako	wich, 24 Pre	ludes for plano.		10.78	
			15	1795	Big Shant	y Music	4/14/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev	,Symphony	no. 1		86.31	
			16	1795	Big Shant	y Music	4/14/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St.	Paul's Suite	for Orch.		29.95	
			17	1092	9 Bluegrass	Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28	8 Songs, Stu	Izmann		53.94	
			18	1092	9 Bluegrass	Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Takemits	su, Music of	Takemitsu		10.80	
			19	1092	9 Bluegrass	Records	4/10/2010	CD	6	Messiaen	n, Quatour p	our la fin de tem	ps	57.60	
			20	1092	9 Bluegrass	Records	4/10/2010	SACD	8	Strauss,	Ein Heldenle	ben, Op.40		71.92	
			2	1092	9 Bluegrass	Records	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Schuman	nn, Manfred	Overture, Bav SO)	53.91	
			2	1863	5 Musique o	du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	10	Milhaud,	3 Rag Capri	ces, pn. & orch.		96.00	
			2	1863	5 Musique o	du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	5	Strauss,	Le bourgeoi:	s gentilhomme		48.00	
			24	1863	5 Musique	du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	5	Scriabin,	Preludes, O	p. 8		38.95	
			25	1863	5 Musique o	du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	6	Rogers, S	Slaughter on	Tenth Avenue		57.60	
			20	1863	5 Musique o	du Monde	4/1/2010	BLU	10	Paganini,	24 Caprices	for violin.		95.90	
			2	1863	5 Musique	du Monde	4/1/2010	DVD	8	Vivaldi, C	Concertos for	r Recorder		47.92	
			28	1863	5 Musique d	du Monde	4/10/2010	CD	-10	Linek, Ep	piphany Card	ł		-59.90	
			29	1863	5 Musique	du Monde	4/10/2010	CD	-7	Casella, I	Paganiniana	NBC SO		-63.00	
			30	1863	5 Musique d	du Monde	4/10/2010	DVD	-11	Lambert,	Airs de Cou	rm (1689)		-65.89	
									-						

Figure 2-2. The Table view of Monarch Classic.

Table view allows you to work with the table produced by your report templates. You can click **Table Design** to edit your table and its fields. All of the changes you make to a table (e.g., filters, sorts, functions, etc.) display in this view.

Some of the other activities you can perform in Table view include:

- □ Set the active filter to limit the fields displayed
- Set the active sort to sort fields
- Auto-size columns
- Hide or display fields
- □ Find a specific field value

Summary View

Tahoms 12 Ill Select All Ingr Zoom To Fit Ingr Zoom To Fit Ingr Zoom To Fit Ingr Zoom To Fit Design High Autosize Columns Search Go to Row Find in Table	
Home Report View Table View Summary View X	
Summary Definitions • 0 Customer Media Qty Amount	^
D 1 Betty's Music Store CD 42 353.05	
Sales By Media 2 LP 6 64.74	
3	
4 Big Shanty Music CD 18 158.23	
5	
6 Bluegrass Records CD 12 122.34	
8 Canciones CD 55 3/9.14	
9 9 10 Chan Burley CD 21 375 54	
10 CHez Rudy CD 31 273.51	
13 Classic Exchange CD 32 209.08	
15 Das Piano CD 23 225.93	
16 LP 11 111.46	
17	
18 Die Harmonie CD 16 100.04	
19	
20 Die Melodie CD 44 362.56	
21 LP 4 23.96	
22	-
Customer - Asc by key value - All - Down Filter: No Filter 50 Rows 100% 💬	-0+

User-defined summaries, which analyze report data, are displayed in Summary view.

Figure 2-3. The Summary view of Monarch Classic.

Summary View allows you to work with summaries. From this View, you can also click **Summary Design** to create or edit summaries.

From within Summary View, you can also do the following:

- Navigate a summary
- Zoom in or out
- Automatically adjust column widths
- Freeze panes
- □ Collapse or expand a summary
- Customize summary font and background

Export View

Exports defined may be viewed in Export view.

File	Home	Report	Table	Sumr	mary	Export			3
5	E)			1			E)		
Export	Select A	All Co	Clear	C	lear	Create	Run		
Design	Export	5 56	sected Jobs	101	D LISI	Export	Exports		
Home	Report Vie	ew Ta	able View	Sur	nmary \	/iew E	port View ×		•
Exports				- ₽	Export.	Job List		15	• I
				~	Export	Name		View	Export Target
Export	2			_	Export			Table View	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Datawatch Monarch\Export\Export1
Export	2			_	Export			Summary View	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Datawatch Monarch\Export\Export2
Exporte	4				Export	ы м		Summary View	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Datawatch Monarch\ExportS
				i	Export			Summary view	c. (users (r ubilic (bocuments (batawatch monarch) exporte
				_					
				_					
				_					
					Export	Results			* 1
									Clear Results
		_	_	-		_			1075 9-0-0

Figure 2-4. The Export view of Monarch Classic.

From this window, you can also do the following:

- Run exports
- Create a new export

Monarch Classic Hotkeys

Keyboard shortcuts (hotkeys) for the main toolbar are enabled in Monarch Classic to help you quickly access the different views. The following table describes the main hotkeys available in Monarch Classic.

Use this hotkey	То
ALT + F	Open the File menu
ALT + H	Access the Home Page
ALT + R	Access Report View
ALT + T	Access Table View
ALT + S	Access Summary View
ALT + E	Access Export View
ALT + 1	Access the Open Document menu
ALT + L	Launch the Monarch Help File

A detailed list of the keyboard shortcuts available in Monarch Classic may be found here.

THE DATA PREP STUDIO USER INTERFACES

Similar to Monarch Classic, Data Prep Studio includes several windows, each of which allow you to analyze, open, prepare, and export your data.

The Getting Started Video

First-time Data Prep Studio users will find the Getting Started video especially helpful in learning about this component's capabilities.

This video displays the first time Monarch is launched as well as every time the application is started thereafter unless the **Show at start up** box located at the lower left-hand corner of the screen is unchecked.

Select Exit Tutorial to close this video window.

Getting Started - Quick View Tutorial Silent Videos		
Acquire - Start Page O Preview Prepare	😳 Transform 🛛 😧 Combine 🗎 Ai	nalyze $\left[ightarrow Export ightarrow ^{igodow}$ Automate
Mi Sindhar-Wale Hennes Call Fra Shal's Samados Alan		
E 😧 and 👁 hann () here () there () there () the same () there () the same ()	<u>.</u> 여	Acquire - Start Page
	B Getting Samed Viewander of de california de parameter	Connect to all major databases and automatically extract data from multi-structured sources and web pages
	Votes Transition	
	Decomentation Schere (Hal), will see under	
	Kowidaje Wats Patres Američka Patres Američka Patres	
✓ Show at start up		

Figure 2-5. The Getting Started video.

The Start Page

The Start Page displays when the application is launched and the Getting Started video is closed (by clicking **Exit Tutorial**)/disabled. Besides providing access to video tutorials and related documentation and support, the Start Page is your primary jumping-off point for bringing data into the current data prep session.



Figure 2-6. The Data Prep Studio Start Page.

Data Prep Studio features one toolbar and several main screens.

≡	💮 start	O PREVI	EW 🔝 PREPARE			analyze	[ightarrow export		
FT1	Cinema 0.7. The Defe Deep Official colling								

Figure 2-7. The Data Prep Studio toolbar.

Each of these tools opens a unique window, dialog, or stage through which Data Prep Studio's functions may be realized.

The Application Menu

The **Application Menu** button displays a list of other Data Prep Studio commands you may wish to apply to the current Data Prep Studio session.

≡	
Ēt	New Workspace
ť	Open Workspace
Ľ	Close Workspace
	Save Workspace
÷1	Open Data
⇒∕∕	Import Change List
₹⇒	Export Change List
\rightarrow^{BB}	Import Workspace Tables
₩	Switch To Classic Mode
?	Help
X	Exit Monarch Data Prep Studio

Figure 2-8. The Application Menu of Data Prep Studio.

Using this menu, you can:

- Open a new/existing workspace
- Save a workspace
- Close a workspace
- Open a data source

- Import/export change lists
- Import workspace tables
- □ Switch to or open a table in Classic mode
- Exit Data Prep Studio

NOTE The current version of Monarch Data Prep Studio no longer supports integration with Altair Knowledge Hub. Thus, when a workspace containing tables imported from Knowledge Hub is opened, the error message "Monarch Data Prep Studio no longer supports integration with Altair Knowledge Hub" displays.

The Settings Dialogs

You can specify application default or current workspace settings by clicking the **Settings** button located to the far right of the toolbar and selecting the appropriate option.

Note that some application settings, folder tracking, for example, are applied only when Data Prep Studio is restarted. Also, settings are serialized from the last closed Data Prep Studio session. This means that when two concurrently running sessions of the application are closed, only settings from the session closed the last are saved and reflected when a new session is started.

The Application Default Settings dialog allows you to specify row limits, default folders, conversion settings, and the like on a global level. You can also configure license settings and create new library files using this dialog.

Application Default Se	ttings	□ ×
Import Export	General Excel Worksheet Design Delimited Text Reports	
Default Paths	Default source row limit No Limit V 100000	
Conversion	Automatically sync columns with source data on load or refresh for supported data sources.	
Display	Default Excel Importer	
Time Intervals	Prompt for choice V	
Server	Default PDF Importer	
Page Setup	V	
Advanced		
Security		
Runtime Parameters		
About	Apply to current	Workspace
	ОК	CANCEL

Figure 2-9. The Application Default Settings dialog of Data Prep Studio.

Current Workspace Setti	ngs						×
Import	General	Excel	Worksheet Design	Delimited Text	Reports		
Export	Default source row	limit					
Conversion	No Limit	/	100000 🌲				
Display	Automatically	sync columns	with source data on load	or refresh for suppo	orted data sources.	2	
Time Intervals							
Page Setup							
Security							
Runtime Parameters							
User-Defined Functions							
					Apply to e	xisting tab	les
					ОК	CANCE	L

The Current Workspace Settings dialog allows you to specify workspace-level conversion and time-interval settings.

Figure 2-10. The Current Workspace Settings dialog of Data Prep Studio.

Details on each of these settings may be obtained here.

The Preview Window

The Preview window allows you to:

- Open a file or a data source
- Preview and confirm the data in the data source
- Load a table into your workspace

≡	\bigcirc	START 💿	PREVIEW] prepare• 📿	TRANSFO	RIM 📀	COMBINE	ANALYZE	[ightarrow export							1 🖬 🖾 🌣
e (+	NEW	X CLOSE	ALL 🔀 CLO	ISE SELEC	TED									- E C	PEN SELECTED
CENT FIL	-	Name				7:	Туре	7:	ource Name 🖓 1	Path				\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	xy cu	
REC		Accounting					Access	В	eantown.mdb	Source = C	\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Data\Bea	antown.mdb		0	DREVIEW	OPEN
	~	Data Processing)				Access	B	eantown.mdb	Source = C:	\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Data\Bea	antown.mdb			PREVIEW	OPEN
		Marketing					Access	B	eantown.mdb	Source = C	\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Data\Bea	antown.mdb		0	PREVIEW	OPEN
		Active_Credit_A	ccess_Business_Li	censes			Delimited Text	A	ctive_Credit_Acce	Source = C	\Users\admin\Desktop\Active_Credit_Access_Busine	ess_Licenses.csv		0	PREVIEW	OPEN
© P	Previ Previe	iew ew: Data F n Informatio	rocessing	(Beantown.mdb)	28 Rows	No source	row limit configur	red. <i>L</i>							đ	CLOSE PREVIEW
	J	Filter Nat	ne Type Ur	nique Values	NOI	Bittoer			La	st Name		Order By Count Descending	~	Name Null Count	Value	TERS
	4	Dej	xa Ab	1	NFORMAT	Condon Matuso						2		Row Count Non-Null Value Count	28 28	
Ľ	ب ب	∕ √ Las	t Ab t Ab	25	DLUMNI	Bass Curtis					1			Minimum Length Maximum Length	0 4 9	
	~	/ 🝸 Em	p Ab	28	8	Finn					1			Average Length Minimum Word Count	6 1	
	~	V 🖓 Hir		26		Howard					1			Maximum Word Count Average Word Count	1	
	~	/ 🍸 Ger	nder Ab	2		Hubbard					1		Ŧ	Most Frequent Word Unique Values	Bittner 25	
						Ab D	Ab	Last Nam	e Ab First Name	Ab Emp_ID	💮 Hire Date Ab Gender					<u>.</u>

Figure 2-11. Data Prep Studio's Preview window.

Several tools are provided to enable you to open/preview more tables, select one or a group of tables, and close one or a group of tables.



The Transform Pane

You can quickly transform any table in the Prepare window by clicking on the **Transform** button of the Data Prep Studio toolbar. Doing so displays the *Transform* pane that will allow you to sort field, extract empty rows in the table, pivot/unpivot columns, group by specific columns, and remove duplicates.



Figure 2-13. Data Prep Studio's Transform pane.

The Prepare Window

The Prepare window allows you to transform columns. Pre-defined functions include convert, extract, clean, replace, and split capabilities, among others.

+ ADD	C	۲	Sin	# Account Number	Ab Customer	Ab Order Number	③ Ship Date	Ab Media	# Qty	Ab Description
No. Construction	0	ES	1	11887	Betty's Music Store	536017	4/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin
Search	Q	BL	2	11887	Betty's Music Store	536017	4/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427
		1	3	11887	Betty's Music Store	536017	4/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music
ccounting			4	11887	Betty's Music Store	536017	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Scariatti, Stabat Mater
	(1993) · · · ·		5	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata
ata Processing			6	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of th
arketing	(111) -		7	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem
anxetting	(111) · ·		8	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	LP	e	Misc, Modern Trombone Mast
Lesson9	-		9	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Pari
	ULBEST"		10	17959	Big Shanty Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	é	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks C
Classic.prn	-		11	17959	Big Shanty Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566
Last generation of the second s			12	17959	Big Shanty Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D
			13	17959	Big Shanty Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleo
			14	17959	Big Shanty Music	536029	4/14/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for
			15	17959	Big Shanty Music	536029	4/14/2010	SACD	5	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1
			16	17959	Big Shanty Music	536029	4/14/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch
			17	10929	Bluegrass Records	536020	4/10/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann
			18	10929	Bluegrass Records	536020	4/10/2010	CD	3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu
			19	10929	Bluegrass Records	536020	4/10/2010	CD	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin
			20	10929	Bluegrass Records	536020	4/10/2010	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.
			21	10929	Bluegrass Records	536020	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Schumann, Manfred Overture
			22	18635	Musique du Monde	536012	4/1/2010	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn.
			23	18635	Musique du Monde	536012	4/1/2010	CD	5	Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhe
			24	18635	Musique du Monde	536012	4/1/2010	CD	5	Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8
			25	18635	Musique du Monde	536012	4/1/2010	CD	6	Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth A
			26	18635	Musique du Monde	536012	4/1/2010	BLU	10	Paganini, 24 Caprices for violi
			27	18635	Musique du Monde	536012	4/1/2010	DVD	8	Vivaidi, Concertos for Recorde
			28	18635	Musique du Monde	RA6021	4/10/2010	CD	-10	Linek, Epiphany Carol
			29	18635	Musique du Monde	RA6021	4/10/2010	CD	8-7	Casella, Paganiniana, NBC SO
			30	18635	Musique du Monde	RA6021	4/10/2010	DVD	-11	Lambert, Airs de Courm (168)
			31	18635	Musique du Monde	536034	4/18/2010	CD	3	Huggett, Suite for Accordian
			32	18635	Musique du Monde	536034	4/18/2010	CD	9	Peterson, Quartet No. 1 for St
			33	18635	Musique du Monde	536034	4/18/2010	CD	4	Ricci, Crispino e la Comare
			34	18635	Musique du Monde	536034	4/18/2010	CD		Selma y Salaverde, Canzoni
			35	17658	Fandangos Records	536045	4/28/2010	CD	6	Kodaly, Choral Music, Szabo
			36	17658	Eandanner Dannete	EREMA	A/28/2010	CD	1/	Cibbone Insteimantal & Lines

Figure 2-14. Data Prep Studio's Prepare window.

The panel to the left of the Prepare window is called the Table Selector and allows you to select tables. Right-clicking on any table in this panel or clicking on the drop-down button launches a context menu that allows you to:

Action	Description
Object Description	Clicking on the Object Description icon launches a text field into which you can enter a comment or description of the selected table.
Edit in Report Design	Allows you to modify templates created to capture data fro report files
Edit Append/Join/Transform	Allows you to modify tables created from appends, joins, and transform operations
Edit Load Options	Allows you to specify how tables from some file types should be imported into the application. Some of these settings are as follows:

Action	Description					
	For MS Excel tables:					
	Indicate if the first row of an Excel file contains column names. This is active by default.					
	Ignore blank rows					
	Skip n number of lines. Using this option, you can, for instance ignore lines with containing spreadsheet titles.					
	Switch table - Replaces the contents of the original table with the data in the replacement table selected from the drop-down.					
	Import columns as text					
	For MS Access tables:					
	Switch table - Replaces the contents of the original table with the data in the replacement table selected from the drop-down.					
	For delimited text tables:					
	Ignore blank rows					
	First row has columns names					
	Allow embedded line breaks					
	Delimiter					
	Lines to skip					
	Text qualifier					
	Rows to scan for columns					
	Set data types for individual fields or a bulk data type for all fields					
	For HTML tables:					
	Indicate if the first row of the table contains column names.					
	Lines to skip - Specify a number of lines starting from row 1 to ignore. The table will begin with the n+1 row.					
Edit Table Info	Allows you to select a different table from a given datasource.					
Edit Credentials	Allows you to provide the necessary details for tables requiring security credentials that were cleared when the workspace was saved.					
Edit File Path	Allows you to change the path to a data source.					
Edit All File Paths	Allows you to change the path to all open data sources.					
Map Columns	Allows you to map the columns of two tables with dissimilar schemas without breaking an existing change list.					
Rename	Allows you to change the name of a table.					
Duplicate	Allows you to create a new instance of the table.					
	The duplicate is initially named <tablename>n, where n is number that indicates how many instances of the table are currently in use. You can <u>rename</u> the table after duplication.</tablename>					
Delete	Allows you to delete the selected table.					
Pin	Allows you to pin a table. When you do so and the workspace is saved, a user without direct access to the table source may open the pinned table when he opens the workspace.					
Row Limit	Allows you to increase or decrease the rows displayed by Monarch Data Prep Studio for the current table.					

Action	Description
	Decreasing the row limit can speed up the load time of the table and improve the response time when carrying out operations. However, this may allow you to miss exceptions and problematic rows, if these are not included in the limited row set.
Refresh Data From Source	Allows you load the latest data from your data source. Use this option if the values in your table are changed via an external application and you want these changes reflected in your workspace.
Quick Export	Allows you to quickly export the selected table into a number of formats via the Select an Export Type dialog.
Create Workspace from Table	Allows you to export tables to a new workspace.
Save in Library	Saves the data source in the <u>Data Source Library</u> . You can use the Data Source Library to easily access and include commonly- used data sources as you define workspaces without having to open the data source and load tables.
Swap with Library Table	Allows you to replace the selected table with one from the Data Source Library.
Undock	Undocks the table from the Monarch Data Prep Studio work area so that you can: Move the table around (for instance, to a secondary monitor) Float one more tables and view their records simultaneously.

The Combine Stage

The Combine stage has a switch on/switch off function and allows you to join or append two or more tables to create a new one. The default view when this tool is clicked is the Join stage.

🗏 💮 START 💿 PREVIEW	🔲 PREPARE 📀 T		🛱 ANALYZE 🕞 EXPO	RT	i 🖬 🖾 🎊
+ ADD [#] ↑ ↓ Search	ر الم	Join Tables Join data using join analysi:	s and fuzzy matching	Append Tables Vertically append data to create a combined rowset	•
Accounting	¥				
, iccounting					
Data Processing					
Marketing				CLICK TO JOIN	
- Classic.pdf	-				
🕍 Classic.pdf				Accounting Compensation	
TQQQ					
Companyation					
Compensation					
		Ab Emp_ID V	# Salary ▼ # Bonus	· ·	▲ (r)
		1 1592784	62900	1800	9
		2 1587390	58480	1800	A
		3 1596792	58480	1800	_ <u>6</u>
		4 1593309	62380	1800	
		5 1601562	70050	2400	STO
		6 1598264	42750	900	ORY
		7 1594566	62900	1800	
		8 1588940	60690	1800	
		9 1590228	60690	1800	
		10 1586498	42750	900	
		11 1593599	62380	1800	
		12 1600325	70050	2400	
		13 1593211	63420	2100	
		14 1597596	54450	1500	
		15 1604193	81490	2700	
		16 1597266	81490	2700	
		17 1590086	63420	2100	-
		Search Table	∝ ∧ ∨	$ \leftarrow$ \leftarrow Row: 0 of 100 \rightarrow \rightarrow	፻Ø ¥ ►

Figure 2-15. Data Prep Studio's Join stage is accessed by clicking Combine > Join.

😑 😭 start 💿 previev	V 🔲 PREPARE* 📀		$ A nalyze \qquad [ightarrow$	EXPORT			i 🗖	ŝ
+ ADD	C º	Join Tables		Append Tabl	es			
# ♠ ↑ ➡ Search	ABLEG	Join data using join analysis	and fuzzy matching	Vertically apper	d data to create a comb	ined rowset	j	<u>ur];</u>
Accounting								
Data Processing								
Marketing								
mansung				1 Accountin	g 🗙			
- Classic.pdf	- 111					Click to Append		
L. 🔛 Classic.pdf				2 Data Process	sing X			
TQQQ								
	[000]				BLE			
		Ab Department	Ab Last Name	 Ab First Name Andrew 	 Ab Emp_ID 1593211 	← ⊖ Hire Date ▼ Ab Gender ▼ 3/18/1999 12:00:00 AM M		CH
		2 Data Processing	Bittner	Herb	1597596	3/18/2005 12:00:00 AM M		ANC
		A Data Processing	Condon	Inmer	1607766	6/4/2005 12:00:00 AM		ĒT
		5 Data Processing	Condon	Poherta	1500086	2/28/1995 12:00:00 AM		TSIF
		6 Data Processing	Curtis	Nell	1599507	8/14/2002 12:00:00 AM M		OR
		7 Data Processing	Evans	Mariena	1592913	6/4/2000 12:00:00 AM F		~
		8 Data Processing	Finn	Arnold	1594470	2/24/2001 12:00:00 AM M		
		9 Data Processing	Horton	Alice	1598482	9/30/1997 12:00:00 AM F		
		10 Data Processing	Howard	Rae Ann	1588939	1/4/1996 12:00:00 AM F		
		11 Data Processing	Hubbard	Lynn	1593319	6/30/1995 12:00:00 AM F		
		12 Data Processing	Isenberg	Gwen	1594545	4/30/1999 12:00:00 AM F		
		13 Data Processing	Johnston	Barry	1601801	12/28/1996 12:00:00 AM M		
		14 Data Processing	Kelley	Mary Beth	1593184	3/12/2000 12:00:00 AM F		
		15 Data Processing	Lavois	Francis	1603243	10/26/2003 12:00:00 AM M		
		16 Data Processing	Matuso	Linda	1587769	12/3/1993 12:00:00 AM F		
		17 Data Processing	Matuso	M(te)	1592711	10/13/1995 12:00:00 AM		1
		Search Table		i← <	— Row: 0 o	$128 \rightarrow \rightarrow 1 \qquad \pm \emptyset$		-

Figure 2-16. Data Prep Studio's Append stage is accessed by clicking Append Tables.

The Report Design Window

The Report Design window allows you to open PDF and PRN report files and extract specific fields from this report to create a table, which then becomes available in the Prepare Window.

✓ ACCEPT	imes cancel	T (RAPPING			ULTI-COLUMN REG	ION			ŝ	<u>}</u> ;
Templates			• • 2	RESET TRA	IP 🖆 RESET FIELD	os 👘		TEXT Z REDA	ICT SAMPLE TEXT	CLEARING TEMP	LATE
Name	Role	+	& FIELD	Standard	V Ã Ñ B	Ø	θ ¬ ←				
Page Header (Page Header	× 🛞	ATES (
Order Numb	Append	\otimes	TEMPL	ÑÑ/							
Customer Le	Append	\otimes	>>	<mark>05/01/98</mark> 05/01/10	CLAS CLAS	SICAL MUSIC	DISTRIBUTO DISTRIBUTO	RS RS	PAGE 01 PAGE 01		
Account Nu	Append	\otimes		10:17 MSR94	MO	NTHLY SHIPP	ING REPORT				
Line Item Det	Detail	\otimes									
				CUSTOMER: Be	tty's Music Store						
AUTO DEFIN	E	× CLEAR		20	o Lower Muscatine	_					
Edit Field Prope	erties			US	dar Falls, IA 5061 A	3					
General Adv	anced		_	ACCOUNT NUMB	ER: 11887						
Name	Page			CONTACT: Bet	ty Yoder						
Template Width	7 🔺			MEDIA OTY D	ESCRIPTION			LABEL/NO. UNT	PRC AMOUNT		
Tune	Character			, in the second s	ORDER NUMBER: 5	36017 SH	IP DATE: 04	/10/10	-		
type	Character	[•]		4				,,			۰ ۲
Decimals		SET ALL	Ľ	earch Report	۹ ۸ ۷	Wrap	Match Case	Page: 1 Se	lected Line: Posit	tion: —e	-
Format	General	✓ SET ALL		Report Date	Ab Order Number	Ship Date	Ab Page 7	# Account Number	Ab Contact A	0 Customer_Full	Ab 📤
Copy Value	from Previous Record		1	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	PAGE 01	11887	Betty Yoder 20	etty's Music Store iuscatine Plaza 20 Lower Muscatine edar Falls, IA 50613 54	CE
✓ Left Side 🔪	🖊 Right Side 🖌 Type		2	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	PAGE 01	11887	Betty Yoder 21	atty's Music Store luscatine Plaza 20 Lower Muscatine edar Falls, IA 50613	CE
← PREVIOUS	FIELD → NEXT FIELD	imes delete field	3	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	PAGE 01	11887	Betty Yoder 21 GUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU	SA atty's Music Store luscatine Plaza 20 Lower Muscatine edar Falls, IA 50613 SA	cc
			v 4						R	etty's Music Store	Þ

Figure 2-17. Data Prep Studio's Report Design window.

You can also open reports, especially those that are text-heavy but contain tables you wish to bring into Data Prep Studio, in <u>PDF Table Extractor</u>. More information on this component is available <u>here</u>.

Work in the Report Design window follows a system that closely mimics the report trapping steps in Monarch Classic. Details of each of the tools available in the Report Design window, as well as how they are used to create tables from PDF and PRN files are available <u>here</u>.

The Analyze Drop-Down

The Analyze drop-down is your take-off point for creating, viewing, modifying, and managing summaries.

Summary:	No Summary		$\mathbf{\mathbf{\oplus}}$	Summary Drill Level	Filter:	No Filter	
Active Measure:		\sim	0		Sort:	No Sort	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Figure 2-18. Data Prep Studio's Analyze drop-down.

The Export Window

The Export window allows you to export table data and summaries from Data Prep Studio to a number of different file types.

\Xi 💮 START 💿 PREVIEW 🔲 PREPARE	COMBINE 🛱 ANALYZE 🕞	EXPORT*	1 🖬 🖾 🍄
Only show exports from selected tables	Manage Exports	🖉 Join - Microsoft Excel) T
- Join 1 Export + Accounting + Compensation + Data Processing + Marketing + Lesson8 1 Export +	Join - Microsoft Excel	Table: Join Export Type: Microsoft Excel Export Location: C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Export\Join.xlsx Table Name: Join SHOW TABLES Filter: No Filter Sort: Vin Sort Vin Sort Vhen file exists: Overwrite Verwrite	SPORT RESULTS
	EXPORT ALL EXPORT CHECKED		EXPORT

Figure 2-19. Data Prep Studio's Export window.

You can export table data to:

- Microsoft Excel
 Tableau Server
- CSV
- IBM Cognos Analytics
- Microsoft Access
- Microsoft Power BI

- Tableau TDE
- Qlik
- SAS Transport File Format (XPORT) Version 5
- JSON

You can also export to a number of Altair products:

- Altair Panopticon
- □ Altair Knowledge Studio

NOTE The current version of Monarch Data Prep Studio no longer supports integration with Altair Knowledge Hub. Thus, when an export to Knowledge Hub is run from a workspace created in previous versions of DPS, the error message "Monarch Data Prep Studio no longer supports integration with Altair Knowledge Hub" displays.

The Worksheet Design Window

The Worksheet Design window displays if you opt not to open Excel files as a database. Worksheet Design is especially useful for capturing data from Excel files containing worksheets that do not have a tabular form.

V ACCE	PT >	< CANCEL	APPLY TO												ξζ¥
Templates					ADD COL	UMN	A DELETE	TRAP	EXCLU	DE ROW	II CAPTURE TH	IIS DATA AS AN AP	۲	Cell Info	ormation
Name		Role		ה plate:			В	С	D		E	F ^	matior		35.96
Detail	Ø	Detail 🗸		₽ 16		Betty Yoder							ll Infor	Location	[21, F]
				18	0	Order Number		536017					ő	H. Alignment	Right
				20	s	Ship Date		Media	Qty	Description		Amount		V. Alignment	Bottom
				21				CD	4	Bartok, Sonata	for Solo Violin	35.96		Has Background	No
NEW TEM	IPLATE 🗸		imes clear	23				co	7	Mozart, Mass i Luening, Electr	n C, K.427 onic Music	63 20.38		Background	
L		1		24 25		Total		DVD	9 21	Scarlatti, Staba	t Mater	53.91 173		Merged	No
	Traps(4)		Columns	26				536039						Font Name	Calibri
6	Mahar	Alignment Front		28	s	Order Number Ship Date		1/21/2020						Font Size	11
D	Value	e, Alignment, Font	\bigotimes	29				Media	Qty	Description		Amount		Font Color	•
E	Value	, Alignment, Font	⊘ ⊗	31				CD CD	8	Mendelssohn,	thetique Sonata, Arau War March of the Pr	65.89 71.92		Underlined	No
F	Value	, Alignment, Font	0 🛛	32				CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa Misc. Modern	di Requiem	95.9 64.74		Italicized	No
				34		Total		DVD	6	Gershwin, An A	American in Paris	35.94		Bold	No
				35										Column Type:	Numeric
				37					63	8		507.64		Borders	None
				39											
				40		Bluegrass Rec	cords					w }			
		GUIDE ME		Ja Seard	n Sales F	eb Sales N	Aar Sales	\sim	Tran	Ń	1: 4 -				
				Jearc	an readle				map.	6	9.: IVI -				

Figure 2-20. Data Prep Studio's Worksheet Design window.

A lesson on the use of Worksheet Design is provided in <u>Chapter 4 – Working with Worksheet Design</u> of this Learning Guide.

The PDF Table Extractor Window

The PDF Table Extractor window displays when you open a PDF file in Data Prep Studio by selecting **Open Data** > **PDF & Text** > **PDF Table Extractor** from the Start window or **Add** > **PDF & Text** > **PDF Table Extractor** from the Prepare window. This interface provides an easy means to identify tables in text-heavy PDF files, select them, modify them if you wish, and then import them into Data Prep Studio for further data preparation.

	ON CLOSE		$ \leftarrow \leftarrow Pagec 1 \text{ of } 21 \rightarrow \rightarrow $	BROWSE CLASSIC.PDF	× ئۆ
Tables	50° •			•	
AUTO DEFINE Y	CLEAR B	05/01/10 CLASSICAL 10/17 MONTHY MERSA COSTONER: Betty's Music Store	NYSIC DISTRIBUTORS PROF 01 MITETING REFORE //S TO 04/30/10		Max Max
		200 Lover Mascatine Cedar Falls, IA So613 USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887 CONTACT: Betty Yoder			
		MEDIA OTY DESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO. UNT PRC AMOUNT	Juse	ineral, er
		ORDER NUMBER: 536017	SHIP DATE: 04/10/10	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O	10-1 - 1 - 1 - 0-1
		CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo V. 7 Morart, Mass in C, K.427 2 Luening, Electronic Music	tolin MK-42625 8.99 35.96 420831-2 9.00 63.00 CD 611 10.19 20.38	- 18524533	
		DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282 5.99 53.91		
		ORDER NUMBER: 536039	SHIP DATE: 04/21/10		
		CD 11 Beethoven, Pathetique Son 8 Mendelssohn, War March of 10 Pizzetti, Messa di Requier	ata, Arau 420153-2 5.99 65.89 the Priests SME 47592 8.99 71.92 n CRAN 8964 9.59 95.90		
		LP 6 Misc., Modern Trombone Ma	sterpieces ADA 581087 10.79 64.74		
		DVD 6 Gershwin, An American in 3	Paris ACS 8034 5.99 35.94		
				E- 20	199788° ***
			14111-9	• • • • • •	
	Se	arch PDF Q 🔨 V Match	i Case	× <u>∖</u> Ø •	*

Figure 2-21. Data Prep Studio's PDF Table Extractor window.

<u>Chapter 4 – Working with PDF Table Extractor</u> in this Learning Guide discusses how to work with this powerful Data Prep Studio component.

Data Prep Studio Hotkeys

Similar to Monarch Classic, keyboard shortcuts (hotkeys) for the main toolbar are also enabled in Data Prep Studio to help you quickly access the different windows. The following table describes the main hotkeys available in Data Prep Studio.

Use this hotkey	То
ALT + S	Access the Start Page
ALT + V	Access the Preview window
ALT + P	Access the Prepare window
ALT + T	Launch the Select Transform Type dialog
ALT + C	Access the Combine stage
ALT + A	Access the Analyze drop-down
ALT + E	Launch the Export window
ALT + G	Launch the Application Default Settings dialog
ALT + F	Launch the Application Menu

A detailed list of the keyboard shortcuts available in Data Prep Studio may be found here.

[3] LAUNCHING THE MONARCH APPLICATION

Depending on where you begin, the different components of the Monarch application can be launched in different ways.

LAUNCHING MONARCH DATA PREP STUDIO

Data Prep Studio may be launched in several ways

- Launching Monarch for the first time after installing it.
- □ Selecting Start > All Programs > Altair Monarch 2023 > Monarch Data Prep Studio 2023
- Selecting the Data Prep Studio and Open Table in Data Prep Studio buttons in Monarch Classic's Home and Table views, respectively.

LAUNCHING MONARCH CLASSIC

Monarch Classic may be launched in several ways

- □ Selecting Start > All Programs > Altair Monarch 2023 > Monarch Classic 2023
- □ Selecting File > Switch to Classic Mode from the Data Prep Studio menu.

[4] DATA PREP STUDIO LESSONS

Because most data prep needs may be addressed by Data Prep Studio, we begin this Learning Guide with lessons on how to work with this exciting add-on.



Figure 4-1. The Data Prep Studio Start Page.

Data Prep Studio supports a number of main functions:

- □ Add data from a wide variety of data sources
- Add data using the Altair Data Connectors
- Join and append table data to create new data tables
- Clean and transform tables for further operations
- Create summaries
- Export tables
- Save and load workspaces

The lessons described in this section demonstrate how to use Data Prep Studio and aim to provide users with a basic overview of the application's capabilities. If you wish to learn about Data Prep Studio's functions in greater detail, consider consulting the application's <u>help file</u>.

BEFORE YOU BEGIN

Throughout the lessons, we make the following assumptions:

- Monarch Complete is properly installed and the Monarch Classic and Data Prep Studio program items are available when you start Windows.
- The lesson files are installed and Monarch's default Report, Model, and Project folders are configured to point to the lesson files (the Setup program ideally automatically assigns these defaults the first time you install the product but you may want to assign other folders instead).
- □ You are using an operating system for which Monarch is certified.
- The Date Format setting in Monarch has been set to M/D/Y to handle dates in the sample reports correctly.

This Learning Guide also assumes that you have copies of the following files stored in your computer:

- Beantown.mdb
- Payroll.mdb
- Classic.pdf
- Patient.pdf
- □ Canaccord 042215.pdf

These files are typically installed along with Monarch and are found in C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Data and C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports. If you do not have these files, you can download them from <u>here</u>.

We begin our lessons by adding data to a Data Prep session.

NOTE If you use a different OS, some slight deviations from the steps listed in the lessons will occur (e.g., the default paths, the appearance of screens, and other minor differences), but you can effectively complete the lessons on all versions of Windows that Monarch supports.

ADDING DATA TO A DATA PREP SESSION

A Data Prep session begins by placing data, either from a preexisting table or from a table created through the Report Design window, in the Prepare window.

The following file types may be opened in Data Prep Studio:

- Delimited text files (.csv)
- □ Fixed text files (.txt)
- Microsoft Excel files (.xls, .xlsx)
- □ Microsoft Access files (.mdb, .accdb)
- □ JSON files (.json)
- XML files (.xml)

- □ Print files (.dat, .prn, .rpt, .txt)
- □ PDF files (.pdf)
- □ XPS files (.xps)
- □ HTML files (.htm, .html, .asp, .aspx)
- □ Log files (.log)
- Data Prep workspace files (.dpwx)

Adding Data from a Database File

Steps:

- 1. Launch Data Prep Studio.
- 2. Select Open Data to display the Select Data Source to Open dialog.

Select Data Source to Open		
Filter by name or file ext	ension (xls, csv, txt)	Q
FAVORITES	Monarch Model	
MONARCH FILE		
PDF & TEXT	Set Data from a Monarch Project	
SPREADSHEET	Monarch Workspace	
DATABASE		
APPLICATION		
BIG DATA		
WEB		
ALL		
	OPEN FILE OPEN WEB FILE	CANCEL

Figure 4-2. The Select Data Source to Open dialog.

- 3. Select the data source option Database and then double-click on Microsoft Access.
- 4. In the *Open* dialog that displays, navigate to the folder in which you stored **Beantown.mdb**, select this file, and then click **Open**.

The Access Explorer displays.

Access Explorer			
Beantown.mdb			
Table Name			
✓ Accounting			0
Data Processing			0
Marketing			0
	PREVIEW SELECTED	LOAD SELECTED	CANCEL

Figure 4-3. The Access Explorer.

The Access Explorer displays each time you load a Microsoft Access data source; using this explorer, you can select which tables to load to your workspace and even preview these tables before loading if necessary. A similar explorer is available for Excel files.

5. Since we want to load all three tables within the file, tick the box to the left of **Table Name** and then click **Load Selected.**

You are brought to the Prepare window. Each of the tables that make up the database displays in this window.

\equiv \bigcirc start	O PREVIEW	PREPARE*	୍ର	TRANS	FORM 📀 COMBINE	🛱 ANALYZE [> E	XPORT					ī		(j)	ැටූ
+	ADD	C	۲	5	Ab Department 🔻	Ab Last Name 🔻	Ab First Name 🔻	Ab Emp_ID 💌	🕙 Hire Date 🔻 Ab	۰.	6	→ "©	÷	芣	Ŧ
		\cup	ES	1	Accounting	Aldridge	Jeff	1592784	10/13/1995 12:00:00 AM M	Q			70	<i>V</i> →	8
[™] 🕋 ↑ 🗍 Search		Q	ABL	2	Accounting	Daley	William	1587390	1/30/1993 12:00:00 AM M	AN					
		[222]	F	3	Accounting	Georges	William	1596792	6/4/2005 12:00:00 AM M	IGE					
Accounting				4	Accounting	Gluck	Anna	1593309	3/12/2000 12:00:00 AM F	H					
Data Procossing		000		5	Accounting	Jacobson	Doug	1601562	10/26/1998 12:00:00 AM M	TO					
Data Processing		000		6	Accounting	Marshall	Alana	1598264	11/18/2003 12:00:00 AM F	RY					
Marketing				7	Accounting	Martins	Wayne	1594566	4/12/2001 12:00:00 AM M						
				8	Accounting	Poretsky	Teresa	1588940	1/4/1996 12:00:00 AM F						
				9	Accounting	Rosenberg	Kelly	1590228	9/2/1997 12:00:00 AM F						
				10	Accounting	Russo	Paula	1586498	1/5/1993 12:00:00 AM F						
				11	Accounting	Stancowicz	Mary Beth	1593599	10/11/1997 12:00:00 AM F						
				12	Accounting	Woodruff	Elizabeth	1600325	6/23/2003 12:00:00 AM F						
				4					Þ		1	EDIT LOAD	OPTIO	NS	
				Sea	arch Table	۹ ۸ ۷	\leftarrow	Row: 0 of	12 \rightarrow \rightarrow	1	Ø	- *	-•		—

Figure 4-4. Tables brought into the Prepare window.
NOTE

Letters beyond the 64th character are truncated when opening tables from Excel files with column names exceeding 64 characters because the Access driver used to read these files imposes a 64-character limit.

Let's take a moment to explore the Prepare Window.

The Prepare Window is mainly divided into three views: the Table Selector on the left, the Data Preview in the middle, and the Change History panel on the right. The Table Selector and Change History panels can be hidden and displayed by clicking on the **Hide** () and **Display** () buttons, respectively. Let's hide the Change History panel since we don't need it for now.

Clicking on the drop-down buttons located to the right of a table in the Table Selector displays a <u>context menu</u> that will allow you to perform table operations, including change row limits, edit file paths, pin tables, and the like.

The bottom of the Prepare window presents several options that will allow you to navigate through your tables easily.

Note that while a database may contain any number of tables, only those tables you selected and loaded display in the Prepare window.

Limiting Rows

You can change the default number of rows Data Prep Studio loads on a global basis when it opens tables by

selecting Settings from the Data Prep Studio toolbar and then selecting **Application Default Settings** from the options that display. This setting may be found in the **Import > General** tab. Note that while decreasing the row limit when opening tables can improve the performance of Data Prep Studio and speed up response times, this may also result in missed exceptions and problematic rows, particularly if these rows are not included in the limited row set.

If you wish to change the row limit of a specific table that has been opened in the Prepare window, click on the dropdown button located to the right of the table from the table selector and, from the options that display, select **Row Limit**.

If you wish to change the row limit of a table while it is in Preview mode, select the **Edit Source Row Limit** *L* button and use the Edit Source Row Limit dialog that displays to do so.

Changing File Paths

You may wish to change the file path of an open table in the Prepare window (e.g., a file with the same name is located in a different folder in your machine or network). To do so, click on the drop-down button located to the right of the table from the table selector and, from the options that display, select **Edit File Path** or **Edit All File Paths** according to your needs. In the Edit (Workspace) File Path(s) dialog that displays, navigate to the file you wish to use and then click **Open**. You can only replace the contents of a table with those of another table with the same file extension. Data Prep Studio automatically detects the file extension of the open table to help guide your replacement choices.

Editing Load Options

When your table is one of several tables in an Access database or one of several worksheets in an Excel file, for example, you can select a different table to open by clicking on the drop-down button located to the right of the table from the table selector and, from the options that display, selecting **Edit Load Options**. When applicable, load options can also be accessed from the Column Information panel that displays when a table is previewed.

ACCESS DATA SOURCES

For Access data sources, the following dialog displays:

Acces	Access Options								
Table:	Accounting		~						
		ОК	CANCEL						
				.:::					

Figure 4-5. The Access Options dialog.

Select the new table you wish to load from the drop-down list provided and then click **OK**.

EXCEL DATA SOURCES

For Excel data sources, the following dialog displays:

cel Options										×
eet: '1millionrowsExportMP131\$'							∨ Li	nes to skip	: 0	
First Row Has Column Names	Ignore Blank Row	VS	lm	port	all columns as text					
Automatically sync columns with so	ource data on load	d or ref	fresh	1	Input Connec	ctor:	Monarch Excel	Table	~	
SCAN AND DEFINE COLUMNS	BULK TYPE EDI	TΥ	11		💮 Report Date	Ab	Order Number	💮 Ship	Date	•
			- 1	1	5/1/2006 12:00:00 AM	5360	017	4/6/2006	12:00:00.	
$Z \mid \bigvee \uparrow_{\downarrow}^{\pm}$ Column Name	Туре			2	5/1/2006 12:00:00 AM	5360	017	4/6/2006	12:00:00.	
A Descent Date	0		•	3	5/1/2006 12:00:00 AM	5360	017	4/6/2006	12:00:00.	
Report Date	0			4	5/1/2006 12:00:00 AM	5360	117	4/6/2006	12:00:00.	
Codes Number	A la		1	5	5/1/2006 12:00:00 AM	5360	139	4/21/2006	12:00:00.	
Order Number	AD			6	5/1/2006 12:00:00 AM	5360	139	4/21/2006	12:00:00.	
Chin Data	0			-	5/1/2006 12:00:00 AM	5360	139	4/21/2006	12:00:00.	
/ Ship Date	0	~		8	5/1/2006 12:00:00 AM	5360	139	4/21/2006	12:00:00.	
Account Number	4			9	5/1/2006 12:00:00 AM	5360	139	4/21/2006	12:00:00.	
	#	~		10	5/1/2006 12:00:00 AM	5360	10	4/5/2006	12:00:00.	
/ Contact	Ab				5/1/2006 12:00:00 AM	5360		4/5/2006	12:00:00/	•
V Contact	AD	· ,	•	4					•	

Figure 4-6. The Excel Options dialog.

From the settings provided, specify those most applicable to the table you wish to open and then click OK.

HTML DATA SOURCES

For HTML tables, the following dialog displays:



Figure 4-7. The HTML Load Options dialog.

After specifying the necessary details, click OK.

DELIMITED TEXT FILES

For delimited text files (e.g., CSV), the following dialog displays:

elimited Text O	ptions										×
Input Options	Conversion Options	s									
Delimiter:	Comma 🗸	. Lin	ies to skip:		0						
Text Qualifier:	Double Quote 🗸 🗸	Ro	ws to scan for colu	mns:		1000 🛟 🗥					
✓ First Row Has	s Column Names	Ignore Blan	k Rows Allow	Embed	ded	Line Breaks					
Automaticall	v sync columns with se	ource data o	n load or refresh	2 EN	ICOL	ING OPTIONS					
	, -,								_		
			BULK TYPE EDIT N	/	1	Ab Adresse	Ab Région	Ab Code Postal			
<u>√</u> \ \ ↑† ca	olumn Name		Type		2	18 rue Léon Dierx	Nord-Pas-de-C	59160			
					3	67 rue Sadi Carno	Île-de-France (IL)	93600			
 Adresse 			Ab 🗸	*	4	77 rue Marguerit	Île-de-France (IL)	94300			
A Págion			Ab		5	77 rue Sébastopo	Martinique (MQ)	97230			
 Region 			AD		6	37 Avenue De Ma	Provence-Alpes	06600			
 Code Postal 			Ab 💊	/							
								ок		CANCE	L .
											h.

Figure 4-8. The Delimited Text Options dialog.

Using this dialog, you can specify whether to ignore blank rows or allow embedded line breaks. You can also define a delimiter by clicking on the drop-down button beside this field and choosing from several common delimiters which to apply to your table. If the delimiter you are looking for is not on this list (e.g., ^), simply type it into the field. Define a text qualifier by selecting one from the drop-down list provided. If you need to modify Encoding Options, click on the button provided to launch drop-down lists that will allow you to select an encoding type and code page, if applicable.

More information on editing table load options can be found here.

Pinning Tables

When a table is pinned in the Prepare window (i.e., click on the drop-down button located to the right of the table from the table selector and, from the options that display, select **Pin Table** from the options that display) and the workspace is saved, a user without direct access to the table source may open the pinned table by opening this same workspace. When pinning a table, a user may also choose to pin the current rows opened (when a row limit has been set) or pin the entire data set.



Figure 4-9. Pinning a table in the Prepare window.

This functionality allows data-sharing with users who do not necessarily have rights to the source systems required to create working tables. Note, however, that the pinned table cannot be refreshed by a user without access to the data source.

Refreshing Table Data

When a table (e.g., an Excel worksheet) is open in the Prepare window of Data Prep Studio, you essentially have a snapshot of the current state of this table. When you or another user makes changes to this table, your table "snapshot" must be rebuilt to reflect these changes. To do so, click on the drop-down button located to the right of the table from the table selector and, from the options that display, select **Refresh Data From Source** from the options that display.

Tables obtained from drag-and-drop operations in web pages cannot be refreshed because such tables are not sourced from a file path or URL. Moreover, the **Edit File Path, Edit Workspace File Paths**, and **Refresh Data From Source** buttons are not available for such tables.

Adding Data from a Report File

PDF and PRN reports, when first opened in Data Prep Studio, display in the Report Design window, which will allow you to create templates and traps to enable consistent extraction of data from similarly structured report files. In the following example, we use the Report Design window's Auto-Define feature to create traps and fields from our report. Note, however, that one should not depend solely on this feature as the application may be unable to process reports with more complex structures or irregularly arranged lines.

To learn how to create templates and trap fields in the Report Design window in greater detail, click <u>here</u>. You may also want to review <u>how trapping is done in Classic</u>.

Steps:

- 1. In the Prepare Window, click the Add button.
- 2. In the Select Data Source to Open dialog that displays, click PDF & Text and then double-click on PDF Report to display the Open dialog.
- 3. Navigate to the folder in which you stored **Classic.pdf** (typically C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports), select this file, and then click **Open**. The report opens in the Report Design window.
- 4. Automatically define fields by selecting the **Auto Define** button in the Template and Field Properties panel.

✓ ACCEPT	imes cancel			තු
Templates		• S	☆ RESET TRAP ☆ RESET FIELDS ☆ REPLACE SAMPLE TEXT ☑ REDACT SAMPLE TEXT	CLEARING TE
Name	Role	Select	Standard \checkmark \tilde{N} \mathcal{B} \emptyset $ $ Θ $ $ Θ	
Append0 (Append v	ATES		>
Append1	Append	(X)	CUSTOMER:	
Append2	Append	8	CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store	
Arrendo	Append		10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT	
Appends	Append		MSR94 FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10	
Detail	Detail	\otimes	CUSTOMER. Betty's Music Stope	
B AUTO DEFIN	IE	× CLEAR	Muscatine Plaza	
			200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613	
Edit Field Prope	erties		USA	
General Adva	anced		ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887	
Name	Customer		CONTACT: Betty Yoder	
Template Width	25		MEDIA OTY DESCRIPTION LABEL/NO. UNT PRC AMOUNT	
Turne	Character		ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE: 04/10/10	
Type	Character ~			
Decimals		SET ALL	CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin MK-42625 8.99 35.96 7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 420831-2 9.00 63.00	
Format	General ~	SET ALL	2 Luening, Electronic Music CD 611 10.19 20.38	-
Copy Value	from Previous Record		Search Report Q 🔨 Wrap Match Case Page: 1 Selected Line: Position: 🛁	,
VERIFY			Ab Customer # Account Number Ab Contact # Order Number ③ Shin Date Ab Media Oty #	Media Otv1
🗸 Left Side 🗸	🖊 Right Side 🖌 Type	1	Betty's Music Store 11887 Betty Yoder 536017 4/10/2010 CD	
		2	Betty's Music Store 11887 Betty Yoder 536017 4/10/2010	
← PREVIOUS	FIELD \rightarrow NEXT FIELD	4	Decrys Music Store 11007 Decry Toder 536017 4/10/2010 Betty's Music Store 11887 Betty Yoder 536017 4/10/2010 DVD	
		5	Betty's Music Store 11887 Betty Yoder 536039 4/21/2010 CD	
		× DELETE FIELD 6	Betty's Music Store 11887 Betty Yoder 536039 4/21/2010	-
		▼ 4		•
				<u> </u>

Figure 4-10. Loading Classic.pdf into the Report Design window.

5. Click **Accept** on the Report Design toolbar to close the window and add the table extracted from the report to the Prepare window.

😑 💮 start 💿 preview 📗 prepare* 🖓	TRANSFORM 📀 COMBIN	e 🛱 Analyze [$ ightarrow$ export			i 🖬 💭 🛱
	Ab Customer 🔻	# Account Number 🔻 Ab Con	tact 🔻 # Order Number 💌	🕙 Ship Date 🐏	
	1 Betty's Music Store	11887 Betty Yoder	536017	4/10/20	
[™] \$^ Search Q ₽	2 Betty's Music Store	11887 Betty Yoder	536017	4/10/20	
P	3 Betty's Music Store	11887 Betty Yoder	536017	4/10/20	la l
Accounting	4 Betty's Music Store	11887 Betty Yoder	536017	4/10/20	I
Data Processing	5 Betty's Music Store	11887 Betty Yoder	536039	4/21/20	J of
Data Processing	6 Betty's Music Store	11887 Betty Yoder	536039	4/21/20	RY
Marketing 🔤	7 Betty's Music Store	11887 Betty Yoder	536039	4/21/20	
000	8 Betty's Music Store	11887 Betty Yoder	536039	4/21/20	
– Classic 🛛 🐨 🔽	9 Betty's Music Store	11887 Betty Yoder	536039	4/21/20	
	10 Big Shanty Music	17959 Marvin Mab	ry 536016	4/5/20	
Classic.pdf	11 Big Shanty Music	17959 Marvin Mab	ry 536016	4/5/20	
	12 Big Shanty Music	17959 Marvin Mab	ry 536016	4/5/20	
	13 Big Shanty Music	17959 Marvin Mab	ry 536016	4/5/20	
	14 Big Shanty Music	17959 Marvin Mab	ry 536029	4/14/20	
	15 Big Shanty Music	17959 Marvin Mab	ry 536029	4/14/20	
	16 Big Shanty Music	17959 Marvin Mab	ry 536029	4/14/20	
	17 Bluegrass Records	10929 Roberto Gil	536020	4/10/20	
	18 Bluegrass Records	10929 Roberto Gil	536020	4/10/20	
	19 Bluegrass Records	10929 Roberto Gil	536020	4/10/20	
	20 Bluegrass Records	10929 Roberto Gil	536020	4/10/20	
	21 Bluegrass Records	10929 Roberto Gil	536020	4/10/20	
	22 Musique du Monde	18635 Alain Lebon	536012	4/1/20	
	23 Musique du Monde	18635 Alain Lebon	536012	4/1/20	
	24 Musique du Monde	18635 Alain Lebon	536012	4/1/20	
	25 Musique du Monde	18635 Alain Lebon	536012	4/1/20	
	26 Musique du Monde	18635 Alain Lebon	536012	4/1/20	
	27 Musique du Monde	18635 Alain Lebon	536012	4/1/20	
	28 Musique du Monde	18635 Alain Lebon	536012	4/1/20	
	29 Musique du Monde	18635 Alain Lebon	536012	4/1/20	METADATA COLUMNS
	30 Musique du Monde	18635 Alain Lebon	536012	4/1/20	WEINDAIA COLOWINS
	31 Musique du Monde	18635 Alain Lebon	536034	4/18/20	EDIT IN REPORT DESIGN
	•			Þ	
	Search Table	<u>०</u> ∧∨ ⊢	← Row: 0 of 149		

Figure 4-11. The table extracted from Classic.pdf via the Report Design Window is added to the Prepare window.

If you wish to make changes to your newly defined table after bringing it into the Prepare window, click on the drop-down arrow beside its name in the table selector and then select **Edit in Report Design**.

Doing this will bring up the Report Design window once more and allow you to make additional changes to your table.

NOTE	You can perform some changes to the table extracted from a report, including change its column names and fill nulls with the value preceding the empty cell, in the Report Design window.
	These changes do NOT form part of the session's Audit Trail (Change History) because the Report Design window is a settings panel that creates a new table from the settings selected. The Change History function of Data Prep Studio only tracks changes to existing tables.
	If you wish to apply more changes to a table you extracted using the Report Design window and have these changes tracked, open the table in the Prepare window instead.

Adding Data from a Website

Data Prep Studio is unique from other data prep software because it is capable of intuitively determining tables from webpages and recreating these in the Prepare window.

Steps:

1. On your browser, go to the webpage https://www.nasdaq.com/market-activity/stocks/altr/earnings.

This webpage displays, among others, a table of Altair's quarterly earnings surprise amounts over the last four quarters.

Fiscal Quarter End	Date Reported	Earnings Per Share*	Consensus EPS* Forecast	% Surprise
Jun 2021	08/05/2021	-0.04	-0.11	63.64
Mar 2021	05/06/2021	0.23	0.11	109.09
Dec 2020	02/25/2021	0.09	-0.1	190
Sep 2020	11/05/2020	-0.06	-0.2	70

Quarterly Earnings Surprise Amount

Figure 4-12. Altair's quarterly earnings surprise amounts reported in NASDAQ.

2. Use your mouse to highlight this entire table and then drag and drop the contents of the webpage into the Prepare window of Data Prep Studio.

Data Prep Studio intelligently detects tables in webpages and recreates them.

≡ 🛱 start © preview	PREPARE*	ୢ	transform 📀 combine 🚔	ANALYZE [$ ightarrow$ export				ī		Ţ,	្មើរ
+ ADD	C	۲	Ab Fiscal Quarter End	🔹 🕙 🛛 Date Reported 🔍 🔻	# Earnings Per Share* 🔻	# Consensus EPS* Forecast	® 6	→ "☆	**	苤	Ŧ
	Ŭ	ES	1 Jun 2021	8/5/2021 12:00:00 AM	-0.04		9		10	~ /	
" [™]	Q	ABI	2 Mar 2021	5/6/2021 12:00:00 AM	0.23		AN				
Accounting	88 ⁴ 🔻		3 Dec 2020 4 Sep 2020	2/25/2021 12:00:00 AM 11/5/2020 12:00:00 AM	0.09		E H				
							ISTO				
Data Processing							ORY				
Marketing											
– Classic											
Classic.pdf		_									
DragDropCSV	000 000 000										

Figure 4-13. The newly defined table in the Prepare window.

Data Prep Studio allows you to open files stored on a web repository, such as Amazon S3, FTP, SFTP, and the like.

To do so, launch the **Select Data Source to** Open dialog and then click the **Open Web File** button located at the bottom of this dialog. This action launches an *Open Data Source from Web* dialog wherein you can enter the URL of the webpage containing the table you wish to bring into Data Prep Studio.

Dragging and Dropping Webpage Content Versus Using the Open from Web Dialog

You can drag and drop tables from HTML files/pages directly into the Prepare window.

The browser is not only a rendering engine but also a scripting engine. For HTML with no Javascript that is delivered in its complete form and rendered in the browser, the copy/drag/drop content will be the same as the content obtained directly from the URL.

However, if the HTML contains Javascript, which dynamically inserts the tables as HTML when rendered on the browser, only the copy/drag/drop will contain dynamically created tables; the HTML obtained directly from the URL will not contain these tables.

Adding Data from XML and JSON Files

Data Prep Studio allows you to explore and open JSON and XML files.

Steps:

1. Navigate to the location of the JSON or XML file you wish to open, select the file, and then drag and drop it into the Prepare window.

The XML/JSON Explorer displays.

XML/JSON Explorer		×
Rows: 0 Oclumn Expand Arrays Use Simplified Column Names Encoding	Options	
Schema * Root * Catalog-B * Plant COMMON BOTANICAL ZONE LIGHT PRICE AVAILABILITY * ANIMAL COMMON BOTANICAL ZONE LIGHT PRICE AVAILABILITY		
OK	CANCEI	

Figure 4-14. The XML/JSON Explorer. A similar explorer is made available when opening XML files.

XML and JSON files present a hierarchical arrangement of nodes or tables. Selecting a node (table) displays all of its fields on the right-hand side of the explorer and a preview of the data contained within it.

When checked, the **Use Simplified Column Names** box located on the upper middle part of the explorer instructs Monarch to eliminate extraneous characters (e.g., the @ sign) from column names. Use the **Encoding Options** drop-down to select a character encoding system different from the default (UTF-8) if necessary.

XML/JSON Explorer					× נ
Flora_and_Fauna.JSON					
Rows: 5 O Row Expand Arrays Column Expand Arrays U	se Simplified	Column Names		Encoding Opt	tions
Schema		Column Name		1	уре
- Root		COMMON		,	Ab
- Catalog-B		ROTANICAL			Ab
COMMON		2011		,	4
BOTANICAL		ZONE			#
LIGHT		LIGHT			Ab
PRICE		PRICE			#
AVAILABILITY		AVAII ABILITY			#
COMMON		C1		Ab.	
BOTANICAL		Common I	,	чD	
LIGHT PRICE AVAILABILITY		Color		,	AD
Ab COMMON Ab BOTANICAL	# ZONE	Ab LIGHT	# PRICE	# AVAILAB	ILITY
1 Crown of thords Euphorbia milii	9	Mostly Sunny	\$11.26	039599	_
2 Crown of thords Euphorbia milii	9	Mostly Sunny	\$11.26	039599	
3 Crown of thords Euphorbia milii	9	Mostly Sunny	\$11.26	039599	
4 Crown of thords Euphorbia milii	9	Mostly Sunny	\$11.26	039599	
5 Columbine Aquilegia canadensis	3	Mostly Shady	\$9.37	030699	
4					Þ
			ОК	CA	NCEL

Figure 4-15. The XML/JSON Explorer with a node selected.

Selecting a node also shows the number of rows it contains if this number is more than one.

- 2. Select a node to open by clicking on it.
- 3. Select **Row Expand Arrays** or **Column Expand Arrays** to display JSON arrays into rows or columns, respectively.
- 4. Select an Encoding Option if necessary.
- 5. Click OK.

Your table is loaded in the Prepare window. You can select and add this table to your list of open tables as usual. For the rest of the exercises, however, this is not necessary.

Adding Data from Monarch Classic Files

Data Prep Studio allows you to work with existing Monarch Classic models and projects.

This means you can take advantage of the robust templating and extraction capabilities of Monarch Classic and use the pre-defined models to work with reports.

However, note that tables that come from Monarch files behave differently from tables that come from other sources:

- □ Tables associated with a Monarch Classic file are not displayed in the Preview window.
- Data from reports associated with a Monarch file table are displayed as tables in the Prepare window but cannot be prepped.

The following Monarch Classic features are translated in Data Prep Studio when you open a Monarch file:

- Data captured by all trap types
- Multi-column regions
- □ Formula-based calculated fields using all built-in Monarch functions
- Lookup table calculated fields
- Multiple reports
- PDF reports
- Projects that use databases
- Projects with named exports (with some exceptions)
- External lookups
- Runtime parameters
- Named filters
- Named sorts
- Summary definitions
- User-defined functions
- Bookmarks
- Report colors

The following Monarch Classic features are currently not supported in Data Prep Studio:

- External Models External model definitions within a Monarch model are simply ignored when the model is imported into Data Prep Studio.
- □ User-edited fields User-edited fields are displayed in Data Prep Studio with null values.

- Redaction of report fields Data Prep Studio does not support Consistent Alias Replacement (CAR)-type redactions. In the case where the Monarch model specifies a CAR redaction for some field, the Data Prep Studio substitutes a non-CAR redaction change that best emulates the CAR redaction specified.
- □ Projects with inputs and models from S3, HTTPS, and FTPS (i.e., web sources that require authentication)
- Report index Any report index definitions present in the Monarch model are ignored in DPS

To open Monarch Files in Data Prep Studio, the following steps are applied.

Steps:

- 1. Launch the Select Data Source to Open dialog.
- 2. Click **Monarch File** and then double-click on **Monarch Model** or **Monarch Project**. From the Open dialog that displays, navigate to the folder in which your Monarch file resides, select it, and then click **Open**.

If you open a Monarch model only, the model is displayed as a table in the Prepare window. To view data, you must add at least one report that is compatible with this model. To do so, in the Prepare window, click on the drop-down located to the right of this main table and select **Report Options > Add Report**.

If you open a Monarch project, the model is displayed as the main table in the Prepare window and all other tables obtained from the report associated with the project are displayed as sub-tables.

More information on working with Monarch Classic files in Data Prep Studio can be found here.

Adding Data from Excel Files

Excel files may be added to your workspace via the *Select Data Source to Open* dialog or simply dragging and dropping the file into the Start Page, Preview window, or Prepare window.

You can open Excel files by using <u>Worksheet Design</u>, which allows you to capture data from Excel files with multiple levels of detail or the Excel Explorer.

Excel Explorer			
2KrowsExportMP131.xlsx			
Excel Import Connector			
Monarch Excel Table 🗸 🗸	Show Named Ranges	Import all columns a	as text
	Automatically sync column	s with source data o	n load or refresh 🛛 👔
	First Row Has Column Names	Ignore Blank Rows	Lines to skip:
Table Name	\checkmark		0
'1millionrowsExportMP131\$'	✓		0 (0)
	PREVIEW SELECTE	D LOAD SELEC	TED CANCEL

Figure 4-16. The Excel Explorer dialog.

This dialog is used to specify which tables to open and how the data should be displayed. When the necessary specifications have been provided and **Load Selected** is clicked, the table(s) open as usual in the Prepare window.

More information on the Excel Explorer dialog may be found here.

Trapping Data from Report Files

Many of today's reports come in the form of PDF, PRN, and TXT files. You could simply read these files off your computer screen and learn about whatever they contain, but what if you wanted to use the data in these reports to perform further analysis? Let's say you had a 150-page PDF report listing individual patient visits over a span of 8 months and want to find out which three symptoms are the most common among these patients. How would you go about doing so? Before you can do any such analysis, you clearly have to get data off the PDF and into your computer.

Preparing Traps

When you bring a report file into Data Prep Studio, you must create a model to extract data from it. A model is a collection of data extraction templates, and modeling is the process of creating these templates. You can define data extraction templates to quickly and consistently select data from a report and arrange them into an orderly table.

Steps:

1. Open Patient.pdf in Data Prep Studio.

The report displays in the Report Design window.

	ACCEPT	\times	CANCEL	, TRAP	PPING		MULTI-COLUMN REGION		Ęې د
Templa	tes			() 2	2 ×	RESET TRAP	DS 😪 REPLAC	CE SAMPLE TEXT	TEXT CLEARING TEMPL
Name	Role			+ 4		V Ā Ñ B	Ø O	□ ← →	
B∰ A	AUTO DEFINE			TEMPLATE		06/01/10	Stitches Hea Outpatient Period: 05/0	lth Care Centers Treatment Log 01/10 - 05/31/10	Page 01
						PATIENT INFORMATION	SVC_CODE	SYMPTOMS	
						Michael Canton RR 1 Box 22 Elmberry MO 63343	A0028	Son had Funny Bone Surgery and Minor attitude problem BILL: 1838.39	
						Charles Bergan 9501 Moody Park Over Park KS 66212	C0543	Came to pay bill & got sick BILL: 7995.12	
						Eric Dryson 119 Washington St	A0032	Hang nail extraction	
						Cleveland OH 45215		BILL: 192.00	
						Jim Handley R 2 Box 399 Artica IN 47452	A0048	Daughter had grape juice stain on upper lip BILL: 99.00	
						Marshall Briar PO Box 7067	A0082	De-odorized feet	
						Amarillo TX 79114		BILL: 97.25	
						Henry Thornton Rt 3 Box 463	A0096	Son sat on frog	
						Fairmont WV 26554		BILL: 92.00	
						Louis Mc Nally PO Box 293 Bramwell WV 24715	C0440	Daughter has stomach full of Tootsie Rolls BILL: 238.80	
						Kurt Grady Rt 1 Box 241	A0179	Dog was hysterical	v
					Search Re	eport Q ^ V	Wrap Mate	ch Case Page: 1 Selected Line: Po	osition: ——————

Figure 4-17. Opening Patient.pdf in the Report Design window.

 Click on the line selection area of the line beginning with Elmberry MO 63343 so that it is selected. Then, in the Template Properties panel, click + Detail. This instruction tells Data Prep Studio that we are creating a detail template.



Figure 4-18. Selecting a line to trap.

The Template Editor is activated.

	ACCEPT	\times cancel			TRAPPING		MULTI-COLUMN REGION	COLUMENT OPTIONS	ې کې
Templa	tes				S S	💭 RESET TRAP 🖆 RES	SET FIELDS	AMPLE TEXT Z REDACT SAMPLE T	TEXT
Name		Role		+	& FIELD	Standard V Ã	B Ø I O	¬ ← →	
Detail	Ø	Detail	~		IPLATES	+			
⊯r A	UTO DEFINE		×	CLEAR	TEN	Elmberry MO 63343		BILL: 1838.39	
					נ נ נ	> 06/01/10 >	Stitches Healt Outpatient T Period: 05/01	h Care Centers reatment Log /10 - 05/31/10	Page 01 🔺
					1	PATIENT INFORMATIO	N SVC_CODE	SYMPTOMS	
					د د د	Michael Canton RR 1 Box 22	A0028	Son had Funny Bone Surgery and Minor attitude problem	
					2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	 Elmberry MO 63343 Charles Bergan 9501 Moody Park Over Park KS 66212 	C0543	BILL: 1838.39 Came to pay bill & got sick BILL: 7995.12	
					נ נ נ	 Eric Dryson 119 Washington St Cleveland OH 45215 	A0032	Hang nail extraction BILL: 192.00	
					נ נ נ	Jim Handley R 2 Box 399 Artica IN 47452	A0048	Daughter had grape juice stain on upper lip BILL: 99.00	
					1	Marshall Briar PO Box 7067	A0082	De-odorized feet	
					נ נ נ	Henry Thornton Rt 3 Box 463	A0096	Son sat on frog	
					1	Fairmont WV 26554		BILL: 92.00	•
						Search Report Q 🔨	Vrap Match (Case Page: 1 Selected Line: 10 Posit	tion: 86

Figure 4-19. The activated Template Editor.

3. Click into the trap line right above the word **BILL** and then, using your keyboard, type out the word **BILL**. Notice how all similar lines (i.e., those with the word **BILL** in the exact same position in the report) are highlighted. Guillemets also appear in the line selection area next to lines containing data that match the trap.

\checkmark	ACCEPT	×	CANCEL			TRAPP	ING	REPORT VERIFY	MULTI-COLUMN REG		Ś
Tem	olates					S		S RESET TRAP	FIELDS REF	PLACE SAMPLE TEXT	
Nan	e	Role			+	. S& FIELD		Standard \checkmark \tilde{A} \tilde{N}	B Ø E	$\Theta \neg \leftarrow \rightarrow$	
Det	ail 🖉	Deta	il ~	·		PLATES	Γ			BILU	
R	AUTO DEFINE				\times clear	TEN)±	Elmberry MO 63343 06/01/10	Stitches H	BILL: 1838.39	
									Outpatie Period: 0	billion to be a second to be a secon	
								PATIENT INFORMATION	SVC_CODE	Trap Line -	
								Michael Canton RR 1 Box 22	A0028		
							*	Elmberry MO 63343		^{BILL:} characters here	
								Charles Bergan 9501 Moody Park	C0543	Came got s	
							**	Over Park KS 66212		BILL: 7995.12	
								Eric Dryson 119 Washington St	A0032	Hang nail extraction	
							»	Cleveland OH 45215		BILL: 192.00	
								Jim Handley R 2 Box 399	A0048	Daughter had grape juice stain on upper lip	
							»	Artica IN 47452		BILL: 99.00	
								Marshall Briar PO Box 7067	A0082	De-odorized feet	
							*	Amarillo TX 79114		BILL: 97.25	
								Henry Thornton Rt 3 Box 463	A0096	Son sat on frog	
							**	Fairmont WV 26554		BILL: 92.00	×
								4))
							Se	earch Report 🔍 🔨	V Wrap M	Match Case Page: 1 Selected Line: 10 Position: 86	<u> </u>

Figure 4-20. Specifying characters to create a trap.

You have just manually defined a trap, in this case, an exact trap. Let's move on to defining fields.

4. In the sample text line, highlight the numbers **1839.39**.

The Data Preview at the bottom of the Template Editor displays what would make the first column of your table. The rows of this table are populated with the bill amounts you have just instructed the application to pick up.

\checkmark	ACCEPT		CANCEL	<u>(</u>	TRAPPI		REPORT VE	RIFY	MULTI-COLUMN REGION	Ę,	DOCUMENT OPTIONS	Ś
Templa	tes				© SC		RESET TRAP	P RESET FIELD	DS 🕄 REPLACE	SAMPLE	TEXT Z REDACT SAMPLE TEXT	
Name		Role		+	8 FIELI		Standard V	Ã Ñ β	ØIO	¬ ←	\rightarrow	
Detail	C	Deta	iil 🗸	· 🛞	PLATES					BILL		_
BÉ A	UTO DEFINE			\times clear	TEMI		Elmberry M 06/01/10	10 63343	Stitches Heal	BILL:	1838.39 e Centers Page	01
Edit Fie	ld Propert	ies							Outpatient Period: 05/0	Treatm 1/10 -	05/31/10	
Gener	al Advan	ced					PATIENT IN	IFORMATION	SVC_CODE	SYMPT	OMS	
Name	- r	eg_1838_39	9				Michael Ca RR 1 Box 2	inton 2	A0028	Son I and I	Sample text line	
Templa	te Width	8 🌲				>>	Elmberry M Charles Be	10 63343	C0543	BILL	 Highlight text 	
Type		Numeric		~		**	9501 Moody Over Park	Park KS 66212		got BILL	fields for your	
Decima	ls	2		V SET ALL			Eric Dryso	n stop 5t	A0032	Hang	table	
Format		General		✓ SET ALL		»	Cleveland	OH 45215		BILL		-
C C	opy Value fro	om Previou	s Record			Sea	Report	0 0 2	Wrap Match	Case	Page 1 Selected Line 10 Position 86	•
VERIFY	(500			indp inde	r cusc	ruger i selected enterio rosition.co	
✓ Le	eft Side 🗸	Right Side	 Type 			1	eg_1838_39 1838.39					
						2	7995.12					
						3	192.00					
						4	99.00					
				X DELETE FIELD		5	97.25					
						6	92.00					
						7	238.80					
						8	176.00					
						9	241.78					
						11	2400.07					*

Figure 4-21. Highlighting fields.

Note also that a **Field Properties** section is added to the Template Properties panel. We'll use this panel to give our field a more meaningful name.

5. Highlight the text in the **Name** field of the Field Properties section of the Template and Field Properties panel, rename the field **Bill Amount**, and then click the **Accept** icon that displays next to the field name.

\checkmark	ACCEPT		CANCEL		TRAPPING		RT VERIFY	MULTI-COLUMN REGION	DOCUMENT OPTIONS		ැටූ
Templat	es				0	☆ RESET TRAP	🖆 RESET FI	ELDS 🔁 REPLAC	E SAMPLE TEXT	MPLE TEXT	
					- iero						
Name		Role		+	S&	Standard	✓ A N	BØIÐ	$\neg \leftarrow \rightarrow$		
Detail	Ø	Detai	I V		PLATE				BILL		
RÊ AL	JTO DEFINE	1		× CLEAR	TEN	Elmberr	y MO 63343		BILL: 1838.39		
						06/01/1	.0	Stitches Heal	lth Care Centers	Page 01	
Edit Fiel	d Propertie	s				-		Outpatient Period: 05/0	lreatment Log 01/10 - 05/31/10		
						-					
C	1					PATTENT	TNEORMATTON	SVC CODE	SYMPTOMS		
Genera	Advance	a									
Name		1838 30				Michael RR 1 Bc	Canton	A0028	Son had Funny Bone Surger	ry em	
Warne	59	_1030_33			>>	Elmberr	y MO 63343		BILL: 1838.39	200	
Template	e Width 8	÷						005.42			
Turne	N	moric				9501 Mc	; Bergan odv Park	C0543	came to pay bill & got sick		
type	INC	interic	Ť		**	Over Pa	rk KS 66212		BILL: 7995.12		
Decimals	s 2		~	SET ALL		Eric Dr	vson	40032	Hang nail extraction		
Format	<i>C</i> =	noral		CET ALL		119 Was	hington St		nong nora entrotector		
Format	Ge	eneral	Ť	SET ALL	>>	Clevela	ind OH 45215		BILL: 192.00		Ŧ
Co	py Value from	n Previous	Record			4					•
VERIFY						earch Report		Wrap Matc	h Case Page: 1 Selected Line: 10	Position: 86	
✓ Lef	t Side 🗸 Ri	ight Side	✓ Type			# eg_1838_39					^
					1	1838.39					
			→ NEXT FIELD		2	1995.12					
					4	99.00					
				X DELETE FIELD	5	97.25					
					6	92.00					
					7	238.80					
					8	176.00					
					9	241.78					
					10	2400.07					*
					11	166.94					T

Figure 4-22. Specifying a field name.

\checkmark	ACCEPT	\times	CANCEL			TRAPPING			MUL	TI-COLUMN REGION	Ę,	DOCUMENT OPTIONS		۲Čji
Templa	ates					• • v		SRESET TRAP	RESET FIELDS	REPL	ACE SAMP	LE TEXT 📃 REDACT SAMPLE T	TEXT	
Name		Role			+	S & FIELD		Standard \checkmark Å	Ñ B	Ø 0		\leftarrow \rightarrow		
Detail	C) Det	ail	\sim		4PLATE					BIL	L		
齡	AUTO DEFINE				× CLEAR	TEN		Elmberry MO 633	43		BIL	L: 1838.39		_
Edit Fie	eld Proper	ties				-		06/01/10		Stitches He Outpatien Period: 05	alth Ca It Trea /01/10	are Centers tment Log - 05/31/10	Page 01	-
Gene	ral Advar	iced					_	PATIENT INFORMA	TION	SVC_CODE	SYM	PTOMS		
Name		Bill Amou	nt					Michael Canton RR 1 Box 22		A0028	Son and	had Funny Bone Surgery Minor attitude problem		
							»	Elmberry MO 633	43		BIL	L: 1838.39		
Templa	ate Width	8 📮					-	Charles Bergan		C0543	Cam	e to pay bill &		
Type		Numeric		~]		»	9501 Moody Park Over Park KS 66	212		got BIL	sick L: <mark>7995.12</mark>		
Decima	als	2		~	SET ALL			Eric Dryson	~	A0032	Han	g nail extraction		
Format	t I	General		\sim	SET ALL			Cleveland OH 45	5t 215		BIL	L: 192.00		
c	opy Value fr	om Previo	us Record				_							w b
VERIF	Y						Sea	rch Report Q	\sim \sim 1	Wrap Ma	atch Case	Page: 1 Selected Line: 10 Position	on: 86 🛛 🛶 🛶 🛶	
🗸 U	eft Side 🗸	Right Sid	e 🗸 Type				#	Bill Amount						-
							1	1838.39						
							2	7995.12						
						111 -	э 4	99.00						
					DELETE HELD		5	97.25						
							6	92.00						
							7	238.80						
						Ŧ	9	241.78						*
							-							<u> </u>

The name of the field indicated in the Data Preview panel changes.

Figure 4-23. A new field created from our trapping operation.

Let's capture more data from the report.

6. Click on the line selection area next to the line beginning with **Michael Canton** and then, in the Template Properties panel, click **+ Append**.

The contents	of the trap	line and sampl	e text line are	updated w	ith your selection.
					5

\checkmark	ACCEPT	×	CANCEL			TRAPPIN	IG	E REPORT V	ERIFY	MULTI-COLUMN REGION	, R	DOCUMENT OPTIONS		ţĞĭ
Templa	ates					• •		☆ RESET TRAP	È RESET I	TELDS REPL	LACE SAMP	PLE TEXT	TEXT CLI	ARING TEMF
Name		Role			+	& FIELD		Standard	✓ Ã Ñ	ß Ø I Ø		\leftarrow \rightarrow		
Detail		Detail			\otimes	ATES								
Appen	d 🖉	App	end	\sim		EMPL	*							
Appen								Michael	Canton	A0028	Son	had Funny Bone Surgery		_
BÊ A	AUTO DEFINE				\times clear		**	06/01/10	9	Stitches He	ealth C	are Centers	Page 01	^
		1					»			Period: 05	5/01/10	- 05/31/10		
							>>							
							» »	PATIENT	INFORMATION	SVC CODE	SYM	PTOMS		
							**							
							>>	Michael	Canton	A0028	Son	had Funny Bone Surgery		
							>>	RR 1 Box	< 22		and	Minor attitude problem		
							»	Eimperry	/ MU 63343		BIL	L: 1838.39		
							»	Chanles	Rongon	C0E42	Com	a ta nav bill R		
								9501 Mor	ody Pank	00545	cam	e to pay bill &		
								Oven Par	w KS 66212		BTI	1 · 7995 12		
								over rai	K K5 00212		DIL			
							>>	Enic Dry	/son	A0032	Han	g nail extraction		
								119 Wast	ington St	10052		B Hull exclusion		
							>>	Clevelar	nd OH 45215		BIL	L: 192.00		
							33							-
							S	arch Report	۹ ۸ ۱	🖌 📃 Wrap 📃 Ma	atch Case	Page: 1 Selected Line: 8 Posit	ion: 86 🛛 🛶 🛶	
								# Bill Amount						^
							1	1838.39						
							2	7995.12						
							3	192.00						
							4	99.00						
							5	97.25						
							6	92.00						
							7	238.80						
							8	176.00						
						Ŧ	9	241.78						*
														1

Figure 4-24. Creating a new template to gather more data from the report.

7. Let's trap Service Code data. Click into the trap line directly above **A** in the service code **A0028**. Using the trap characters located above the trap line, create the following trap:

S RESET TRAP	RESET FIELDS	REPLACE SAMPLE TEXT	AMPLE TEXT CL	LEARING TEMPLATE \sim
Standard \lor	Ã Ñ B Ø	$ \Theta \neg \leftarrow \rightarrow$		
	ÃÑÑÑ]
Michael Ca	anton A0028	Son had Funny Bone Surge	ery	
06/01/10	Stit Ou Peri	ches Health Care Centers tpatient Treatment Log od: 05/01/10 - 05/31/10	Page 01	

Figure 4-25. Creating a new trap to capture the SVC_CODE field.

In the present case, we cannot use an exact trap to capture field data because we expect service codes to change for each customer. However, we are sure that the service code will always begin with an alpha character followed by four numeric characters. The trap characters $\tilde{A}\tilde{N}\tilde{N}\tilde{N}\tilde{N}$ instruct Data Prep Studio to search all of the lines of the report that this specific pattern of characters at the specific location in which it is located. Notice that all lines containing data corresponding to this trap are highlighted in the report. Guillemets also appear in the line selection area beside these lines.

	RESET TRAP	ESET FIELDS	12 REPLACE SAMPLE TEXT	Z REDACT SAMPLE TEXT	CLEARING TEMPLATE
	Standard V Ã	ÑβØ	$[] \Theta \neg \leftarrow \rightarrow$		
		ÃÑÑÑÑ			
	Michael Canton	A0028	Son had Funny Bone Sur	gery	
	06/01/10	Stitches He	ealth Care Centers	Page 01	
		Outpatier	nt Treatment Log		
		Per100: 05	5/01/10 - 05/31/10		
	PATIENT INFORMATION	SVC_CODE	SYMPTOMS		
	Michael Canton	A0028	Son had Funny Bone Sur	gery	
	RR 1 Box 22		and Minor attitude pro	blem	
	Elmberry MO 63343		BILL: 1838.39		
	Charles Bergan	C0543	Came to pay bill &		
	9501 Moody Park		got sick		
	Over Park KS 66212		BILL: 7995.12		
	Fric Dryson	49932	Hang nail extraction		
	119 Washington St	1.0052	hang harr excitateion		
	Cleveland OH 45215		BILL: 192.00		
	Jim Handley	A0048	Daughter had grape jui	ce	
-	R 2 Box 399		stain on upper lip		
	R 2 00X 335				

Figure 4-26. Rows are highlighted if they include data corresponding to the trap characters indicated.

8. Highlight the text **Michael Canton**, **A0028**, and **Son had Funny Bone Surgery**. You can extend your highlighting a bit to capture names and symptoms that might be slightly longer than you are currently seeing.

All of the data captured by the fields you have just defined display in the Data Preview panel.

Editing Field Properties

When fields are captured during report trapping, you can modify each field's properties. Renaming fields, which we did for the first field we captured in this lesson is just one of several properties you can modify.

Steps:

- 1. In the Data Preview panel, click on header of the field containing the entry **Michael Canton** so that its properties display at the bottom of the Template and Field Properties panel. Change the name of this field to **Patient Info**.
- 2. Click **Next Field** to define a new name for the field containing the entry A0028.
- 3. Change the name of this field to **Service Code**.
- 4. Repeat Step 2 and then rename the next field **Symptoms**. Your Data Preview panel should display as follows.

	# Bill Amount	Ab Patient Info	Ab Service Code	Ab Symptoms
1	1838.39	Michael Canton	A0028	Son had Funny Bon
2	7995.12	Charles Bergan	C0543	Came to pay bill &
3	192.00	Eric Dryson	A0032	Hang nail extraction
4	99.00	Jim Handley	A0048	Daughter had grap
5	97.25	Marshall Briar	A0082	De-odorized feet
6	92.00	Henry Thornton	A0096	Son sat on frog
7	238.80	Louis Mc Nally	C0440	Daughter has stom
8	176.00	Kurt Grady	A0179	Dog was hysterical
9	241.78	Leo Masterson	A0187	Tests for chest hair
10	2400.07	Richard Waite	A0195	Family had two nee
11	166.94	Charles Arlo	A0228	Was studying for
12	211.20	Derrick Thomas	A0243	Burping and burping

Figure 4-27. Newly captured and renamed fields added to our table.

Now, note how, in the original report, the **Symptoms** field can span one or two lines. The Bill amount consistently begins on the third line of the record. Unless we make adjustments to the Symptoms field, we will be unable to capture all of the symptoms written in the original report.

- 5. Click on the **Advanced** tab of the field definition for **Symptoms**. This tab displays several options that will help you address multiple-line fields. At the moment, all we are concerned with is the end of the multiple-line field.
- 6. Locate the option **End Field On** > Line Count.
- 7. Ensure that the radio button for the option is selected and then use the counter to increase the line count to 2.

Edit Field Properties
General Advanced
START FIELD ON
Iine Number 1
O String : anywhere in previous line
O Preceding string: in current line
 After last defined field in template
END FIELD ON
● Line count: 2 🖕
○ Nonblank preceding string of 1 💂 characters
O Blank field values:
 End of left justification
 Any template hit
X DELETE FIELD

Figure 4-28. Specifying advanced settings for a field.

Note the immediate change in the **Symptoms** field.

	# Bill Amount	Ab Patient Info	Ab Service Code	Ab Symptoms
1	1838.39	Michael Canton	A0028	Son had Funny Bone Surgery and Minor attitude problem
2	7995.12	Charles Bergan	C0543	Came to pay bill & got sick
3	192.00	Eric Dryson	A0032	Hang nail extraction
4	99.00	Jim Handley	A0048	Daughter had grape juice stain on upper lip
5	97.25	Marshall Briar	A0082	De-odorized feet
6	92.00	Henry Thornton	A0096	Son sat on frog
7	238.80	Louis Mc Nally	C0440	Daughter has stomach full of Tootsie Rolls
8	176.00	Kurt Grady	A0179	Dog was hysterical
9	241.78	Leo Masterson	A0187	Tests for chest hair
10	2400.07	Richard Waite	A0195	Family had two needs food & money
11	166.94	Charles Arlo	A0228	Was studying for urine test
12	211.20	Derrick Thomas	A0243	Burping and burping and keeps burping

Figure 4-29. Specifying advanced settings can help capture fields completely.

We're almost done!

8. Click **Accept** on the Report Design toolbar to save the table you have just created and display it in the Prepare window.

	# Bill Amount 🔻	Ab Patient Info 🔻	Ab Service Code 🔻	Ab Symptoms 🔻
1	1838.39	Michael Canton	A0028	Son had Funny Bone Surgery and Minor attitude problem
2	7995.12	Charles Bergan	C0543	Came to pay bill & got sick
3	192.00	Eric Dryson	A0032	Hang nail extraction
4	99.00	Jim Handley	A0048	Daughter had grape juice stain on upper lip
5	97.25	Marshall Briar	A0082	De-odorized feet
6	92.00	Henry Thornton	A0096	Son sat on frog
7	238.80	Louis Mc Nally	C0440	Daughter has stomach full of Tootsie Rolls
8	176.00	Kurt Grady	A0179	Dog was hysterical
9	241.78	Leo Masterson	A0187	Tests for chest hair
10	2400.07	Richard Waite	A0195	Family had two needs food & money
11	166.94	Charles Arlo	A0228	Was studying for urine test
12	211.20	Derrick Thomas	A0243	Burping and burping and keeps burping

Figure 4-30. A new table created from Patients.pdf.

Using the Recent Files Panel to Load Data

Clicking on the **Recent Files** button located on the upper left-hand corner of the Start Page or Preview window displays a panel from which you can view all recently opened workspaces, files, and tables.



Figure 4-31. The Recent Files panel.

NOTE	The Recent Files panel is populated with workspaces, files, and data connections
	opened from previous and the current data prep sessions. If you are using Data Prep
	Studio for the first time, no data sources and tables will display when you expand this
	panel.

Selecting any item in this panel opens the related data source or table. This functionality allows you faster access to your data and eliminates the need for repeated launching of the Select Data Source to Open dialog just to load more data to the current data prep session.

When clicking on an item in the **Recent Files** panel, say, an MDB file, all of the tables included in this file are loaded into the Preview window and made available for bringing into the Prepare window. In Figure 4-32, we selected Beantown.mdb from the Recent Files panel. The Access Explorer displays. From here, you can select which table(s) to open in the Prepare window as usual.

≡ 🗇 start 👁 preview 🔝 prepare• 💭	TRANSFORM 📎 COMBINE 🗎 ANALYZE [-> EXPORT	i 🖬 🛱 🕸
Recent Workspaces		
Workspace_2_Working		
Workspace_1		52
Recent Files V		Getting Started
Beantown.mdb	Access Explorer	Videos instance on this machine to help you get started
Classic-ExclTrapping.xlsx		
Classic.prn	Beantown.mdb	\bigcirc
Active_Credit_Access_Busin	Table Name	Video Tutorials
	Accounting	How-to videos on our YouTube channel
Recent Connections >	Marketing ()	
		Documentation
		Quickstart, Help, and Tutorial on the Altair website
	PREVIEW SELECTED CANCEL	Altair Data Analytics
		Automate, Share, Predict
		Y
		Support
		Get help from the Astain Community and Astain Support
· · · · · · ·)==<,==,)==<,==,_=,_=,

Figure 4-32. Opening Beantown.mdb from the Recent Data Sources Panel.

Items in the **Recent Files** panel may be closed (i.e., removed from the data sources list) by hovering your mouse on the data source you want to close and then clicking on the **Remove** button that appears to its right.

Displaying Recent Data Sources in the Select Data Source to Open Dialog



You can view and open recently opened data sources in the Select Data Source to Open dialog.

Figure 4-33. Viewing recently opened data sources via the Select Data Source to Open dialog.

Select any item on this list to load it into the Prepare window. Close data sources (i.e., remove them from the list) by hovering your mouse on the data source file you want to close and then clicking on the **Remove** button that appears to its right.

Select Data Source to Open			
Filter by name or file exte	ension (xls, csv, txt)		Q
FAVORITES MONARCH FILE	Get Data from IBM DB2		E GET DATA
PDF & TEXT	Get Data from IBM Informix		Recent Data Sources
SPREADSHEET	Microsoft Access	(A)	
DATABASE	Get Data from Access		Payroll.mdb
APPLICATION	Set Data from MySQL Standard/Enterprise	9	
BIG DATA	CODBC	Ô	
WEB	Get Data via ODBC	× .	
ALL	Set Data via OLEDB		
	OPEN FILE C OPEN WEB FILE		CANCEL

Figure 4-34. Closing a recently opened data source via the Select Data Source to Open dialog.

Now that we know how to open data from a table, report, and webpage into the Add Window, we'll explore how to open data from other database types using the **Altair Data Connectors**. Let's save our current workspace and open a new one.

SAVING DATA SOURCES TO THE DATA SOURCE LIBRARY

Data Prep Studio can save tables you opened in the Prepare window the Data Source Library.

When you save a data source or table to this library, Data Prep Studio "remembers" the path or location of this source and applies it when the same is opened in another data prep session. Thus, you can use the Data Source library to access commonly-used data sources quickly and seamlessly without using the Open Data Source dialog, previewing the data source, and selecting individual tables to open.

Let's save the Accounting table to the Data Source library.

Steps:

1. In the Prepare window, go to the table selector, and then click on the drop-down arrow to the right of the **Accounting** table to display a context menu.



Figure 4-35. Saving a data source to the Data Source Library.

The Data Source Library displays your newly saved data source.

Library							×
Tables							
Data Source	∑ Type ∑ D	escription	∇	Actions			
✓ Accounting	Access So Tai	urce = C:\Users\Public\Document ble Name = Accounting	s\Altair Mon	\$\$ @ []			
DELETE SELECTED					PREVIEW SELECTED	LOAD SELECT	ED
Macros							
Personal		ADD MACRO \checkmark	Shared				
Name	٢	Type Actions	Name		\bigtriangledown	Туре	
	No macros defined		F	No mac Please click Edit Shared Path	cros found h to link a different shared file		
		IMPORT FROM FILE	EDIT SHARED PAT	TH			
						CLOSE	
							đ

Figure 4-36. The saved data source displays in the Data Source Library.

To load a data source from the library, select the **Open Library** icon from the Data Prep Studio toolbar or **Open Library** from the *Select Data Source to Open* dialog. This action launches the Library dialog. Select the table you wish to add to your workspace and then click **Load Selected**.

To perform an action on any data source in this list, select it to activate it and then choose an operation to execute. You can edit the table path, load the data source, preview the data source, or delete the selected data source.

More information on the Data Source Library may be found here.

SAVING A WORKSPACE

Your workspace includes:

- □ The data tables you have loaded
- □ The join and append definitions you have created
- The transform operations you have carried out
- □ The change histories of the tables you opened

You can save your workspace anytime as a Data Prep Workspace file (*.dpwx), and you can load this workspace in future Data Prep Studio sessions to continue preparing your data.

Learn more about your workspace here.

Steps:

- 1. Click the Application Menu button on the Data Prep Studio toolbar and, from the menu that displays, select Save Workspace.
- 2. Select one of the following:
 - Save the workspace on your computer
 - Save the workspace on your computer with a different name
 - Save the workspace with a password
 - Save the workspace with a different name and password
 - Save to Monarch Server
- 3. In the *Save As* dialog that displays, navigate to the folder in which you want to save the workspace, enter **Workspace1** into the *File name* field, and then select **Save**.
- 4. If you opted to save the workspace with a password, enter and confirm this password in the next dialog that displays. Select **OK** when you are finished.
- 5. If you opted to save your workspace to a Monarch Server container, choose the Container in which to save your workspace from the dropdown list, enter the new workspace name in the appropriate field of the Save Workspace to Monarch Server dialog, and then click **OK**.

Note that this option requires that you have correctly set up a Monarch Server connection in <u>Application Default</u> <u>Settings > Server</u>.

6. Close the current workspace by selecting **Application Menu -** > **Close Workspace**.

USING THE ALTAIR DATA CONNECTORS

Data Prep Studio allows you direct access to a wide variety of database types through a set of built-in data connectors.



Figure 4-37. The Altair data connectors.

Data Prep Studio allows you to access data from the following database sources and applications: Informix

- Active Directory
- Altair Monarch Report **Microsoft Access** Warehouse MySQL
- Altair Monarch Server NetSuite
 - ODBC

DB2

Google Analytics

Business Objects

- HubSpot
- Oracle PostgreSQL

OLEDB

- Salesforce
- ServiceNow
- SharePoint
- Snowflake
- Splunk
- SQL Server
- Sybase IQ
- It also allows you to access data from the following big data sources:

Amazon EMR Hive	Hortonworks Hive
Amazon Redshift	IBM Cloudant
Cassandra	MapR Hive
Cloudera CDH Hive	MongoDB
Cloudera Impala	Teradata
Google BigQuery	Spark SQL

Hadoop Hive

Finally, data from other sources, such as SAS Transport File Format Version 5, and OData, as well as those from cloud-based storage systems, such as Azure Data Lake Storage Gen2, Azure Blob Storage, Oracle Cloud Infrastructure, and Google Cloud Storage, are also supported in Data Prep Studio.

To connect to any of these sources quickly and successfully. Data Prep Studio makes use of data connectors.

To obtain access to data using these connectors, specific information, including host name, server name, user ID, password, and database name, among others, is necessary. Which information you need will depend on the database to which you are attempting to connect. If you wish to use any of the data connectors, contact your database administrator to obtain the necessary connection details.

While connections to these data sources are beyond the scope of this Learning Guide, the Monarch Help file provides detailed information on what you'll need to be able to gain access to data residing in these sources. Click here to learn more.

NAVIGATING TABLES

Tables opened in the Prepare window may be easily navigated in a number of ways.

Navigation Controls

The following controls have been enabled in Data Prep Studio to allow quick movement through a table.

- □ Ctrl + Home Go to first cell of the first row of the table
- Ctrl + End Go to the last cell of the last row of the table
- Ctrl + Right arrow Go to right-most cell in the current row
- Ctrl + Left arrow Go to the left-most cell in the current row

Working with Rows

The row number of any given table is provided at the bottom of your workspace. To go to a specific row in your table, simply enter the row number you wish in the row field provided. To go to the first and last rows of the table, click on

the First Row and Last Row is buttons, respectively. The Previous Page and Next Page is buttons take you to views of previous and next pages of data, respectively.



Figure 4-38. Viewing the row count of a table.

You can increase row heights by selecting the Row Height I button to fit multi-line data into your rows.

Searching for Data

You can search for specific data in tables by using the **Search** field located at the bottom of your workspace. Enter the string you would like to search for and then either press **Enter** on your keyboard or click the **Search for Next** button located to the right of this field. The first cell including the string you are searching for is highlighted. Keep pressing **Enter** or clicking the **Search for Next** button to locate all instances of this string. To reverse the search direction, click on the **Search for Previous** button. If you wish, you can also cancel a search that has not been completed by clicking the Cancel button that displays during a search operation.

+ ADD *** AD *** AD *** AD Contact # Order Number •* O Ship Date AD Made *** ↑*** Search 0 *** AD Classic 4/1/2010 CD CD 20 Musique du Monde 11633 Alain Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 CD 2 Musique du Monde 11635 Alain Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 CD 2 Musique du Monde 11635 Alain Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 CD 2 Musique du Monde 11635 Alain Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 BLU 2 Musique du Monde 11635 Alain Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 BLU 2 Musique du Monde 11635 Alain Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 BLU 2 Musique du Monde 11635 Alain Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 DU 3 Musique du Monde 116353 A	lia Qty ♥ # Media Qty1 ♥ C CHAVCE HSJODY
22 Matique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 336012 4///2010 CD 23 Matique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 CD Accounting 24 Maine du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 Data Processing 25 Maine du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 24 Maine du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 Data Processing 27 Maisue du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 28 Maisue du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 CD 29 Maisue du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 CD 21 Maisue du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 CD 22 Maisue du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 CD 23 Maisue du Monde 18635 Mai	
Image: Search 23 Musique du Monde 18835 Multicue du Monde 18835	ANNOL HISTORY
Accounting 24 Marique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 Data Processing - 25 Mulque du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 Data Processing - 26 Mulque du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 BUI - Classic - 27 Musque du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 BUI - Classic - 28 Musque du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 CD 29 Musque du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 CD 20 Musque du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 CD 30 Musque du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4/1/2010 CD 20 Musque du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 53604 4/18/2010 23 Musque du Monde 18635 Main Lebon	
Accounting 25 Musique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 Data Processing 26 Musique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 BUI 26 Musique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 BUI 27 Musique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4///2010 CD 28 Musique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 556012 4///2010 CD 29 Musique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 556012 4///2010 CD 30 Musique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 556012 4///2010 CD 31 Musique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536043 4/18/2010 CD 32 Musique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536043 4/18/2010 CD 33 Musique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536043 4/18/2010 CD 34 Musique du Monde<	HIS IOKY
Data Processing 26 Multique du Monde 18635 Multitebon 536064 41/1	
Data Processing 27 Musique du Monde 18635 Maine teón 536012 4///2010 D///2010 Marketting 28 Musique du Monde 18635 Maine teón 536012 4///2010 D///2010 C///2010 C////2010 C////2010 <th< td=""><td></td></th<>	
Marketing 28 Musique du Monde 18635 Multin Lebon 536012 4//(2010 CD 29 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536012 4//(2010) CD 29 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536012 4//(2010) CD 30 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536012 4//(2010) CD 31 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4//18/2010 CD 32 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4//18/2010 CD 33 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4/18/2010 CD 34 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4/18/2010 CD 35 Finandargos Records 171558 Lione Sanpan 536034 4/18/2010 CD	
Classic 29 Multique du Monde 18635 Multinue du Monde 18635 Multin	
Classic 30 Musique du Monde 18635 Main Lebon 536012 4/1/0210 D/D 31 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4/18/2010 CD 32 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4/18/2010 CD 33 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4/18/2010 CD 33 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4/18/2010 CD 34 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4/18/2010 CD 35 Fantangos Records 17858 Line Simpson 536034 4/18/2010 CD	
Image: Second	
Line Classic.pdf 32 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4/18/2010 DragDropCSV 33 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4/18/2010 34 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4/18/2010 35 Fandingos Records 17658 Line I Sampson 536045 4/28/2010	
Jag Drop CSV 33 Musique du Monde 18635 Alin Lebon 536034 4/16/2010 Jain Drag Drop CSV 34 Musique du Monde 18635 Alin Lebon 536034 4/18/2010 Jain Lebon 35 Faintangos Records 17555 Lione Sampton 536034 4/18/2010	
DragDropCSV 34 Musique du Monde 18635 Alain Lebon 536034 4/18/2010 35 Fandangos Records 17658 Lonel Sampson 336045 4/28/2010 CD	
35 Fandangos Records 17658 Lionel Sampson 536045 4/28/2010 CD	
36 Fandangos Records 17658 Lionel Sampson 536045 4/28/2010	1
37 Fandangos Records 17658 Lionel Sampson 536045 4/28/2010	
38 Fandangos Records 17658 Llonel Sampson 536045 4/28/2010	
39 Fandangos Records 17658 Lionel Sampson 536045 4/28/2010 DVD	
40 Die Melodie 13487 Thomas Kurze 536028 4/14/2010 CD	
41 Die Melodie 13487 Thomas Kurze 536028 4/14/2010	
42 Die Melodie 13487 Thomas Kurze 536028 4/14/2010 LP	
43 Die Melodie 13487 Thomas Kurze 536042 4/24/2010 CD	
44 Die Melodie 13487 Thomas Kurze 536042 4/24/2010	
45 Die Melodie 13487 Thomas Kurze 536042 4/24/2010	
46 Die Melodie 13487 Thomas Kurze 536042 4/24/2010	
47 Die Melodie 13487 Thomas Kurze 536042 4/24/2010 SACD	
48 Hope's Sweet Notes 10609 Bill Saxman 536027 4/14/2010 CD	1
49 Hope's Sweet Notes 10609 Bill Saxman 536027 4/14/2010	
50 Hope's Sweet Notes 10609 Bill Saxman 536027 4/14/2010 BLU	
51 Hope's Sweet Notes 10609 Bill Saxman 536027 4/14/2010 DVD	
52 Hope's Sweet Notes 10609 Bill Saxman 536031 4/15/2010 CD	
53 Hope's Sweet Notes 10609 Bill Saxman 536031 4/15/2010	
54 Hope's Sweet Notes 10609 Bill Saxman 536031 4/15/2010 LP	
55 Canciones 12705 Lidia Rosado 536018 4/10/2010 CD	Ŧ
	b
cancion \land \checkmark \land	Ø 🕸 🗕 🗕

Figure 4-39. Searching for data in a table.

Showing Nulls and Whitespace Characters

Two buttons, which appear at the lower right-hand corner of the Prepare window, have been enabled in Data Prep Studio to help you visualize your data better. The **Show Nulls** button helps you see null values (i.e., empty fields). Clicking on the **Show Whitespace Characters** button displays spaces, tab indents, and line breaks between text characters; these whitespace indicators display as \bullet , \rightarrow , and ϵ^{I} , respectively.

Docking/Undocking Tables

Docking a table helps you view multiple tables at once or move them to a different location, for example, a second monitor. To undock a table, right click on it from the Prepare window table selector and then select **Undock Table** from the options that display. You can also just drag the table anywhere on your screen. This action undocks the

table and allows you to move it anywhere you wish. To dock a table, select the **Dock Table** icon that appears on the upper right corner of an undocked table. This table is returned to the main interface.

LOADING A WORKSPACE

Let's load the workspace we saved as Workspace1 to continue with our tutorial.

Steps:

- 1. Select Application Menu = > Open Workspace.
- 2. In the *Open* dialog that displays, go to the folder in which you saved **Workspace1**, select this file, and then click **Open**.

All of the tables you loaded into Data Prep Studio, joins and appends you created, and transform operations you performed are displayed.

🗏 😭 START 🤆	PREVIEW	PREPARE	ି	TRANSFO	ORM 📀	COMBINE		[→ D	PORT								i		Ē	ŝ
+	ADD		~ , 0	5	Ab Depart	tment 🔹	Ab Last Na	ime 🔻	Ab First N	lame 🛛 🔻	Ab Emp	_ID 🔻	 Hire Date 	۲			> "☆	₩	茨	Ŧ
			<u>د</u>	1	Accounting		Aldridge		Jeff		1592784		10/13/1995 12:	요		~ <		70		8
" 🕆 🗘 Search		0	A BI	2	Accounting		Daley		William		1587390		1/30/1993 12:	AN						
		(1111)		3	Accounting		Georges		William		1596792		6/4/2005 12:	SE SE						
Accounting				4	Accounting		Gluck		Anna		1593309		3/12/2000 12:	HIS						
Data Processing				5	Accounting		Jacobson		Doug		1601562		10/26/1998 12:	TO						
Data Processing		000		6	Accounting		Marshall		Alana		1598264		11/18/2003 12:	RY						
Marketing		(0.00) (0.00)	-	7	Accounting		Martins		Wayne		1594566		4/12/2001 12:							
				8	Accounting		Poretsky		Teresa		1588940		1/4/1996 12:							
- Classic		-		9	Accounting		Rosenberg		Kelly		1590228		9/2/1997 12:							
				10	Accounting		Russo		Paula		1586498		1/5/1993 12:							
Classic.pdf				11	Accounting		Stancowicz		Mary Beth		1593599		10/11/1997 12:							
				12	Accounting		Woodruff		Elizabeth		1600325		6/23/2003 12:							
																ED	DIT LOAD	OPTIC	INS	
				1						1 -						\sim				
				Sea	irch Table		<u>م</u>	\sim	i←	← Ro	M: 0	of 12	$\rightarrow \rightarrow$	-	<u> </u>	Ø	- N	•		_

Figure 4-40. All transformations to tables saved into a Workspace file are automatically performed when the file is loaded into Data Prep Studio.

NOTE	When a saved workspace is opened, Data Prep Studio attempts to load all of the tables added to the workspace using the file paths provided in a previous session. But what if the paths to these tables are changed or the table are renamed? Learn more about file reconciliation <u>here</u> .
NOTE	Several datasources available in previous versions of Monarch Data Prep Studio (i.e., versions 2022.1 and older) were deprecated in the 2023 version of the application and replaced with new ones. Thus, workspaces and library files containing tables obtained using older data connectors will not open properly unless these connectors are upgraded. You can perform either a manual upgrade of these deprecated tables as described <u>here</u> or a bulk upgrade using <u>Monarch Utility</u> .

JOINING DATA IN A DATA PREP SESSION

Data Prep Studio allows the following join types:

Left outer join

A left outer join retains all of the rows of the "left" table, regardless of whether or not there is a row that matches on the "right" table.

Right outer join

A right outer join retains all of the rows of the "right" table, regardless of whether or not there is a row that matches on the "left" table.

Full outer join

A full outer join returns all rows from the left and right tables. The full outer join combines the results of both left and right joins.

<u>с</u> (

Inner join

An inner join yields the intersection of two tables, i.e., only the rows they have in common.

These joins essentially allow you to create new tables from preexisting ones so that you can get more information out of your data and more detail into future visualization or analytics work.

But what if you wanted more information on the data that can't be joined? In this case, negative joins are what you will need to generate. You can create a **left negative join**, which shows all rows from the right table for which the join keys do not match, or a **right negative join**, which shows all rows from the left table without matching join keys. If you want to create lookups, you can do so using the *Join Configuration* dialog too. More information on this topic is available <u>here</u>.

In this exercise, we will join data from two tables. Following the steps outlined in <u>Adding Data to a Data Prep Session</u> <u>– Adding Data from a Database</u>, load the table in **Payroll.mdb** into Data Prep Studio.

Steps:

1. Select **Combine** from the Data Prep Studio toolbar to launch the Join stage.

All of the tables you loaded are displayed on the table list to the left of the screen. Note that the table **Compensation** must display at the bottom of this list if you successfully opened Payroll.mdb in Data Prep Studio.

- 2. Drag **Accounting** from the table list and into the first **Drag a Table** box. This table will be the "left" table of the join.
- 3. Drag **Compensation** from the table list and into the second **Drag a Table** box. This table will be the "right" table of the join.
- 4. Select the **Click to Join** button that displays on top of these tables.

The Join Configuration dialog displays.

Join Co	onfiguration				×
Name	Join				
Туре	Standard	he join keys	Choose a type of join to see t	he list of opti	ions
Accoun	ting	Rows: 12	Compensation	Rows	s: 100
New lef	ft key		New right key		X
Search	Columns	۹	Search Columns		۹
 Select 	columns		 Select columns 		
Deputy	partment	Ab 🧬	Emp_ID	A	∖b ♂
Las	st Name	Ab 🕜	Salary	7	# 8
First	st Name	Ab 💣	Bonus	7	# T
	e Date	Ab 🎸			
✓ Ger	nder	Ab 🔗			
Alw Use	vays include all column	ns 👔	Always include all colu	mns 🝞	
Row Cou	unt: 0	RECC	MMEND KEYS OK	CANCI	EL

Figure 4-41. The resulting Join Configuration dialog.

In this exercise, we will join the two tables via an inner join (i.e., we only want to see rows where key fields from both tables match).

- 5. Ensure that **Standard** displays in the *Type* drop-down and then select the **Inner Join** icon from the available icons located below the *Type* field in the *Join Configuration* dialog.
- 6. Select **Emp_ID** as the key field for the Accounting table.
- 7. Select **Emp_ID** as the key field for the Compensation table.
- 8. Click on the check mark to the left of **Emp_ID** in the Compensation column section to deselect it. This step instructs Data Prep Studio to exclude the column in the table output.
- 9. If you wish to take advantage of Data Prep Studio's fuzzy matching function, tick the **Use Fuzzy Matching for Text Column Pairs** box and then set an accuracy threshold using the slider that displays.
- 10. Select OK.

The resulting table is created and added to the table list. A preview of the table resulting from this join also displays in the Join stage workspace.

In the Prepare window, the joined table is named, by default, **Join**. Succeeding joins will be named **Join(1)**, **Join(2)**, and so on. These tables can be renamed to whatever you wish.

= 🗇 start 🖉) preview [PREPARE*	়	TRANSFOR	м	COMBINE		[ightarrow export	т				i 🖬] []	វ្ល៊ែវ
+ ≌ậ↑ţ Search	ADD	0	TABLES 💿	Join Join d	Tables ata using je	oin analysis :	and fuzzy matchin	,	Append Ta Vertically app	ibles bend data to create a comi	oined rowset			Ð	5
— Join	()) •													
- Accounting		000 000 000													
Compensation															
Data Processing		000 000 000													
Marketing									Join	DR/	AG A TABLE	1			
- Classic															
Classic.pdf								Accounting		Compensation					
DragDropCSV															
				Ab 1 Ac	Depart	tment 🔻	 Ab Last Nan Aldridge 	ne 🔻 Ab Jeff	First Name	✓ Ab Emp_ID 1592784	 Hire Date 10/13/1995 12: 	° ♀ ∐ ∽ ♂	· " (*	• 7 7	뤈
				2 Ac	counting		Daley	Willi	im	1587390	1/30/1993 12:	A			
				3 Ac	counting		Georges	Willi	im	1596792	6/4/2005 12:	GE			
				4 Ac	counting		Gluck	Anna		1593309	3/12/2000 12:	Ξ			
				5 Ac	counting		Jacobson	Dou		1601562	10/26/1998 12:	STO			
				6 Ac	counting		Marshall	Alan		1598264	11/18/2003 12:	ORY			
				7 Ac	counting		Martins	Way	e	1594566	4/12/2001 12:				- 1
				8 Ac	counting		Poretsky	Teres	a	1588940	1/4/1996 12:				- 1
				9 Ac	counting		Rosenberg	Kelly		1590228	9/2/1997 12:				
				10 Ac	counting		Russo	Paula		1586498	1/5/1993 12:				
				11 Ac	counting		Stancowicz	Mary	Beth	1593599	10/11/1997 12:				- 1
				12 Ac	counting		Woodruff	Eliza	peth	1600325	6/23/2003 12:				
				• Search	1 Table		۹ ۸	~ 1	$\leftarrow \leftarrow$	Row: 0 of 12	$\rightarrow \rightarrow$	⊥ Ø ×	EDIT JOIN	•	_

Figure 4-42. The results of our join operation.

11. Selecting **Prepare** on the Data Prep Studio toolbar shows the contents of this new table.

Abb Ascounting Adviouse eff 198274 10111995 152000 AM M 64200 1010 On Constring Dair Constring Dair Constring Dair Constring <	1	400			RANS	Ab Depai	rtment 💌	Ab Last Name	 Ab First Name 	▼ Ab Emp_ID ▼	🖌 🕙 Hire Date 🔍	Ab Gender	▼ #	Salary 🔻	U ⊡ ka
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	+	ADD	C	10	1	Accounting		Aldridge	Jeff	1592784	10/13/1995 12:00:00 AM	м		6290	0 180
John Accounting Georges Witten 1996/792 64/2020 152000 AM M 55480 1080 Accounting 4 Accounting Backboor Doig 1933399 31/22001 15000 AM M 70300 240 Compensation Image: Compensation Image: Compensation Pretery Trens 198456 41/12/2001 120000 AM M 42300 1010 at Accounting Accounting Marina Wayre 199456 41/22001 120000 AM M 42300 1010 at Accounting Marina Wayre 199456 41/22001 120000 AM M 42300 1010 42735 1080 104/1991 120000 AM M 42930 1010 42735 1080 104/1991 120000 AM M 42930 1010 42735 1080 104/1991 120000 AM M 42735 108 4271971 110000 AM F 42735 108 10111971 120000 AM F 42735 108 10111971 1100000 AM F 42735 109 114 Accounting	t ↑ T Search		Q	BLE	2	Accounting		Daley	William	1587390	1/30/1993 12:00:00 AM	м		5848	0 180
Join ▲ accounting Guck Ana 193339 3/1/2020 120000 AM P € 4230 1000 Accounting ▲ accounting ▲ accounting Accounting 1000 101542 10241998 120000 AM P 4235 900 Accounting ▲ accounting ▲ accounting Accounting Accounting Accounting Accounting Accounting Nama 198264 11/18/2031 120000 AM F 4275 900 Accounting ■ accounting Matrins Wayre 198456 4/12/201 120000 AM F 64060 1010 Accounting Reservery Key 198940 1/4/198 12000 AM F 64069 1010 Accounting Reservery Key 198940 1/4/198 12000 AM F 64069 1010 Accounting Reservery Key 198940 1/4/198 12000 AM F 64069 1010 Accounting Reservery Key 198940 1/4/198 12000 AM F 64230 1010 Accounting Reservery Key 198256 1/2/3/2003 120000 AM F	*			°₽	3	Accounting		Georges	William	1596792	6/4/2005 12:00:00 AM	м		5848	0 180
Accounting 3ccounting 3ccounting 3ccounting 7000 0240 Compensation 7 Accounting Marial Mara 19858/4 110/E2093 10:000 AM M 6290 1016 ita Processing 7 Accounting Marial Mara 19858/4 4/12/2001 10:000 AM M 64900 1016 arketing 7 Accounting RestRetry Key 19948/4 1/14/1961 12:0000 AM F 64900 1016 10 Accounting RestRetry Key 19948/4 1/1911191 12:0000 AM F 64900 1016 11 Accounting RestRetry Key 19948/4 1/1911191 12:0000 AM F 4/1730 109 12 Accounting Ruso Paud 19848/4 1/1911191 12:0000 AM F 4/1730 109 12 Accounting Ruso Paud 19848/4 10/19191 12:0000 AM F 4/1730 109 12 Accounting Ruso Mara 16:03125 6/23/2031 12:0000 AM F 7:050 2:40	Join		○ -		4	Accounting		Gluck	Anna	1593309	3/12/2000 12:00:00 AM	F		6238	0 180
Accounting Accounting <td></td> <td></td> <td>[000]</td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>Accounting</td> <td></td> <td>Jacobson</td> <td>Doug</td> <td>1601562</td> <td>10/26/1998 12:00:00 AM</td> <td>м</td> <td></td> <td>7005</td> <td>0 240</td>			[000]		5	Accounting		Jacobson	Doug	1601562	10/26/1998 12:00:00 AM	м		7005	0 240
Compensation Y A counting Warins Ware 199456 4/12/2011/2000 AM 6/200 100 ta Processing Image: Counting Restring Pertay 199826 1/4/1995 120000 AM F 6/690 1010 accounting Restring Restring Restring Restring 199456 1/4/1995 120000 AM F 6/690 1010 10 Accounting Rusc Restring Rusc 199456 1/4/1995 120000 AM F 4/2735 030 11 Accounting Rusc Rus Restring Nay Beth 19911/1997 120000 AM F 4/2735 030 12 Accounting Rus Restring Nay Beth 199359 10/11/1997 120000 AM F 4/2735 030 12 Accounting Wooduff Blaseth 1603325 6/3/2003 12000 AM F 70050 240 12 Accounting Wooduff Blaseth 1603325 6/3/2003 12000 AM F 70050 240	Accounting		.		6	Accounting		Marshall	Alana	1598264	11/18/2003 12:00:00 AM	F		4275	90
Compensation Image: Second	Commention		000		7	Accounting		Martins	Wayne	1594566	4/12/2001 12:00:00 AM	м		6290	0 180
11 Accounting Reservery Key 1990228 9/0/197120000 AM F 60690 1010 arketing 10 Accounting Ruso Paula 196468 1/19199 120000 AM F 62300 1010 Classic 11 Accounting Ruso Paula 196468 1/19199 120000 AM F 62300 1500 12 Classic 11 Accounting Stancowicz May Beth 1593599 10/11/1957 120000 AM F 62300 1500 12 Accounting Woodoutf Braseth 1603325 6/23/003 120000 AM F 70000 240 3gDropCSV 111 Accounting Woodoutf Braseth 1603325 6/23/003 120000 AM F 70000 240	Compensation		000		8	Accounting		Poretsky	Teresa	1588940	1/4/1996 12:00:00 AM	F		6069	0 180
10 Accounting Ruso Paula 196488 1/5/1993 100000 AM F 42750 990 Classic I Accounting Sacounting May Beth 195399 101/11997 10200 AM F 6230 10300 101 Accounting Sacounting Sacounting<	ta Processing		000	-	9	Accounting		Rosenberg	Kelly	1590228	9/2/1997 12:00:00 AM	F		6069	0 180
11 Accounting Stancowicz Mary Beth 1993599 101/11997 12:00:00 AM F 6:23.00 100 12 Accounting Stancowicz Mary Beth 1993599 101/11997 12:00:00 AM F 6:23.00 100 12 Accounting Stancowicz Mary Beth 1993599 101/11997 12:00:00 AM F 70050 240 13 Accounting Woodruff Stancowicz Norderuff Stancowicz Norderuff 1000325 6:/23/2003 12:00:00 AM F 70050 240 13 Accounting Woodruff Stancowicz Norderuff Stancowicz Norderuff Stancowicz Norderuff 100 240 13 Accounting Woodruff Stancowicz Norderuff Stancowicz Stancowicz Norderuff Stancowicz Norderuff Stancowicz Norderuff Stancowicz Stancowicz Stancowicz					10	Accounting		Russo	Paula	1586498	1/5/1993 12:00:00 AM	F		4275	0 90
Classic Image: Classic pdf ag0ropCSV Image: Classic pdf	arketing		000		11	Accounting		Stancowicz	Mary Beth	1593599	10/11/1997 12:00:00 AM	F		6238	0 180
Classic pdf agDropCSV					12	Accounting		Woodruff	Elizabeth	1600325	6/23/2003 12:00:00 AM	F		7005	0 240

Figure 4-43. The newly defined table in the Prepare window.

Analyzing Joins

Data Prep Studio includes Join Analysis functionality to help you decide which joins will likely produce the best results. This functionality may be accessed by selecting **Recommend Keys** in the *Join Configuration* dialog.

The Join Analysis dialog that displays provides suggestions as to which join fields may be combined to yield the most number of results.

Join Analysis: Accounting + Compensation	×
Type (+) Standard Choose a type of join to see the list of options	lons 🕑
$\bigcirc \bigcirc $	Opti
Only rows for which the join keys match will be kept from either table.	
Ab Ab Ab 63% 34% 27%	
Ab Ab 27% 27%	

Figure 4-44. The Join Analysis dialog.

Hovering over each of the boxes in the dialog displays more information about the suggested join.

Join An	alysis: Accounting + Co	ompensat	ion		×
Туре	Standard	<pre></pre>	noose a type of join to so the list of options	e	Options 🕚
Only ro Ab 63%	Ab Ab 34% 27%	natch will be	e kept from either tab	e.	
Ab 4 27° 0 6	Left join key: Right join key: Accounting row count: Compensation row count: 53% confidence 5 rows	Emp_ID Emp_ID 6 100			
C	Click to add join key pair.				.4

Figure 4-45. Viewing information of the suggested join.

If you are satisfied with the projected join result, simply click on the box corresponding to the proposed join. The *Join Configuration* dialog displays and you can proceed with Step 8 of the instructions described above.

Creating a New Join

If you would like to create a new join after completing a previous one, select the **Create New Join** button located on the upper right-hand corner of the Join stage. Doing so removes all tables already placed in the Join stage, as well as any previous join defined. You can now begin creating a new join.

Using Fuzzy Joins

When joining data, Data Prep Studio makes an allowance for potential errors in spelling that would result in a mismatch even when the keys are highly similar (e.g., "bond" vs. "bund"). Such issues are addressed by using fuzzy joins.

Fuzzy joining is activated by ticking the **Use Fuzzy Matching for Text Column Pairs** checkbox located near the bottom of the Join Configuration dialog.

Join C	onfiguration					
Name	Join					
Type Standard Choose a type of join to see the list of options Choose a type of join to se						
Accoun	ting	Rows: 12	Compensation	Rows: 100		
Emp_ID			Emp_ID	×		
New let	ft key		New right key	×		
Search	Columns	Q	Search Columns	Q		
 Select 	columns		 Select columns 			
🗸 De	partment	Ab 🥜	Emp_ID	Ab 🕑		
✓ Las	st Name	Ab 🕜	✓ Salary	# 8		
✓ Fire	st Name	Ab 🥜	✓ Bonus	# 8		
🗸 Em	ip_ID	Ab 🕑				
✓ Hir	re Date	$\odot \mathscr{I}$				
✓ Ge	nder	Ab 🚰				
Always include all columns ? Always include all columns						
Use Fuzzy Matching for Text Column Pairs Accuracy Threshold: 80%						
Add Columns for Fuzzy Matching Results						
Row Cou	unt: 453	MMEND KEYS	CANCEL			

Figure 4-46. Activating Fuzzy Matching in the Join Configuration dialog.

The options that display when fuzzy matching is employed allow you to specify an accuracy threshold for matching and whether or not to include columns detailing the fuzzy matching results in the table obtained from the join.

Note that join keys MUST be defined before fuzzy matching can be accomplished.

More information on fuzzy matching may be found here.

WORKING WITH LOAD PLANS

When you join, append, or transform tables, the resulting table displays in the table selector of the Prepare window as follows:

○ -
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Figure 4-47. The Load Plan of a table resulting from join, append, or transform operations.

Clicking on the **c** icon of the main table minimizes the table display as follows:



Figure 4-48. The minimized table display.

The tables that display under a joined, appended, or transformed table (i.e., the "parent" tables) enable you to visualize which specific tables were employed to obtain the newer table (i.e., the "child" table). This functionality is called **load plan visualization**.

Because joins, appends, and transforms are NOT recorded as changes, these operations will not display in a table's change history and you may be unable to recreate child tables easily, especially when working with the same workspace at a later date. Load plan visualization addresses this issue by allowing you to recreate new tables from previously existing ones: you'll know exactly which tables to use and what operation to apply to obtain a desired table.

Note that when pre-existing tables are combined to create new ones, the former are displayed below the latter.



Figure 4-49. Movement of tables in a load visualization plan.

As with any other table in the Prepare window, clicking on the drop-down icon located to the right of child tables allows you to edit the operation and pin and refresh the table. You can also rename or close the table, duplicate the table (including all other tables used to achieve it), and discard the operation. In case of the latter, the child table disappears and only the parent tables remain.

APPENDING DATA IN A DATA PREP SESSION

When working with reports that are generated periodically, such as monthly sales receipts, you may wish to combine them to produce a larger dataset on which you can base future business decisions. Data Prep Studio provides a convenient means to combine tables with an identical schema via appends.

Appending Data in the Prepare Window

You can append tables in the Prepare window through two routes: via the table context menu or the Edit Append dialog.

Appending Data via the Context Menu

For this exercise, open and load the tables of Beantown.mdb.

Steps:

1. Using CTRL+click, select the tables **Data Processing** and **Marketing** in this order.

NOTE You can select multiple tables from the table selector only if they are of the same rank (e.g., they belong to the same hierarchy in their respective load plans).

2. Right-click on your mouse and then select Append Tables >.

You may opt to:

Match columns on name

This option appends all tables based on name.

Match columns on name and type

This option appends your tables first according to their field names and then according to their field type.

Match columns on order

This option appends your tables according to the order in which you selected them regardless of name or type. If the data types do not match, the data types of the first table are carried over to the appended table. If the first table selected has fewer columns than the second table, the number of columns of the first table are retained.

Match columns on order, name, and type

This option appends your table first according to the order in which you selected them and then according to their field names and types. This type of append is also called a **strict append**.

3. As your tables are exactly matched, select any of these options listed above.

A new append table, named **Append**, is created and added to your table selector. Succeeding appends will be named **Append(1)**, **Append(2)**, and so on. These tables can be renamed to whatever you wish.

Appending Data via the Edit Append Dialog

The Edit Append Dialog can help you in customizing the append operation. Unlike other append methods, you can "force" Data Prep Studio to match columns even if they do not have the same location, name, and/or data type.

1	Ab Department 🗨	Ab Last Name 🔻	Ab First Name 🔻	Ab Emp_ID 🔻	🕙 🛛 Hire Date 🛛 🗨	Ab Gender 🔻
1	Accounting	Aldridge	Jeff	1592784	10/13/1995 12:00:00 AM	М
2	Accounting	Daley	William	1587390	1/30/1993 12:00:00 AM	М
3	Accounting	Georges	William	1596792	6/4/2005 12:00:00 AM	М
4	Accounting	Gluck	Anna	1593309	3/12/2000 12:00:00 AM	F
5	Accounting	Jacobson	Doug	1601562	10/26/1998 12:00:00 AM	М
6	Accounting	Marshall	Alana	1598264	11/18/2003 12:00:00 AM	F
7	Accounting	Martins	Wayne	1594566	4/12/2001 12:00:00 AM	М
8	Accounting	Poretsky	Teresa	1588940	1/4/1996 12:00:00 AM	F
9	Accounting	Rosenberg	Kelly	1590228	9/2/1997 12:00:00 AM	F
10	Accounting	Russo	Paula	1586498	1/5/1993 12:00:00 AM	F
11	Accounting	Stancowicz	Mary Beth	1593599	10/11/1997 12:00:00 AM	F
12	Accounting	Woodruff	Elizabeth	1600325	6/23/2003 12:00:00 AM	F

Figure 4-50. The original Accounting table.

For this exercise, double-click on the **Last Name** field header of the Accounting table and rename it to "**Surname**." Click on the drop-down button beside this header and then select **Column List** from the menu that displays to launch

the *Column List dialog.* Using your mouse, click on the drag-and-drop handle if of **Surname**, drag the field, and drop it after **First Name**. Do the same for the **Department** column and drop it after **Gender**.

Your Accounting table should now look as follows:

	Ab First Name 🗨	Ab Surname 🗨	Ab Emp_ID 🔻	🕙 Hire Date 🗨	Ab Gender 💌	Ab Department 🗨
1	Jeff	Aldridge	1592784	10/13/1995 12:00:00 AM	М	Accounting
2	William	Daley	1587390	1/30/1993 12:00:00 AM	М	Accounting
3	William	Georges	1596792	6/4/2005 12:00:00 AM	М	Accounting
4	Anna	Gluck	1593309	3/12/2000 12:00:00 AM	F	Accounting
5	Doug	Jacobson	1601562	10/26/1998 12:00:00 AM	М	Accounting
6	Alana	Marshall	1598264	11/18/2003 12:00:00 AM	F	Accounting
7	Wayne	Martins	1594566	4/12/2001 12:00:00 AM	М	Accounting
8	Teresa	Poretsky	1588940	1/4/1996 12:00:00 AM	F	Accounting
9	Kelly	Rosenberg	1590228	9/2/1997 12:00:00 AM	F	Accounting
10	Paula	Russo	1586498	1/5/1993 12:00:00 AM	F	Accounting
11	Mary Beth	Stancowicz	1593599	10/11/1997 12:00:00 AM	F	Accounting
12	Elizabeth	Woodruff	1600325	6/23/2003 12:00:00 AM	F	Accounting

Figure 4-51. The modified Accounting table.

Because we've made changes to the Accounting table, it is no longer an exact match to the Data Processing table (to check, select both tables and then append by order, name, and type – failure of the append indicates some difference between tables).

Let's use the Edit Append dialog to match these tables and produce a table with only the Department, First Name, and Surname fields.

Steps:

1. Select the tables **Accounting** and **Data Processing**. Right-click on your mouse and then select Create New **Append**.

Edit Append			
	AUTO MATCH COLUMNS		
	● by Name ○ by Name & Type ○ by Order		
Target Schema: Accounting	Data Processing	- Output Columns	+
Ab First Name	Ab First Name 🗸	🖌 🛛 Ab 🗸 🖉 First Name	
Ab Surname	V	Ab 🗸 🖉 Surname	
Ab Emp_ID	Ab Emp_ID ~	🖌 Ab 🗸 🖉 Emp_ID	
💮 Hire Date	💮 Hire Date 🗸 🗸	🗸 🕑 🗸 🖉 Hire Date	
Ab Gender	Ab Gender 🗸	🖌 Ab 🗸 🖉 Gender	
Ab Department	Ab Department	🖌 🗛 🗸 🖉 Department	
	CLEAR MATCHES		
Include Source Name Output O	Column		
		ОК	CANCEL

Figure 4-52. Edit Append dialog.

The Edit Append dialog is divided into three main panels.

The **Target Schema** panel displays the columns of the first table, in this case Accounting. The panel in the middle displays the columns of the second table, in this case Data Processing. Note that if you had selected Data Processing first and then selected Accounting, the tables in these two panels would be reversed. The **Output Columns** panel displays the columns your appended table will have.

The Append operation will automatically attempt to match the columns of your two tables. As seen in the figure above, most of the columns have been matched correctly by name and type. Columns in the first table selected that cannot be matched to the columns of the second table must be mapped manually.

2. Under the columns of **Data Processing**, click on the drop-down of the column labeled "----" and then click **Last Name** from the options that display.

This action tells the Edit Append operation that the contents of this column match those of the Surname column even if they do not have the same name.

3. In the Output Columns panel, tick the box for Surname and then deselect the boxes for Emp_ID, Hire Date, and Gender. Click **OK** when you are finished.
The new table, named **Append(1)**, displays in the table selector.

≡ 💮 start ⊚ preview	🔲 PREPARE* 📀	TRANSFORM 📀 COME	INE 🚔 ANALYZE	$[\rightarrow$ export		i 🖬 🗐 💈
	C . 0	Ab First Name	▼ Ab Emp_ID ▼	🔹 🕙 Hire Date 🛛 🔻 Ab Gender 👻	Ab Department 🔻	<u> </u>
1 100	u	1 Jeff	1592784	10/13/1995 12:00:00 AM M	Accounting	
■余 个元 Search	Q 19	2 William	1587390	1/30/1993 12:00:00 AM M	Accounting	
1.	1	3 William	1596792	6/4/2005 12:00:00 AM M	Accounting	
- Join	- OD -	4 Anna	1593309	3/12/2000 12:00:00 AM F	Accounting	
	[222]	5 Doug	1601562	10/26/1998 12:00:00 AM M	Accounting	
Accounting	000 T	6 Alana	1598264	11/18/2003 12:00:00 AM F	Accounting	
Commention	000	7 Wayne	1594566	4/12/2001 12:00:00 AM M	Accounting	
Compensation	000	8 Teresa	1588940	1/4/1996 12:00:00 AM F	Accounting	
- Append(1)	F= -	9 Kelly	1590228	9/2/1997 12:00:00 AM F	Accounting	
	4 <u>1</u> 27	10 Paula	1586498	1/5/1993 12:00:00 AM F	Accounting	
Accounting	000	11 Mary Beth	1593599	10/11/1997 12:00:00 AM F	Accounting	
		12 Elizabeth	1600325	6/23/2003 12:00:00 AM F	Accounting	
 Data Processing 	000	13 Andrew	1593211	3/18/1999 12:00:00 AM M	Data Processing	
		14 Herb	1597596	3/18/2005 12:00:00 AM M	Data Processing	
 Append 	l 🕂 🔻	15 Martha	1604193	12/18/2001 12:00:00 AM F	Data Processing	
Data Processing	000	16 James	1597266	6/4/2005 12:00:00 AM M	Data Processing	
Data Processing	000	17 Roberta	1590086	2/28/1995 12:00:00 AM F	Data Processing	
Marketing		18 Neil	1599507	8/14/2002 12:00:00 AM M	Data Processing	
		19 Mariena	1592913	6/4/2000 12:00:00 AM F	Data Processing	
 Classic 		20 Arnold	1594470	2/24/2001 12:00:00 AM M	Data Processing	
i		21 Alice	1598482	9/30/1997 12:00:00 AM F	Data Processing	
Classic.pdf		22 Rae Ann	1588939	1/4/1996 12:00:00 AM F	Data Processing	
		23 Lynn	1593319	6/30/1995 12:00:00 AM F	Data Processing	
DragDropCSV		24 Gwen	1594545	4/30/1999 12:00:00 AM F	Data Processing	
		25 Barry	1601801	12/28/1996 12:00:00 AM M	Data Processing	
		26 Mary Beth	1593184	3/12/2000 12:00:00 AM F	Data Processing	
		27 Francis	1603243	10/26/2003 12:00:00 AM M	Data Processing	
		28 Linda	1587769	12/3/1993 12:00:00 AM F	Data Processing	
		29 Mitzi	1592711	10/13/1995 12:00:00 AM F	Data Processing	
		30 Stephen	1596204	6/14/2002 12:00:00 AM M	Data Processing	
		31 George	1590305	3/18/1996 12:00:00 AM M	Data Processing	
		32 Uz	1598320	8/23/1999 12:00:00 AM F	Data Processing	
		33 Barry	1587812	1/30/1993 12:00:00 AM M	Data Processing	
		34 Don	1589749	9/2/1996 12:00:00 AM M	Data Processing	
		35 Chris	1592816	6/4/2000 12:00:00 AM M	Data Processing	*
		Search Table	۹ ۸ ۷	\prime i \leftarrow Row:	0 of 40 \rightarrow \rightarrow I	I Ø 🕸 🗕

Figure 4-53. The newly appended table.

Appending Data via the Append Stage

Besides joining tables, the Combine button on the Data Prep Studio toolbar also allows you to append tables. In this case, the tables are joined by name and data type.

Steps:

1. On the Data Prep Studio toolbar, click **Combine** > **Append Tables**. The Append Stage displays.

≡ 🛱 start	PREVIEW	PREPARE*	୍ତ	TRANSFORM			[ightarrow export*					i		ţ ۲
+	ADD	C	• •	Join Ta	bles			ppend Tables		;;				
[™] 奈 ↑↓ Search		Q	ABLES	Join data	using join analysis	and fuzzy matching		rtically append data to cre	ate a combined rowsel					i E
— Join		\mathbf{m}	-											
Accounting														
Compensation														
Data Processing														
Marketing								DRAG A T	ABLE					
– Classic		-						DRAG A T	ABLE					
Classic.pd	f													
DragDropCSV		000 000 000												
				Ab	Department	 Ab First Nam 	ie 🔻 Ab Ei	np_ID 🔻 🕙 Hire	Date 🔻 Ab G	ender 🛛 🔻	۲	$\hookrightarrow \rightarrow $	3	法 罰
				1 Accou	inting	Jeff	1592784	10/13/199	5 12:00:00 AM M		요		NV.	<i>ν</i> / ω
				2 Accou	inting	William	1587390	1/30/199	3 12:00:00 AM M		AN			
				3 Accou	inting	William	1596792	6/4/200	5 12:00:00 AM M		GE			
				4 Accou	inting	Anna	1593309	3/12/200	0 12:00:00 AM F		H			
				5 Accou	inting	Doug	1601562	10/26/199	8 12:00:00 AM M		ō			
				6 Accou	inting	Alana	1598264	11/18/200	3 12:00:00 AM F		RY			
				7 Accou	inting	Wayne	1594566	4/12/200	1 12:00:00 AM M					
				8 Accou	inting	Teresa	1588940	1/4/199	6 12:00:00 AM F					
				9 Accou	inting	Kelly	1590228	9/2/199	7 12:00:00 AM F					
				10 Accou	inting	Paula	1586498	1/5/199	3 12:00:00 AM F					
				11 Accou	inting	Mary Beth	1593599	10/11/199	7 12:00:00 AM F					
				12 Accou	inting	Elizabeth	1600325	6/23/200	3 12:00:00 AM F					
												EDIJ		
				4) F		EDIT	NILO	
				Search Tr	able			/ Pour	of 12	->1				
				Search R	IV/IC			- now:	01 12 -7	71	*			

Figure 4-54. The Append stage.

Drag and drop the tables Data Processing and Marketing into each of the fields marked **Drag a Table** in the Append stage workspace. You can add as many tables as you wish to the append provided that these tables feature identical schema.

NOTE When creating a new append, you cannot selecting the exact two (or *n*) tables used to create a previous append.

2. Click the Click to Append button that displays to the right of these tables.

😑 🛱 start 💿 preview	🔲 prepare* 📀	TRANSFORM 📀 COMBINE [🚔 ANALYZE [> E	KPORT		i 🖬 🛱 🕸
+ ADD [■]	ی ا ABLES ک	Join Tables Join data using join analysis and	d fuzzy matching	Append Tables Vertically append data to create a com	ibined rowset	
- Join	•					
Accounting	•••• •					
Compensation				1 Data Processing X		
– Append(1)	[j+ -				Click to Append	1
- Accounting	000			2 Marketing \times		
Data Processing	**** 000 000			DRAG A TABLE		
- Append	[j+ -					
- Data Processing						
Marketing	•••••	Ab Department	Ab Last Name 🔻	Ab First Name 🔻 Ab Emp_ID	▼ ☉ Hire Date ▼ Ab Ger ▲	
- Classic		1 Marketing	April	Anne 1597429	10/23/1993 12:00:00 AM F	; ≞ `) (´ ´ → ℓ /→ 巻
I		2 Marketing	Banning	David 1607768	12/18/2003 12:00:00 AM M	1AL
Classic.pdf		3 Marketing	Bartholemew	Anne 1593642	11/18/1993 12:00:00 AM F	NGR
		4 Marketing	Bradford	Eugene 1605798	7/24/2005 12:00:00 AM M	Ξ
DragDropCSV	000	5 Marketing	Carlson	Stephen 1588509	3/4/1995 12:00:00 AM M	STO
		6 Marketing	Carpenter	Rae Ann 1598699	6/30/1995 12:00:00 AM F	DRY
		7 Marketing	Chandler	Liz 1588291	5/4/1994 12:00:00 AM F	
		8 Marketing	Cohen	Danny 1595028	12/12/1997 12:00:00 AM M	
		9 Marketing	Connely	William 1593726	3/12/2000 12:00:00 AM M	
		10 Marketing	Desmarais	Jeff 1593219	4/4/2001 12:00:00 AM M	
		11 Marketing	Fallon	Joshua 1596297	1/5/2005 12:00:00 AM M	
		12 Marketing	Hampsted	Armstrong 1593898	3/18/1999 12:00:00 AM M	
		13 Marketing	Hendrickson	Robert 1589538	9/2/1996 12:00:00 AM M	
		14 Marketing	HII	Francis 1606310	9/30/1997 12:00:00 AM F	
		15 Marketing	Horgan	Maggie 1598135	2/28/2004 12:00:00 AM F +	EDIT LOAD OPTIONS
		•	-		Þ	EDIT BOAD OPTIONS
		Search Table	<u> </u>	$I \leftarrow \leftarrow Row: 0$	of 26 $ ightarrow$ $ ightarrow$ I	王 Ø ∦k →

Figure 4-55. Completing the append operation.

The appended table is added to the table list panel.

😑 💮 START 💿 PREVIEW [] prepare 🌔		🔒 ANALYZE [> 1	EXPORT			i 🖬 🖾 🌣
+ ADD	C ®	Ab Department 💌	Ab Last Name 🔻	Ab First Name 🔻	Ab Emp_ID 🔻	🛞 Hire Date 🔻 Ab Gender 💌	<u>^</u> (•)
		1 Data Processing	Bass	Andrew	1593211	3/18/1999 12:00:00 AM M	P
#ं की Search	Q 🚽	2 Data Processing	Bittner	Herb	1597596	3/18/2005 12:00:00 AM M	A
		3 Data Processing	Bittner	Martha	1604193	12/18/2001 12:00:00 AM F	le l
– Join (J -	4 Data Processing	Condon	James	1597266	6/4/2005 12:00:00 AM M	
A secondary	000	5 Data Processing	Condon	Roberta	1590086	2/28/1995 12:00:00 AM F	010
Accounting	000	6 Data Processing	Curtis	Neil	1599507	8/14/2002 12:00:00 AM M	RY
Compensation		7 Data Processing	Evans	Mariena	1592913	6/4/2000 12:00:00 AM F	
compensation		8 Data Processing	Finn	Arnold	1594470	2/24/2001 12:00:00 AM M	
 Append(1) 	F ⁺ -	9 Data Processing	Horton	Alice	1598482	9/30/1997 12:00:00 AM F	
1		10 Data Processing	Howard	Rae Ann	1588939	1/4/1996 12:00:00 AM F	
 Accounting 	000	11 Data Processing	Hubbard	Lynn	1593319	6/30/1995 12:00:00 AM F	
		12 Data Processing	Isenberg	Gwen	1594545	4/30/1999 12:00:00 AM F	
 Data Processing 		13 Data Processing	Johnston	Barry	1601801	12/28/1996 12:00:00 AM M	
A 1/00	G	14 Data Processing	Kelley	Mary Beth	1593184	3/12/2000 12:00:00 AM F	
- Append(2)	<u>u+ –</u>	15 Data Processing	Lavois	Francis	1603243	10/26/2003 12:00:00 AM M	
Data Brocossing	000	16 Data Processing	Matuso	Linda	1587769	12/3/1993 12:00:00 AM F	
buturrocessing	000	17 Data Processing	Matuso	Mitzi	1592711	10/13/1995 12:00:00 AM F	
Marketing		18 Data Processing	McPherson	Stephen	1596204	6/14/2002 12:00:00 AM M	
		19 Data Processing	Miller	George	1590305	3/18/1996 12:00:00 AM M	
 Append 	174 -	20 Data Processing	Pederson	Liz	1598320	8/23/1999 12:00:00 AM F	
1		21 Data Processing	Rivera	Barry	1587812	1/30/1993 12:00:00 AM M	
 Data Processing 	000	22 Data Processing	Ross	Don	1589749	9/2/1996 12:00:00 AM M	
		23 Data Processing	Talberth	Chris	1592816	6/4/2000 12:00:00 AM M	
 Marketing 		24 Data Processing	Tracy	Robert	1594225	12/12/1997 12:00:00 AM M	
- Classic		25 Data Processing	Valente	Alex	1593096	9/24/1993 12:00:00 AM M	
- Classic	0000	26 Data Processing	Valesquez	Marrietta	1602228	12/18/2003 12:00:00 AM F	
Classic.pdf		27 Data Processing	Williams	Doug	1594447	2/26/2000 12:00:00 AM M	
		28 Data Processing	Woodley	Elizabeth	1597197	8/14/2002 12:00:00 AM F	
DragDropCSV		29 Marketing	April	Anne	1597429	10/23/1993 12:00:00 AM F	
		30 Marketing	Banning	David	1607768	12/18/2003 12:00:00 AM M	
		31 Marketing	Bartholemew	Anne	1593642	11/18/1993 12:00:00 AM F	
		32 Marketing	Bradford	Eugene	1605798	7/24/2005 12:00:00 AM M	
		33 Marketing	Carlson	Stephen	1588509	3/4/1995 12:00:00 AM M	
		34 Marketing	Carpenter	Rae Ann	1598699	6/30/1995 12:00:00 AM F	
		35 Marketing	Chandler	Liz	1588291	5/4/1994 12:00:00 AM F	*
		Search Table	۹ ۸ ۷		\leftarrow Row: 0	of 54 \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow $$ (Ø 🕸 🗕 🗕

Figure 4-56. The resulting appended table.

TRANSFORMING DATA

TRANSFORM...

A Transform pane is launched when you click **Constitution** on the Data Prep Studio toolbar. This panel provides further options that will allow you to quickly change how your tables look and how your data are grouped. To reverse a transformation, click on the drop-down arrow to the right of the transformed table and then choose **Discard Transform** from the options that display. To edit a transformation, repeat these steps but select **Edit Transform** instead.

Sorting Columns

Sorts allow you to arrange the records on a table according to the ascending or descending values of one or more columns.

Data Prep Studio allows you to sort column from several points:

- □ From the context menu of a column
- □ From the context menu of a table (via the Sort dialog)

Sort					\times
New Ta	ible Name				
Sort					
Sort	Name	Sort	Туре	Change Or	rder
		Select columns to sort by clicking the key icons			
Sort	Name				
Ø	Department				-
Ø	Last Name				
Ø	First Name				•
			ОК	CANCEL	

Figure 4-57. The Sort dialog.

More information on sorting columns can be found here.

Pivoting Columns

Pivots allow you to transform column values into column headers, thereby changing the look of your data from tall+skinny to short+wide.

For this exercise, open **Classic.pdf**. In the Report Design window, we create the following traps to extract the indicated fields:

Customer

✓ ACCEPT	imes cancel		TRAPPING	E, RI	EPORT VERIFY	IIII MULTI-COLUMN REGION 🤤	DOCUMEN	r options			Ś
Templates			() S	RESET TR	LAP	RESET FIELDS	LE TEXT	Z REDACT S	AMPLE TEXT	CLEARING T	TEMPLATE V
Name	Role	+	& FIEL	Standard	~	Ã Ň Β Ø Ι Θ ¬	$\leftarrow \rightarrow $				
Append 🤅	🖉 Append 🗸		PLATES		CUSTOMER						
Detail	Detail	\otimes	TEM		CUSTOMER:	Betty's Music Store	BUTORS		PAGE 01		
M AUTO DEFINE	E	\times clear			10:17 MSR94	MONTHLY SHIPPING REP FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/3	ORT 0/10				
Edit Field Prope	rties		**		CUSTOMER:	Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza					
General Adva	anced					200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA					
Name	Customer				ACCOUNT NU	MBER: 11887					
Template Width	33 🜲				CONTACT: B	etty Yoder					
Туре	Character ~				MEDIA QTY	DESCRIPTION ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE	LABEL/NO : 04/10/10	. UNT_PRC	AMOUNT		
Decimals	Floating ~	SET ALL			CD 4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin Mozart, Mass in C. K.427	MK-42625 420831-2	8.99	35.96 63.00		
Format	General ~	SET ALL			2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38		
Copy Value	from Previous Record		_	4							
VERIFY			2	earch Report	۹	Vrap Match Case		Page: 1 Se	elected Line: 4	2 Position: 18	-
🗸 Left Side 🗸	🖊 Right Side 🖌 Type		1	Ab Customer	Ab Media	# Amount 35.96					
			2	Betty's Music Store	0	63.00					
← PREVIOUS	FIELD → NEXT FIELD		3	Betty's Music Store		20.38					
		×	4	Betty's Music Store Betty's Music Store	DVD CD	53.91					
		C DELETÉ FIELD	6	Betty's Music Store		71.92					
			7	Betty's Music Store		95.90					
			8	Betty's Music Store	LP	64.74					
			9	Big Shanty Music Store	CD	35.94					
				-							

Figure 4-58. Extracting the Customer field from Classic.pdf via Report Design.

Media

✓ ACCEPT	imes cancel		TRAPPIN	s E	REPORT VERIFY	MULTI-COLUMN REGION	DOCUMENT OF	PTIONS	
Templates			DS (☆ RESET	TRAP	RESET FIELDS	SAMPLE TEXT	REDACT SAM	PLE TEXT
Name	Role	+	S & FIEL	Standard	~ Ã	Ñ β Ø Ι Θ	$\neg \leftarrow \rightarrow$		
Append	Append	\otimes	LATE		Ñßß)			
Detail (Detail		EMF		CD 4 E	artok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96
Detail (•	0			MEDIA QTY D	ESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO.	UNT_PRC AM	OUNT
📓 AUTO DEFIN	IE	imes clear				ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP	DATE: 04/10/10		
				>>	CD 4 E	artok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96
Edit Field Prope	erties		-	»	7 1	lozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2 CD_611	9.00	53.00
				"	2 1	dening, creccionic music	00 011	10.15	10.38
				>>	DVD 9 S	carlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91
General Adva	anced					ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP	DATE: 04/21/10		
				>>	CD 11 E	eethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Ar	au 420153-2	5.99 6	55.89
Name	Amount		-	33	8 1	lendelssohn, War March of the Pr	iests SMK 47592	8.99	71.92
-	- A			33	10 1	izzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	15.90
Template Width	7 -			33	LP 6 M	lisc., Modern Trombone Masterpie	ces ADA 581087	10.79 6	54.74
Turne	Numeria					enshwin An American in Panis	ACS 9034	5 00	5 04
type	Numeric	Ť			05/01/10	CLASSICAL MUSIC D	ISTRIBUTORS	PAC	E 02
Docimals	2	SET ALL			10:17	MONTHLY SHIPPIN	G REPORT		
Decimais	2	SET ALL			MSR94	FROM 04/01/10 TO	04/30/10		
Format	General	SET ALL							
					CUSTOMER: Bi	g Shanty Music			
Copy Value	from Previous Record			4					
VERIFY				Search Report	۹	Match	Case	Page: 1 Selec	ted Line: 22 Po
✓ Left Side ₩	Right Side 🖌 Type			Ab Customer	Ab Media	# Amount			
				1 Betty's Music Stor	re CD	35.96			
				2 Betty's Music Stor	re	63.00			
FREVIOUS	NEXT TILLD			3 Betty's Music Stor	re	20.38			
			-	4 Betty's Music Stor	re DVD	53.91			
				5 Betty's Music Stor	re CD	65.89			
			_	6 Betty's Music Stor	re	71.92			
				7 Betty's Music Stor	re	95.90			
				8 Betty's Music Stor	re LP	64.74			
				9 Betty's Music Stor	re DVD	35.94			
				10 Big Shanty Music	CD	53.94			
				11 Big Shanty Music		9.00			

Figure 4-59. Extracting the Media field from Classic.pdf via Report Design.

Amount

🗸 АССЕРТ		ı (Ξ	TRAPPING	E, i	REPORT VERIFY	MULTI-COLUMN REGION	DOCUMENT OPTIONS		
Templates Name	Role	+	S & FIELDS	Standard	TRAP ≦	RESET FIELDS REPLACE SAMPI Ñ B Ø I	LE TEXT Z REDACT SAI	MPLE TEXT	
Append	Append	\otimes	LATE		ÑBBØ				
Detail	🖉 Detail 🗸	\otimes	TEMP		CD 4 Ba	artok, Sonata for Solo Violin ESCRIPTION	MK-42625 8.99 LABEL/NO. UNT_PRC	35.96 AMOUNT	
M AUTO DEFIN	IE	\times clear				ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE	: 04/10/10		
Edit Field Prop	erties		» »		CD 4 Ba 7 Mc 2 Lu	artok, Sonata for Solo Violin ozart, Mass in C, K.427 uening, Electronic Music	MK-42625 8.99 420831-2 9.00 CD 611 10.19	35.96 63.00 20.38	
General Adv	anced		**		DVD 9 So	carlatti, Stabat Mater ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE	SBT 48282 5.99	53.91	
Name	Amount		>> >> >>		CD 11 Be 8 Me 10 Pi	eethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau endelssohn, War March of the Priests izzetti, Messa di Requiem	420153-2 5.99 SMK 47592 8.99 CHAN 8964 9.59	65.89 71.92 95.90	
Template Width	7 🜲		30		LP 6 Mi	isc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087 10.79	64.74	
Type Decimals	Numeric ~ 2 ~	SET ALL	**	-	DVD 6 Ge 05/01/10 10:17 MSR94	ershwin, An American in Paris CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRI MONTHLY SHIPPING REP FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30	ACS 8034 5.99 BUTORS P/ DRT 8/10	35.94 AGE 02	
Format	General ~	SET ALL		4	CUSTOMER: Big	g Shanty Music			
Copy Value	from Previous Record		S	earch Report	۹	A V Wrap Match Case	Page: 1 Sele	ected Line: 22 Po	
✓ Left Side ✓ Type ✓ PREVIOUS FIELD → NEXT FIELD ✓ DELETE FIELD ✓ DELETE FIELD ✓ DELETE FIELD ✓ Betty's Music Store C00 8 Betty's Music Store 000 6589 6 Betty's Music Store 71.92 7 Betty's Music Store 95.90 8 Betty's Music Store 95.90 9 Betty's Music Store 0VD 10 Big Sharny Music 000									

Figure 4-60. Extracting the Amount field from Classic.pdf via Report Design.

Right-click on the Media header and select **Copy Value from Previous Record** from the options that display to remove blank cells in your table and then accept your changes.

The resulting table should look as follows in the Prepare window.

	Ab	Customer	•	Ab	Media	•	#	Amount	•
1	Betty's	Music Store		CD					35.96
2	Betty's	Music Store		CD					63.00
3	Betty's	Music Store		CD					20.38
4	Betty's	Music Store		DVD					53.91
5	Betty's	Music Store		CD					65.89
6	Betty's	Music Store		CD					71.92
7	Betty's	Music Store		CD					95.90
8	Betty's	Music Store		LP					64.74
9	Betty's	Music Store		DVD					35.94
10	Big Sh	anty Music		CD					53.94
11	Big Sh	anty Music		CD					9.00
12	Big Sh	anty Music		CD					26.97
13	Big Sh	anty Music		CD					57.54
14	Big Sh	anty Music		CD					10.78
15	Big Sh	anty Music		SACD					86.31

Figure 4-61. The resulting table extracted from Classic.pdf.

Now we're ready to pivot your columns.

Steps:

1. From the Prepare window, select **Transform > Pivot** to display the *Pivot Column* dialog.



Figure 4-62. The Pivot Column dialog.

- 2. In the **Choose Columns** portion of the dialog, click the **Pivot** (b) icon to the left of the **Media** column.
- 3. In the **Group Columns** portion of the dialog, tick the box for **Group on all columns**.
- 4. In the Choose Columns portion of the dialog, tick the box of the **Amount** column and ensure that the Aggregate Type assigned is **Sum**.
- 5. Select **OK** when you are finished.

Your table should be transformed as follows.

Ab Customer 🗸 🗸	# CD 🔻	#	DVD	•	#	LP	•	#	SACD	•	#	BLU	•
Betty's Music Store	353.05			89.85			64.74						
Big Shanty Music	158.23			29.95						86.31			
Bluegrass Records	122.34			53.91						71.92			
Canciones	379.14												
Chez Rudy	275.51						44.95						
Classic Exchange	209.08												
Das Piano	225.93			41.93			111.46			161.82			
Die Harmonie	100.04			64.46									
Die Melodie	362.56						23.96			86.31			
Fandangos Records	213.90			11.98									
Hope's Sweet Notes	481.06			59.90			43.11						77.90
Mo Town Tunes	211.03			23.96									
Musique Royale	515.17						80.26						
Musique du Monde	405.91			47.92									95.90
Notas Musicales	168.94			10.78			62.16						85.08
Reiner's Symphonic Sounds	361.29			68.28			32.95						
Spinning Records	317.66			89.85			11.98						
The Glass Harmonica	211.56									67.20			9.59
The King's Place	203.02			25.13						105.49			
The Record Store	250.59			60.00									17.97

Figure 4-63. The pivoted table.

Unpivoting Columns

Unpivoting All of the Pivoted Columns of a Table

When all of the pivoted columns of a table are unpivoted, the data are returned to their tall+skinny look.

Steps:

- 1. Click on the table you pivoted in the previous lesson in the Prepare window and then select **Transform** > **Unpivot**.
- 2. In the Attribute Columns portion of the Unpivot dialog that displays, ensure that all columns are selected.
- Click the Unpivot icons to the left of the columns CD_Sum(Amount), DVD_Sum(Amount), LP_Sum(Amount), SACD_Sum(Amount), and BLU_Sum(Amount). These columns should move to the Unpivot Columns portion of the dialog.
- 3. Click OK.

Your table returns to its original schema.

Now you can use Data Prep Studio's Split or Extract functions to revert entries in the Attribute column to their original values.

NOTE If you are unpivoting all of the columns you pivoted in a table, effectively completely reversing your change, you can also simply click on the drop-down icon located to the right of the pivoted table and, from the options that display, select **Discard Transform**

Unpivoting Select Columns of a Pivoted Table

When you opt to unpivot select columns of a pivoted table, you are effectively instructing Data Prep Studio to display the data (**values**) of these columns (**attributes**) in a left-to-right manner but keep all other fields and their associated data in their top-bottom form.

In this case, an **Attribute** column, which will contain the name(s) of the column(s) you unpivoted, and a **Values** column, which will contain all of the data corresponding to these columns, are created. Depending on the number of columns you choose to unpivot, the new table created could be much shorter than the original pivoted table.

Steps:

- 1. Repeat the <u>Pivoting Columns</u> exercise to obtain a pivoted table. Ensure that this table is displayed in the Prepare window.
- 2. From the Data Prep Studio toolbar, select Transform > Unpivot.

The Unpivot Columns dialog displays.

- 3. In the Attribute Columns portion of the Unpivot dialog that displays, ensure that all columns are selected.
- 4. Click the Unpivot icon to the left of the column **BLU_Sum(Amount)**. This column should move to the Unpivot Columns portion of the dialog.
- 5. Check the box for BLU and then select OK.

The newly transformed table displays as below.

5	Ab Customer 🔽	# CD_Sum(Amount) 🔽	# DVD_Sum(Amount)	# LP_Sum(Amount)	# SACD_Sum(Amount)	Ab Attribute	# Value 🔽
1	Hope's Sweet Notes	481.06	59.90	43.11	service and the strengther service	BLU_Sum(Amount)	77.90
2	Musique du Monde	283.01	-17.97			BLU_Sum(Amount)	95.90
3	Notas Musicales	168.94	10.78	62.16		BLU_Sum(Amount)	85.08
4	The Glass Harmonica	211.56			67.20	BLU_Sum(Amount)	9.59
5	The Record Store	250.59	60.00			BLU_Sum(Amount)	17.97

Figure 4-64. The newly transformed table.

Transposing Columns

The Transpose transformation allows you to use the rows of a column (vertical display) as column headers (horizontal display).

Steps:

- 1. In the Prepare window, select the table you wish to transform.
- 2. Click Transform > Transpose to display the Transpose dialog.



Figure 4-65. The Transpose dialog.

- 3. Select the corresponding radio button if you wish to:
 - Transpose on first column
 - Transpose with generic column headers
- 4. Click **OK** when you are finished.

Grouping Data

The Group By transformation allows you to classify or consolidate rows that belong together according to some common value within the row. When you consolidate the records, you can also select column values to aggregate. Let's use the table in the previous exercise to group our data.

	Ab	Customer	•	Ab	Media	•	#	Amount	•
1	Betty's	Music Store		CD					35.96
2	Betty's	Music Store		CD					63.00
3	Betty's	Music Store		CD					20.38
4	Betty's	Music Store		DVD					53.91
5	Betty's	Music Store		CD					65.89
6	Betty's	Music Store		CD					71.92
7	Betty's	Music Store		CD					95.90
8	Betty's	Music Store		LP					64.74
9	Betty's	Music Store		DVD					35.94
10	Big Sh	anty Music		CD					53.94
11	Big Sh	anty Music		CD					9.00
12	Big Sh	anty Music		CD					26.97
13	Big Sh	anty Music		CD					57.54
14	Big Sh	anty Music		CD					10.78
15	Big Sh	anty Music		SACD					86.31

Figure 4-66. Data to be grouped.

Steps:

1. From the toolbar, select **Transform** > **Group** to display the *Group* dialog.



Figure 4-67. The Group By dialog.

In the table above, we can group all media sales so that only the total amounts for each customer are displayed.

- 2. Click the Group icon of the Customer column so that it moves to the Group Columns portion of the dialog.
- 3. In the *Value Columns* portion of the dialog, ensure that the box to the left of the **Amount** column is ticked and that its *Aggregation Type* is **Sum**.
- 4. Ensure that the box to the left of the **Media** column is unchecked.
- 5. Select **OK** when you are finished. Your new table displays.

١ <u>ش</u>	Ab Customer 🔻	# Sum(Amount) 🔻
1	Betty's Music Store	507.64
2	Big Shanty Music	274.49
3	Bluegrass Records	248.17
4	Canciones	379.14
5	Chez Rudy	320.46
6	Classic Exchange	209.08
7	Das Piano	541.14
8	Die Harmonie	164.50
9	Die Melodie	472.83
10	Fandangos Records	225.88
11	Hope's Sweet Notes	661.97
12	Mo Town Tunes	234.99
13	Musique Royale	595.43
14	Musique du Monde	360.94
15	Notas Musicales	326.96
16	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds	462.52
17	Spinning Records	419.49
18	The Glass Harmonica	288.35
19	The King's Place	333.64
20	The Record Store	328.56

Figure 4-68. The table resulting from a Group By operation.

Removing/Showing Duplicates

You can remove or show duplicate rows from tables by selecting **Transform** and, in the dialog that displays, clicking the **Duplicates** option.

Steps:

1. In the Prepare window, view the table from which you want to remove duplicate rows to remove and then select **Transform** > **Duplicates**. The *Duplicates* dialog displays.

Duplic	ates				×
New Ta	ble Nar	ne			
Dupli	cates				
Dedup	icate O	peratio	1		
Flag [Duplicat	es - Ma	rk with new column		~
🗸 Ca	se Sens	itive			
 Use 	All Colu	umns as	Keys 💿 Use Selected Columns as Ke	ys (click key icons to select)	
Searc	h Colum	ns			۹
\checkmark	Ø	Туре	Name		
 Image: A second s	Ø	Ab	Customer		^
✓	Ø	#	Account Number		
✓	Ø	Ab	Contact		
-	Ø	#	Order Number		
✓	Ø	\odot	Ship Date		
✓	\bigotimes	Ab	Media Qty		
~	(\mathcal{A})	#	Media Qty1		•
				OK CANC	EL ii

Figure 4-69. The Duplicates dialog.

2. Select the deduplicate operation to apply to your table from the drop-down provided

You can:

- Remove Duplicates Keep first row
- Show Duplicates Show all except first row
- Flag Duplicates Mark with new column
- 3. Select the columns to evaluate for the deduplication operation by clicking on the **Key** icon located to the left of each column of interest.
- 4. Tick the boxes of the columns you wish to display in the table resulting from the deduplication operation.
- 5. Click OK.

The resulting table displays.

More information on how to remove duplicates from tables may be found here.

Extracting Rows

To extract empty rows or rows with empty values in a table, select **Transform** from the toolbar and then click **Extract Rows**.



Figure 4-70. The Extract Rows dialog.

You can:

- □ Exclude all rows where all key columns contain no content, nulls, or whitespace only
- □ Exclude all rows where any key column contains no content, nulls, or whitespace only

 Include all rows where any key column contains no content, nulls, or whitespace only Learn more about this topic <u>here</u>.

WORKING WITH CALCULATED FIELDS

The ability to create calculated fields is among the more important data prep operations you can perform. Calculated fields can be created from text, date/time, and numeric fields.

A complete list of the functions available in the *New Formula Column* dialog, as well as their definitions and examples, may be found <u>here</u>.

New Formu	la Column				×
Field Name:	Formula Column				
Fields		Functions		Operators	
All	\sim	All Functions	\sim	+	
Ab Department	t	Abs()	^		
Ab Last Name		Acos()		*	
Ab First Name		Age(,,)		/	
Ab Emp_ID		Asc()		^	
💮 Hire Date		Asin()		=	
Ab Gender		Atan()		<>	
		Atan2()		<	
		Base64Decode()		< =	
		Base64Encode()		>	
		CalendarWeek()		> =	
		Ceiling(,)		{date}	
		CharToSeconds()		'Regex'	
		Chr()		()	
		Cos()		[]	
		Cot()	*		Ŧ
Expression					
1					
					-
Department					
F					
_					

Figure 4-71. The New Formula Column dialog.

For this exercise, let's compute what the unit prices of various media from the Classic.pdf report would be if we applied a 10% discount to them.

Steps:

- 1. From the Classic.pdf report, extract the fields marked by **Betty's Music Store (Customer)**, **Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin (Description)**, **MK-42625 (Label/No.)**, and **8.99 (Unt_Prc)**. Load this table into the Prepare window.
- 2. Click on the drop-down button beside the Unt_Prc column and then select Column > New Formula Column.
- 3. In the New Formula Column dialog that displays, enter Discounted Prices in the Field Name box.
- 4. Double-click on Unt_Prc field in the Fields panel so that the field name appears in the Expression box.
- 5. In the Operators panel, double-click on the multiplication operator. This operator appears in the Expression box.
- 6. Using your mouse, click to the right of the multiplication operator in the *Expression* box and then type in **0.90**. Select **OK** when you are finished.

The New Formula Column dialog closes and a new column is added to your table.

7. Select the drop-down button of the *Discounted Prices* column and then click **Format**. In the *Format Discounted Prices* dialog that displays, select **Financial** and then click **OK**.

Your table is rebuilt.

	Ab Customer	Ab Description 🗸	Ab Label/No# 🔻	# Unt_Prc 🔻	# Discounted Prices
1	Betty's Music Store	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	8.09
2	Betty's Music Store	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	8.10
3	Betty's Music Store	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	9.17
4	Betty's Music Store	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	5.39
5	Betty's Music Store	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	5.39
6	Betty's Music Store	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	8.09
7	Betty's Music Store	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	8.63
8	Betty's Music Store	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	9.71
9	Betty's Music Store	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	5.39
10	Big Shanty Music	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	8.09
11	Big Shanty Music	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	8.10
12	Big Shanty Music	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	8.09
13	Big Shanty Music	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	8.63
14	Big Shanty Music	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	4.85
15	Big Shanty Music	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	ENTPD 4110	9.59	8.63
16	Big Shanty Music	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	CBT-1020	5.99	5.39
17	Bluegrass Records	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	RCA 61429-2	17.98	16.18
18	Bluegrass Records	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	SMK 53473	3.60	3.24
19	Bluegrass Records	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	CDC 54935	9.60	8.64
20	Bluegrass Records	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	SMSACD-5036	8.99	8.09

Figure 4-72. Adding a calculated field to a table.

FILTERING DATA

You can choose how much data to import from a table into your Data Prep Session by filtering your table and selecting the data you want to view. Let's find out how using the table we produced from a PDF report. In this example, instead of viewing data for 20 customers, we'll select only 5 customers and load their data into a new table.

Steps:

- 1. Open **Classic.pdf** and then use the **Auto-Define** button in the Report Design window to extract data from the report.
- 2. View the resulting table in the Prepare window.
- 3. Click the drop-down button beside the Customer column and then select Filter > Define Filter.

The Define Filter dialog displays.

Define Filt	er					
Column:	Customer				~	
Expression:	Contains	\sim			✓ Ignore Case	5
Action:	Include 🗸	rows that match expre	ssion			
				ОК	CANCEL	

Figure 4-73. The Apply Filter dialog.

4. Click on the **Expression** drop-down and, from the options that display, select **Multiple Selection**.

A list of all unique values (i.e., Customer names) displays.

5. Using this list, tick the boxes (i.e., Include) for Betty's Music Store, Big Shanty Music, Bluegrass Records, Canciones, and Chez Rudy.

	Ab 7 Customer 🛛 💌	# Account Number -	Ab Contact 🗨	🕶 # Order Number 🗨	🕙 Ship Date 🔻	Ab Media Qty 🔻
1	Betty's Music Store	11887	Betty Yoder	53601	7 4/10/2010	CD
2	Betty's Music Store	11887	Betty Yoder	53601	7 4/10/2010	
3	Betty's Music Store	11887	Betty Yoder	53601	7 4/10/2010	
4	Betty's Music Store	11887	Betty Yoder	53601	7 4/10/2010	DVD
5	Betty's Music Store	11887	Betty Yoder	53603	9 4/21/2010	CD
6	Betty's Music Store	11887	Betty Yoder	53603	9 4/21/2010	
7	Betty's Music Store	11887	Betty Yoder	53603	9 4/21/2010	
8	Betty's Music Store	11887	Betty Yoder	53603	9 4/21/2010	LP
9	Betty's Music Store	11887	Betty Yoder	53603	9 4/21/2010	DVD
10	Big Shanty Music	17959	Marvin Mabry	53601	6 4/5/2010	CD
11	Big Shanty Music	17959	Marvin Mabry	53601	6 4/5/2010	
12	Big Shanty Music	17959	Marvin Mabry	53601	6 4/5/2010	
13	Big Shanty Music	17959	Marvin Mabry	53601	6 4/5/2010	
14	Big Shanty Music	17959	Marvin Mabry	53602	9 4/14/2010	CD
15	Big Shanty Music	17959	Marvin Mabry	53602	9 4/14/2010	SACD
16	Big Shanty Music	17959	Marvin Mabry	53602	9 4/14/2010	DVD
17	Bluegrass Records	10929	Roberto Gil	53602	0 4/10/2010	CD
18	Bluegrass Records	10929	Roberto Gil	53602	0 4/10/2010	
19	Bluegrass Records	10929	Roberto Gil	53602	0 4/10/2010	
20	Bluegrass Records	10929	Roberto Gil	53602	0 4/10/2010	SACD
21	Bluegrass Records	10929	Roberto Gil	53602	0 4/10/2010	DVD
22	Canciones	12705	Lidia Rosado	53601	8 4/10/2010	CD
23	Canciones	12705	Lidia Rosado	53601	8 4/10/2010	
24	Canciones	12705	Lidia Rosado	53602	5 4/13/2010	CD
25	Canciones	12705	Lidia Rosado	53602	5 4/13/2010	
26	Canciones	12705	Lidia Rosado	53602	5 4/13/2010	
27	Canciones	12705	Lidia Rosado	53602	5 4/13/2010	
28	Canciones	12705	Lidia Rosado	53603	5 4/18/2010	CD
29	Canciones	12705	Lidia Rosado	53603	5 4/18/2010	
30	Canciones	12705	Lidia Rosado	53603	5 4/18/2010	
31	Chez Rudy	15091	Marie Thibedeau	53603	3 4/18/2010	CD
32	Chez Rudy	15091	Marie Thibedeau	53603	3 4/18/2010	
33	Chez Rudy	15091	Marie Thibedeau	53603	3 4/18/2010	
34	Chez Rudy	15091	Marie Thibedeau	53603	3 4/18/2010	
35	Chez Rudy	15091	Marie Thibedeau	53603	3 4/18/2010	
36	Chez Pudy	15001	Marie Thibedeau	53603	3 4/18/2010	

6. Select **OK** when you are finished. The resulting table displays in the Prepare window.

Figure 4-74. The table obtained from a filter operation.

Note that the data of only five customers are displayed.

Different filter operations are available for different field types. Numeric fields, for example, may be filtered by using ranges or specifying less than or greater than values. To filter date fields, you can specify a date range or before/after date. For text fields, you can specify strings or select discrete values.

PREPARING DATA

You can prepare columns in a table to prepare them for future visualization or analytics operations. Data Prep Studio includes pre-built functions that allow you to quickly and consistently clean your data, turning them into analysis-ready information. Preparing data in Data Prep Studio is as easy as clicking on the drop-down button located to the right of each column header. Doing so displays a list of prep operations you can perform on that column.

Θ	Ship Date	🕶 ^h	Madia Oty 🛥 #	Modia
	4/10/2	01	Search	۹
	4/10/2	n 🖓	Сору	
	4/10/2	n 1	Copy with Headers	
	4/10/2	1 +88	Create Table from Selection	
	4/21/2	$2 \overline{\nabla}$	Filter	•
	4/21/2	01 µ 	Cart	
	4/21/2	n '↓	Sort	- r
	4/21/2	D1 🗄	Column	•
	4/21/2	D1 🗹	Column List	
	4/5/2	ז גי	Convert	•
	4/5/2) Bys	Format	
	4/5/2	1	Merge	
	4/5/2		Redact	_
	4/14/2	` •	Replace	•
	4/14/2		Salit	
	4/14/2	n [] (-	spiit	
	4/10/2	o1 Ē	Statistics	•
	4/10/2	n Æ	Macros	•
	4/10/2	n 🛞	Delete Column	

Figure 4-75. Available prep operations for Date/Time fields in the Prepare window.

Summary of Data Prep Operations

The following table summarizes the data prep operations possible in Monarch Data Prep Studio.

Details of each operation may be obtained by consulting <u>Working with Data Prep Studio > Prep Data Column</u> <u>Operations</u> in the Monarch Help file.

Use this transformation	То
FILTER	
Define filter	Create a filter for the selected column
Discard all filters	Remove all filters applied to a table
SORT	
Sort selected columns	Sort the column in ascending order
Define sort	Launch the Sort dialog to create a new sort definition
COLUMN	
New formula column	Add a new formula column to the table

Use this transformation	То
New constant-value column	Add a new constant-value column to the table
New lookup column	Add a new lookup column to the table
New row number column	Add a new row number column to the table
New runtime parameter column	Add a new runtime parameter column to the table
Add or remove metadata columns	Add metadata columns to your table
Rename column	Rename the column you selected
Duplicate column	Produce a duplicate of the column you selected
Show hidden column	Show a list of hidden columns. Selecting a column from this list displays it in the table once more.
Hide column	Hide the selected column
Delete column	Remove the selected column from the table
CASE	
Make proper case	Convert to uppercase the first letter of each word in a string
Make lower case	Convert the entire string to lowercase letters
Make upper case	Convert the entire string to uppercase letters
CLEAN	
Remove leading and trailing spaces	Remove all leading and trailing spaces from a string
Remove consecutive spaces	Collapse multiple consecutive spaces into one space
Remove specified characters	Remove the sequence of characters from the values of the column you apply this operation to
Remove non-alphanumeric characters	Remove all characters that are not numbers or letters (e.g., periods, commas, other symbols) from the selected fields
Remove numeric characters	Remove all numerals from the selected fields
Remove alpha characters	Remove all alpha characters from the selected field
CONVERT	
Text to number	Convert the data type Text into Number
Text to date/time	Convert the data type Text into Date/Time
HH:MM:SS to number of secs	Convert HH:MM:SS strings into a number of seconds
Date/time to text	Convert the data type Date/Time to Text
Date/time to number	Convert the data type Date/Time to Number
Number to text	Convert the data type Number into Text
Number to date/time	Convert the data type Number into Date/Time
Advanced text to number	Converts text fields with the values "X B," "X M," and "X K," where "X" is any number, into "X,000,000,000," "X,000,000," and "X.000." respectively.

Use this transformation	То
EXTRACT	
Starting from left	Extract <i>n</i> characters from the beginning of a string
Starting from right	Extract <i>n</i> characters from the end of a string
Using position and length	Extract n characters from the x^{th} position from the start
Between start and end text	Extract <i>n</i> characters starting from the start and end positions indicated by a string of characters
INSERT TEXT	
Insert text	Insert a text string at a specific location in the field
FORMAT (for Date/Time fields)	
Short date	Apply the MM/DD/YYYY form of a date/time field
Long date	Apply the Day, Date form of a date/time field
Short date/time	Apply the MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM AM/PM form of a date/time field
Long date/time	Apply the Day, Date HH:MM AM/PM form of a date/time field
Time	Apply the HH:MM AM/PM form of a date/time field
Custom	Specify a custom form (e.g., year, month, day, hour, minute, etc.) for the date/time field
FORMAT (for Numeric fields)	
Number	Format the number with a thousands separator and two decimal places
Financial	Format the number with thousands separator and two decimal places. Negatives are enclosed in parenthesis.
Currency	Format the number with thousands separator and two decimal places. Adds a currency, and negatives are enclosed in parenthesis.
Percent	Multiply the number by 100 and add a % sign
Scientific	Format the number in exponential form
Custom	Specify a custom form (e.g., 000,000, #0.0E0, # 'degrees,' etc.) for the number field
REPLACE	
Using position and length	Replace strings of a certain length and located at a certain start position with another string
Using find and replace	Replace specific strings with another string
Ditto	Copy non-null values down to fill null values in subsequent rows in a column
Blank values	Replace blank values with a specific string

Use this transformation	То
Nulls	Remove null values and replace with a specific string
SPLIT	
Into parts from the Left	Start from the left and split a column into two or more columns, depending on a separator you define. The separator may be a single character or substring
Into Parts from the Right	Start from the right and split a column into two or more columns, depending on a separator you define
Names Into Parts	Split the value of a name column into its name parts.
Addresses Into Parts	Split the value of a single address column into its component address or postal parts
Date/Time into Parts	Split a date/time column into two or more parts according to the date/time components you select. Parts include Year, Quarter, Month, Day, Hour, Minute, Second, Date, Time, DayofYear, HalfYear, and Week.
Date/Time into ISO 8601 Parts	Split a date/time field into two or columns according to the ISO 8601 date/time components you select
Date/Time into Fiscal Parts	Split a date/time field into two or more columns according to the fiscal parts selected
COMPUTE	
Round with Precision	Round numbers to a specified number of places to the right (or left) of the decimal point
Round Up (Ceiling)	Round numbers up to zero decimal places
Round Down (Floor)	Round numbers down to zero decimal places
Remove Negative Signs (Abs)	Return the absolute values of numbers
Remove Decimals (Int)	Return the integer portions of numbers
Calculator	Creates a calculated field using other numeric fields in the table
OTHERS	
Macros	Add and manage macros and apply the same to columns

Text Field Operations

For text fields, the following data prep operations may be applied:

Data Prep Operation	Details
Filter	Define filter Discard filter
Sort	Sort selected columns Define sort
Column	New formula column New constant value column New lookup column New row number column New runtime parameter column Add or remove metadata columns Rename column Duplicate column Hide column Delete column
Case	Make proper case Make lower case Make upper case
Clean	Remove leading and trailing spaces (Trim) Remove consecutive spaces (Collapse) Remove specified characters Remove non-alphanumeric characters Remove numeric characters Remove alpha characters
Convert	Text to number Advanced text to number Text to date/time HH:MM:SS to number of seconds
Extract	Starting from left Starting from right Using position and length Using start and end strings
Merge	
Redact	
Replace	Ditto Nulls Blank values Using find and replace Using position and length

Data Prep Operation	Details
Split	Into parts from the left Into parts from the right Names into parts Addresses into parts

Date/Time and Numeric Field Operations

For date/time and numeric fields, the following data prep operations may be applied:

Data Prep Operation	Details
Filter	Define filter Discard filter
Sort	Sort selected columns Define sort
Column	New formula column New constant value column New lookup column New row number column New runtime parameter column Rename column Duplicate column Hide column Delete column
Convert	Date/Time Date/time to text Date/time to number Numeric Number to text Number to date/time
Format	
Merge	
Redact	
Replace	Ditto Nulls
Split (Date/time)	Date/time into parts Date/time into ISO 8601 parts Date/time into fiscal parts
Compute (Numeric)	Round with precision Round up (Ceiling) Round down (Floor) Remove negative signs (Abs) Remove Decimals (Int) Calculator

Changing the Data Type of a Column

Besides data prep operations, you can also change the field type of each of the columns in your table (e.g., change a numeric field into a date/time field). To do so, simply click on the field type icon found to the left of the column name and, from the options that display, select the new field type you wish to apply.

0	Hire Date	•
#	13/1995 12:00:	00 AM
Ab	80/1993 12:00:	MA 00
0	/4/2005 12:00:	MA 00
<u> 3/</u>	12/2000 12:00:	MA 00
10/	26/1998 12:00:	MA 00
11/	18/2003 12:00:	MA 00
4/	12/2001 12:00:	MA 00
1	/4/1996 12:00:	MA 00
9	/2/1997 12:00:	MA 00
1	/5/1993 12:00:	MA 00
10/	11/1997 12:00:	MA 00
6/	23/2003 12:00:	MA 00

Figure 4-76. Available prep operations for Text fields in the Prepare window.

Searching for a Data Prep Operation

If the data prep operation you are looking for is not immediately obvious, simply type in the operation into the **Search** field provided in the drop-down. Doing so filters the prep operations according to your search criteria and displays the results, if any.

Ab Last Name	Al El Al E ID
Aldridge	split 🗙
Daley	Split - Into Parts from the Left
Georges	Split - Into Parts from the Right
Gluck	S. Split - Names Into Parts
Jacobson	SP Split - Addresses Into Parts
Marshall	
Martins	Wayne 1594566
Poretsky	Teresa 1588940
Rosenberg	Kelly 1590228
Russo	Paula 1586498
Stancowicz	Mary Beth 1593599
Woodruff	Elizabeth 1600325

Figure 4-77. Available prep operations for Text fields in the Prepare window.

Copying Table Data

A number of copy operations can be done in Monarch Studio. Once copied, the data can be pasted to some other word processing application.

- To copy <u>all of the data in a single column</u>, click on the drop-down button to the right of the name of the column you wish to copy and then select **Copy** from the options that display. If you wish to copy all of the data including the header of the column, choose **Copy with headers** instead.
- To copy <u>a portion of the data in a single column</u>, highlight the data you wish to copy, right-click on your mouse and then select Copy from the options that display. If you wish to copy the data including the column headers, choose Copy with headers instead.
- To copy data from two or more adjacent columns, highlight the data you wish to copy, right-click on your mouse and then select Copy from the options that display. If you wish to copy the data including the column headers, choose Copy with headers instead.
- To copy data from a single column in Monarch Studio and automatically create a new table in your workspace from the selected data, click on the drop-down button to the right of the name of the column you wish to copy and then then select Create table from selection from the options that display. The headers of the columns from which you obtained the data are used as headers for the newly generated table.
- To copy data from adjacent columns in Monarch Studio and automatically create a new table in your workspace from the selected data, highlight the data you wish to copy, right-click on your mouse and then select Create table from selection from the options that display. The headers of the columns from which you obtained the data are used as headers for the newly generated table.

Modifying Column Information

Column information (e.g., type, name, order, hide/unhide) can be modified via the Column List dialog. Select the drop-down button located to the right of each column and, from the options that display, click on **Column List**. Doing so displays the *Column List* dialog, which provides details of all of the columns included in your table. Here, the first name on the list represents the first column of your table, the second name represents the second table, and so on.

olumn List												
Name	Туре	Hide For	rmat		9	Report Date	Ab	Order Number	\odot	Ship Date	#	Account Num
# <i>A</i> .nn.	0		7.7.0001	1		5/1/2010	5360	017		4/10/2010		
:: 🖉 Report Date	0 ~		////2021	2		5/1/2010	5360	017		4/10/2010		
II 🖉 Order Number	Ab			3		5/1/2010	5360	017		4/10/2010		
	AD 🗸			4		5/1/2010	5360	017		4/10/2010		
🖉 Ship Date	Av		7/7/2021	5		5/1/2010	5360	139		4/21/2010		
1 2			.,.,===	0		5/1/2010	5360	139		4/21/2010		
🖉 Page	Ab 🗸	1		0		5/1/2010	5360	39		4/21/2010		
				0		5/1/2010	5360	130		4/21/2010		
🖉 Account Number	# ~		123457	10		5/1/2010	5360	016		4/5/2010		
				11		5/1/2010	5360	016		4/5/2010		
🖉 Contact	Ab 🗸			12		5/1/2010	5360	016		4/5/2010		
				13		5/1/2010	5360	016		4/5/2010		
🖉 Customer_Full	Ab 🗸	\checkmark		14		5/1/2010	5360	029		4/14/2010		
			*	1								•
HIDE ALL UNHIDE ALL	SET NAME CASING \checkmark	APPLY SELECTED	FORMAT TO ALL	Colur	mn C	ount: 22						
		$\overline{\uparrow}$ \uparrow	\downarrow \pm	Appli	ied N	lacros: None						
ersonal Shared ?		ADD OR EDI	T MACROS									
			APPLY									
			APPLY									
			APPLY									
										OK		CANCEL

Figure 4-78. The Column List dialog.

Using this dialog, you can:

- Rename a column Click on the Edit button to the left of a column name and then enter a new name into the activated field.
- □ Change the data type of a column Select a new data type from the **Type** drop-down located to the right of the column.
- Hide a column Tick the Hide box located to the right of a column you wish to hide. Untick the box to display a hidden column. If you wish to hide all columns, click the Hide All button. To display all hidden columns, click the Unhide All button.
- □ Format date/time and numeric columns An **Edit** button displays to the right of date/time and numeric columns. Click this button to bring up the Format dialog and select a different format for the column.
- Reorder columns Select the drag-and-drop handle ii to the left a column name and then drag and drop it to its new location. Alternatively, use the mttps://www.example.com, https://www.example.com, www.example.com, www.example.com, www.example.com, www.example.com"/>www.example.com, www.example.com"/>www.example.com, www.example.com, www.example.com, www.example.com, www.example.com, www.example.com, www.example.com"/>www.example.com, www.example.com, www.example.com, www.example.com"/>www.example.com, www.example.com, www.example.com, www.e

A preview of your changes is provided at the right-hand side of the dialog.

You can also work with macros in the Column List dialog.

Setting a Row as a Column Header

To change the table header and use values from a certain row as column names instead, click on the number of the row you would like to use as a header, effectively highlighting it, right-click on your mouse, and then select **Set Row as Column Headers** from the options that display. Note that when this operation is done, all rows above the row you selected as the column header are removed from the table and a new table (i.e., a transformation) is created.

To reverse (undo) this transformation, in the table selector, right-click on the newly created table and then select **Discard Transform** from the options that display.

Adding Metadata Columns to a Table

You can <u>add metadata from Excel, delimited text, and PDF/PRN reports</u> as new columns to tables. This is done by clicking the **Metadata Columns** button that appears at the bottom of the Change History panels of tables opened from these file types.



Figure 4-79. Adding metadata columns to a table opened from Excel, delimited text, and PDF/PRN reports.

Alternatively, you can expanding the context menu of any column in the table and selecting **Column > Add or Remove Metadata Columns** from the options that display.

Let's transform the *Hire Date* column of the table **Join** so that only the hire date and not the hire time displays. In this exercise, we will also transform the Salary and Bonus fields so that the values in these fields resemble monetary values more closely.

Steps:

- 1. In the Prepare window, load the **Join** table, which we created in an earlier lesson.
- 2. Click on the drop-down with button located to the right of the **Hire Date** column header.
- 3. From the menu that displays, select **Format**.
- 4. From the *Format Hire Date* dialog that displays, select **Short Date**.

ormat Hire Date				×
ℑ Select Format				
Short Date	Long Date	Sho	rt Date/Tin	ne
Long Date/Time	Time		Custom	
③ Format Sample				
Original Column Value	Short Date			
10/13/1995 12:00:00 AM	10/13/1995			
1/30/1993 12:00:00 AM	1/30/1993			
6/4/2005 12:00:00 AM	6/4/2005			
3/12/2000 12:00:00 AM	3/12/2000			
10/26/1998 12:00:00 AM	10/26/1998			
11/18/2003 12:00:00 AM	11/18/2003			
4/12/2001 12:00:00 AM	4/12/2001			
1/4/1996 12:00:00 AM	1/4/1996			
9/2/1997 12:00:00 AM	9/2/1997			
1/5/1993 12:00:00 AM	1/5/1993			
10/11/1997 12:00:00 AM	10/11/1997			
6/23/2003 12:00:00 AM	6/23/2003			

Figure 4-80. The Format Hire Date dialog.

5. Select **OK** when you are finished

The new column displaying only the hire date (without the hire time) displays. Note that the column header has been changed to reflect at least part of the transformation we performed.

9	Hire Date	•
	10/1	3/1995
	1/3	0/1993
	6/4	4/2005
	3/12	2/2000
	10/2	6/1998
	11/1	8/2003
	4/12	2/2001
	1/-	4/1996
	9/2	2/1997
	1/:	5/1993
	10/1	1/1997
	6/2	3/2003

Figure 4-81. The transformed Hire Date column of the Join (Accounting + Compensation) table in the Prepare window.

- 6. Click on the drop-down button located to the right of the **Salary** column header and, from the menu that displays, select **Format**.
- 7. In the Format Salary dialog that displays, select Currency and then click OK.
- 8. Perform Steps 6 and 7 to transform the **Bonus** field.

Your table should now look as below.

	Ab Department 🗨	Ab Last Name 💌	Ab First Name 💌	Ab Emp_ID 🔻	🕙 Hire Date 🗨	Ab Gender 🔻	# Salary 🔻	# Bonus 🔻
1	Accounting	Aldridge	Jeff	1592784	10/13/1995	М	\$62,900.00	\$1,800.00
2	Accounting	Daley	William	1587390	1/30/1993	M	\$58,480.00	\$1,800.00
3	Accounting	Georges	William	1596792	6/4/2005	M	\$58,480.00	\$1,800.00
4	Accounting	Gluck	Anna	1593309	3/12/2000	F	\$62,380.00	\$1,800.00
5	Accounting	Jacobson	Doug	1601562	10/26/1998	M	\$70,050.00	\$2,400.00
6	Accounting	Marshall	Alana	1598264	11/18/2003	F	\$42,750.00	\$900.00
7	Accounting	Martins	Wayne	1594566	4/12/2001	M	\$62,900.00	\$1,800.00
8	Accounting	Poretsky	Teresa	1588940	1/4/1996	F	\$60,690.00	\$1,800.00
9	Accounting	Rosenberg	Kelly	1590228	9/2/1997	F	\$60,690.00	\$1,800.00
10	Accounting	Russo	Paula	1586498	1/5/1993	F	\$42,750.00	\$900.00
11	Accounting	Stancowicz	Mary Beth	1593599	10/11/1997	F	\$62,380.00	\$1,800.00
12	Accounting	Woodruff	Elizabeth	1600325	6/23/2003	F	\$70,050.00	\$2,400.00

Figure 4-82. A completely transformed Join (Accounting + Compensation) table in the Prepare window.

TRACKING CHANGES

A change history is the record of all changes that have been made to a table. This list can be reapplied to any table that has columns of the same names and data types in the same order. Change histories may be imported and exported and applied to tables similar to that from which the imported/exported change history was created.

Data Prep Studio features a nifty tool through which you can track your data transformations in a stepwise manner. This tool is called **Change History** and is found as a panel on the right-hand side of the Prepare window.



Figure 4-83. Accessing the Change History panel.

This panel shows each of the changes we performed in the previous exercise.

If you want to undo an operation, select the **Undo Change** button beside that operation. If you'd like to edit it,

select the Edit button.

Note that selecting **Undo** for one operation will also undo all operations after it and that the Change History functionality is only available in the Prepare window.

A complete discussion on Change History is provided here.

Applying a Change List to a Different Table

You can drag and drop single changes (using the header of a change) or whole change lists (using the drag-and-drop handle of the Change History panel) to other tables. When you do so, each of the changes specified in the change list are automatically applied in sequence to the new table if the latter has no change history.



Figure 4-84. The drag-and-drop handle of the Change History panel.

In Figure 4-85, the change list of the table **Join** (Accounting + Compensation) has been dragged to the table **Join(1)** (Data Processing + Compensation). Assuming that both tables contain the same fields but the latter has a different change list, you are asked if you would like to replace the Change History of the latter table.

≡	🗇 START 🕲 PREVIEW	N 🔲 PREPARE" 📀	TRANSFORM		🛱 analyze [> e	XPORT					i 🖬	Q 🔅
		C. 0	Ab	Department 🛛 🔻	Ab Last Name 👻	Ab First Name 💌	Ab Emp_ID 👻	 Hire Date 	✓ Ab Gend	۲		
		<u>د</u> ک	1 Data	Processing	Bass	Andrew	1593211	Thursday, March 18, 1	999 M	3	Tahoma 🗸	11 🗸
 [≖]	↑ <u></u> Search	Q IB	2 Data	Processing	Bittner	Herb	1597596	Friday, March 18, 2	1005 M	Ιž		
<u> </u>	•	2	3 Data	Processing	Bittner	Martha	1604193	Tuesday, December 18	2_ F			
-	Join	• • •	4 Data	Processing	Condon	James	1597266	Saturday, June 4, 2	1005 M	1 2		苏哲
	Accounting	(+++)	5 Data	Processing	Condon	Roberta	1590086	Tuesday, February 28,	19 F	E		
	Accounting		6 Data	Processing	Curtis	Neil	1599507	Wednesday, August 14	2 M	1 S	1 🎐 Hire Date	245
L	Compensation		7 Data	Processing	Evans	Mariena	1592913	Sunday, June 4, 2	1000 F	Ē	Format column Hire Date	
			8 Data	Processing	Finn	Arnold	1594470	Saturday, February 24	.2. M	5		
-	Append(1)	(î+ 👻	9 Data	Processing	Horton	Alice	1598482	Tuesday, September 3	90, F	Ŗ		
1.1			10 Data	Processing	Howard	Rae Ann	1588939	Thursday, January 4, 1	996 F	1 2		
LΗ	Accounting		11 Data	Processing	Hubbard	Lynn	1593319	Friday, June 30, 1	995 F			
111			<i>c</i> 1					~	399 F			
1 1	Data Processing		Change	e List Drop				~	B, M			
	loie(1)	$-\infty$ -							300 F			
L	som(i)		\sim						203 M			
LЫ	Data Processing		(2)	Join(1) already	r has a Change List. We	ould you like to replace	or append to the e	xisting Change	193 F			
113				Listr					995 F			
4	Compensation	E	<u> </u>						202 M			
									996 M			
-	Append(2)	lù 🔻				REPLACE	APPEND	CANCEL	999 F			
)93 M			
I F	Data Processing		22 Data	Processing	Ross	Don	1589749	Monday, September 2	1 M			
	Marketing	(***)	23 Data	Processing	Taiberth	Chris	1592816	Sunday, June 4, 2	M 000			
1 7	marketing	·····	24 Data	Processing	Tracy	Robert	1594225	Friday, December 12, 1	997 M			
-	Append	(in -	25 Data	Processing	Valente	Alex	1593096	Friday, September 24,	19 M			
1.1.1			26 Data	Processing	Valesquez	Marrietta	1602228	Thursday, December	18, F			
LН	Data Processing		27 Data	Processing	Williams	Doug	1594447	Saturday, February 26	2 M			
113			28 Data	Processing	Woodley	Elizabeth	1597197	Wednesday, August 14	.2 F			
4	Marketing	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
1.7	Classic	1111 V										
L.	Classic.pdf											
Dr	agDropCSV	···· ·	4								EDIT JOIN	
			Search T	able	۹ ۸ ۷	i← •	- Row: 0	of 28 \rightarrow -)		I Ø 🕸 🛶	

Figure 4-85. The change list created from the Join (Accounting + Compensation) table was dragged and dropped to the Join(1) (Data Processing + Compensation) table.

If you select **Replace** in the Change List Drop dialog, the exact same changes in the former table are applied to the latter one. If you select **Append**, the change list of the former is appended to the change list of the latter. If a field is hidden and a change must be applied to it, the hidden field is displayed and the change operations are completed.

In another example below, the Change List of the **Join** table (Accounting + Compensation) has been dragged and dropped to the table **Marketing**. Because the Marketing table does not contain Salary or Bonus fields, the error shown in Figure 4-86 displays.

\Xi 💮 START 💿 PREVIE	EW 🔝 PREPARE: 6	TRANSFORM	COMBINE 🔒 ANALYZE	[→ EXPORT			3 🖬 😫 🌣
+ ADD	C	See Department	▼ Ab Last Name ▼	Ab First Name	🕶 Ab Emp_ID 💌	💮 Hire Date 💌 Ab Gender 💌	•
		2 1 ing	April	Anne	1597429	10/23/1993 #	T Tahoma v 11 v
■余 ↑↓ Search	Q	2 ing	Banning	David	1607768	12/18/2003 M	2
	-	12 3 ing	Sartholemew	Anne	1593642	11/18/1993 #	
- Join		4 ing	Bradford	Eugene	1605796	7/24/2005 M	? ∽ ♂ % 茨 法 割
Accounting		5 ing	Carison	Stephen	1588509	3/4/1995 M	et a start a
Accounting	(1111) · · ·	6 ing	Carpenter	Rae Ann	1590699	6/30/1995 F	Z 3 Bonus 💭 🗙
Compensation	-	7 ing	Chandier	Liz	1588291	5/4/1994 F	A Format column llonus
		8 ing	Cohen	Danny	1595028	12/12/1997 M	TS
- Append(1)	(F# -	9 ing	Connely	Willam	1593726	3/12/2000 M	👌 2 🦻 Salary 🛛 🖉 💭 🗙
1.000	-	50 ing	Desmarais	Jeff	1593219	4/4/2001 M	Format column Salary
 Accounting 	1000 T	11 ing	Fallon	Joshua	1596297	1/5/2005 M	1 Bits Mires Dates A The
A second s		12 ing	Hampsted	Armstrong	1593898	3/15/1999 M	i go mire bate @ (2 - 5)
 Data Processing 		13 lng	Hendrickson	Robert	1589538	9/2/1996 M	Format column Hire Date
- loin(1)	m -	34 ing	HII	Francis	1606310	9/30/1997 F	
= 30m(0		35 ing	Horgan	Mapgie	1598135	2/25/2004 F	
- Data Processing		16 ing	ingles	George	1509165	5/2/1996 M	
		17 ing	Leiberman	Teresa	1590496	7/3/1997 F	
Compensation	-	38 ing	Manfretti	Joseph	1598740	8/23/1999 M	
		19 ing	Marshall	Alex	1597890	10/23/1993 M	
 Append(2) 		20 ing	Mendleson	Paula	1593345	7/18/1995 F	
		21 ing	Palentier	Joshua	1593374	7/18/1995 M	
 Data Processing 		22 ing	Pappas	Jule	1598131	8/20/1996 F	
A sector	In the local data	23 ing	Pascurelli	Mary	1586229	4/3/1992 F	
A Marketing		24 ling	Stratton	Mariena	1599780	6/14/2004 F	
- Append	Error	in "Apply the format C to co	lumn Salary": Column "Salary	" not found.	1590227	5/17/1995 M	
		26 ing	Valensuela	George	1595576	4/30/1999 M	
 Data Processing 	-						
Marketing							
- Classic	-						
L. Classic.pdf							
DragDropCSV	•	-					EDIT LOAD OPTIONS
•	· ·	Search Table	۹ ۸	~	$i \leftarrow c$ Row:	24 of 26 \rightarrow \rightarrow	IØ 🕸 🛶 🛶

Figure 4-86. The change list created from the Join (Accounting + Compensation) table was dragged and dropped to the Marketing table.

Exporting a Change History List

Change History lists may be exported for use in a similar table in another Data Prep Studio session.

Steps:

Select Application Menu => Export Change List. 1.

Alternatively, you can select the **Export Change List** icon on the Change History panel.

- 2. In the Save As dialog that displays, use the File Location drop-down to navigate to the folder in which you want to save the exported change list and then enter ExportChange1 into the File name field.
- 3. Click Save when you are done.

The export list is saved into the nominated folder with the extension .dpcl.

Importing a Change History List

Importing Change History lists allows you to quickly and easily apply changes made to a previous table to a similar table.

Steps:

Following the steps outlined in Joining Data in a Data Prep Session, join the tables Marketing and 1. tion using an inner join and Emp ID as the key

i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Ab Department	▼ Ab Last Name ▼	Ab First Name 🔻	Ab Emp_ID 🔻	🕙 Hire Date 🔹 🔻	Ab Gender 🔻	Ab Emp_ID(1) 🔻	# Salary 🔻 #	Bonus 🔻
1	Marketing	April	Anne	1597429	10/23/1993 12:00:00 AM	F	1597429	75900	25200
2	Marketing	Banning	David	1607768	12/18/2003 12:00:00 AM	М	1607768	92150	32400
3	Marketing	Bartholemew	Anne	1593642	11/18/1993 12:00:00 AM	F	1593642	62640	19200
4	Marketing	Bradford	Eugene	1605798	7/24/2005 12:00:00 AM	М	1605798	87990	30600
5	Marketing	Carlson	Stephen	1588509	3/4/1995 12:00:00 AM	М	1588509	69452	22200
6	Marketing	Carpenter	Rae Ann	1598699	6/30/1995 12:00:00 AM	F	1598699	89290	31200
7	Marketing	Chandler	Liz	1588291	5/4/1994 12:00:00 AM	F	1588291	83570	28500
8	Marketing	Cohen	Danny	1595028	12/12/1997 12:00:00 AM	М	1595028	63940	19800
9	Marketing	Connely	William	1593726	3/12/2000 12:00:00 AM	М	1593726	65900	25200
10	Marketing	Desmarais	Jeff	1593219	4/4/2001 12:00:00 AM	М	1593219	40550	13800
11	Marketing	Fallon	Joshua	1596297	1/5/2005 12:00:00 AM	М	1596297	79290	31200
12	Marketing	Hampsted	Armstrong	1593898	3/18/1999 12:00:00 AM	М	1593898	68240	26100
13	Marketing	Hendrickson	Robert	1589538	9/2/1996 12:00:00 AM	М	1589538	57775	21600
14	Marketing	Hill	Francis	1606310	9/30/1997 12:00:00 AM	F	1606310	82150	32400
15	Marketing	Horgan	Maggie	1598135	2/28/2004 12:00:00 AM	F	1598135	71100	27600
16	Marketing	Ingles	George	1589165	5/2/1996 12:00:00 AM	М	1589165	52510	19200
17	Marketing	Leiberman	Teresa	1590496	7/3/1997 12:00:00 AM	F	1590496	59725	22500
18	Marketing	Manfretti	Joseph	1598740	8/23/1999 12:00:00 AM	М	1598740	57775	21600
19	Marketing	Marshall	Alex	1597890	10/23/1993 12:00:00 AM	М	1597890	68240	26100
20	Marketing	Mendleson	Paula	1593345	7/18/1995 12:00:00 AM	F	1593345	59452	22200
21	Marketing	Palentier	Joshua	1593374	7/18/1995 12:00:00 AM	М	1593374	59725	22500
22	Marketing	Pappas	Julie	1598131	8/20/1996 12:00:00 AM	F	1598131	77990	30600
23	Marketing	Pascurelli	Mary	1586229	4/3/1992 12:00:00 AM	F	1586229	71100	27600
24	Marketing	Stratton	Marlena	1599780	6/14/2004 12:00:00 AM	F	1599780	73570	28500
25	Marketing	Ungermann	Norman	1590227	5/17/1995 12:00:00 AM	М	1590227	40550	13800
26	Marketing	Valensuela	George	1595576	4/30/1999 12:00:00 AM	M	1595576	52510	19200

Figure 4-87. The results of joining tables Marketing and Compensation

2. Select Application Menu = > Import Change List.

Alternatively, you can select **Import Change List** icon on the Change History panel.

3. Using the Open dialog that displays, navigate to the folder in which you stored ExportChange1, select this file and then click Open.

🕙 Hire Date 🗨	# Salary 🔻	# Bonus 🔻
10/23/1993	\$75,900.00	\$25,200.00
12/18/2003	\$92,150.00	\$32,400.00
11/18/1993	\$62,640.00	\$19,200.00
7/24/2005	\$87,990.00	\$30,600.00
3/4/1995	\$69,452.00	\$22,200.00
6/30/1995	\$89,290.00	\$31,200.00
5/4/1994	\$83,570.00	\$28,500.00
12/12/1997	\$63,940.00	\$19,800.00
3/12/2000	\$65,900.00	\$25,200.00
4/4/2001	\$40,550.00	\$13,800.00
1/5/2005	\$79,290.00	\$31,200.00

The Hire Date, Salary, and Bonus fields of the joined table immediately reflect changes.

Figure 4-88. The results of our Import Change List operation.

ً⊛ CHANGE HISTORY 0,05 3 ¹/₉ Bonus Format column Bonus

Viewing the Change List history of the joined table yields the following results:

Figure 4-89. The Change List History of the newly joined Marketing and Compensation tables.

 $0 \square \leftarrow$

 $\neg \leftarrow$

Modifying Items in a Change List

2 ¹/₂ Salary

Format column Salary

Format column Hire Date

1 ¹/₉ Hire Date

Now that you know that you can reverse changes you have applied to your tables by using the Change History functionality, what happens if you simply want to modify - not reverse - a change, such as a formula field? You can

modify changes, such as filters and calculated field definitions, by clicking on the Edit icon that displays to the right of an editable change in the Change History list. Note that if this icon does not appear, the change cannot be modified.

Clicking the Edit icon launches the relevant dialog to enable you to modify your change.

WORKING WITH SUMMARIES

Clicking the **Analyze** tab in the Data Prep Studio toolbar launches a drop-down panel that allows you to create and manage summaries.

A summary tabulates information for selected fields and presents the results in a one- or two-dimensional matrix, thereby allowing deeper analysis of your data. For example, suppose you had a table that listed the details of items purchased by various customers over a span of three months from a record store. You can sort this table and see who bought how many copies of what each day but you wouldn't know how much in total sales each customer produced for the quarter or what percentage their purchases made up in total sales.

	Ab Customer 💌	Ab Media Qty 🔻	# Media Qty1 🗨	Ab Description 🗨	# Amount 🔻
1	Betty's Music Store	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96
2	Betty's Music Store	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63.00
3	Betty's Music Store	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38
4	Betty's Music Store	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91
5	Betty's Music Store	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89
6	Betty's Music Store	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92
7	Betty's Music Store	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	95.90
8	Betty's Music Store	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74
9	Betty's Music Store	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94
10	Big Shanty Music	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94
11	Big Shanty Music	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00
12	Big Shanty Music	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97
13	Big Shanty Music	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54
14	Big Shanty Music	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78
15	Big Shanty Music	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	86.31
16	Big Shanty Music	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95
17	Bluegrass Records	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	53.94
18	Bluegrass Records	CD	3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	10.80
19	Bluegrass Records	CD	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	57.60
20	Bluegrass Records	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	71.92
21	Bluegrass Records	DVD	9	Schumann, Manfred Overture, Bav SO	53.91
22	Musique du Monde	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch.	96.00
23	Musique du Monde	CD	5	Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme	48.00
24	Musique du Monde	CD	5	Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8	38.95
25	Musique du Monde	CD	6	Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue	57.60

Figure 4-90. An ordinary table, especially very large ones, does not allow deeper analysis of your data.

In this lesson, we'll learn how to create and work with summaries to address such issues.

	Buyer Name	Amount	Pct(Amount)
1	Betty's Music Store	507.64	6.9%
2	Big Shanty Music	274.49	3.7%
3	Bluegrass Records	248.17	3.4%
4	Canciones	379.14	5.2%
5	Chez Rudy	320.46	4.4%
6	Classic Exchange	209.08	2.8%
7	Das Piano	541.14	7.4%
8	Die Harmonie	164.50	2.2%
9	Die Melodie	472.83	6.4%
10	Fandangos Records	225.88	3.1%
11	Hope's Sweet Notes	661.97	9%
12	Mo Town Tunes	234.99	3.2%
13	Musique du Monde	360.94	4.9%
14	Musique Royale	595.43	8.1%
15	Notas Musicales	326.96	4.4%
16	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds	462.52	6.3%
17	Spinning Records	419.49	5.7%
18	The Glass Harmonica	288.35	3.9%
19	The King's Place	333.64	4.5%
20	The Record Store	328.56	4.5%
21			
22	Grand Total:	7356.18	100%

Figure 4-91. A summary of total sales and percentage of sales for each customer.

Summaries tabulate information about a single key field (i.e., row). In this summary, the key field is Customer. Any field that is tabulated (or summed) is called a measure. In each the summary shown above, the Amount field is used as the measure.

The most basic summary requires a single key field, in this case, a **row** (if you are a Monarch Classic user, you will recognize rows as **down keys**), and a single **measure**. However, you can create summary reports that include multiple key fields, items, and measures.

You can also add **column** fields (Monarch Classic users will recognize these as **across keys**) to your summary such as in the following summary.

Creating Summaries

The following steps describe how to create a simple summary. Here, we'll create the summary we saw in Fig. 4-91.

Steps:

- Select the table Classic from the Prepare window and then click Analyze from the Data Prep Studio toolbar. The Analyze drop-down displays.
- 2. Click Add Summary 🕀 icon to launch the Add Summary dialog.

Edit Summary	
Name: Summary Default style: AaBbCcDd EDIT	PAGE SETUP
Filter: Default Filter \checkmark Title row style: AaBbCcDd EDIT	
Font: Tahoma V 12 V	
Source Fields Rows I	Measures ADD COUNT
Type Name Row Column Item Measure Edit Source Field Sorting Order Remove	Edit Label Calculation Order Remove
# Account () () () () ()	
# Amount 🗐 🛄 🔛	
Ab Contact ((iii) (iii) N/A	
Ab Customer () () () () //A	
Ab Descript ((((() () () N/A	
Ab Label/N (=) (iii) (iii) N/A	Items
Ab Media (E) (iii) (iii) N/A	Edit Source Field Sorting Order Remove
✓ Insert total line	Lines in column title row:
Label: Grand Total: Style: AaBbCcDd EDIT	Lines in data rows: 1 🖕
Insert 0 🌲 blank lines before total line. 🗌 Apply label style to measure columns	
	OK CANCEL

Figure 4-92. Creating a new summary.

- 3. In the Name field, replace Summary with Sales by Customer.
- 4. From the **Source Fields** panel, click on the **Row** icon for **Customer**. This field is transferred to the Rows panel of the dialog.
- 5. From the **Source Fields** panel, click on the **Measures** icon for **Amount**. This field is transferred to the Measures panel of the dialog. Use the **Calculation** drop-down provided to the right of the field to select the **SUM** operation.
- 6. Repeat Step 5 but this time, choose PCT as the calculation operation.
- 7. Ensure that the box for **Insert total line** is ticked and then specify **1** in **Insert** *n* **blank lines before total line**.
- 8. Click OK at the bottom of the dialog to accept your summary definition.

Editing Summaries

You can edit your summaries in the following ways:

- Select new/remove rows, columns, and measures
- Modify the field names of individual columns
- Suppress duplicate field values
- Insert blank lines to the summary
- Insert total lines to the summary
- Modify the calculation assigned to a given measure
- Select different types of filters to apply to your summary to stratify your data even further

In this example, let's add Column fields to our summary.

Steps:

1. Use the Summary drop-down to ensure that the summary Sales by Customer is selected.

Name:	Sales by C	Custom	ier		i	Defau	lt style:	AaBbO	CcDd	EDIT					ſ	PAGE SETU
Filter:	Default Fi	ter		\sim		Title r	ow style:	AaBb	CcDd	EDIT					_	
Font:	Tahoma			\sim	12 🗸											
Source	e Fields					Rows						Meas	ures		[ADD COU
Туре	Name	Row	Column	ltem	Measure	Edit	Source I	Field	Sorting	Order	Remove	Edit	Label	Calculati	ion Ord	er Remov
#	Account N		())			l	Custome	er	1 ↓	-	\otimes	Ĺ	Amount	Sum	~ \$	\otimes
#	Amount		())									Ĺ	Pct(Am	Pct	× 🛟	\otimes
Ab	Contact		())		N/A											
Ab	Customer	₿			N/A											
Ab	Description				N/A											
Ab	Label/No#				N/A	Colur	nns					Items				
Ab	Media Qty		(iii)		N/A	Edit	Source I	Field		Sortina	Remove	Edit	Source Fie	eld So	rting Ord	er Remov
#	Media Qty1		(iii)													
		\frown		\sim												
🗸 Ins	ert total line	2											L	ines in colu	mn title ro	w: 1
Label:	Grand Tota	l:			Style	a AaB	bCcDd	EDIT						Lines i	n data rov	vs: 1
		al. Ea														

2. Click the Edit Summary icon to display the Edit Summary dialog.

Figure 4-93. The Edit Summary dialog.

Click on the Column icon of the field Media Qty and then click OK.
 Your summary should display as follows in Summary view:

	Customer	BLU	CD	DVD	LP	SACD	Sum(Amount)
1	Betty's Music Store		353.05	89.85	64.74		507.64
2	Big Shanty Music		158.23	29.95		86.31	274.49
3	Bluegrass Records		122.34	53.91		71.92	248.17
4	Canciones		379.14				379.14
5	Chez Rudy		275.51		44.95		320.46
6	Classic Exchange		209.08				209.08
7	Das Piano		225.93	41.93	111.46	161.82	541.14
8	Die Harmonie		100.04	64.46			164.50
9	Die Melodie		362.56		23.96	86.31	472.83
10	Fandangos Records		213.90	11.98			225.88
11	Hope's Sweet Notes	77.90	481.06	59.90	43.11		661.97
12	Mo Town Tunes		211.03	23.96			234.99
13	Musique du Monde	95.90	283.01	-17.97			360.94
14	Musique Royale		515.17		80.26		595.43
15	Notas Musicales	85.08	168.94	10.78	62.16		326.96
16	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		361.29	68.28	32.95		462.52
17	Spinning Records		317.66	89.85	11.98		419.49
18	The Glass Harmonica	9.59	211.56			67.20	288.35
19	The King's Place		203.02	25.13		105.49	333.64
20	The Record Store	17.97	250.59	60.00			328.56
21	Grand Total:	286.44	5403.11	612.01	475.57	579.05	7356.18

Figure 4-94. The modified summary showing sales as total amounts.

Now, instead of the 149-row table we extracted for Classic.pdf, we have a 20-row summary listing sales for each customer for each media type. This table is clearly much easier to read and you can quickly tell which media type is purchased the most by which customer.

Note that when we created our original summary, we indicated two measures: sales as total amounts and sales as percentages. In our edited summary, only sales by total amounts display. Where did our column for sales as percentages go?

4. Use the Active Measure drop-down to select the measure calculation PCT(Amt).

The summary is rebuilt, this time in terms of sales as percentages.

	Customer	BLU	CD	DVD	LP	SACD	Pct(Amou
1	Betty's Music Store		4.8%	1.2%	0.9%		6.9%
2	Big Shanty Music		2.2%	0.4%		1.2%	3.7%
3	Bluegrass Records		1.7%	0.7%		1%	3.4%
4	Canciones		5.2%				5.2%
5	Chez Rudy		3.7%		0.6%		4.4%
6	Classic Exchange		2.8%				2.8%
7	Das Piano		3.1%	0.6%	1.5%	2.2%	7.4%
8	Die Harmonie		1.4%	0.9%			2.2%
9	Die Melodie		4.9%		0.3%	1.2%	6.4%
10	Fandangos Records		2.9%	0.2%			3.1%
11	Hope's Sweet Notes	1.1%	6.5%	0.8%	0.6%		9%
12	Mo Town Tunes		2.9%	0.3%			3.2%
13	Musique du Monde	1.3%	3.8%	-0.2%			4.9%
14	Musique Royale		7%		1.1%		8.1%
15	Notas Musicales	1.2%	2.3%	0.1%	0.8%		4.4%
16	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		4.9%	0.9%	0.4%		6.3%
17	Spinning Records		4.3%	1.2%	0.2%		5.7%
18	The Glass Harmonica	0.1%	2.9%			0.9%	3.9%
19	The King's Place		2.8%	0.3%		1.4%	4.5%
20	The Record Store	0.2%	3.4%	0.8%			4.5%
21	Grand Total:	3.9%	73.4%	8.3%	6.5%	7.9%	100%

Figure 4-95. The modified summary showing sales as percentages.

When multiple measures are defined for an across-key summary, you can only view one measure at a time.

As seen in the above examples, summaries provide you with a global view of your data, and they can be created quickly and easily. You can even apply filters and sorts to them. Learn more about what summaries can do for you and how <u>here</u>.

WORKING WITH WORKSHEET DESIGN

This next lesson provides a simple demonstration of how to work with Worksheet Design. We will make use of the file Classic.xlsx, which is typically installed along with your Monarch sample files (typically in C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Data). If you do not have access to this file, you can download it here.

In many instances, the data included in Excel files are arranged in neat tables. Thus, when an Excel data source is added to Data Prep Studio, for example, by dragging and dropping, the form you see in the worksheet is identical to the form you see in the Prepare window. However, many other Excel files may contain multiple levels of data that cannot simply be brought into Data Prep Studio to form tables via drag and drop. In this case, further work by using Worksheet Design is necessary.

To better understand the power of Worksheet Design, compare a worksheet with a standard format like this...

1	A	в	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J
1	Media	Qty	Description	Label	Unit Price	Amount	Ship Date	Contact	Acct Number	Customer
2	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94	02/04/2010	Marvin Mabry	17959	Big Shanty Music
3	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00	02/04/2010	Marvin Mabry	17959	Big Shanty Music
4	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97	02/04/2010	Marvin Mabry	17959	Big Shanty Music
5	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54	02/04/2010	Marvin Mabry	17959	Big Shanty Music
6	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78	02/13/2010	Marvin Mabry	17959	Big Shanty Music
7	SACD	9	Balakirev, Symphony no. 1	ENTPD 4110	9.59	86.31	02/13/2010	Marvin Mabry	17959	Big Shanty Music
8	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	CBT-1020	5.99	29.95	02/13/2010	Marvin Mabry	17959	Big Shanty Music
9	CD	7	Sibelius, Tapiola, Op.112, Ashkenazy	417762-2LM	5.99	41.93	02/01/2010	Alain Lebon	18635	Musique du Monc
10	CD	8	Argento, Postcard from Morocco	CRI 2-614	20.38	163.04	02/01/2010	Alain Lebon	18635	Musique du Monc
11	CD	1	Bach, Fantasia in G for Organ	CD-80038	6.59	6.59	02/01/2010	Alain Lebon	18635	Musique du Monc
12	LP	2	Desprez, Missa de Beata Virgine	LY 881	7.79	15.58	02/01/2010	Alain Lebon	18635	Musique du Monc
13	CD	2	Reich, Music for Pieces of Wood	HCD 31358	8.99	17.98	02/17/2010	Alain Lebon	18635	Musique du Mond
14	CD	4	Glass, Einstein on the Beach	M4K-38875	35.95	143.80	02/17/2010	Alain Lebon	18635	Musique du Mond
15	CD	6	Cage, Music of Changes	WER 60099-	8.99	53.94	02/17/2010	Alain Lebon	18635	Musique du Monc
16	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	CBT-1020	5.99	29.95	02/17/2010	Alain Lebon	18635	Musique du Monc
17	BLU	-6	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-5	5.99	-35.94	02/04/2010	Lionel Sampson	17658	Fandangos Recor
18	CD	7	Chopin, 4 Scherzos for piano	Tudor 720	5.39	37.73	02/27/2010	Lionel Sampson	17658	Fandangos Recor
19	CD	3	Salieri, Falstaff, Opera in 3 acts	HCD 12789	16.16	48.48	02/27/2010	Lionel Sampson	17658	Fandangos Recor
20	CD	4	Brahms, Sonata for 2 pianos	CAL 50893	7.79	31.16	02/27/2010	Lionel Sampson	17658	Fandangos Recor

Figure 4-96. A standard worksheet.
 and a	worksheet	that displat	vs levels of	f information	via	formatting like th	his:
 ~ ~ ~			,				

Customer	Betty's Music S	Store			
	Muscatine Plaz	а			
	200 Lower Mus	catine			
	Cedar Falls, IA	50613			
	USA				
Account Number	11887				
Contact	Betty Yoder				
	Order Number	536017			
	Ship Date	01/10/2020			
		Media	Qty	Description	Amount
		CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96
		CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63
		CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38
		DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91
	Total		22		173
	Order Number	536039			
	Ship Date	01/21/2020			
		Media	Qty	Description	Amount
		CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89
		CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92
		CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	95.9
		LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74
		DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94
	Total		41		334.39
Betty's Music Store	Total		63		507.64

Figure 4-97. A worksheet with groupings (or levels of detail).

For standard worksheets, you can just use the standard Excel connector (**Open Data > Spreadsheet > Microsoft Excel**) to easily load all your data. However, this method will not always work for worksheets with formatted levels of information.

Worksheet Design was developed to extract levels of information from "complicated" worksheets. To do this, we define trapping logic using data extraction templates.

How Templates Work

To understand how templates work, consider again the Classical Music Distributors Monthly Shipping Report (Classic.xlsx), which shows information grouped into several levels:

Customer is the highest sort level, followed by Contact, Order Number, and then Ship Date. The columns comprising the transactions are at the detail level.

Now, imagine taking a piece of cardboard and cutting holes in it at specific locations to only show specific information. You can create cutouts for the following:

- □ Customer (purple),
- □ Contact (yellow),
- Order Number (green)
- □ Ship Date (blue)
- Details (red)

Customer	Betty's Music S	itore				
	Muscatine Plaz					
	200 Lower Mus	catine				
	Cedar Falls, IA	60613				
	USA					
Account Number	11887					
Contact	Betty Yoder					
	Order Number	536017				
	Ship Date	01/10/2020				
		Media	Oty	Description	Amount	
		CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96	
		CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63	
		CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38	
		DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91	
	Total		22		173	
	Order Number	536039				
	Ship Date	01/21/2020				
		Media	Oty	Description	Amount	
		CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89	
		CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92	
		CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	95.9	
		LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74	
		DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94	
	Total		41		314.39	
Betty's Music Store	Total		63		507.64	

Figure 4-98. The Excel worksheet, with only selected data showing through the "holes."

Worksheet Design uses electronic templates to extract data from your excel file. Instead of cutting holes, you define the traps and columns to be extracted.

If your report file has multiple sort levels, you will define a separate template for each level that contains data you want to extract.

In this tutorial, we will learn how to extract columns from Classic.xlsx.

Customer	Betty's Music S	itore	PPEND 4		
	Muscatine Plaz	3			
	200 Lower Mus	catine			
	Cedar Falls, IA !	50613			
	USA				
Account Number	11887				
Contact	Betty Yoder		PPEND 3		
	Order Number	536017	PPEND 2		
	Ship Date	01/10/2020	PPEND 1		
		Media	y Description	Amount	
		CD	4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96	
		CD	7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63	
		CD	2 Luening, Electronic Music	2	DETA
		DVD	9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91	
	Total		22	173	
	Order Number	536039	APPEND 2		
	Ship Date	01/21/2020	PPEND 1		
		Media	y Description	Amount	
		CD	11 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arao	u 65.89	
		CD	8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Prie	ests 71.92	DETA
		CD	10 Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem		DETA
		LP	6 Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpie	ces 64.74	
		DVD	6 Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94	
	Total		41	334.39	
Betty's Music Store	Total		63	907.64	

We will first learn how to define a detail template and include the columns that belong to the detail.

Figure 4-99. The data extracted by a worksheet template.

We then build up the append templates to create a table that looks like this:

12			DETAIL		APPEND 1	APPEND 2	APPEND 3	APPEND 4
1	Ab Media	# Qty	Ab Description	# Amount	🕙 Date	# Order Number	Ab Contact	Customer
1	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96	01/10/2020 1	536017	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store
2	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63	01/10/2020 1	536017	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store
3	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38	01/10/2020 1	536017	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store
4	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91	01/10/2020 1	536017	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store
5	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89	01/21/2020 1	536039	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store
6	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92	01/21/2020 1	536039	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store
7	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	95.9	01/21/2020 1	536039	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store
8	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74	01/21/2020 1	536039	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store
9	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94	01/21/2020 1	536039	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store

Figure 4-100. The results of successfully trapping data in Worksheet Design.

Working with Traps

A trap is a set of properties that uniquely identify a cell (or column of cells) among all others in the worksheet. Property sets include the following:

- Value
- Font
- Alignment
- Cell Properties

For example, traps can be defined as discussed below given the sample data in this worksheet:

1	A	В	С	D	E	F	
13							
14	Account Number	11887					
15							
16	Contact	Betty Yoder					
17							
18		Order Number	536017				
19		Ship Date	01/10/2020				
20			Media	Qty	Description	Amoun	t
21			CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.9	6
22			CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	6	3
23			CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.3	8
24			DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.9	1
25		Total		22		17	3
26							

Figure 4-101. Examining the report to identify traps that can be created.

Order Number

We can trap Order Number (cell C18) with the following properties:

- □ Value: is number and non-blank
- □ Font: name = Calibri, size = 11, color = black
- □ Alignment: horizontal alignment = left

Ship Date

- □ We can trap Ship Date (cell C19) with the following properties:
- Value: is date
- □ Font: name = Calibri, size = 11, color = black
- □ Alignment: horizontal alignment = left

Media

We can trap Media (cells C21-C24) with the following properties:

- Value: is non-blank
- □ Font: name = Calibri, size = 11, color = black
- □ Alignment: horizontal alignment = left

Worksheet Design normally defines the trap for you initially, but you can tweak the resulting templates to trap just the columns that you want.

Loading a Report

To open a worksheet, we can go to **Open Data** > **Spreadsheet** > **Excel Worksheet Design** or drag the file to Data Prep studio.

Steps:

1. Go to the location of Classic.xlsx and drag the file to Data Prep Studio. The Excel Import Options dialog displays:



Figure 4-102. The Excel Import Options dialog.

2. Click Yes.

The file is loaded into Worksheet Design:

Worksheet I	Design - Cl	assic.xlsx										-		×
V ACCEP		imes cancel	L APP	ly to										ŝ
emplates				es 💿	↓ Sel	ect a cell first and then add an ap	propriate trap or column							9
Name		Role		plat		А	В		С	D	E	F		
Detail	Ø	Detail	~	E.	1 0	LASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBU	TORS							
	0				2	MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT								- 3
					3 _F	rom	1/1/2020							3
					4 _T	0	1/31/2020							
					5									
					6									
					7									
		7			8 0	ustomer	Betty's Music Store	e						
NEW TEMP	PLATE 🗸		× CLEAR		9		Muscatine Plaza							
					10		200 Lower Muscati	ine						
				.	11		Cedar Falls, IA 506	13						
∆्रा	raps	Π	Columns	1	12		USA							
				· 1	13									
					14 _A	ccount Number	11887							
No traps I	have beer	n defined fo	r this template		15									
					16 c	ontact	Betty Yoder							
					17									
					18		Order Number	53	6017					
					19		Ship Date	1/1	10/2020					
					20			Me	edia	Qty	Description	Amount		
					21			CD	,		4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.9		
					22			CD			7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	65		
					23			CD			2 Luening, Electronic Music	20.38		
					24			DV	٥		9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.9		
					25		Total				22	17		
					26									*
													Þ	
) ∭	Llassic Sales								
	G	UIDE ME			Sea	rch Table 🔍 🔍	^ V I	emp Detail	Trap:	Colu	x[: ↓ <	» •		

Figure 4-103. An open Excel report in Worksheet Design.

Initially:

- The left panel is bare. Eventually this will display the templates, traps, and columns that will be defined.
- The right panel show the worksheet.

Defining the Detail Template

In this section we will define the detail template and its columns.

A detail template extracts columns from the lowest sort level in the report, referred to as the detail level (also known as the transaction level or itemized level).

You need to define the detail template first, and Worksheet Design actually forces you to do so; you cannot define other templates unless you have defined the detail first.

To define the template, we trap the columns that we want to include.

Steps:

1. Select the column value you want to trap. In our example, select column C21:

14 Account Number	11887				
15					
16 Contact	Betty Yoder				
17					
18	Order Number	536017			
19	Ship Date	1/10/2020			
20		Media	Qty	Description	Amount
21		CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96
22		CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63
23		CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38
24		DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91
25	Total		22		173
26					

Figure 4-104. Selecting a column to create a trap.

+ ADD COLUMN

2. Select Add Column

from the Context Menu Action Panel.

The column is added and a trap is automatically defined based on the column's properties:

✓ AC	CEPT	imes canc	EL 🖄 📰 APPI	ly to													Ž3
Templa	tes			s S		DEFINE HEADERS	× DELETI	E COLUMN	🔈 DELETE	E TRAP	占 СОРУ 1	TRAP	■ EXCLU	IDE ROW	III CAP	TURE TH	II: 👁
Name		Role		plate		А			В	С	D		E		F	Ċ	natio
Detail	Ø) Detail	~	E	1	CLASSICAL MUSIC DIS	TRIBUTORS										Lo
	6	·			2	MONTHLY SHIPPING REP	ORT										Ē
					3	From		1/1/2020									Cel
					4	То		1/31/2020									
					5												
					6												
					7												
		_			8	Customer		Betty's Music S	ore								
NEW 1	remplate ~		× CLEAR		9			Muscatine Plaza									
					10			200 Lower Mus	atine								
					11			Cedar Falls, IA 5	0613								
	Traps(1)		Columns(1)		12			USA									
				·	12												<u> </u>
Ab C			\oslash		5	Classic Sales											
				- 1	/	Ab c											- I
				- [1	CD											
					2	CD											
					4	DVD											
					5	CD											
					6	CD											
				- 1	7	CD											
					8	LP											
					2	010	_						A				
		GUIDE ME			Se	arch Table	<u>م</u>	✓ Te	emp Detail	Trap: C	Colu C		<u> </u>	_ ↔		_	

Figure 4-105. The first column obtained from a trap.

Note the following

• A trap is added to the Traps List.

The initial entry says there is a trap based on column C based on value, alignment, and font.

• A column is added to the Columns List.

The initial entry says the column has a data type text, and the column name is currently C (the default name, assigned based on the Excel column name).

• The columns that were trapped have solid triangles with a pink outline.

This means that their formatting matches the trap criteria, and their values are added to the Preview Grid

- The sample extracted data are shown in the Preview Grid,
- 3. Do the same for the other columns on the detail

Follow the steps above to add the columns **Qty**, **Description**, and **Amount**. After doing so, your work area should look as follows:

V ACCEPT	imes cancel	APPI	LY TO													Ę
F emplates			es		🛄 DEFINE HEADERS 🗎 A	DD TRAP	×] DELETE COLL	JMN		EXCLUDE	ROW	III CAPTURE	THIS DATA	A AS AN API	PEND	
Name	Role		plat		А		В	(С	D		E		F	G	-
Datail (4	Detail	N	E.	11		200 LOW	er Muscatine									— C
Detail (6		*		12		Cedar Fi	ells, IA 50613									
				12		USA										
				13												
				14	Account Number	11887										
				15												
				16	Contact	Betty Yo	der									
				17												
NEW TEMPLATE		× CLEAR		18		Order Nu	imber	536017								
		/		19		Ship Date		1/10/20	020							
				20				Media		Qty	Description		F	Amount	•	
				21				CD		4	Bartok, Sonati	a for Solo Violin	V	35.96	4	
Traps(1)		Columns(4)		22				CD	-	— — — —	Mozart, Mass	in C, K.427		63		_
				23				cp		,	Luening Flect	ronic Music	7	20.38	7	
b C		\oslash		24				DVD			Scarlatti Stab	at Mator	V	62.01	7	
4 0				25				010		2	2			17	3	
- 0		e \otimes		20		Total										-
lb E		\oslash			Character Carlan											•
4 -				J							_					
- F		e \otimes			Ab C # D	E			# F							
				1	CD 4	Bartok, S	Sonata for Solo Violin		35.96							
				2	CD 7	Mozart,	Mass in C, K.427		63							
				3	CD 2	Luening	Electronic Music		20.38							
				5	CD 11	Beethow	en Pathetique Sonata A	rau	65.89							
				6	CD 8	Mendels	sohn, War March of the	Priests	71.92							
				7	CD 10	Pizzetti,	Messa di Requiem		95.9							
				8	LP 6	Misc., M	odern Trombone Master	rpieces	64.74							
				9	DVD 6	Gershwi	n, An American in Paris		35.94							

Figure 4-106. Four columns are extracted from our trapping operations.

Note that, as you add a column, a new entry is added to the Columns list and new preview data are displayed.

Defining a Trap

A trap is a set of properties that uniquely identify a cell (or column of cells) among all others in the worksheet. Defining a trap is as easy as adding a column.

Steps:

1. Right click on the Amount value (F21) and select Add Trap from the context menu or Action Panel:



Figure 4-107. Adding a trap.

\checkmark accept $ imes$ cancel $ rac{c}{ m sit}$ appl	Y TO								
emplates		IE HEADERS ×	DELETE COLUMN	🔈 DELETE TRA	P	🖒 СОРУ	TRAP 💿 EXCLUDE ROW	🖂 CAPTI	JRE THIS DATA /
Name Role	;	А	ZUU LOWER MUSE	The	С	D	E	F	D D
Detail 🖉 Detail 🗸	БЦ 11		Cedar Falls, IA 50	613					- lo
	12		USA						
	13								ů
	14 Account N	mber	11887						
	15		11007						
	16		Dame Value						
	17		belly fouer						
	18			5360	17				
NEW TEMPLATE V X CLEAR	10		Order Number	1/10	/2020				
	19		Ship Date	Med	ia	Qty	Description	Amount	
	20			_		· · · · ·	1		
Traps(2) Columns(4)	21			CD	~	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96	
	22			CD	_	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	6	
Volus Alignment Fact	23			CD		2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38	
Value, Alignment, Font	24			DVD		9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91	
Value, Alignment, Font 🖉 🛞	25		Total			2	2		
	1								Þ
	Classic Sa	ales							
	Ab c	# D	Ab E		F				
	1 CD	4	Bartok, Sonata fo	r Solo Violin	35.96		-		
	2 CD	7	Mozart, Mass in	C, K.427	63				
	3 CD	2	Luening, Electron	ic Music	20.38				
	4 DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat I	/later	53.91				
	5 CD	11	Beethoven, Pathe	tique Sonata, Arau	65.89				
	6 CD	8	Mendelssohn, W	ar March of the Priest	s 71.92				
	7 CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa d	Requiem	95.9				
	8 LP	6	Misc., Modern Tr	ombone Masterpiece	s 64.74				
	9 DVD	6	Gershwin, An Am	erican in Paris	35.94				
GUIDE ME	Search Table		A						-

A new trap is added to the Traps List, and the trapped cells now have solid triangles at their top right corner.

Figure 4-108. The results of a successful trapping operation in Worksheet Design.

2. To view or edit the trap, select the edit icon beside the trap:



Figure 4-109. Editing a trap.

The trap properties display on an overlay panel:



Figure 4-110. Trap properties in an overlay panel.

This panel shows that:

- Traps have been defined for Value, Font, and Alignment as indicated by the checked boxed.
- For the Value trap, include the column if the value is a Number.
- 3. Select the Font trap to view the definition:



Figure 4-111. Viewing details of the Font trap.

The panel indicates that column is included if it follows the following font properties:

- Font Name is Calibri
- Font Size is 11
- Font Color is black

You can refine the trap by selecting or unselecting other properties.

4. Select the back icon to go back to the main interface:

< Detail\Traps\F

Figure 4-112. Return to the main interface by selecting the back icon.

Defining a Header

By default, Worksheet Design uses the Excel column name as the default column names. You can define better headers.

Steps:

1. Select the header cells on your worksheet. In our example, this will be C20-F20:

	🗊 AUTO DE	FINE TABLE	SS AD	D COLUMNS		DEFINE HEADE	RS
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G
15							
16	Contact	Betty Yoder					
17							
18		Order Number	536017				
19		Ship Date	01/10/2020				_
20			Media	Qty	Description	Amount	
21			CD	4	Bartok, S	35.96	
22			CD	7	Mozart,	63	
23			CD	2	Luening,	20.38	
24			DVD	9	Scarlatti,	53.91	
25		Total		22		173	

Figure 4-113. Selecting a row to define headers.

2. Select Define Headers

DEFINE HEADERS

from the Action Menu.

The headers are applied to the to the Columns List and the Preview Grid.

V ACCEPT	imes cancel	≰ ≣ APP	ly to												ŝ
Templates			9 9	📓 AUTO D	EFINE TABLE	🕅 ADI	COLUMNS	III DEFI	NE HEADERS	×	INCLUDE ROW				
Name	Role		plate	U.	A		B	me	с	D		E	F	G	
Detail 🖉	Detail		Len 1	11			Cedar Falls, IA 506	13							,
			1	2											
			1	3			0.04								
			1	4 Account Num	ber		11887								
			1	5											
			1	6 Contact			Betty Yoder								
			1	7											
			1	8			Order Number		536017						
NEW TEMPLATE V		CLEAR	1	9			Shin Date		1/10/2020						
			2	0			omp botte		Media	Qty	Description		Amount		
			2	21					CD	4	Bartok, Sonata fo	r Solo Violin	35.	96	_
Traps(2)		Columns(4)	2	2					0	۲, I	Morart Marrie	° K 427	V		
			2	2					c0			ie Muele	V 20		
Ab Media		\oslash \bigotimes	2	4								in music	V		
				5					000		2	nater	55.	173	
₩ Qty		e 🛛	2				Total								
Ab Description		\oslash \otimes		Classic Sala	-										Þ
# Amount			1	Classic Sale	<u>,</u>										
++ Amount		e o		Ab Media	# Qty	Ab D	escription		Amount						
			1	CD	4	Bartol	k, Sonata for Solo Vie	olin	35.96						
			4	2 CD	7	Moza	rt, Mass in C, K.427		63						
			E		2	Lueni	tti. Stabat Mater		20.30						
				CD	11	Beeth	oven. Pathetique Sor	nata. Arau	65.89						
				6 CD	8	Mend	elssohn, War March	of the Priests	71.92						
			- 13	CD	10	Pizzet	ti, Messa di Requiem	n	95.9						
			8	B LP	6	Misc.,	Modern Trombone I	Masterpleces	64.74						
			2	DVD	6	Gersh	win, An American in	Paris	35.94						
	GUIDE ME		- Ir	Search Table		<u>م م</u>	✓ Ter	mpl Deta	il Trap: F	Colu	Amo	Ø: 3	<u> </u>		_

Figure 4-114. Defining headers in Worksheet Design.

Checking Traps and Including Rows

Worksheet Design will do its best to apply the specified traps to all columns. However, some data may not be captured by this approach, so you need to check that all columns you want are included.

If a row is not included in a trap, you can use the Include Row tool.

Steps:

1. Scroll down the worksheet and check if rows you want to capture were not, in fact, captured.

\checkmark accept $\qquad imes$ cai	NCEL	TO										ź
emplates		 	UTO DEFINE TABLE	ADD	COLUMNS	DEFIN	IE HEADERS	Ŧ	INCLUDE ROW			
Name Role		plate	А		E	:	с	D		E	F	G ^
Detail (2) Det	ail 🗸	E 48			Order Number		536939					
		49			Order Number		536020					
		50			Ship Date		1/10/2020					
		51					Media	Qty	Description		Amount	
		52					CD		3 Faure, 28 Songs, Sti	ulzmann	53.94	
		53					CD		3 Takemitsu, Music o	f Takemitsu	10.80	
		54					CD		6 Messiaen, Quatour	pour la fin de temps	57.60	
		55					SACD		8 Strauss, Ein Helden	leben, Op.40	71.92	
JEW TEMPLATE ~	× CLEAR	56					DVD		9 Schumann, Manfre	d Overture, Bav SO	53.91	
		57			Total				29		248.17	
		59										
	-	DO Bluegr	ss Records Total					-	19		248.17	
Traps(2)	Columns(4)	59 -										
		60										
Media	\oslash \otimes	61										
		62 Custor	ner		Musique du Moi	nde						
Qty	e v	63			170 Rue de la Po	ste						-
Description	\oslash \otimes		ic Sales									<i>F</i>
Amount	\oslash	Ab Me	dia # Oty	Ab D	escription		Amount					
		1 CD	4	Bartol	Sonata for Solo \	liolin	35.96					
		2 CD	7	Moza	t, Mass in C, K.427		63					
		3 CD	2	Luenii	ng, Electronic Musi	c	20.38					
		4 DVD	9	Scaria	tti, Stabat Mater		53.91					
		5 CD	11	Beeth	oven, Pathetique S	onata, Arau	65.89					
		6 CD	8	Mend	elssohn, War Marc	h of the Priests	71.92					
		7 CD	10	Pizzet	ti, Messa di Requie	m	95.9					
		8 LP	6	Misc.,	Modern Trombone	Masterpieces	64.74					
		9 DVD	6	Gersh	win, An American i	n Paris	35.94					
GUIDE N	ИЕ	Search T	able	۹ ۸	V Te	empl Detai	il Trap:	F Colu	Amo	K: <u>\</u>	⇔ —	•

Figure 4-115. Checking for rows containing data that have not been captured correctly.

If you do find excluded rows, select that row (in the example above, rows 52–56, but you only need to select row 52) and then select Include Row from the Action Panel or context menu.

		مناهما بباهما					ا م ما ا	Destister	
rne	columns are	e included in	the trap,	and new	rows are	added to	the	review	Gria.

V ACCEPT	X CANCEL	APPLY TO											
emplates		۲	M AUTO	D DEFINE TABLE	ADD	COLUMNS	🔛 DEFII	NE HEADERS	-0-	EXCLUDE ROW			
Name	Pala	ates	1.0	٨			,	C	D		F	E	G
Name	Kole	d L	48	A			,				E	r -	9
Detail 🖉	Detail 🗸	Ę	49			Order Number		536020					
			50			Ship Date		1/10/2020					
			51					Media	Qty	Description		Amount	
			52					CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Sti	ulzmann	53.94	
			53					CD	3	Takemitsu, Music o	f Takemitsu	10.80	
			54					CD 🔻	6	Messiaen, Quatour	pour la fin de temps	57.60	
			55					SACD	8 8	Strauss, Ein Helden	leben, Op.40	71.92	
NEW TEMPLATE ~	X CLE	AR	56					DVD	v 9 v	Schumann, Manfre	d Overture, Bav SO	53.91	
			57			Total			2	9		248.17	
			58										
T(2)			59 Bluegrass F	Records Total					2	9		248.17	
S Iraps(2)		4)	60										
	0	~	61										
Media	C	\otimes	62 Customer				- 4-						
Qty	Ø	\otimes	63			170 Rue de la Po	ste						
			4										Þ
Description	e	\otimes	Classic S	ales									
Amount	Ø		Ab Media	# Otv	Ab D	escription		Amount					
			1 CD	4	Bartok	, Sonata for Solo '	/iolin	35.96					
			2 CD	7	Mozar	t, Mass in C, K.427		63					
			3 CD	2	Luenir	ig, Electronic Mus	c	20.38					
			4 DVD	9	Scarla	tti, Stabat Mater		53.91					
			5 CD	11	Beeth	oven, Pathetique S	ionata, Arau	65.89					
			6 CD	8	Mend	elssohn, War Maro	h of the Priests	71.92					
			7 CD	10	Pizzet	ti, Messa di Requie	em	95.9					
			8 LP	6	Misc.,	Modern Trombon	e Masterpieces	64.74					
			9 DVD	6	Gersh	win, An American	in Paris	35.94					
			10 CD	3	Faure,	28 Songs, Stulzm	ann	53.94					
				-							<u>⊡:</u> <u></u>	Lot	-

Figure 4-116. New rows added to the Preview Grid.

Adding an Append Template

Append Templates include the columns above detail rows. In the Classical Music Distributors Monthly Shipping Report, the append levels include:

- Customer
- Contact
- Order Number
- Ship Date

In this section, we will add the Ship Date.

Steps:

1. Select a row or column you want to append. In this case, we will include the **Ship Date**, which is represented by a value in C50:

	DEFINE HEADERS	× DELETE	COLUMN	🔈 DELETE	E TRAP	占 СОРУ Т	RAP INCLUDE ROW	III CAP	TURE THIS DATA	, •
	А			В	с	D	E	F	G	atio
48										E L
49			Order Number		536020					Infe
50			Ship Date		1/10/2020					e le
51					Media	Qty	Description	Amount		Ŭ
52					CD 🗸	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	53.94		
53					CD 🗸	3 🗸	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	10.80		
54					CD 🔽	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	57.60		
55					SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	71.92		
56					DVD	9 7	Schumann, Manfred Overture, Bav SO	53.91		
57			Total			29		248.17		
58										
59	Bluegrass Records Total					29		248.17		

Figure 4-117. Adding an append to the table.

2. Select Capture This Data as Append in the context menu or Action Panel.

New data are captured.

\checkmark accept $ imes$ cancel $ riangle {igodin{array}{c} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $								Ś
Templates 🔗	H DEFINE	HEADERS × DEL	ETE COLUMN 🗼 DELET	E TRAP	🚯 сору	TRAP 💿 EXCLUDE ROW	III CAPTI	JRE THIS DATA ,
Name Role d		А	В	с	D	E	F	G A
Detail Detail	48			636030				
	49		Order Number	536020				
Append (2) Append V (X)	50		Ship Date	1/10/2020				
	51			Media	Qty	Description	Amount	
	52			CD		3 Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	53.94	
	53			CD		3 Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	10.80	
	54			CD		6 Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	57.60	
	55			SACD		8 Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	71.92	
NEW TEMPLATE V X CLEAR	56			DVD		9 Schumann, Manfred Overture, Bav SO	53.91	
	57		Total		2	9	248.17	
	58							
	EQ Bluegrass Rec	ords Total			2	9	248.17	
Columns(1)	60							
	00							
⊖ c	bl Customer							
	62 631011101		Musique du Monde					
	63		170 Rue de la Poste					*
		ar						ŀ
	Classic Sal				_			
	Ab Media	# Qty Ab	Description	Amount	⊖ c			<u>^</u>
	1 CD	4 Ba	rtok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96	1/10/202	0 12:00:00 AM		
	2 CD	7 M	ozart, Mass in C, K.427	20.29	1/10/202	0 12:00:00 AM		
	4 DVD	9 50	ariatti. Stabat Mater	53.91	1/10/202	0 12:00:00 AM		
	5 CD	11 Be	ethoven. Pathetique Sonata. Arau	65.89	1/21/202	0 12:00:00 AM		
	6 CD	8 Me	endelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92	1/21/202	0 12:00:00 AM		
	7 CD	10 Piz	zetti, Messa di Requiem	95.9	1/21/202	0 12:00:00 AM		
	8 LP	6 M	sc., Modern Trombone Masterpleces	64.74	1/21/202	0 12:00:00 AM		
	9 DVD	6 Ge	rshwin, An American in Paris	35.94	1/21/202	0 12:00:00 AM		
	10 CD	3 Fai	ure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	53.94	1/10/202	0 12:00:00 AM		-
GUIDE ME	Search Table	۹ ۸	V Templ App	end Trap:	: C(1) Col	lu C 🗐 🚺	⇔	•

Figure 4-118. Data successfully captured via an append template.

Note the following:

- A new template has been automatically defined and named, by default, **Append**. If you check the Templates list at the top left-hand quadrant of the Worksheet Design interface, we now have two templates listed.
- A new set of traps and columns for the new template is created.

Notice that this list changes as you select a template.

- A new column is included to the right of the detail columns. By default, this column is named C.
- 3. Rename the new column.

You can easily rename a column. Just double click on the name in the Preview Area to make it editable and then enter a new name.

	Ab Media	# Qty	Ab Description	# Amount	⊖ <u>c</u>
1	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for So	35.96	10/01/2020 12:0
2	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K	63	10/01/2020 12:0
3	CD	2	Luening, Electronic M	20.38	10/01/2020 12:0
4	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91	10/01/2020 12:0
5	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetiqu	65.89	10/01/2020 12:0
6	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War M	71.92	10/01/2020 12:0
7	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Re	95.9	10/01/2020 12:0
8	LP	6	Misc., Modern Tromb	64.74	10/01/2020 12:0
0	DVD	c	0 1 1 A A I	25.04	40/04/2020 42.0
S	earch Table	۹ ۸	✓ Temp	ol Trap: C(1)	əlumn:

Figure 4-119. Renaming a column.

4. Rename the template.

By default, Worksheet Design renames Append templates **Append**, **Append(1)**, and so on. However, you can easily rename the template by selecting the Edit icon beside the template name. This makes the name editable, and you can now enter a new name, in this case, **Ship Date**.

Templates			
Name	Role		
Detail	Detail		
Append	Append	\sim	\otimes

Figure 4-120. Renaming the template.

Adding a Worksheet Design Table to the Prepare Window

When you have finished extracting data from your Excel file via Worksheet Design, simply click the **Accept** button to add your new table to the Prepare window. If there are multiple sheets in your Excel file, an **Apply to...** dialog displays to ask you whether the traps you have just defined should be applied to these sheets as well. In this case, simply make your selection and then click **OK**. The table you have just extracted from your Excel file displays in the Prepare window.

All tables extracted by Worksheet Design can be prepared, transformed, joined, and used in summaries, similar to all other tables in Data Prep Studio. The extracted table can also be renamed, duplicated, saved to the Data Source Library, etc., via the context menu that displays when you select the table in the table selector and then right-click on your mouse. If you wish to apply the same template to other sheets in your Excel data source after opting not to when the table was originally extracted, select **Apply to** from the options that display in the context menu. The **Apply to**... dialog displays.

If you wish to learn more about Worksheet Design and how to work with its interface further, click here.

Demonstrations on how to work with Worksheet Design are also provided in:

- Trapping Data Using Worksheet Design
- Capturing and Refining Captured Data
- Applying Templates to Multiple Sheets
- Capturing Multicell Data
- Capturing Multiline Headers
- <u>Capturing Data Tables</u>
- Including and Excluding Data

WORKING WITH PDF TABLE EXTRACTOR

PDF Table Extractor is designed for ordinary people who wish to do extraordinary things with PDF files.

This functionality allows you to identify tables in text-heavy PDF files, select them, modify them if you wish, and then export them to Data Prep Studio for further data preparation.



Figure 4-121. A typical PDF Table Extractor workflow.

PDF Table Extractor provides easy-to-use interfaces to perform the following:

- □ Automatically look for and define tables in a document
 - within a page,
 - in all pages, or
 - in specific pages.
- □ Modify tables that have been defined (e.g., modify headers, rename columns, and delete columns)
- Create a custom table
- Export tables to Monarch Data Prep Studio

The lessons outlined in this tutorial provide a very brief overview of what you can do with PDF Table Extractor. To learn more about this DPS component, click <u>here</u>.

Opening a Document

The following typical example describes how to open a PDF document and define tables using a file named *Canaccord 042215.pdf*. If you do not have access to this document now, simply follow along with this tutorial.

Steps:

- 1. In the Start Page, click Open Data.
- 2. In the Select Data Source to Open dialog that displays, click PDF & Text > PDF Table Extractor > Get Data.
- 3. Use the Open browser that displays to navigate to the location of the PDF file you wish to open, select it, and then click Open.

M Ad-hoc PDF Table Extraction		- 1	×
EXTRACT ALL EXTRACT SELECTION	CLOSE	$ \leftarrow \leftarrow$ Page: 1 of 9 $\rightarrow \rightarrow $ Erowse canaccord 042215.PDF \sim	ţĞĭ
Tables		COPY	-
AUTO DEFINE ~	CLEAR E	CANACCORE Genuity Datawatch Tous there are no foreign markets Enterprise Software - Infrastructure Us there are no foreign markets Enterprise Software - Infrastructure Bilder Deis R, Ch. Onescore Genuity (nd. (ii)) Enterprise Software - Infrastructure With Bilder Deis R, Ch. Onescore Genuity (nd. (iii)) Enterprise Software - Infrastructure With Bilder Deis R, Ch. Onescore Genuity (nd. (iii)) Enterprise Software - Infrastructure With Bilder Deis R, Ch. Onescore Genuity (nd. (iii)) Enterprise Software - Infrastructure With Bilder Deis R, Ch. Onescore Genuity (nd. (iii)) Enterprise Software - Infrastructure Market Bilder Deis R, Ch. Onescore Genuity (nd. (iii)) Enterprise Software - Infrastructure Raising Target Price Refocusing, r.eorienting and rebooting; a good Totar (1) Software Infrastructure Market Genuity Software Infrastructure and the firm in scapable of delivering on both metrics, we would be reprise the firm infrastructure and the firm infrastructure is adaptive for delivering on both dock is ease of the code on the data on th	

The PDF file displays in the PDF Table Extraction window.

Figure 4-122. Loading a PDF file into PDF Table Extractor.

Canaccord 042215.pdf is loaded into the PDF Table Extractor window.

Defining and Working with Tables

Define one or all tables by selecting any one of the following from the Table Actions panel:

- □ Auto Define > Current Page
- □ Auto Define > Page Range
- □ Auto Define > All Pages

For this session, let us auto-define a page. In this section, we will auto-define tables, verify the tables, and delete one of them.

Auto-Defining All Pages

Select Auto Define > All Pages to instruct PDF Table Extractor to look for and then automatically define all tables in the PDF fi.

Steps:

- 1. Go to the page you want to define. Use the page selectors at the top of the interface, or scroll and select using the page thumbnails.
- 2. Select Auto Define > All Pages on the Table Panel.

PDF Table Extractor scans all of the pages of your document and then automatically defines tables for all tabulated data.

It also does the following:

- Creates a list of all the tables throughout the document. Tables are named Page <n> Table <n>
- Displays data on the Preview panel. You can view a table by selecting the table on the Page/Table List, or by selecting that table's tab on the Preview panel.

All tables that have been defined are highlighted on the Document page

\$2-Week Range (U	(S\$):		5.3	2 - 18.31
Vg Daily Vol (M) :				0.08
Shares Out (M) :				11.3
Market Cap (US\$1	M):			86.2
Enterprise Value (US\$5M):			47.7
NetCash (US\$MI):				38.5
FYE Sep	2014	1A 2	015E	2016E
\$ales (US\$M)	35	.1 3	0.6 个	36.5
Previous	35	.1	30.5	36.5
EV/Sales (x)	1	1	1.7	1.6
EPS Non-GAAP (US\$)	(0.9	3) (1.	05)个	(0.43)
Previous	(0.9	3)	(1.07)	(0.43)
EBIT Margin (%) Non-GAAP	(27.	3) ((38.2)	(12.1)
Quarter ly Sales	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
2014 A	8.8	8.0	9.2	9.1
2015E	7.0A	7.5A	7.8	8.4
2016E	8.6	8.9	9.3	9.7
Quarter ly EP3	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Non-GAAP				
2014 A	(0.23)	(0.29)	(0.24)	(0.18)
2015E	(0.38)A	(0.29)A	(0.21)	(0.17)
2016E	(0.15)	(0.12)	(0.10)	(0.06)

Figure 4-123. A table captured from a PDF file in PDF Table Extractor.

Viewing and Modifying a Table

Data from the tables are displayed on the table panel.

In addition, a Page/Table list shows the page where a table is located and all the tables defined for that page.

Steps:

1. Select **Page 1 – Table 3** on the Page/Table List. The table is highlighted on the document, and the values for the table are displayed on the Preview panel.

EXTRACT ALL EXTRACT SELECTION CLOSE		$ $ \leftarrow Page: 1 of 9 \rightarrow \rightarrow $ $		CANACCORD 042215.PDF V
Tables $\bigcirc \bigcirc 4$	→ DELETE SELECTED 👌 COPY	CREATE TABLE FROM SELECTION (CREAT	E NEW COLUMN	
AUTO DEFINE V X CLEAR POP	US Equity Research 22 April 2015	Richard Davis Jr., CFA Canacoord Genuity Inc. (US) RDavis@canacoordgenuity David Hynes Jr. Canacoord Genuity Inc. (US) DHynes@canacoordgenuity.com	oom 617.371.3862 617.371.3882	
Page: 1 X Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - Table 1 X Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - Table 2 X Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - Table 3 X Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - Table 4 X Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - Table 4 X Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - Table 5 X Page: 2 X Canaccord 042215 - Page: 2 - Table 1 X Page: 4 X Canaccord 042215 - Page: 4 - Table 1 X Page: 5 X Canaccord 042215 - Page: 5 - Table 1 X	FOD Pachanged	Raising Target Price Refocusing, re-orienting and rebord start, but still work to be done Home and the weat of the start of the start toking for Datawath in drom any tok start of the start of the start of the start toking for Datawath to demonstrate that the firm can grow serve targe be signs that this firm is capable of deliver toking to the start of the start of the start some targe be signs that this firm is capable of deliver toking to the start of the start of the start some targe be signs that this firm is capable of deliver toking to the start of the start of the start of any new best, new release of Datawath the Mangad Any or any new best, new release of Datawath the Mangad Any to the digence and Analytics Platforms is a positive branding Barchit Bens. Both total and license revenues account mit, down from 15% a yaar ang on the firm '30 kSI L Targ uster, down from 15% a yaar ago and the firm' 30 kSI L Targ to any new be bene individue to the actualuation the time.	tring; a good firm announced senior at ket opportunities – in this it forever, so the clock is and make morey. Once v g on both metrics, we wo sequentially to \$3.9M (do ref is sepected to reduce ecoupling of outside/rins) advices Platform for self- dividual desktop use to advice flatform for self- dividual desktop use to sevent and lead-gen tool. event and lead-gen tool. event and lead-gen tool. event and lead-gen tool. event and lead-gen tool.	Image: state
Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - TabL. Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - Ta Ab PYE Sep # 2014A Ab 2015E # 2014 1 Sales (USSM) 35.1 30.61 # 2014 2015E # 2014 2 Previous 35.1 30.51 3	bL. Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - TabL. Canaccord 0468 365 365 365 16 -0.43 -0.43 -0.43 -121	042215 - Page: 1 - TabL. Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - TabL	+ CREATE NEW AI	D-HOC TABLE METADATA COLUMNS V

Figure 4-124. Selecting a specific table in PDF Table Extractor.

On the document, the table looks like this:

FYE Sep	2014A	2015E	2016E
Sales (US\$M)	35.1	30.6t	36.5
Previous	35.1	30.5	36.5
EV/Sales (x)	1.1	1.7	1.6
EPS Non-GAAP (US\$)	(0.93)	(1.05)†	(0.43)
Previous	(0.93)	(1.07)	(0.43)
EBIT Margin (%) Non-GAAP	(27.3)	(38.2)	(12.1)

Figure 4-125. A selected table in PDF Table Extractor.

The table is surrounded by a dashed border with handles. Headers (which may be separate from the table) are highlighted in pink. Columns are highlighted in blue.

2. Right click on a table, header, or column to display context menu items.



Figure 4-126. Selecting a table to modify.

The context menu items that display will allow you to, among others:

- Copy the selection
- Create a table from the selection
- Set a selection as a table title
- Create a new column
- Exclude values from the table
- Define headers
- Set row as column headers

Deleting a Table

You may not need all the tables defined by PDF Table Extractor. You can easily delete tables via the context menu or the Table panel menu.

Steps:

1. Select Page 1 – Table 1 on the Page/Table List.

This table is highlighted:

US Equity Research 22 April 2015							
HOLD unchanged PRICE TARGET from US\$6.50 Price (22-Apr) Ticker	US\$8.001 US\$7.60						

Figure 4-127. Selecting a table to delete.

Although this looks like a table, the values are not related as columns or rows. We can delete this table.

2. Click the **Delete icon** \bigotimes located to the right of this table in the Page/Table list or **Delete Selected** from the Table Actions menu.

Importing Tables into Data Prep Studio

After defining your tables, you can import them to Monarch Data Prep Studio. Once the tables are imported and loaded, you can work on them using Monarch Data Prep Studio's features.

Select:

□ Import all to import all of the tables obtained from the PDF file into Data Prep Studio



Figure 4-128. Importing all tables created in PDF Table Extractor to Data Prep Studio.

Import selection to launch a dialog that will allow you to specify which tables to import into Data Prep Studio

Import Selection		D ×
Table Name	^= ∏ File	^= \ Page: 🛱
Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - Table 1	Canaccord 042215.pdf	1
Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - Table 2	Canaccord 042215.pdf	1
Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - Table 3	Canaccord 042215.pdf	1
Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - Table 4	Canaccord 042215.pdf	1
Canaccord 042215 - Page: 1 - Table 5	Canaccord 042215.pdf	1
		OK CANCEL
		A.

Figure 4-129. Importing specific tables created in PDF Table Extractor to Data Prep Studio.

The tables you selected are imported into Data Prep Studio and display in the Prepare window.

EXPORTING DATA

You can export tables in Data Prep Studio. Note that you can only export data from the Prepare window. The following export types are supported in Data Prep Studio:

- □ Microsoft Excel (.xlsx, .xlsm, .xls)
- Delimited text file (.csv)
- IBM Cognos Analytics
- Microsoft Access (.accdb, .mdb)
- Microsoft Power BI
- Tableau Server
- □ Tableau data extract file (.tde)
- □ QlikView (.qvx)
- SAS Transport File Format (XPORT) Version 5
- JSON

You can also export data to the following Altair products:

- Altair Panopticon
- Altair Knowledge Studio

An overview of the export process and the general details required by each export is provided here.

Exporting to Microsoft Excel, Delimited Text, Microsoft Access, Tableau TDE, Qlik, SAS Transport File Format (XPORT) Version 5, JSON, Altair Panopticon, and Altair Knowledge Studio

The following example details how exports to Microsoft Excel are performed. Exports to Exports to delimited text, Microsoft Access, Tableau TDE, Qlik, SAS Transport File Format (XPORT) Version 5, JSON, Altair Panopticon, and Altair Knowledge Studio are accomplished in the same manner.

Steps:

1. Click **Export** on the Data Prep Studio toolbar.

The Export window displays.

≡ 🛱 start © previev	W 📗 PREPARE	re" 💮 transform 📎 combine 🗎 analyze 🕞 export	i 🖬 🖾 🛱
Only show exports from selected to	tables		•
- Join	+	Click + to add new exports	XPOR OR
- Accounting	+		TRES
Compensation	+		ULTS
- Join(1)	+		
- Data Processing	+		
Compensation	+		
- Append	+		
- Data Processing	+		
Marketing	+		
Classic	+		
DragDropCSV	+		

Figure 4-130. The Export window of Data Prep Studio.

2. Click the + Add New Export button located to the right of the Join(1) (Data Processing + Compensation) table and then select Microsoft Excel from the options that display.

😑 💮 start 🍩 preview 🗊 predare: 📿 transform 🗞 combine 🗎 analyze 🕞	EXPORT	i 🖬 🖾 🌣
Only show exports from selected tables Manage Exports	🖉 Join(1) - Microsoft Excel	() ()
Out you report time stated table Join Accounting Campensation Data Processing + Manage Exports	Induction Table: Join(1) - Microsoft Excel Table: Join(2) - Microsoft Excel Export File System: Load of Monted Disk Excel Export File: Excel Export Excel Excel Export File: Excel Export File: Excel Export Excel Sort No Fittle: Sort No Fittle exist: Excelent Excel <t< th=""><th>o porcer resours</th></t<>	o porcer resours
EXPORT ALL EXPORT CHECKED		EXPORT

Figure 4-131. The Export Properties of the file type you are exporting to are displayed when you select an export type.

3. Use the **Browse** button to navigate to the folder into which you want to save your export.

Data Prep Studio will remember the export file path that you use so that you do not have to enter or select this each time you export to the same file type.

- 4. Specify a filename to which your export should be saved.
- 5. Specify other properties (e.g., table name, filter, sort, etc.) as necessary. Click <u>here</u> for a guide to these properties.

If you are exporting multiple tables, note that you must specify export properties for each of these tables. For this exercise, maintain default values.

6. Click Export.

When the export operation is completed, the results are displayed in the Results panel.



Figure 4-132. Example of a successful export result.

To view the exported file, simply click on the export link provided. Data Prep Studio navigates to the location of the exported file, which you can then select and open in the appropriate application. Data exported in Data Prep Studio to Excel files are exported as named ranges. Thus, when the table is opened, the worksheet name displayed corresponds to that of the named range.

Exporting to IBM Cognos Analytics

Cognos Analytics is a cloud-based application developed by IBM that allows the sharing of data and information across workgroups as well as the creation and/or personalization of dashboards and reports on various devices.

🗐 ІВМ	Cognos Analytics	Welcome 🗸	3 ···· 🗘	2 ?
<u>↑</u> 0,	Get started by opening a	M Cognos Analytics a report, dashboard, story, or an exploration!		A
5 0	Recent		Quick reference	
C		 ▲ XLSX Sort.XISX 9/6/2019, 4:12 AM 	Get started Get started videos Get started videos Sample data	
	↑ XLSX Numerique1.xlsx 9/6/2019, 4:12 AM		, support	
●●	Drag and drop files	, open Quick launch or Browse	Cookie I	Preferences

Figure 4-133. The Welcome page of Cognos Analytics.

Exporting to Cognos Analytics is only possible through Monarch Complete.

Some information is necessary to successfully export and work with your data in IBM Cognos Analytics:

- □ A correctly set up Cognos Analytics service
- Server URL The URL of your Cognos Analytics service. This URL must be entered into the field provided in the Server tab of the Settings dialog of Data Prep Studio.
- □ Namespace The security connection type employed for the service
- Username
- Password

Steps:

- 1. Go to the Server > IBM Cognos Analytics sub-tab of the Application Default Settings dialog and enter the URL of the Cognos Analytics Service you are connecting to. Select OK to save your changes.
- 2. Using the steps detailed in the previous exercise, export the table **Join(1)** (Data Processing + Compensation) to IBM Cognos Analytics.
- 3. Enter the necessary export information into the Export Properties panel.

🖉 Join(1) - IBM Cognos Analytics
Table: Join(1)
Export Type: IBM Cognos Analytics
Table Name:
Join(1)
Filter:
No Filter 🗸
Sort:
No Sort V
When table exists:
Overwrite \lor
IBM Cognos Analytics Url: http://3.93.177.142:9300/bi/
EDIT DEFAULTS

Figure 4-134. Export file information required by the exports to IBM Cognos Analytics.

- 4. If you wish to edit the default URL you provided in the Application Default Settings dialog, click the **Edit Defaults** button. The Application Default Settings dialog displays, and you can make the necessary revisions.
- 5. Select **Export** when you are finished.

The IBM Cognos Analytics login page displays.

IBM Cognos /								
Server URL:	http://100.0.0100							
Namespaces	Login As Anonymous		~					
User Name								
Password:								
		ОК	CANCEL					

Figure 4-135. Entering IBM Cognos Analytics connection information.

6. Enter the connection information required by the dialog and then click **OK**.

NOTE	You will need to provide your login information only once per Data Prep Studio session. Subsequent exports to the same service will use the information you provided upon first export to Cognos Analytics.

The table you exported should display in My Content when you log into your Cognos Analytics service.

19. A	IBM Cognos Analytics	Welcome 🗸	3 ··· A	2 7
<u>↑</u> ੦,	Get started by opening a	1 Cognos Analytics report, dashboard, story, or an exploration!		*
				- 1
	Recent		Quick reference	
۲	<u>↑</u> csv	1 CSV	✓ Get started	
	Join(1).csv	Active_Credit_As_Licenses.csv	Overview	
	10/4/2019, 1:49 AM	• 9/6/2019, 4:13 AM •••	Get started videos	
	L		> Sample data	
	<u>↑</u> XLSX	★ XLSX	> Support	
	Sort.xlsx	Numerique1.xlsx		
	9/6/2019, 4:12 AM	• 9/6/2019, 4:12 AM •••		- 1
0		6		
+	Drag and drop files	, open Quick launch or Browse	Cookie Pre	ferences

Figure 4-136. The exported table displays in the My Content page of IBM Cognos Analytics.

Exporting Data to Microsoft Power BI

Data Prep Studio now supports exports to Power BI by creating files that are automatically placed in your Power BI workspace provided that you have a Microsoft Power BI account. Note that you must have a Microsoft Power BI account to execute exports of this type successfully. If you do not have one yet, you can sign up for an account here.

Steps:

1. Using the steps detailed in the previous exercise, export the table **Join(1)** (Data Processing + Compensation) to Microsoft PowerBI.

When filling out the Export Properties panel for this export, note that table names must range from 1 to 100 characters, should not be preceded or followed by whitespace characters, and cannot include any of the following characters:

- Exclamation point
- Backslash
- Quotation mark
- Dollar sign
- Percent sign
- Ampersand
- Apostrophe
- Round brackets
- Asterisk
- Plus sign
- Comma
- Period
- Slash

When the Export Selected button is clicked, the PowerBlforDPS login page displays.

Sign in to your account			×
Microsoft			
Sign in			
Email, phone, or Skype			
No account? Create one!			
Can't access your account?			
Sign-in options			
	Back	Next	

Figure 4-137. The PowerBlforDPS login dialog.

2. Enter a valid email or phone number and password into the fields provided in this dialog. Select **Sign in** when you are finished.

The Authorize PowerBI Export dialog displays for first-time users.

Sign in to your account	×
Permissions requested	^
PowerBlforDPS App info	
This application is not published by Microsoft or your organization.	
This app would like to:	
✓ View user's groups	
✓ View all groups	
✓ View all reports	
✓ Create content	
View content properties	
✓ Read and write all datasets	
✓ View all datasets	
View all dashboards	
Add data to any of your datasets in Power BI	
Sign you in and read your profile	
Accepting these permissions means that you allow this app to use your data as specified in their terms of service and privacy statement. The publisher has not provided links to their terms for you to review . You can change these permissions at https://myapps.microsoft.com. Show details	
Cancel Accept	~

Figure 4-138. First-time users must authorize Microsoft to perform a number of actions to enable access to exports to Microsoft Power BI.

3. Click Accept.

The export operation is performed and the table is added as a new dataset in your Microsoft Power BI account.

	Power BI	A My	workspace					New look off	𝒫 Search	2 Q @	⊻?©
=											$+$ Create \equiv View $_{\vee}$
ώ	Home		Q Searc								
☆	Favorites										Showing 1 item
٩	Recent		Dashboards	Reports	Workbooks	Datasets					shoring riteri
₽	Apps		NAME ↑			END	ORSEMENT	ACTIONS	REFRESHED	NEXT REFRESH	API ACCESS
RR	Shared with me		🛢 Join-1					4 ℃ 🗊 🧠 …	5/29/2020, 6:33	40 N/A	Push
Q	Workspaces										
8	My workspace	~									
											Chat now
7	Get data										-

Figure 4-139. The results of the current export operation.

Exporting to Tableau Server

Data Prep Studio allows you to export to or update existing worksheets in Tableau Server.

However, to be able to do so successfully, you need to have installed the Tableau TABCMD program first. Click <u>here</u> to download and learn more about the utility. To facilitate exports to this application, provide the necessary information (e.g., server URL, username, password, etc.) in the **Server** > **Tableau Server** sub-tab of the Application Default Settings dialog.

Steps:

- 1. Open the Export window.
- 2. Select the table you with to export, click **+ Add New Export** button located to its right, and then select **Tableau Server** from the options that display.
- 3. Provide the necessary details in the Export Properties panel. You will need to enter:
 - Export location
 - Data source name
 - Site
 - Publish Type
 - When file exists

Each of these items is described here.

4. Export your table as usual.

Exporting Summaries

Summaries are exported in the same way ordinary tables are exported in Data Prep Studio, i.e., via the Export window. You can export summaries to Microsoft Excel or CSV.

In this lesson, let's export the summary we created and modified earlier in this guide. Here, we'll export to CSV (the steps performed to export to Excel are similar).

Steps:

1. In the Export window, click the Add Export button of the table Classic.pdf and then select Summary > CSV.



Figure 4-140. Exporting a summary.

2. Modify the properties specified in the **Export Definition** panel as necessary.

Table: Classic		
Export Type: CSV		
Export File System:		
Local or Mounted Disk \sim		
Export Location:		
C:\Users\Public\Documents\Classic.csv		BROWSE
File C:\\Classic.csv does not exist		
File Extension:		
CSV		
Filter:		
No Filter	\sim	
Summary:		
No Summary	\sim	
Measure: 🕜		
Split:		
Each distinct value of the first key mal a separate file or table.	kes	
Drill Level:		
	\sim	
Sort:		
No Sort	\sim	
Include Column Headers		
Delimiter:		
Comma	\sim	
Text Qualifier:		

Figure 4-141. Defining a summary export.

PROPERTY	SPECIFICATION
Export Location	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Classic.csv
Active Measure	SUM(Amt)
Filter/Summary/Sort	No Filter/Summary/Sort
Include Column Headers	
Delimiter	Comma
Text Qualifier	Double Quote
When File Exists	Overwrite
Encoding Type	UTF-8
Code Page	

3. Click **Export**.

When the export operation is completed, the Export Results panel displays. If the export was completed successfully, an export link will appear. Clicking on this link launches the folder to which you saved the exported summary.

Note that data exported in Data Prep Studio to Excel files are exported as named ranges. Thus, when the table is opened, the worksheet name displayed corresponds to that of the named range.

This section ends our discussion on summaries. If you would like to learn more about how to create, modify, and manage summaries, click <u>here</u>.

SWITCHING FROM DATA PREP STUDIO TO MONARCH CLASSIC

To access Monarch from Data Prep Studio, select **Application Menu Switch to Classic Mode**.

The Home screen of Monarch Classic displays.

None Report None Summary Eport Options Home Report None None Home None Report None None Home Report None None None Home Keport None None	25
Options Image: Report Image: Report Image: Report Home × Altair Monarch ® Classic	?
Oppore Home Report Table Free Home X Altair Monarch® Classic	
Home X Altair Monarch® Classic	
Altair Monarch® Classic	
Altair Monarch® Classic	
Pecent Projects	
C:\Uses\Public\Document\Datawatch Monarch\Projects\Patient Listing - April 2019.dpri -	
C\Users\Public\Documents\Datawatch Monarch\Projects\Homes Summary.dprj	
C-(Users\Public\Documents\Datawatch Monarch\Projects\Project 1 - Classic PDF.dpr]	
< >	· .
	_

Figure 4-142. Monarch Classic's Home screen.

Congratulations! You have just completed the Data Prep Studio lessons. We hope you have found them to be a helpful introduction to Data Prep Studio's capabilities. For additional information not covered by this tutorial, we suggest you thoroughly explore Data Prep Studio's help system. To do so, simply click <u>here</u>.

Other documentation on Data Prep Studio is also available here.

The previous lessons reveal that users who wish to open database tables quickly, clean them, and transform them for further application, such as in data visualization, may find Data Prep Studio a great solution to their needs. However, while data extraction from reports and export capabilities are also provided in Data Prep Studio, these features may not be adequate when you want to extract data from some file types, such as .txt, or export to a specific format not supported by Data Prep Studio. To do these, you will need to work with Monarch Classic.

[5] MONARCH LESSONS

This chapter introduces you to the Monarch lessons.

These lessons are designed to quickly acquaint you with basic program operations. For additional material not covered in this guide, consult the Monarch Help file by clicking **File** > **Help** and then selecting **? Help Topics**.

□ Chapter 6 – Working in Report View

Shows you how to load a report file, navigate the report on screen, look up information in the report, copy selected data to other applications, and print pages from reports.

□ Chapter 7 – Extracting Data from a Report

Shows you how to create a template to extract data from a simple columnar report, view the data in the Table view, and save the template to a Monarch model file.

Chapter 8 – Special Data Extraction Techniques

Deals with special problems caused by address blocks, fields that run together in a report, and data presented in multiple columns.

□ Chapter 9 – Working in Table View

Shows you how to load and navigate through a table, format fields, create headers and footers, print table data, and copy data to other applications.

Chapter 10 – Working with Sorts

Shows you how to sort the table, create multiple sort definitions, select a sort definition, and save sort definitions.

□ Chapter 11 – Working with Filters

Shows you how to use a filter to select records based on any field value, create multiple filters, utilize valuebased filters, select an active filter, and save filter definitions.

□ Chapter 12 – Working with Calculated Fields

Shows you how to create calculated fields to add information to the table database.

Chapter 13 – Working with Multiple Instances of a Report

Shows you how data extracted from multiple reports may be sorted and analyzed in Table view.

□ Chapter 14 – Extracting Multiple Line Fields

Shows you how to extract a multiple line text block from a report. It also introduces memo fields, which are used to hold the contents of a multiple line field, and covers exporting and printing memo fields.

□ Chapter 15 – Summaries

Teaches you how to create a summary report from your Monarch data, specify summary design preferences, and create quick summaries.

□ Chapter 16 – Advanced Summary Capabilities

Shows you how to reveal even more information about your data via Monarch's advanced summary features.

□ Chapter 17 – Exporting Operations

Discusses how to export reports, tables, and summaries.

Chapter 18 – Importing Data from HTML and External Databases

Discusses how to import data from various external sources.

Chapter 19 – Creating External Lookups

Discusses how external lookups are performed in Monarch.

- Chapter 20 Using Digital Signatures
 Discusses how digital signatures are added to some exports in Monarch and viewed in Microsoft Excel.
- Chapter 21 Using Pivot Tables
 Discusses how pivot tables are added to some exports in Monarch and viewed in Microsoft Excel.
- Chapter 22 Working with Asian (CJK) Character Sets
 Discusses how to work with documents using Asian character sets
- Chapter 23 Using Monarch Utility
 Discusses how to use Monarch Utility to perform a number of functions.

INSTALLING LESSON FILES

When installing Monarch, the last screen of the Monarch Setup program provides a checkbox that asks whether to install the lesson files.

When this box is ticked, the Setup program will install the lesson files in the appropriate folders under the Altair Monarch folder in C:\Users\Public\Documents. You can change the location of these folders later on.

Note that the lessons in this Learning Guide assume that the lesson files are stored in their default locations.

THE OPTIONS INTERFACE

The **Options** interface allows users to configure several universal Monarch settings, including folders, input information, views, and exports, among others.

M Modify Application Options - Atlair Monarch Classic	- # X
Cotors	
For the state of t	
Acces Cance Server Library Intervals	
Folders	
Report Files: Default Folder Default Extension	
Start at default folder CNUsers/Public/Documents/Main/Monarch/Reports distript.pdfpmr.sdft + distript.pdfpmr.sdft +	
C. LORES Province Co-Currierto Protein Informati integratoria exista	
Import & External Lookup Files Rana a davia Indiversity Public/Documents/Altair Monarch/Data	
CAUsers/Jublic/Documents/Altair Monarch/Data exists	
Model Files:	
Start at default folder C/Users/bublic/Documents/altain Monarch/Models Image: Constraint Monarch/Models Image: Constraint Monarch/Models	
C. (Cysts (Public CoCumeris viralli monal chrynologis Exists	
Project Files:	
C\Users/Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Projects exists	
Export Files:	
Start at default folder - CNUsers/Public/Documents/Main/Monarch/Export	
C (Gells (Folder, Coccerter)) Single Horne Criticaport Critica	
1000	• • • •

Figure 5-1. The Options window.

Clicking specific buttons on the *Options* ribbon exposes settings you can modify. When you have modified the settings as you wish, simply click **Accept** is to accept your changes and close the interface. You may specify several options before selecting **Accept**. Select **Cancel** to disregard any changes you made and close the interface. In this case, none of the previous settings are modified.

The following table summarizes the functions of each of the buttons in the Options ribbon.

Use this button	То
✔ Accept	Accept the changes you made and close the interface
X Cancel	Cancel the changes you made and close the interface
Folders	Expose folder settings
Input	Expose input settings
View	Expose view settings
C Export	Expose export settings
Clipboard	Expose clipboard settings
Security	Expose security settings
IN Altair Monarch Server Library	Expose Altair Monarch Server Library settings
Time Intervals	Expose time interval settings
X Advanced	Expose advanced settings
Security Cache	Expose caching options
Themes	Expose theme settings
? Help	Launch the Help file

More information on each of the settings available in the Options window is available here.

[6] WORKING IN REPORT VIEW

In this chapter, you will learn how to work in Report view. Lesson topics include:

- □ Starting a Monarch session
- Opening report files
- Navigating through reports
- Using bookmarks
- Copying data from reports
- Printing data from a report
- Using PDF and XPS files

Most computer applications produce reports as **output**. Monarch is unusual because it uses reports as **input**. A Monarch session begins when you open an existing report. The report displays in Report view.

The Report view gives you a scrollable view of your report. You can move around, look things up, copy data to other applications, and print pages on your local or network printer. In this lesson, you will learn the basics of these operations. In later lessons, you will learn how to **extract** and **export** data from reports.

OPENING REPORT FILES

In Monarch, you can open either one or several reports (up to 1,024 reports!) in a single session.

Opening a Single Report File

To begin working with Monarch, you need to open a **report file**. We use the term "report file" to describe any computer report stored on disk. These files are often referred to as print, spool, TXT, PRN, SDF, PDF, and formatted or fixed-width text files.

Several report files are provided in each Monarch install for use with these lessons. In this lesson, we will first open single report files and then open multiple report files later.

NOTE Monarch opens a report as a "read-only" file. Monarch can write a new file with data extracted from the report, but the original report remains safe because it cannot be altered.

You can also open reports in zip files or web and other locations.

If you have set up Altair Server Library credentials in the Options interface, you can even open files located in the specified Altair Server Library.

Let's open a report file, in this case, ClassJan.prn.
Steps:

1. Launch the Monarch Classic application.

🕅 Open Report				\times
	ublic Documents > Altair Monarch > Re	ports v Ö Sear	ch Reports	Q
Organize 🔻 New fold	ler		≣≡≡ ▼ □□	?
Tasks ^	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
This PC	🔁 Canaccord 042215	11/23/2017 6:18 AM	Adobe Acrobat D	
3D Objects	🔁 ClassFeb	5/11/2020 11:06 AM	Adobe Acrobat D	
Deskton	📰 ClassFeb	5/11/2020 11:03 AM	Report File	
	🛃 ClassFeb	5/11/2020 11:03 AM	XPS Document	
	🔁 Classic	5/11/2020 11:06 AM	Adobe Acrobat D	
Downloads	E Classic	5/11/2020 11:03 AM	Report File	
b Music	🛃 Classic	5/11/2020 11:03 AM	XPS Document	
Pictures	🔁 ClassJan	5/11/2020 11:06 AM	Adobe Acrobat D	
Videos	📰 ClassJan	5/11/2020 11:03 AM	Report File	
🔛 Windows (C:)	🛁 ClassJan	5/11/2020 11:03 AM	XPS Document	
- Recovery Image (*	<			>
File r	name:	× Rep	ort Files (*.dat. *.rpt. *.pd	f. * ~

Figure 6-1. The Open Report dialog.

The Open Report dialog appears. The Files list displays all the files in the Reports folder with a DAT, PRN, RPT, SDF, or TXT extension. If you don't see a list of files, make sure you are viewing the Altair Monarch > Reports folder and that the file type is set to **Print Files (*.dat, *rpt, *.prn, *.sdf, *.txt)**, as shown in Figure 6-1.

3. Select ClassJan.prn and then click Open.

Monarch displays a softcopy of the report in Report view. The report shows customer shipments for a distributor of classical music recordings for the month of January.

File Home Report Table Su	immary Export	
Report Auto Define Greenbar	10 10	sort E Next Report P E Next Page G Go To Chunk Gotton Chunk
Home Report View ×		
Report Files 👻 👎	02/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTOR	5 PAGE 01
۹ 🗤	10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT MSR94 FROM 01/01/10 TO 01/31/10	
🔲 ClassJan.prn		
	CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA	
	ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887	
	CONTACT: Betty Yoder	
	MEDIA QTY DESCRIPTION	ABEL/NO. UNT_PRC AMOUNT
	ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE: 01,	10/10
	CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin M 7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 4 2 Luening, Electronic Music 6	K-42625 8.99 35.96 20831-2 9.00 63.00 D 611 10.19 20.38
	DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater 5	BT 48282 5.99 53.91
	ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE: 01/	21/10
	CD 11 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau 8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests 10 Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	20153-2 5.99 65.89 NK 47592 8.99 71.92 HAN 8964 9.59 95.90
	• •	Page 1 100% 🔿 🗌 🕀

Figure 6-2. The ClassJan.prn shipping report.

Opening Multiple Instances of a Report

The procedure for opening multiple instances of a report is similar to that required to open a single report.

Since the January shipping report was opened in the previous lesson, we begin this lesson by opening the February shipping report.

Steps:

- 1. Select File > Open 🗁 > Report > Computer.
- 2. Click on ClassFeb.prn and then choose Open.

For each additional report you open, Monarch displays the Retention Options dialog.

This dialog prompts you to discard or retain any currently open reports and model parameters before opening the new report.

🕅 Retention Options					
Retain Current Reports Retain Current Model					
OK Cancel					

Figure 6-3. The Retention Options dialog.

To replace the existing report and model with a new report, leave the *Retain Current Reports* and *Retain Current Model* check boxes unchecked. Since we want to open a new report without closing the currently open one, we'll choose to retain current reports.

3. Ensure that Retain Current Reports is selected and then click OK.

The February shipping report is added to the Report selector. Note that Monarch does not create a separate window to display each report. Instead, all open reports are viewed in one Report view, with a single report displayed at a time. You can select another report to view by clicking on it in the Report selector. The document selectors list all of the open reports, tables, and summaries in each Monarch session.

Let's open the March shipping report.

- 4. Select File > Open a > Report > Computer.
- 5. Click on **ClassMar.prn** and then choose **Open**.

This time the Retain Current Reports check box is already selected.

By preserving your most recent dialog settings, Monarch saves you a step each time you open a new instance of the report.

6. Choose OK.

The March shipping report is opened and added to the Report selector.

GETTING TO KNOW REPORT VIEW

The Report View Interface

Let's take a minute to explore what you can find in the Report interface.

File Home Report Table Su	immary Export					?
Report Auto Define Greenbar	• 10 • E Select All [] Copy	Search Find in Table	us Report 💽 Next Report us Page 💽 Next Page Page 🛷 Go To Chur	t Bookmark	Report Index • Options	Chunk Options Open As Table in Data Prep Studio
Home Report View X						•
Report Files • 4	02/01/10 10:17 MSR94	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIB MONTHLY SHIPPING REPO FROM 01/01/10 TO 01/31	JTORS RT /10	PAGE 01		Î
ClassJan.prn						
 ClassFeb.pm ClassMar.pm 	CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Muscatine Plaz 200 Lower Musc Cedar Falls, 1 USA	Store a atine A 50613				
	ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887					
	CONTACT: Betty Yoder					
	MEDIA QTY DESCRIPTION		LABEL/NO. UNT_P	RC AMOUNT		
	ORDER NUME	ER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	01/10/10			
	CD 4 Bartok, Sonat 7 Mozart, Mass 2 Luening, Elec	a for Solo Violin in C, K.427 tronic Music	MK-42625 8. 420831-2 9. CD 611 10.	99 35.96 00 63.00 19 20.38		
	DVD 9 Scarlatti, St ORDER NUME	abat Mater ER: 536039 SHIP DATE:	SBT 48282 5.	99 53.91		
	CD 11 Reathouse B	thatique Sonata Arau	420153-2 5	00 65 90		
	8 Mendelssohn, 10 Pizzetti, Mes	War March of the Priests sa di Requiem	SMK 47592 8. CHAN 8964 9.	99 71.92 59 95.90		
	LP 6 Misc., Modern	Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087 10.	79 64.74		*
	4					
					Pa	age 1 100% 🗩 🛡 🕂

Figure 6-4. The Report interface.

The Report interface is divided into three distinct areas. The Report ribbon is located on the top-most portion of the interface and spans the entire width of the screen. This ribbon will allow you to perform many of the report functions made available by Monarch. The **Report selector** displays as a panel on the left-hand side of the interface. You can choose specific reports to view from this selector, a functionality that is especially handy when you have multiple reports open. Finally, the actual report is displayed on the right-hand portion of the interface.

Right-clicking in the Report selector launches a context menu that will allow you to:

- Reopen a file
- Close the current report
- Print a report
- Quick-print a report
- Launch Print Preview
- Create an export
- □ Export the current report
- View file information

The Report View Ribbon

The following table summarizes the functions of each of	f the buttons in the Report ribbon.
---	-------------------------------------

Use this button	То
🗊 Report Design	Launch the Report Design interface
Auto Define	Automatically creates a template (or sets of templates, if applicable) for an open report. Note that this feature is only enabled in Monarch Complete and that the resultant model is applied to all other open reports.
Tahoma - Font Style	Select a font style
9 • Font Size	Select a font size
Q Zoom to Fit	Automatically resize the report into the available Report view using the best possible fit
Greenbar	Add greenbar shading to the report
E Select All	Select all of the text in the report
Сору	Copy text from the report
to Search	Search for information from the report
Find in Table	Find the table entry corresponding to a specific line in the report
Previous Report	Go to the previous report if multiple reports are open
Previous Page	Go to the previous page of a multiple-page report
J. Go to Page	Go to a specific page of a multiple-page report
E Next Report	Go to the next report if multiple reports are open
E Next Page	Go to the next page of a multi-page report
Go to Chunk	When chunking options have been defined, this button allows you to move to a specific chunk
Bookmark	Add a bookmark to a specific record
Next Bookmark	View the next bookmark
Previous Bookmark	View a previous bookmark
Clear Bookmark	Clear all bookmarks
Report Index	Display or define the report index
PDF/XPS Options	Specify character spacing options when opening PDF/XPS files
Chunk Options	Launches the <u>Set Chunk Options dialog</u> , which you can use to define smaller portions (chunks) of very large reports

Use this button	То
Open as a Table in Data Prep Studio	Open the report as a table in Data Prep Studio
? Help	Launch the Help file

The Report View Context Menu

When you open a report in Report view and right-click on your mouse, a context menu displays. This menu will allow you to:

- Run Report Verify
- Copy text
- Copy as table
- Search for a record
- Find in table
- □ Add, edit, or remove bookmarks
- Add a new template
- Zoom to fit
- Print
- Print preview
- □ Export the report to a PDF or TXT file
- □ Change the encoding applied to the report file
- Launch the Report Design view

Each of these abilities will be discussed in detail throughout this Learning Guide.

NAVIGATING THROUGH REPORTS

Although the softcopy report looks just like its hardcopy cousin, you can use Monarch to zoom, scroll, page, jump, and quickly find information within it. These tasks would be a lot more difficult to carry out with a hardcopy report. Let's look at some of the benefits of viewing and exploring a softcopy report on screen using the three files we opened previously. Make sure that you select the **Report** tab before you begin.

The Report Selector

Report view opens and Monarch also displays, by default, a panel on the left side of the screen: the Report selector.

Home Report View X				
Report Files	→ ₽			
$\uparrow \downarrow$	Q			
ClassJan.prn				
ClassFeb.prn				
ClassMar.prn				

Figure 6-5. The Report selector.

Clicking on any report in the Report selector opens the report in Report view.

The **Search** box allows you to search for open reports. This functionality would be useful if, for example, you had a large number of open financial reports and want to search specifically for sales reports for a certain year.

Home	Report View 🗙	
Report Fil	es	→ ₽
(↑↓ jan		Q
Class	Jan.prn	
		I

Figure 6-6. The Search Selection box allows users to search for individual reports in the Report selector.

Right-clicking on the Report selector displays a context menu that will allow you to perform the following operations:

- Reopen a report
- Close a report
- Print a report
- Quick print a report
- Preview a report before printing
- □ Export (all files)
- Export a selected file
- U View the File Information dialog (includes details on file path, size, last modified date)

Adding Greenbar

Because Monarch operates in a graphical environment, you can adjust the display to enhance readability and suit your own visual preferences. Monarch can display a greenbar effect on the screen, which helps your eyes track across sparse columns in a wide report. If you prefer not to display greenbar, however, you can easily remove it.

Steps:

- 1. On ClassJan.prn, select **Greenbar** I from the Report ribbon.
- 2. The report displays with greenbar shading.

02/01/10 10:17 MSR94	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT FROM 01/01/10 TO 01/31/10			PAGE 01
CUSTOMER	: Betty's Music Store			
	Muscatine Plaza			
	Cedar Falls, IA 50613			
	USA			
ACCOUNT	NUMBER 11887			
CONTACT:	Betty Yoder			
MEDIA QI	Y DESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO.	UNT PRC	AMOUNT
			_	
	ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	01/10/10		
CD	4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96
02	7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00
	2 Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38
DVD	9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91
	ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE:	01/21/10		
CD 1	l Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89
	B Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92
1) Fizzetti, messa di Regulem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90

Figure 6-7. The report displayed with greenbar shading.

3. To remove greenbar shading, simply select **Greenbar** 📃 again.

Changing Fonts and Font Sizes

Monarch allows you to change the font and font size used to display reports on screen.

Steps:

1. To change the font, in the **Report** ribbon, click the drop-down button on the **Font Style** box.

Courier New	•	10	*		000
Courier New					*
DFKai-SB					
DotumChe					
FangSong					
GulimChe					
GungsuhChe					
KaiTi					
Lucida Console	1				≡
Lucida Sans Ty	ре	ewri	ite	er	
MingLiU					
MS Gothic					
MS Mincho					
NSimSun					
SimHei					
Simplified Ara	bi	CI	7i>	ced	•

Figure 6-8. Changing font styles.

Only non-proportional fonts with fixed letter spacing are available because report columns may appear misaligned if proportionally spaced characters were used.

2. Select the Lucida Console font from the list.

The font style is changed throughout the entire report.

You may change the font size to zoom in or out or a report.

Steps:

1. Click the drop-down button on the Font Size box.



Figure 6-9. Changing font sizes.

Font sizes vary depending on the font style selected.

If the size you want isn't available, use the font list to select another font. You can let Monarch select the font size for you using the **Zoom to Fit** command. This selects the font size that best matches the report width to the display width, so you can view the entire width of the report on screen.

2. To change the font size to match the report width to the display width, from the **Report** ribbon, select **Zoom to**

If the report is too wide to fit on screen even at the smallest available font size, Monarch will select the smallest font size to fit as much of the report width as possible in the available display area.

Moving to the Next Page of a Report

It can be a tedious chore to dig through page after page of a big hardcopy printout. With softcopy reports on screen, however, your computer does most of the work for you. Monarch lets you move around with just a few clicks of your mouse.

Like most Windows applications, Monarch provides a vertical scroll bar to help you scroll through a report. You can scroll through the report by pressing the up or down arrow on the scroll bar or by clicking and dragging the slider with your mouse.

File Home Report Table Su	mmary Export	?
Report Design Define Consolas Q: Zoom To Fit E Greenbar	10 10	Chunk Open As Table in Data Prep Studio
Home Report View ×		-
Report Files - 4	02/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 08 10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT MSR94 FROM 01/01/10 TO 01/31/10	
ClassFeb.prn ClassMar.prn	CUSTOMER: Das Piano Goldgasse 6 66007 Wiesbaden Germany	
	ACCOUNT NUMBER: 18172 CONTACT: Louise Heinerlein	
	MEDIA QTY DESCRIPTION LABEL/NO. UNT_PRC AMOUNT ORDER NUMBER: 536046 SHIP DATE: 01/28/10	
	CD 9 Couperin, Harpsichord Music HMA 190941 7.79 70.11 9 MacDowell, Sonata tragica in g NRPR 2202/3 11.98 107.82 5 Mahler, Das Lied von der Erde SHK 47589 9.60 48.00	
	LP 8 Gluck, Orphee % Eurydace WIL 134 7.19 57.52 3 Salieri, Falstaff HGR 12789 17.98 53.94 SACD 9 Messiaen, Oeseaux exotiques M2K-44762 17.98 161.82	
	DVD 7. Saint-Saens, Danse macabre ACS 8058 5.99 41.93 02/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 09 10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT MSR94 FROM 01/01/10 TO 01/31/10	
		Page 8 100% — — — — — — — — — —

For example, the following figure shows Page 8 of the ClassJan report.

Figure 6-10. Scrolling through a report.

To move through the different pages of a report, you can:

- Use the Previous Page button
- Use the Next Page D button
- Use the Go to Page button

When you select the **Go to Page** button, the *Go to Page* dialog displays.

Go To Page	×
Page Number (1 - 12):	1
ОК	Cancel

Figure 6-11. The Go to Page dialog.

Enter the desired page (e.g., 8) into the *Page Number* field and then click **OK**. Monarch displays the specified page in Report view.

Dotted lines indicate page breaks. Monarch relies on page break characters in the report file to determine where breaks belong. If breaks are not explicitly defined in the report file, Monarch breaks pages after a fixed number of lines.

To move left or right, press the left or right arrows on the horizontal scroll bar or drag the slider with your mouse.

Moving Through Several Reports

To move through different reports when multiple reports are open, you can:

- Use the Previous Report <a>

 button
- Use the Next Report button

Finding Information in a Report

It's not always easy to find information buried deep in a hardcopy report. If you're looking for a particular invoice in a report that is 75 pages long, for example, you can spend a lot of time and effort reading each page and you may not even find the report you want. Fortunately, Monarch can search reports at lightning speed to find whatever you want. Suppose you want to find all references to the composer, Mozart. You can use the **Search** function for this.

Steps:

- 1. Select the ClassJan.prn report and ensure that you are on its first page.
- 2. Select **Search** the Report ribbon.

A Search box displays on top of the Report view.

File Home Report Table Su	mmary Export ?
Report Design Define Consolas Q: Zoom To Fit E Greenbar	10 10
Home Report View ×	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Report Files 👻 🕂	Find Nevt Search Un Wran Match Case Search All Reports X
ClassJan.prn	02/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 01
ClassFeb.prn	MSR94 FROM 01/01/10 TO 01/31/10
ClassMar.prp	
	CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA
	ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887
	CONTACT: Betty Yoder
	MEDIA QTY DESCRIPTION LABEL/NO. UNT_PRC AMOUNT
	ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE: 01/10/10
	CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin MK-42625 8,99 35,96
	7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 420831-2 9.00 63.00
	2 Luening, Electronic Music CD 611 10.19 20.38
	DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater SBT 48282 5.99 53.91
	ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE: 01/21/10
	CD 11 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau 420153-2 5.99 65.89
	8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests SHK 47592 8.99 71.92
	10 Pizzetti, Messa ol Kequiem CHAN 8964 9.59 95.90
	Page 1 100% 🕞 — 🗍

Figure 6-12. The Search panel.

3. Type Mozart in the Search field and then click Find Next.

The first occurrence of Mozart in the report will be highlighted. By default, search items are returned in a topdown manner. To search in a bottom-up manner, check the **Search Up** box among the *Search* options.

4. Continue clicking the **Find Next** button to locate the next instances of Mozart.

NOTE You can make searches case-sensitive by selecting **Match Case**.

The option **Search all reports** allows you to locate all instances of the search item in all open reports.

5. Close the panel by clicking the **Close X** icon to the right of the Search box.

SPECIFYING AND MOVING THROUGH CHUNKS

Large reports can be divided into more manageable "chunks." A 100-page report, for example, can be divided into 5page chunks. Once defined, users can select which chunk (e.g., the third chunk or pages 11-15) to load when the report is opened in Classic. Monarch then extracts and processes only this particular chunk of the report.

Note that when a report in which chunking has been enabled is exported, the entire report is exported, as chunking is designed to limit the data loaded in Table View, not the actual report.

Steps:

1. Using ClassFeb.prn, click Chunk Options in the Report ribbon.

The Set Chunk Options dialog displays.

- 2. Tick the box marked **Enable breaking report into chunks** to begin defining chunks. Note that if this box is unchecked at any time during your Monarch session, your chunk definitions will not be not applied to the report.
- 3. Set a chunk size of 2 pages and specify a chunk to load of 2.

Monarch loads pages 3-4 of your report only. Note how all other report pages above and below pages 3-4 are grayed out. When performing trapping operations, you will be able to trap on these two pages only.

File Home Report Table S	ummary Export	?
Report Auto Define Greenbar	10 B Select All Copy Search Find In Table Search Find In Table Copy Search Find In Table Search Find In Search Find In	PS Chunk Open As Table in Data Prep Studio
Home Report View X	•	•
Report Files • 4	X 6 Cage, Music of Changes WER 60099-50 8.99 53.94 X	<u>^</u>
ClassJan.prn	XDVD 5 Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch. CBT-1020 5.99 29.95 03/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 03	
ClassFeb.prn	10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT MSR94 FROM 02/01/10 TO 02/28/10	
ClassMar.prn		
	CUSTOMER: Fandangos Records 555 Elisabeth	
	San Antonio, TX 78250 USA	
	ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17658	
	CONTACT: Lionel Sampson	
	MEDIA QTY DESCRIPTION LABEL/NO. UNT_PRC AMOUNT	
	RETURN AUTHORIZATION: RA6034 RECEIVED: 02/04/10	
	BLU -6 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau 420153-5 5.99 (35.94)	
	ORDER NUMBER: 536147 SHIP DATE: 02/27/10	
	CD 7 Chopin, 4 Scherzos for piano Tudor 720 5.39 37.73	
	3 Salieri, Falstaff, Opera in 3 acts HCD 12789 16.16 48.48 4 Brahms, Sonata for 2 pianos CAL 50893 7.79 31.16	
	DVD 4 Tartini, Conc. in G, fl & strs, Galway RCA 61164-4 5.99 23.96	
	03/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 04 10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT	
	MSR94 FROM 02/01/10 TO 02/28/10	
	4	* }
		Page 2 100% 🗩 🕂 🕂

Figure 6-13. Viewing chunk #2 as defined in the Set Chunk Options dialog.

Chunking options apply to all open reports. A quick look at ClassJan.prn and ClassMar.prn should show the same results as in ClassFeb.prn.

4. Move through chunks by clicking on the **Go To Chunk** icon in the Report ribbon. Enter 4 into the dialog that displays.

Monarch loads only pages 7-8 of ClassFeb.prn (and ClassJan.prn and ClassMar.prn).

5. Before moving forward with our lessons, click **Chunk Options** in the Report ribbon once more and then untick the box for **Enable breaking report into chunks**.

USING BOOKMARKS

Monarch allows you to set bookmarks within a session that can be used to navigate quickly between certain lines or sections of a report. You can even annotate bookmarks.

NOTE Although bookmarks aren't saved in model files, they are saved in project files. When exporting to a PDF file while in the Report view, bookmark comments will be displayed as comments within the PDF file.

Let's set bookmarks for Spinning Records.

Steps:

- 1. Use the search tool to locate Spinning Records in the ClassMar.prn report.
- 2. Click in the left-hand margin next to CUSTOMER to highlight that line.
- 3. Select **Bookmark** from the Report ribbon. The *Add Bookmark* dialog displays, and this dialog will allow you to add a comment to your bookmark. Let's try doing this.

🕅 Add Bookmark		_		×
Show when adding	ОК	Cancel	He	elp

Figure 6-14. The Add Bookmark dialog.

- 4. Type whatever text you'd like (e.g., **This is a bookmark comment.**) and then click the **OK** button. A bookmark indicator appears on the left-hand margin next to the highlighted line of text.
- 5. Place your mouse pointer over the bookmark indicator. The text you typed is displayed.

Home Report View X	22				
Report Film • 1	Spinning Records	End Next. Search Up	🗄 Wrap 📑 Match Ça	ne 🔄 Search All Reports	×
Classian.pm	J Gounod, Romeo et Juliette 1 Parry, An English Suite	1-1011 5RCD.220	10.78 21.54 5.99 5.98		
ClassFebpm	B10 1 Bach, Chorale Freludes, Big	ga 301+42683	9.19 9.59		
Catholic and Catho	DVD 3 Handel, Royal Fireworks Hus	ic. Frevin 4X2-60276	5.99 11.98		
	ORDER NOMBER: 536247	SHIF DATE: 03/23/10			
	CD 3 Vivaldi, Secular Cantatas 4 Schlokele, Last Tango in Sa 04/01/10 CLASSICAL MO 10157 MONTREY SE MSR34 FROM 03/01/	DOR-90147 OVC 4064 SIC DISTRIBUTORS 10 TO 03/31/10	5.40 16.20 6.59 26.36 9832 09		
	L2 Duke Street				
	ACCOUNT NUMBER: 15403 CONTACT: Terry NoDowell				
	MEDIA GTY DESCRIPTION	LABEL/SO.	CNT_FRC AMOUNT		
	ORDER SUMBER: 534218	SHIP DATE: 03/02/10			
	1.0				100

Figure 6-15. A bookmark is added to Spinning Records.

NOTE You can click the **OK** button on the *Add Bookmark* dialog without actually entering a comment if you wish. To prevent the *Add Bookmark* dialog from displaying on a specific bookmark, clear the **Show when adding** check box.

You can move through bookmarks by clicking either **Next Bookmark** or **Previous Bookmark 🔀** from the Report ribbon. To remove a specific bookmark, select the bookmark you would like to remove and then click the

Bookmark N button from the Report ribbon. To clear all bookmarks, select **Clear Bookmark** from the Report ribbon.

COPYING DATA FROM REPORTS

Monarch makes it easy to transfer report data to other applications. Just copy and paste! When you copy data from a report, Monarch creates both a text image and a worksheet image with separate columns and cells in the clipboard.

Let's copy a customer's name and address into your word processor. You might use this feature, for example, if you want to insert this name and address into a letter.

Steps:

- 1. Go to the first page of the ClassJan.prn report.
- 2. Click at the beginning of the customer's name (**Betty's Music Store** in this case) and drag diagonally down to the right to highlight the entire customer name and address, as in Figure 6-16.

02/01/10 10:17 MSR94	CLASSIC MONTH FROM 0	AL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS LY SHIPPING REPORT 1/01/10 TO 01/31/10	PAGE 01
CUSTOMER:	Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA		
account nu contact: e	MBER: 11887 Betty Yoder		

Figure 6-16. Copying a portion of the report.

- 3. Select **Copy** from the Report ribbon.
- 4. Launch your word processor.
- 5. Position the cursor where you want the address to appear and use your word processor's **Paste** (**CTRL + V**) command to insert the address into the document.



Figure 6-17. Pasting to a word processor.

6. Exit your word processor without saving the document and return to Monarch.

NOTE If you wish to copy all of the text in the report, select the **Select All** button on the Report ribbon (or click CTRL + A on your keyboard) before clicking the **Copy** to button.

PRINTING FROM A REPORT

Monarch lets you print from the Report view. You can print a block of text, a page or series of pages, or the entire report. Let's print a single page from the report. We'll begin with Print Preview to see how the page will look before producing the actual printout.

Steps:

1. Return to the first page of ClassJan.prn and click File > Print -> Print Preview . The Print Preview window displays.

Μ	Print Previe	w - Repo	ort: Class.	lan.prn										۰	23
	X	-	-	HP Ink Tank 310) series	•	NorthAn	nerica	Letter	•					
	02 10 MS	/01/10 :17 R94)		CLASSICAL MU MONTHLY SI FROM 01/01,	JSI HIP /10	C DISTE PING RE TO 01/	RIBU EPOR (31/)	TORS T 10			PAGE	01		
	Ct	STOME	R: Bett Muse 200 Ceda USA	ty's Music St catine Plaza Lower Muscat ar Falls, IA	core tine 50613										
	AC	COUNT	NUMBER	R: 11887											
	co	NTACT	Betty	Y Yoder											
	ME	DIA Q1	TY DES	SCRIPTION					LABEL/NO.	UNT	_PRC	AMOU	JNT		
				ORDER NUMBER	R: 536017	S	HIP DAT	ΓE: (01/10/10						
	CI		4 Bas	rtok, Sonata	for Solo Vi	oli	n		MK-42625		8.99	35.	96		
			7 Mo:	zart, Mass in	1 C, K.427				420831-2	1	9.00	63.	.00		
			2 Lut	ening, Electi	conic Music				CD 611	1	0.19	20.	. 38		
	DV	D	9 Sci	arlatti, Stal	oat Mater				SBT 48282		5.99	53.	91		
				ORDER NUMBER	R: 536039	S	HIP DAT	TE: (01/21/10						
	CI	1	L1 Bee	ethoven, Path	netique Sonat	ta,	Arau		420153-2		5.99	65.	89		
			8 Mer	ndelssohn, Wa	ar March of t	the	Priest	3	SMK 47592		8.99	71.	92		
		1	LO Pi:	zzetti, Messa	a di Requiem				CHAN 8964		9.59	95.	90		
	LE		6 Mis	sc., Modern S	frombone Mast	ter	pieces		ADA 58108	7 1	0.79	64.	74		
	DV	D	6 Ger	rshwin, An Ar	nerican in Pa	ari	3		ACS 8034		5.99	35.	94		
															-
4															•
					Page 1		of 12 🕇	1	100	% 😑 –		-0		+	

Figure 6-18. The Print Preview Window.

- 2. Examine the Print Preview window to see if your settings for font size, margins, and page orientation are appropriate to produce satisfactory output. If not, you can change the settings until everything looks just right. We'll change settings in a minute, but, first, we'll see how the Print Preview window works.
- 3. Click **Zoom** ^{CC} on the upper left-hand corner of the window to zoom in or out.
- 4. Click the Next Page V or Previous Page I icons located at the bottom of the window to move forward or back.

Now, we'll adjust our page orientation, margins, and font settings. On many printers, the Classic report prints nicely with a portrait page orientation, half-inch margins, and a 9-point font. You may need to experiment to find the right settings for your printer.

5. Select the drop-down button of the Page Orientation en uto confirm that the page orientation is set to Portrait.

- 6. If you wish to change page margin settings, select **Page Setup** to launch the *Page Setup* dialog and adjust the margin settings as necessary for your printer by double-clicking on the margin you wish to modify and entering your desired value. Note that the Page Setup dialog can also be accessed by clicking **File > Page** Setup.

🕅 Page Setup	p			-		×
Preferences						-
Margins		Export Pagination				
<u>T</u> op:	0.50	Paper <u>S</u> ize:				
<u>B</u> ottom:	0.50	Letter (8.5 x 11 in)				
<u>L</u> eft:	0.50	Orientation:				
<u>R</u> ight:	0.50	 Landscape 				
[Ap	pply]	[Apply]				
			OK	Cancel	Н	elp

Figure 6-19. The Page Setup dialog.

Select **OK** when you are finished making your changes.

- 7. When satisfied, close the Print Preview window by clicking the Close solution on the upper right-hand corner of the window.
- 8. Select File > Print -> Print . We'll print Page 5 of the current report.

Print Print	×
General	1
Select Printer	
Microsoft XPS Document Writer	📑 🖶 Send To OneNote 2016
< III.	•
Status: Ready	Preferences
Location:	Find Printer
Comment: Network Printer	
Page Range	Number of copies: 1
C Selection C Current Page	
C Pages:	
Enter either a single page number or a single page range. For example, 5-12	
<u>P</u> rint	Cancel Apply

Figure 6-20. The Print dialog.

- 9. Select the printer you would like to use for this print operation.
- 10. Select the Pages radio button and then type 5 into the Pages box.
- 11. Select Print.

The selected page will be printed. Monarch prints report pages as composed in the report file. Because Monarch adopts pagination from the report file, you must be careful to select an appropriate font size and margin settings to ensure that the full report image will fit on each page. Lines that do not fit will be carried over to a subsequent page, and columns that do not fit will be truncated.

CLOSING REPORTS

During each Monarch session, you may wish to use specific report files and thus need to close other reports. Let's do that now.

Steps:

- 1. Ensure that the report ClassMar.prn is selected in the Report selector.
- 2. Select File > Close a > Report

If you had other files open, such as a model, a database file, or a project, that you wish to close, you can also select these from the options presented when you select **Close**.

3. A message box displays to confirm closure of ClassMar.prn. Click Yes if you wish to continue.

The selected report is closed and the Report selector displays the two remaining open reports.

Repeat Steps 1–3 to close the remaining reports.

If you had both report and model files open and wished to close these files at the same time, you can use the

Close All command, which is called when you select **File** > **Close All Close All Close All Close All Close All Close**

WORKING WITH PDF AND XPS FILES

When you import a PDF file into Monarch Classic, the application performs an analysis of the file to try and determine the optimum method of transforming the data accurately. In most cases, Monarch Classic's auto-detection routines will produce the best results. Under certain conditions, however, adjustments to the PDF import options may be necessary.

Previous PDF engines used in Monarch used the idea of monospaced and free-style text flow to adjust for text alignment. These older engines are usually adequate for:

- PDF files containing tables with tightly compacted columns.
- PDF files containing multiple font sizes and the data of interest is in a smaller font than most of the other text in the PDF, thereby causing the auto-calculated font size to be too large.
- PDF files containing mixed mono- and variable-spaced fonts but the data of interest uses monospaced fonts.
- PDF files containing mixed free-form and tabular data.

However, in newer PDF reports:

- □ Text alignment on pages with sparse text is inconsistent.
- Text wrapping may cause horizontal misalignment.
- Alignment of centered text is unpredictable.

Moreover, PDF reports are now published by numerous software products and may show some unpredictability in terms of their use of fonts, backgrounds, and line colors. Thus, a rendering engine that can tolerate any combination of fonts (including both monospaced and free-form fonts) and background colors is required.

Monarch uses a new PDF engine (version 4.5) that improves the accuracy of text extraction by identifying graphical elements, such as vertical and horizontal lines and rectangles, on rendered PDF pages and using these elements to form grids to which text will be aligned. This new feature addresses alignment issues that render some trapping operations in PDF files extremely difficult.

Let's examine the PDF/XPS import options more closely and see how adjusting them will affect the transformation of data.

Using PDF Engine Version 4.5

The following text flow options are available when PDF reports are brought into Monarch Classic using PDF Engine version 4.5:

Snap Text Left

Select this option to align the text to the left of the imputed PDF grid.

Snap Text Up

Select this option to align the text to the top of the imputed PDF grid.

Always Align Left

Select this option to always align text to the left of the imputed PDF grid.

□ Suppress Left Whitespaces

Instructs Monarch to remove all left-side whitespaces when displaying the report.

Using PDF Engine Version 4.4 and Below

The following text flow options are available when PDF reports are brought into Monarch Classic using PDF Engine version 4.4 and below:

Mono-spaced

Monarch's Report view uses mono-spaced fonts, which are fonts bearing characters with the same width. For example, in a mono-spaced font, the "o" and "i" characters would have the same width (i.e., they would take up the same amount of horizontal space on a line). Other terms for mono-spaced are fixed-width and non-proportional.

NOTE	The opposite of mono-spacing is proportional spacing, in which different characters have different widths, e.g., in a proportionally spaced font, the letter "o" would be wider than the letter "i."

Note that the **Monospaced** option is selected by default in the PDF/XPS Import Options window. When you import a PDF/XPS file into Monarch, Monarch tries to detect when mono-spaced fonts are used and optimizes the conversion accordingly. In some cases, Monarch may not detect that mono-spaced fonts were used for the

PDF/XPS file. When this failure occurs, it is usually due to the simultaneous presence of mono-spaced and proportional fonts in the same PDF/XPS file. If you know that the PDF/XPS file uses mono-spaced fonts, and the Monospaced option is not selected during the import analysis, you can select this setting to force Monarch to optimize for mono-spaced fonts.

While proportionally spaced fonts look more appealing, mono-spaced fonts are superior for tabular data because the uniform width of each character makes alignment of columns easier.

NOTE In general, PDF/XPS files generated using mono-spaced fonts will convert more successfully. Thus, if you are trying to optimize your PDF/XPS-producing application for Monarch, use mono-spaced fonts. Some of the more common fonts include Andale Mono, Anonymous, Crystal, Bitstream Vera Sans Mono, Courier, Courier New, Elronet Mono-space, Everson Mono Latin 6, Fixedsys, Lucida Sans Typewriter, Lucida Console, and PrestigeFixed.

□ Freeform

The **Freeform** option tries to optimize text that is more free-form than columnar or grouped columnar. A columnar document is a simple table format, where grouped columnar might be something similar to one of the Monarch sample reports, such as Classic.pdf.

A typical document that might benefit from using this setting would be an academic report that is 95% text, but which contains a few tables you want to extract. Selecting this setting will sometimes work effectively on columnar documents when the default settings do not produce good results.

Suppress Left Whitespaces

This option instructs Monarch to remove all left-side whitespaces when displaying the report.

Other Settings

Stretch

The stretch option governs how much spacing is used during the conversion process. When Monarch analyzes a PDF/XPS file, it tries to match the spacing as closely as possible to the original document. However, many factors can make it necessary to introduce more spacing into the conversion than appears to exist in the original file, including hidden data in the PDF/XPS file itself, i.e., data which are not visible on screen but still exist within the file. For example, in columns with truncated data, missing data may not be apparent at first glance, but Monarch will still convert all of the data in the PDF/XPS file, not just what might be visible in a PDF/XPS viewing application. In this case, to try and maintain proper column justification, Monarch will recalculate and pad the text spacing, as the original column spacing may not be adequate to hold the data safely.

In general, Monarch uses a larger amount of spacing (i.e., a higher stretch value) than that applied in the original document, which can make the document look like it is stretched wider than the original PDF/XPS. The application errs on the side of caution, so that columns do not run into each other in a document. This is also done so that if a later iteration of the same report (or a similar one) contains wider data values, the model will still "work" with it.

If you know your reports well, you can decrease the stretch value to make the reports look more presentable by avoiding horizontal scrolling or very small font sizes in the Report view.

Stretch values may be increased or decreased via the PDF/XPS Import Options window, which is launched when

you select **PDF/XPS Options** 🖆 in the **Report** ribbon or when you open a PDF/XPS file.

Crop

The crop feature allows you to crop the outer edges of a document. For example, you may have a document printed from a website that has graphics or other non-tabular information around its edges that is unnecessary. Using the crop feature to discard the undesired information will not only reduce the amount of data you need to import, but also assist in the parsing of the data, ensuring the best possible alignment.

Auto-adjust

Select this button to have Monarch automatically select the optimum settings for the displayed sample page. Note that if you have changed any of the PDF import settings, clicking this will likely restore the original settings.

NOTE	The PDF Import Options window provides an easy way to open PDF files and import them into Monarch for data extraction into tables, but it is not the only way to do so. Annual reports, for example, may include tabular data you wish to analyze, but their text-heavy nature cannot be properly addressed by just this window. In this case, the
	powerful features of Monarch's Table Extractor may be necessary.

Let's try importing a PDF/XPS file that will require us to modify the PDF/XPS import options into Monarch.

Customizing PDF/XPS Import Options

Steps:

- 1. Close all previous reports.
- 2. Click File > Open 2 > Report > Computer.
- 3. In the Files of type drop-down box, select Adobe PDF files (*.pdf).
- 4. Select and open the CustomerSummary.pdf file.

You can also perform the next steps with an XPS file. In this case, open CustomerSummary.xps instead.

5. Expand the options of the Use Engine Version drop-down list and select 4.2 from the options that display.

Monarch opens the *PDF Import Options* window and displays the PDF file. Let's zoom into the report (by 145% in the following example) so that we can view more of the sample data.

Design Accept	Cancel	Monospaced Freeform Suppress Left Whitespaces	Θ	· · · • 6.0	⊙₽ <u>,,,</u>	€ 0	Auto Adjust	Use Eng	gine Version 4.2 • w these options automatically	Toggle Maximized Mode	? Help
		Text Flow	Streto	th	Crop						
		Customer		Address			Amount	1	Amount 2	Amount 3	
		Betty's Music	Store	Muscatine Lower Musc Cedar Fall	Plaza 200 catine .s IA 50613		1,234.0	0	1234.00	1234.00	
Big Shanty Music			ic	3658 Springs Ferry Suite C-130 Marietta GA 30067		34,567.00		0	34,567.00	34,567.00	
		Bluegrass Reco	ords	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker Prospect KY 40059		12,987,654.00		00	12,987,654.00	12,987,654.00	
		Hope's Sweet N	lotes	800 East I Hope AR 71	Danforth .801	45	6,789.0	0	456,789.00	456,789.00	
									J		

Figure 6-21. A closer look at the CustomerSummary.pdf file.

Notice that for Bluegrass Records, the value in the *Amount 1* column begins one space too far to the right, so that it doesn't line up properly with the Amount 1 values for the other three customers.

Let's assume that we know the font used to generate this PDF was Tahoma, which is a proportional font. A quick visual investigation tells us this is not a freeform document but a columnar report. Let's try adjusting the *Stretch* setting to see if this improves the conversion.

6. In the Stretch size indicator, shift the marker until the size reads 7.0. You may need to resize the window to the right to see all of the data. Monarch applies the stretch setting and shows the results on the sample page. Note that the Amount 1 value for Bluegrass Records now lines up correctly with the Amount 1 values of the other customers.

cept Cancel	Monospaced Freeform Suppress Left Whitespaces	⊙,, ♥, ⊕ 7.0	⊙ ₽	Auto Adjust	Use Engine Version	4.2 v	Toggle Maximized Mode	? Help		
	Text Flow	Stretch	Crop							
	Customer	e	Address			Amo	unt 1	1	mount 2	Amount 3
Betty's Music Store			Muscatine Plaza : Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls IA 5	200 0613		1,2	34.00		1234.00	1234.00
Big Shanty Music			3658 Springs Fer: Suite C-130 Marietta GA 3006	г у 7		34,5	67.00	34	1,567.00	34,567.00
Bluegrass Records			Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker Prospect KY 40059		12,987,654.00		12,987	,654.00	12,987,654.00	
Hope's Sweet Notes			800 East Danfort Hope AR 71801	n		456,7	89.00	456	5,789.00	456,789.00

Figure 6-22. Viewing the adjusted sample page.

The current adjustment will now allow you to correctly capture the data in this column, a key Monarch feature, and place them in a table.

7. Click the Accept V button to close the PDF/XPS Import Options window and open the PDF file as a report.

A closer look at all of the options available in the PDF/XPS Import Options window may be found here.

This lesson completes Chapter 5. If you plan to go on to Chapter 6 now, you may leave Monarch open but select the **File** tab and then click **Close All Close All**. Select **No** when asked if you want to save changes to the model or project you created. If you plan to go on to Chapter 6 at a later time, select **File** > **Exit Monarch Classic**.

[7] EXTRACTING DATA FROM A REPORT

In Chapter 6, you learned how to use the Report view to explore a report on screen. While this function is very useful, you probably won't find anything new or useful that is different from simply reading the report off-screen.

Monarch's technology gives you access to the data <u>buried</u> in your reports and allows you to analyze them to obtain new information. By defining **data extraction templates**, you can extract data from any report and then analyze them using the Table and Summary windows. In this chapter, you will learn how to extract data from a typical report. The lesson topics include:

- Determining what an extraction template is
- Creating various data extraction templates
- Displaying data in Table view
- Modifying some template properties
- □ Saving your work to a model file

To get started on this lesson, close all previous reports and open Classic.prn.

GETTING TO KNOW REPORT DESIGN VIEW

Our jump-off point for creating data extraction templates is the Report Design interface, which is accessed by selecting **Report Design** from the Report ribbon.

The Report Design Interface

Design			
Accept Cancel	Template Name: Template Role: Detail	New Decler Tempster - Tempster Sample Text Sample S	
Templates	~ 4	Template Editor	✓ Field Properties
	٩	05/01/10 D0117 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS MONTHUT SHIPING REPORT NERSS PAGE 01 0117 MONTHUT SHIPING REPORT NERSS PAGE 01 01870 DOUTACT: Shiping Report Negoting Flass PAGE 01 02070 Dest Number: Flass PAGE 01 020710 DUSTOMER: Sologe PAGE 01 020710 Dest Number: Flass PAGE 01 020710 Taile, IA 50013 PAGE 01 020711 NUMBER: 11807 PAGE 01 020712 Destry Vider PAGE 01 MEDIA QTY DESCRIPTION LABEL/NO. UNT_FRC AMOUNT 05071 MUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE: 04/10/10 CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for 50:0 Violin MM-42625 8.99 35.96 7 MORAT, Mass In C, K-427 40031-2 5.00 400017 07D 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater SD 4001-2 5.99 5.91 07D 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater SD 4001-2 5.99 5.99 0 07D Flastenting Sonata, Arau 42015-2 5.99 51.91 0 07D Flasteting Sonata, Arau 42015-2 5.99 51.92 0 1 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau 42015-2 5.99 51.92 10 Pirzetti,	Name: Template Width: * Type: * Decigals: * Ermat: * Display Width: * Alignment: * Copy Value From Previous Record Hidden < Pregious Field Negt Field >
			7
			Page 1 100%

Figure 7-1. Launching the Report Design interface and Template Editor.

Let's take a minute to explore what you can find in the Report Design interface. The **Report Design interface** is divided into five distinct areas:

- □ The **Report Design ribbon** is located on the top-most portion of the interface and spans the entire width of the screen. This ribbon will allow you to perform many of the report design functions made available by Monarch.
- □ The **Template Selector** displays as a panel on the left-hand side of the interface. You can choose specific templates to view and modify from this selector, a functionality that is especially handy when you have defined multiple templates. You can also float, dock, dock as a document, auto-hide, or close this panel.
- □ The **Template Editor** is displayed in the middle of the interface. The Template Editor remains disabled until you select a new template to create.
- The right-hand side of the interface displays the general properties of a field in the Field Properties panel. Each field you define in a template has its own properties. You can set new properties or edit existing ones using this panel. Similar to the Template selector, you can also float, dock, dock as a document, auto-hide, or close this panel.
- Below the Template Editor is a **Data Preview** panel. This panel automatically generates a preview of what your table will look like, including all of its content, while you build templates to extract the desired data from your report. Similar to the Template selector and Field Properties panel, you can float, dock, dock as a document, auto-hide, or close this panel.

Data	Preview									
	Account Number	Customer	Order Number	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount 🔺
1	11887	Betty's Music Store	536017	4/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96
2	11887	Betty's Music Store	536017	4/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00
3	11887	Betty's Music Store	536017	4/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38
4	11887	Betty's Music Store	536017	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91
5	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89
6	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92
7	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90
8	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74
9	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94
10	17959	Big Shanty Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94
11	17959	Big Shanty Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00
12	17959	Big Shanty Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97
13	17959	Big Shanty Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54
14	17959	Big Shanty Music	536029	4/14/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78
15	17959	Big Shanty Music	536029	4/14/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	ENTPD 4110	9.59	86.31
16	17959	Big Shanty Music	536029	4/14/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	CBT-1020	5.99	29.95
17	10929	Bluegrass Records	536020	4/10/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	RCA 61429-2	17.98	53.94
10	10030	Diverses Decords	526020	4/10/2010	CD	2	Takamitan Music of Takamitan	CMV 52472	2.60	10.00

The figures below show examples of what a Data Preview panel might contain:

Figure 7-2. The Data Preview tab provides users with a tabular sample of their extracted data In this example, data from a Detail template are shown.

Data	Preview										д
	Account Number	Customer	Order Number	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount	*
1	11887	Betty's Music Store	536017	4/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96	
2	11887	Betty's Music Store	536017	4/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00	
3	11887	Betty's Music Store	536017	4/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38	
4	11887	Betty's Music Store	536017	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91	
5	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89	
6	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92	
7	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90	
8	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74	
9	11887	Betty's Music Store	536039	4/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94	
10	17959	Big Shanty Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94	
11	17959	Big Shanty Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00	
12	17959	Big Shanty Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97	
13	17959	Big Shanty Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54	
14	17959	Big Shanty Music	536029	4/14/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78	
15	17959	Big Shanty Music	536029	4/14/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	ENTPD 4110	9.59	86.31	
16	17959	Big Shanty Music	536029	4/14/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	CBT-1020	5.99	29.95	
17	10929	Bluegrass Records	536020	4/10/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	RCA 61429-2	17.98	53.94	-
10	10000	Diverse Decorde	526020	4/10/2010	0	2	Takamitan Music of Takamitan	CMV 52472	2.60	10.00	

Figure 7-3. The Data Preview panel showing the data captured by an Order Number Level (append) template.

Data Preview											• ‡
	Order Number	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount	Print Date	Page No	
1 Jsic Store	536017	4/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96	5/1/2010	PAGE 01	
2 Jsic Store	536017	4/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00	5/1/2010	PAGE 01	
3 Jsic Store	536017	4/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38	5/1/2010	PAGE 01	
4 Jsic Store	536017	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91	5/1/2010	PAGE 01	
5 Jsic Store	536039	4/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89	5/1/2010	PAGE 01	
6 Jsic Store	536039	4/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92	5/1/2010	PAGE 01	
7 Jsic Store	536039	4/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90	5/1/2010	PAGE 01	
8 Jsic Store	536039	4/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74	5/1/2010	PAGE 01	
9 Jsic Store	536039	4/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94	5/1/2010	PAGE 01	
10 y Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94	5/1/2010	PAGE 02	
11 y Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00	5/1/2010	PAGE 02	
12 y Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97	5/1/2010	PAGE 02	
13 y Music	536016	4/5/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54	5/1/2010	PAGE 02	
14 y Music	536029	4/14/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78	5/1/2010	PAGE 02	
15 y Music	536029	4/14/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	ENTPD 4110	9.59	86.31	5/1/2010	PAGE 02	
16 y Music	536029	4/14/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	CBT-1020	5.99	29.95	5/1/2010	PAGE 02	
17 Records	536020	4/10/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	RCA 61429-2	17.98	53.94	5/1/2010	PAGE 03	
10 Decords	526020	4/10/2010	0	P	Takomites: Music of Takomites	CMV ED470	2.60	10.00	E/1/2010	DACE 02	Þ.

Figure 7-4. The Data Preview panel shows the data captured by a Page Header template.

Note that as each template is selected from the Template selector, the corresponding columns defined by this template are highlighted in the Data Preview panel and characterized by a specific color, which we will learn to modify later in this chapter.

The Report Design Ribbon

The following table summarizes the functions of each of the buttons in the Report Design ribbon.

Use this button	То
✓ Accept	Accept the new template or changes to an existing template
X Cancel	Cancel the new template or changes to an existing template
Detail Template Name	Specify a new template name or modify an existing one
Detail Template Role	Display the role of the template selected
New Template	Specify a new template
Delete Template	Delete a template
Replace Sample Text	Select a new line in the report with which to base a template
Redact Sample Text	Apply redaction to selected text. More information is available here.
Clearing Template	For footers and appends, remove "assumed" values copied up (for footers) or down (for appends) when only intermittent data are available. More information on this feature may be found <u>here</u> .
Auto-Define Trap	Allow Monarch to automatically create traps for selected lines in the report
Auto-Define Fields	Allow Monarch to automatically specify table fields based on selected lines in the report
Multi-Column Region	Specify multi-column region settings
Run Report Verify	Verify that the boundaries of fields are properly defined

Report Colors
? Help

Specify template colors

Launch the Help file

The Report Design Context Menu

When you open a report in Report Design view and right-click on your mouse in the Template Editor, a context menu displays. This menu will allow you to:

- Copy text
- Search for a record
- Add, edit, or remove bookmarks
- Zoom to fit

EXTRACTING DATA USING TEMPLATES

Imagine taking a piece of cardboard and cutting holes in it at certain locations. If you place this imaginary cardboard template on a printed report, you will see only the information that shows through the holes. Monarch uses electronic templates to extract information from your report files in a similar manner. If your report is sorted on several levels, i.e., if you have blocks of data arranged in a repeating manner throughout your report and you want to extract the same, you define a separate template for each sort level.

Classic.prn report a simple structure, so extracting information from it is relatively easy. The file represents a monthly shipment report for a distributor of classical music recordings. Like many reports, Classic.prn is organized into multiple sort levels. The entire report is sorted by customer. Within each customer, orders are sorted by ship date. Within each order, shipments are itemized on detail lines. In addition, three header lines appear atop each page.

05/01/10 10:17 MSR94	/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS 17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT R94 FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10						
CUSTOMER:	Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA						
ACCOUNT N	UMBER: 11887						
CONTACT:	Betty Yoder						
MEDIA QTY	DESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO.	UNT_PRC	AMOUNT			
	ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	04/10/10					
CD 4 7 2	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 Luening, Electronic Music	MK-42625 420831-2 CD 611	8.99 9.00 10.19	35.96 63.00 20.38			
DVD 9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91			
	ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE:	04/21/10					
CD 11 8 10	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	420153-2 SMK 47592 CHAN 8964	5.99 8.99 9.59	65.89 71.92 95.90			
LP 6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74			
DVD 6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94			

Figure 7-5. Page 1 of the Classic.prn report.

In this chapter, Monarch will draw data out of each level in the report based on templates that you define. You will start by defining a **detail template**. Then, you'll define an **append template** to extract fields from each sort level and a **page header template** to extract fields from the page header. Fields from the append templates and the page header template will be appended to fields from the detail template to produce database records.

We'll use a sample line to identify all of the other detail lines throughout the report via a process called **trapping**. By setting a trap, you tell Monarch which lines to capture and which to ignore.

A **detail trap** identifies common features shared by all of the detail lines throughout the report, but not shared by other lines in the report, such as page header lines, lines containing labels, or lines from higher sort levels. A proper detail trap will capture only those lines we want while ignoring lines from headers and other sort levels.

In the Classic.prn report, we need to look for features that differentiate the order information lines from the title, date, and page number lines at the top of each page. Specifically, we need to look for characters, such as letters, numbers, or punctuation, which always appear at the same position in the detail lines, but do not appear in any other lines.

Design			
🖌 🗶	Template Name:		
Accent Cancel	Detail	New Delete Benjace Bedatt Clearing Auto-Define Auto-Define Multi-Column Runs Bengt Hein	
Piccept Current	Template Role:	Template * Template Sample Text Sample Text Template * Trap Fields Region Verify Colors	
	Detail		
Templates	- 4	Template Editor	-
<u>_</u>	ų	Standard Trap 🔹 Ä 🕅 🖻 Ø 📋 Θ 👇 + Trap Line 👻 🛅 Reset Trap Line 📆 Reset Trap Line 😨 Reset Fields 📰 Edit Field 🔜 Delete Field	
📆 Detail			
		CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin MK-42625 8.99 35.96	1
		OS/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 01	^
		*1017/ MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT >MSD94 FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10	
		3	
		5	
		CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store Muscratine Plaza	
		» 200 Lower Muscatine	
		» Cedar Falls, IA 50613	
		> USA	
		*ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887	
		× CONTACT: Betty Yoder	
		2	
		> MEDIA OTY DESCRIPTION LABEL/NO INT DEC AMOUNT	
		»	
		ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE: 04/10/10	
		CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin MK-42625 8.99 35.96	
		7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 420831-2 9.00 63.00	
		2 Luening, Electronic Music CD 611 10.19 20.38	
1		> DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater SBT 48282 5.99 53.91	
		•	
		ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE: 04/21/10	-

Figure 7-6. The Template Editor allows users to define templates with which to trap data.

Selecting a new template to create or opting to edit an existing one activates the **Template Editor**. In the Template Editor, the *Template Name* and *Template Role* fields are automatically populated with the type of template we are going to create. In the example above, we opted to create a new **detail template**. The Template selector on the left side of the image also displays the template name. We can change this name by simply changing the entry in the *Template Name* field.

Templates	→ ₽
$\uparrow\downarrow$	Q
📊 Line Item Detail	

Figure 7-7. The Template Selector.

Note also that most of the buttons that were previously deactivated in the Report Design view are activated in the Template Editor.

The line you select for trapping displays on a yellow background on the Editor. This line is called the **Sample Text box**. Above the Sample Text box is the **Trap line**, which we will use to create our traps. The different trap types we can use are found in the **Action bar**. To the left of the Template Editor is the **Line Selection area**, which we will use extensively to select lines to trap.

Template	e Editor					
Standa	ard Trap	$\bullet \widetilde{A} \widetilde{N} \mathcal{B} \emptyset \Theta \neg \leftarrow \rightarrow Tra$	ap Line 🔹 🛃 Reset Tr	rap Line	Reset Fields	Action Bar
	ÑВ	ߨ			•	Trap Line
CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96 👝	Sample Text Box
		ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	01/10/10			Line Selection Area
» CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96	
*	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00	
>	2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38	
» DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91	
		ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE:	01/21/10			
» CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89	
»	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92	
>	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90	
» LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74	
» DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94	

Figure 7-8. Specific areas of the Template Editor.

Several types of traps are available:

Use this trap…	То
à Alpha trap	Trap any letter
Numeric trap	Trap any number
ß Blank trap	Trap blank spaces
Not blank trap	Trap any character that is not a space
Numeric OR trap	A special trap, used to trap numbers which may or may not appear in certain positions. A good example is an accounting report, where a number may appear in a credit or debit column, but not both. Using two numeric OR traps will trap a number in either position.
θ Character trap	Trap special characters
□ NOT trap	Trap any character EXCEPT the specified trap character
Exact match trap	Trap a specific character or series of characters. Exact- match traps are created by typing the exact characters or series of characters in the trap line.

Aside from simply creating traps, the Action bar allows you to perform other actions:

Use this button	То
Standard Trap Type	Specify the trap type to create: Standard Trap, <u>Regular</u> Expression Trap, or <u>Floating Trap</u>
Options Regular Expression Trap Options	Select options to apply when creating regular expression traps: Ignore Case, Explicit Capture, or Ignore Pattern Whitespace
Trap Line Trap Line	Specify a different trap line on which to base a template if the sample text is composed of multiple lines
← Push Left	Adjust a selected trap character or field one character to the left
→ Push Right	Adjust a selected trap character or field one character to the right
Reset Trap Line	Discard all changes made to the Trap line and start again
Reset Fields	Discard all fields specified and start again
Delete Field	Delete a specific field
🕏 Edit Field	Launch the Field Definition window

To generate a table, Monarch produces one record for each detail line extracted from the report. The detail line contains the data that changes most often in the report and is usually the report's lowest sort level. Append templates add, or append, information from higher sort levels to the table. In this lesson, we will extract fields from four levels in the report: the detail level, two sort levels, and the page header.

CREATING A DETAIL TEMPLATE

A detail template extracts data from the lowest level in the report, which, in this, case are the lines representing individual shipments.

To create the detail template, we'll select a sample detail line, use this line to identify other detail lines, and highlight the fields to extract. For this lesson, we'll use **Classic.prn** and keep the Field Properties panel auto-hidden from view until we need it.

Selecting a Line to Trap

Steps:

1. In the **Report** ribbon, select the **Report Design** 🗊 button.

The Report Design view displays.

As expected, most of the buttons in the ribbon are deactivated.

Design	
Template Name:	
Accept Cancel Template Role:	New Delete Relace Relace Centry Auto-Define Multi-Column Run Report Help
Detail	Iempiate * Iempiate Sample lieit Sample lieit Iempiate * Irap Fields Region Verty Colors
emplates - +	lemplate Editor
<u> </u>	05/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 01 10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT
	MSR94 FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10
	CUSTOMER: Hetty's Music Store Nuscatine Flaza
	200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 56613
	USA
	ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887
	CONTACT: Betty Yoder
	MEDIA OTY DESCRIPTION LABEL/NO. UNT FRC AMOUNT
	7 Mozart, Massin C, K.427 42081-2 9.09 33.96
	2 Luening, Electronic Music CD 611 10.19 20.38
	DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater SBT 48282 5.99 53.91
	ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE: 04/21/10
	CD 11 Beethoven, Fathetique Sonata, Arau 420153-2 5.99 65.89
	8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests SME 47592 8.99 71.92 10 Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem CHAN 8964 9.59 9.590
	Prote Brenden

Figure 7-9. Most of the buttons in the Report Design interface remain deactivated until you activate the Template Editor.

- 2. Click on the line selection area to the left of the line containing the item description **Bartok**, **Sonata for Solo Violin**.
- 3. On the Report Design ribbon, select New Template > Detail.
- Type "Line Item Detail" into the *Template Name* field and then press Enter on your keyboard.
 This step changes the template name. Changes are immediately reflected in the Template Selector.
- 5. Ensure that the Trap Type is set to Standard Trap.

Trapping the Detail Lines

Let's create our detail trap.

Steps:

- Click in the Trap line above the number 4. If the cursor is not positioned correctly, you can use the Push Left or Push Right + keys to move it to the correct position.
- 2. Click the **Numeric Trap** icon. "Ñ" appears in the Trap line, representing any number in the designated column position.
- 3. Click the **Blank Trap** button twice. "ßß" appears adjacent to the first trap character, representing a blank in each column.
- 4. Click the **Non-blank Trap** button. "Ø" appears in the Trap line, representing any non-blank character.

By combining these trap characters (see Figure 7-10), we're telling Monarch to "trap only those lines with a number, followed by two blank characters, followed by a non-blank character in the specified positions."

Т	empla	te Edit	or															
	Stan	lard Tr	ah		Ŧ	Ã	Ñ	ß	Ø	θ ¬	← →	Trap Line *	🔂 Reset	t Trap Line	Re	set Fields	蒙 Edit Field	Delete Field
		1	ñbb(ð														
	CD	1.1	4 1	Barto	k,	Son	ata	for	Solo	Violin		MK-4	2625	8.9	9	35.96		
	05/0 10:1 MSR9	1/10 7 4						CLAS MO FRO	SSICAI ONTHLY OM 04/	. MUSIC / SHIPP /01/10	DISTR ING RE TO 04/	IBUTORS PORT 30/10			PA	GE 01		

Figure 7-10. The completed trap definition.

5. Scroll through the report to ensure that the trap captured all of the detail lines and no other lines.

The results of our trap are indicated by guillemets (>) appearing in the line selection area to the left of each line that is selected by the trap, and only those lines including the data you wish to capture should display these marks.

Т	emplate	Editor							-
	Standar	rd Trap	A Ñ B Ø ⊖ ¬ ← → Tra	p Line 🔹 🛃 Reset	t Trap Line 🛛 🐻	Reset Fields	📑 Edit Field	🔜 Delete Field	
Г		ÑВ.	ߨ						
	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96			
L	MEDIA	QTY	DESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO.	UNT PRC	AMOUNT			
L					-				
L			ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	04/10/10					
»	СD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96			
»		7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00			
»		2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38			
»	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91			
L		-							
L			ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE:	04/21/10					
»	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89			
»		8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92			
»		10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90			
»	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74			
*	מעם	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94			

Figure 7-11. Results of the detail trap.

NOTE If you make mistakes when entering the trap characters, you can highlight the incorrect trap characters and press **DELETE** on your keyboard to remove them. To delete all trap characters, click **Reset Trap Line**.

Highlighting Detail Fields

When the trap you specified has captured all of the detail lines and no other lines, you're ready to highlight the fields to extract.

Although we can manually highlight and name the fields to be extracted, let's try using the Template Editor's **Auto-Define Fields** feature, which allows us to automatically highlight fields in the template. This feature uses Monarch's built-in parsing and data recognition capabilities to determine where fields begin and end.

The **Auto-Define Fields** to button automatically highlights fields in your template. You can use this capability as a jump-start when highlighting fields in your templates, and we will in fact use this in our lesson, but you should not rely upon this feature exclusively, as Monarch cannot predict which fields you might want to extract and which you want to leave out, nor can it deal with the subtleties of report design that allow fields to wrap onto multiple lines or about one another.

Steps:

1. Click **Auto-Define Fields** an the Report Design ribbon.

Each field that is found in the detail template is highlighted.

Te	emplate Editor											-
	Standard Trap	•	ÃÑ	ߨ 0 ¬	← → Tra	ap Line *	🛃 Reset Trap	p Line 🐻	Reset Fields	📑 Edit Field	🔜 Delete Field	
	Ñß	ߨ										
	CD 4	Bartok,	Sonata	for Solo Violi	n	MK-4	2625	8.99	35.96			-
	05/01/10 10:17			CLASSICAL MUSI MONTHLY SHIP	C DISTRIBU	JTORS RT			PAGE 01			-
	MSR94			FROM 04/01/10	TO 04/30/	/10						

Figure 7-12. Results of the Auto-Define Fields command.

2. Check the Data Preview panel to see what your table will look like with the information obtained by your template.

Data	Data Preview -									
	eg_CD	eg_4	eg_Bartok, Sonata for Solo Viol	eg_MK-42625	eg_8_99	eg_35_96	A			
1	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96				
2		7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00				
3		2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38				
4	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91				
5	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89				
6		8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92				
7		10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90				
8	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74	*			
4										

Figure 7-13. Data Preview results of the Auto Define Fields command.

3. Click Accept ✓ to accept your template definition.

Congratulations! You have just created your first template. Figure 7-14 shows changes that occur in the Report view once a template is defined for a report.

05/01/10 10:17 MSR94	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUT MONTHLY SHIPPING REPOR FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/1	TORS T 10		PAGE 01			
CUSTOMER:	<pre>ER: Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA</pre>						
ACCOUNT NU	MBER: 11887						
CONTACT: E	Setty Yoder						
MEDIA QTY	DESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO.	UNT_PRC	AMOUNT			
	ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	04/10/10					
» CD 4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96			
» 7 » 2	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 Luening, Electronic Music	420831-2 CD 611	9.00	63.00 20.38			
» DVD 9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91			
	ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE:	04/21/10					
» CD 11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89			
» 8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92			
» 10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90			
» LP 6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74			
» DVD 6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94			

Figure 7-14. The completed detail template.

Verifying Field Boundaries

Although you could scroll through the report to ensure that each field highlight is long enough to capture all of your data, this method becomes tedious when you are working with large reports. Therefore, a **Field Verification** feature is provided to read the entire report and verify that your fields are properly defined.

When you activate the field verification feature, Monarch scans the entire report and examines field boundaries. If any characters are found immediately adjacent to a field, Monarch will highlight the field to alert you that the field definition may be too short to accommodate a field value or that the field may be defined at the wrong location.

The **Report Verify** window displays when you select **Run Report Verify** from the **Report Design** ribbon. The following table describes each of the buttons in this ribbon.

Use this button	То
✓ Accept	Accept the results of a verify operation
X Cancel	Cancel the verify operation
Adjust left	Adjust the highlighting of the field one character to the left
Adjust right	Adjust the highlighting of the field one character to the right
X Adjust all fields	Automatically adjust all field definitions, thereby eliminating the need to go over an entire report to ensure that all required fields are captured properly.
lgnore all	Ignore all field-highlighting issues of the type reported in the template and continue with the verify operation;

Use this button	То
	subsequent verify operations will not highlight issues of the type previously ignored
	Continue the verify operation after correcting an issue
D Start over	Restart the verify operation
O Stop	Stop the verify operation
Reset Ignore Rules	Reverse the Ignore all command; subsequent verify operations will highlight issues previously ignored
? Help	Launch the Help file

NOTE	If multiple reports are loaded, Report Verify automatically scans through all of them. When Verify is started it always starts at the first page of the current report, and will continue to report verify hits from that and other reports until it has cycled through all of the reports, thereby completing a full pass.
	Verification will start over from the top of the current report and re-scan for verify hits (but with any ignores still in effect). Upon reaching the end of a pass without ever having stopped, the dialog returns a message saying that verification has been completed. In this way the user can clearly see when they have succeeded in making a complete "clean" pass through the report(s).

Let's verify that our field boundaries are correct.

Steps:

1. Return to Report Design and then click Run Report Verify 🛃

A status dialog displays the current status of the verify operation. When the verify operation is completed without errors, **Verify completed** displays in this dialog. This status indicates that all of our fields are properly defined.

Report Verify	×	
Verify completed.		
ОК		

Figure 7-15. A completed Verify operation.

We can expect this result for the fields of our detail template because we used Monarch's Auto-Define Fields feature to define them.

2. Click **OK** to close the Report Verify dialog and **Accept V** to accept the Report Verify results.

CREATING APPEND TEMPLATES

In the Classic.prn report, orders are sorted by order number. Also at this sort level are ship data. We'll create an **append template** to extract these two fields and an additional append template to extract the account number and contact fields that appear at the next higher level.

The procedure for extracting fields from each sort level is the same as that for extracting detail fields. First, we'll select a sample, then we'll trap other occurrences of the sort level throughout the report, and then we'll highlight the fields we want to extract.

Steps:

- 1. In the same report, select **Report Design v** once more.
- 2. Select the line containing the words **ORDER NUMBER**. This line is indented and appears below the line containing several field names and above the item details.
- 3. On the Report Design ribbon, select **New Template** > **Append**. Ensure that the Trap Type is set to **Standard Trap**.

The Template Editor is activated and the line we selected is copied into the Sample Text box. Note also that the *Template Name* and *Template Role* fields are updated to reflect our selected template tape.

Template Editor							•
Standard Tra	ο ▼ Ã Ñ ß Ø θ ¬ ← → Trap	o Line 🔹 🛃 Rese	t Trap Line 🛛 🐻	Reset Fields	蒙 Edit Field	🔜 Delete Field	
	ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	04/10/10					
» 05/01/10	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBU	TORS		PAGE 01			
» 10:17	MONTHLY SHIPPING REPOR	Т					- 10
»MSR94	FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/	10					
»							
»	5 · · · · · · · ·						
» CUSTOMER:	Betty's Music Store						
»	200 Lover Muscatine						
>	Cedar Falls, IA 50613						
»	USA						
»							
>							
» ACCOUNT N	JMBER: 11887						
»							
» CONTACT: 1	Setty Yoder						
»							
» MEDIA OTY	DESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO.	UNT PRC	AMOUNT			
»			-				
>>	ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	04/10/10					
»	Dentels Compto for Colo Wielin	MK 40.005	0.00	25.00			
» 7	Mozart Magg in C K 427	420831-2	9.00	63 00			
» 2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38			
»	Saching, Sicosionio Indio	02 011	10.15	20.00			
» DVD 9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91			
»							
>	ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE:	04/21/10					
» CD 11	Roothowan Dathatique Sonata Arau	420152-2	E 00	£5 00			
× 00 11	Mondelaachr War March of the Driesta	-20133-2	0.99	71 07			Ŧ
•							F

Figure 7-16. The selected ORDER NUMBER line.

NOTE There can only be one detail template for any model you create. The total number of all append and footer templates cannot exceed 20. For each footer template used, there is one less append template available. For example, if you create three footer templates, then only 17 appends can be used.

Trapping the Ship Date Lines

We'll use an **exact match** trap to capture all lines representing the order number level. An exact match trap looks for an exact match of a character or series of characters.

Steps:

- 1. Continuing from the previous exercise, click in the **Trap line** above the colon following **ORDER NUMBER** in the sample line.
- 2. Type a colon (:) in the Trap line directly above the first colon in the Sample Text box.
- 3. Type another colon (:) directly above the second colon in the Sample Text box.
- 4. Highlight the fields marked by 536017 and 04/10/10 in the Sample Text box as shown in Figure 7-17.

NOTE Remember that your Date Format setting must be set to **M/D/Y** to properly capture date inputs in the sample reports we'll be using for this guide.

Template Editor		
Standard Trap	• Ă Ñ B Ø Θ ¬ ← → Trap Line ▼ Delete Field Trap Line To Reset Fields Trap Line To Reset Fields To Delete Field	
	: :	
	ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE: 04/10/10	
05/01/10 10:17	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 01 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT	Î
MSR94	FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10	
CHETOMED. Po	teula Musia Stava	

Figure 7-17. Highlighting the Order Number and Ship Date fields.

 Scroll through the report to see the results. Note that, on the fourth page of the report, the "RETURN AUTHORIZATION" and "RECEIVED" fields have been highlighted (see Figure 7-18). We don't want to capture these fields, so we need to edit our template definition.

٦	emplate Ed	litor		<u>-</u>
Γ	Standard	Trap	🔹 🗛 🕺 🖞 🖉 📔 🖶 🚽 🔶 Trap Line 🔹 🛃 Reset Trap Line 👼 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Field 🚃 Delete Field	
h				
H				
H			ORDER NUMBER: S36017 SHIP DATE: 04710/10	-
	MEDIA Q	TY	DESCRIPTION LABEL/NO. UNT_PRC AMOUNT	Î
»			ORDER NUMBER: 536012 SHIP DATE: 04/01/10	
L	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch. Z-6569 9.60 96.00	
		5	Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme CDD 448 9.60 48.00	
		5	Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8 CY 1123 7.79 38.95	
		6	Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue CDD 275 9.60 57.60	
	BLU	10	Paganini, 24 Caprices for violin. BLU 120 9.59 95.90	
	DVD	8	Vivaldi, Concertos for Recorder ABTD-1156 5.99 47.92	
»	R	ETU	RN AUTHORIZATION: RA6021 RECEIVED: 04/10/10	
	CD -	10	Linek, Epiphany Carol SUP 10 4154 5.99 (59.90)	
		-7	Casella, Paganiniana, NBC SO AS 510 9.00 (63.00)	
	DVD -	11	Lambert, Airs de Courm (1689) HMA 431123 5.99 (65.89)	
*			ORDER NUMBER: 536034 SHIP DATE: 04/18/10	
	СD	3	Huggett, Suite for Accordian & Pn. MVCD 1056 9.59 28.77	
		9	Peterson, Quartet No. 1 for Strings 3-7121-2 4.79 43.11	
		4	Ricci, Crispino e la Comare GR 2095 14.38 57.52	
		4	Selma y Salaverde, Canzoni NE 7041 8.99 35.96	
	05/01/1	0	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 05	
	10:17		MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT	+
	4			
		_		

Figure 7-18. Viewing the result of highlighting fields. Note that data from an unwanted field is captured in this example.

In the Trap line, place the cursor directly above the "5" that begins the order number (536017) in the sample line, click the Numeric trap button, and then check the highlighted fields once more.

The "RETURN AUTHORIZATION" and "RECEIVED" fields are no longer highlighted on Page 4 of the report.

Т	Template Editor									
	Standard	d Trap	🔹 🗛 🕺 🖉 🖉 🗍 🖶 🤜 🗧 🕂 🖓 🗍 🖉 🤜 🗧 🗧 🖓 Trap Line 🔹 🛃 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Field 🚃 Delete Field							
			: Ň :							
			OPDED NUMBED. 536017 SHID DATE: 04/10/10							
	MEDIA	QTY	DESCRIPTION LABEL/NO. UNT_PRC AMOUNT	*						
*			ORDER NUMBER: 536012 SHIP DATE: 04/01/10							
	CD	10 5 5 6	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch. Z-6569 9.60 96.00 Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme CDD 448 9.60 48.00 Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8 CY 1123 7.79 38.95 Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue CDD 275 9.60 57.60							
L	BLU	10	Paganini, 24 Caprices for violin. BLU 120 9.59 95.90							
	DVD	8	Vivaldi, Concertos for Recorder ABTD-1156 5.99 47.92							
		RETU	RN AUTHORIZATION: RA6021 RECEIVED: 04/10/10							
	СD	-10	Linek, Epiphany Carol SUP 10 4154 5.99 (59.90)							
		-7	Casella, Paganiniana, NBC SO AS 510 9.00 (63.00)							
L	DVD	-11	Lambert, Airs de Courm (1689) HMA 431123 5.99 (65.89)							
»			ORDER NUMBER: 536034 SHIP DATE: 04/18/10							
	СD	3	Huggett, Suite for Accordian & Pn. MVCD 1056 9.59 28.77							
		9	Peterson, Quartet No. 1 for Strings 3-7121-2 4.79 43.11							
		4	Ricci, Crispino e la Comare GR 2095 14.38 57.52							
		4	Selma y Salaverde, Canzoni NE 7041 8.99 35.96							
	05/01/	10	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 05							
	10:17		MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT	-						
	4		FROM 04/01/10 FO 04/20/10	F						
		_		_						

Figure 7-19. Viewing the results of amending the current trap.
7. Replace Append 1 with Order Number Level in the Template Name field of the Template Editor.

The fields trapped by the append template we just created can be easily distinguished from those trapped by the detail template due to the different colors that Monarch assigns them.

Data	Data Preview 🔫 🖟									
	eg_CD	eg_4	eg_Bartok, Sonata for Solo Viol	eg_MK-42625	eg_8_99	eg_35_96	eg_536017	eg_04/10/10	*	
1	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96	536017	4/10/2010		
2		7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00	536017	4/10/2010		
3		2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38	536017	4/10/2010		
4	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91	536017	4/10/2010		
5	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89	536039	4/21/2010		
6		8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92	536039	4/21/2010		
7		10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90	536039	4/21/2010		
8	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74	536039	4/21/2010		
9	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94	536039	4/21/2010	Ψ	
4										

Figure 7-20. Data preview of the highlighted fields.

8. Select Accept V to accept your changes and close the Template Editor. You are returned to Report view when you do so.

Trapping the Account Number and Contact Lines

This time, we'll trap the account number and contact lines in another append template. Note that the "ACCOUNT NUMBER" and "CONTACT" fields are on different lines. To capture both fields, we'll select a multiple line sample.

Steps:

- 1. Switch to the Report Design view.
- 2. Click down in the line selection area to the left of **ACCOUNT NUMBER** and drag down two lines to highlight three lines including the **CONTACT** line.
- 3. On the Report Design ribbon, select **New Template > Append**. Ensure that the Trap Type is **Standard Trap**.

The three lines we selected are displayed in the Sample Text box of the Template Editor.

Template Editor								-
Standard Trap	• Ã Ñ	ߨļθ¬	← → Trap Line ▼	📩 Reset Trap Line	🐻 Reset Fields	📑 Edit Field	🙀 Delete Field	
ACCOUNT NUMBER	: 11887							
CONTACT: Betty	Yoder							-
05/01/10		CLASSICAL MUSIC	DISTRIBUTORS		PAGE 01			
10:17		MONTHLY SHIPP	ING REPORT					
MSK94		FROM 04/01/10	10 04/30/10					

Figure 7-21. The Template Editor showing the selected sample lines.

For a multiple line sample, you need to indicate which of the sample lines to trap. Generally, you will be able to trap on the first line by identifying features unique to that line. Occasionally, however, there will be no unique features that identify the first line. If it is not possible to trap on line 1, use the **Trap Line** drop-down to select another line with unique features.

Template Editor		-
Standard Trap \bullet \tilde{A} \tilde{N} B \emptyset $ $ Θ \neg \leftarrow \rightarrow	Trap Line 🔹 🛃 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Field 🗮 Delete Field	
	1	
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887	2	-
CONTACT: Betty Yoder	3	Ŧ
 05/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTR 10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REI DEDU 04/02 FOR 04/0 	PAGE 01 PPORT	-

Figure 7-22. Using the Trap Line drop-down to select a unique line from which to create a trap.

In this lesson, we'll trap on the first line of the sample, so you won't need to adjust this setting.

Note that an "ACCOUNT NUMBER" label always precedes the account number field. Let's use this specific sequence of characters as an **exact match trap**.

4. Type **Account Number** at the beginning of the trap line. By default, Monarch traps are not case-sensitive, so you need not enter the text exactly as it appears in your sample line.

NOTE	You can specify "case-sensitive" as the default case setting for traps by selecting
	Options in the Home ribbon. In the <i>Options</i> interface that displays, select the Input tab, go to the Trapping subtab, and then tick the Non-Regex Traps are case-sensitive box.

5. Click Auto-Define Fields **=**.

Template Editor			-
Standard Trap *	$\widetilde{A} \widetilde{N} B \emptyset \Theta \neg \leftarrow \rightarrow Trap \ Line \; \bullet$	📩 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Field 📑 Delete Field	
account number			
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 1188	37		
CONTACT: Betty Yoder			-
05/01/10	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS	PAGE 01	
10:17 MSD04	MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT		
	11011 01, 01, 10 10 01, 00, 10		
CUSTOMER: Betty's Mu	usic Store		
Muscatine	Plaza		
Cedar Fall	Ls, IA 50613		
USA			
» ACCOUNT NUMBER: 1188	37		
» CONTACT: Batty Voder			
- contact. Betty idder			

Figure 7-23. Auto-highlighting the Account Number and Contact fields.

Monarch highlights the fields in the report. You may need to scroll the report to see the results.

6. Replace Append 1 with Account Number Level in the *Template Name* box, and then click the Accept V button to accept the template definition.

Note that Monarch has assigned the same color to the fields trapped by the *Account Number Level* template as to those trapped by the *Order Number Level* template. This is because they are both **append** templates.

Home Report View X		•
Report Files	05/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS 10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT MSR94 FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10	PAGE 01
	CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lover Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA	
	<pre>> ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887 > > CONTACT: Betty Yoder</pre>	
	MEDIA QTY DESCRIPTION LABEL/NO. U > ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE: 04/10/10	JNT_PRC AMOUNT
	CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin MK-42625 7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 420831-2 2 Luening, Electronic Music CD 611	8.99 35.96 9.00 63.00 10.19 20.38
	DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater SBT 48282 > ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE: 04/21/10	5.99 53.91
	CD 11 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau 420153-2 8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests 5MK 47592 10 Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem CHAN 8964	5.99 65.89 8.99 71.92 9.59 95.90
	» LP 6 Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces ADA 581087	10.79 64.74
	DVD 6 Gershwin, An American in Paris ACS 8034 4	5.99 35.94 ·

Figure 7-24. The results of your templating work thus far display in Report view.

CREATING A PAGE HEADER TEMPLATE

Page headers often include useful information, such as the report date. In the Classic.prn report, the page header includes the report date and the page number. Let's extract these two fields.

Steps:

- 1. Switch to the Report Design view.
- 2. Select the first line of the report as the sample text.
- 3. On the Report Design ribbon, select **New Template** > **Page Header**. Ensure that the Trap Type is set to **Standard Trap**.

The Template Editor is activated and the line we selected displays on the Sample Text box.

Template Editor		-
Standard Trap	▼ Ã Ñ ß Ø θ ¬ ←→ Trap Line ▼ 🛃 Reset Trap Line 🐔 Reset Fields 🗊 Edit Field 🚃 Delete Field	
05/01/10	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 01	
05/01/10	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 01	
10:17	MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT	
MSR94	FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10	
CUSTOMER: Bett	's Music Store	

Figure 7-25. The sample line selected for the page header.

Trapping the Page Header

Most reports have a form feed character (ASCII 12, HEX 0C) embedded at the page break. Monarch can use this character to identify the beginning of a page header, so you normally do not need to set a trap to capture page headers. However, if your reports do not include the form feed character, you will need to use a trap to capture these. If you are unsure about your report's internal structure, you should play it safe and create a trap. That's what we'll do for this lesson.

Steps:

- 1. Click the **Numeric Trap** button is twice and then type a forward slash (*I*) in the Trap line. This trap will capture the first line of each page header (where the date is represented in MM/DD/YY format).
- 2. Highlight the report date and the page number, as shown in Figure 7-26.



Template Editor			-
Standard Trap	▼ \tilde{A} \tilde{N} \tilde{B} Ø Θ ¬ \leftarrow → Trap Line ▼	🔥 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Field 📑 Delete Fie	ld
ññ/			
05/01/10	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS	PAGE 01	
<pre>» 05/01/10 10:17</pre>	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT	PAGE 01	
MSR94	FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10		

Figure 7-26. Highlighting the page header fields.

The page header fields in the report are highlighted.

3. Click Accept V to accept the template definition.

Since you did not name the template, a default name is assigned for you. For detail and page header templates, the default names are *Detail* and *Page Header*, respectively. For append and footer templates, the default names are Append n, and Footer n, where n is incremented for each new append or footer template.

Note in the report that Monarch has highlighted the fields trapped by the page header template with a unique color to distinguish them from those trapped by other template types.

WORKING WITH MODEL FILES

After you have created a data extraction template for a report, you can save it in a Monarch **model file**. A model file saves all of the templates and definitions that you have applied to a report during a Monarch session, including sorts, filters, user-defined functions, and the like. Models save work by allowing you to apply the same templates and definitions to a periodic report every time it is generated.

In the previous lessons, for example, we created four templates that we can save to a single model file. If we had new report files with the exact same structure as Classic.prn (e.g., ClassJan.prn, ClassFeb.prn, and ClassMar.prn), we can reuse this model file to extract data from the new files without needing to rebuild any of the templates we'd already created.

Note that in the current version of Monarch, model files are saved using the **.dmod** extension. Monarch can read model files saved in previous versions of Monarch using the **.xmod** extension, but it cannot save changes to this file type.

Saving Model Files to a Local Folder

Let's save a model file to see how this works.

Steps:

1. Select File > Save As -> Model > Computer.

You can save model files to a local folder (i.e., Computer), a web server (Amazon S3), the Altair Server Library, or to a zip file.

- 2. Since we opted to save to a local folder in this example, a *Save Model* dialog displays. Using this dialog, navigate to the folder in which you want to save your model file and then provide a name for it in the *File name* field.
- 3. Ensure that the option Model Files (*.dmod) option is selected in the Save as Type drop-down.

🕅 Save Model								×
← → • ↑ <mark> </mark>	« Pu	blic > Public Documents >	Altair Monarch 🔉	√ Č	Searc	h Altair Monar	ch	Ą
Organize 🔻 Ne	w fold	er						?
💻 This PC	^	Name	Di	ate modified		Туре		Size
3D Objects		Data	5/	/21/2020 8:43 PN	Λ	File folder		
Desktop		Export	5/	/12/2020 7:28 PN	/	File folder		
Documents		Models	5/	/12/2020 7:28 PN	/1	File folder		
- Downloads		Projects	5/	/12/2020 7:28 PN	Λ	File folder		
Music		Reports	5/	/22/2020 9:03 PN	/	File folder		
Distance	- 64							
Pictures								
Videos	-11							
Windows (C:)	~	<						>
File <u>n</u> ame:	Save1							~
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Mode	l Files (*.dmod)						~
∧ Hide Folders						<u>S</u> ave	Canc	el

Figure 7-27. The Save Model dialog box.

In the example above, we named our model file **Save1**. The **.dmod** extension will be automatically added to the file name once it is saved.

- 4. Click **Save** to continue saving your model file.
- 5. If a model file with a name identical to the one you supplied in Step 2 is found in the location you specified, you will be asked to confirm the save operation. Click **Yes** in the dialog box that displays to continue saving your file. Note that continuing with the save operation will result in the newer model file replacing the older one.
- 6. Select File once more and then click Close All 💼 to close the Classic.prn report and model.

Saving Model Files to the Altair Monarch Server Library

Monarch allows users to save and access models and projects from Altair Monarch Server via the Altair Monarch Server Library Browser. Note that this functionality is only available using Altair Server versions 12.5.1 and up.

Follow the steps below to save a model to the Altair Monarch Server Library.

Steps:

- 1. Select File > Save As > Project/Model > Altair Monarch Server Library.
- 2. If you had previously configured an Altair Monarch Server Library in the Options interface and opted to save models and projects to Altair Monarch Server as the default save behavior, a dialog like that in Figure 7-28 displays.

	Al	tair Mo	narch Server Libra	ary Browser		×
No Group	Name	Туре	Last Modified By 🕡	Comment 3	Last Revision	(
	ACME Daily Sales	Model	admin		9/26/2016 7:40:44 PM	Item
	ACME Part Supplier Master List	Model	admin		9/26/2016 6:18:27 PM	Info
	ACME Potential Stockout	Model	admin		9/26/2016 6:18:26 PM	
	ACME Potential Stockout Index Model	Model	admin		9/26/2016 6:18:27 PM	
	ACME Potential Stockout Premining Model	Model	admin		9/26/2016 6:18:27 PM	
	Classic_Index	Model	admin		9/30/2016 11:28:14 PM	
	Classic_Model	Model	admin		9/30/2016 11:28:16 PM	
	Classic_Premining	Model	admin		9/30/2016 11:28:15 PM	
	Lesson11Modeler	Model	admin		9/29/2015 8:11:48 PM	
	SAP_Sales_Model	Model	admin		8/31/2015 11:12:01 AM	
ame:				Models	*	
				Save as new	Cancel Help)

Figure 7-28. Saving a model to the Altair Monarch Server Library.

Enter a filename for the model you are saving into the name field and then click Save as new.

The model you have just saved is added to the Models list.

3. If you wish to simply replace a model that is already in the Models list, select the name of this model from the list and then click **Replace**.

4. Add a comment if necessary

Save Model	x
Comment:	
ÖK	

Figure 7-29. Adding a comment to a model saved to Altair Monarch Server.

5. Click **OK** when you are finished.

More information on Altair Monarch Server is available at https://www.altair.com/monarch/monarch-server/.

Saving Model Files to Amazon S3

Monarch also allows users to save and access models and projects from Amazon S3.

Steps:

1. Select File > Save As > Model > Web.

A Save as Web File dialog displays.

🕅 Save As	M Save As Web File — D						
<u>A</u> ddress:	awss3:// (Amazon S3) ~	awss3://		~			
		Connect Cancel)	Help:			



2. Enter the S3 folder to which you want to save the model file in the text field provided and then select Connect.

Loading Saved Model Files

Now let's load the same report with our new model file.

Steps:

- 1. Select File > Open a > Report > Computer.
- In the dialog that displays, Classic.prn.
 The Classic.prn report displays in Report view.
 - The blassic printeport displays in Report view.
- 3. Select File > Open a > Model > Computer.
- 4. From the dialog box that displays, locate, select, and open **Save1.dmod**.

05/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBU 10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPOR MSR94 FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/	TORS PAGE 01 T 10
CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA	
<pre>> ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887 > > CONTACT: Betty Yoder</pre>	
MEDIA QTY DESCRIPTION ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	LABEL/NO. UNT_PRC AMOUNT
 CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin 7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 2 Luening, Electronic Music 	MK-42625 8.99 35.96 420831-2 9.00 63.00 CD 611 10.19 20.38
> DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282 5.99 53.91
» ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE:	04/21/10
 CD 11 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau 8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests 10 Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem 	420153-2 5.99 65.89 SMK 47592 8.99 71.92 CHAN 8964 9.59 95.90
» LP 6 Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087 10.79 64.74
DVD 6 Gershwin, An American in Paris 05/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBU 10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPOR MSR94 FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/	ACS 8034 5.99 35.94 TORS PAGE 02 T 10
	 D5/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUT MONTHLY SHIPPING REPOR MSR94 FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/ CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887 CONTACT: Betty Yoder MEDIA QTY DESCRIPTION ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE: CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin 7 Mocart, Mass in C, K.427 2 Luening, Electronic Music DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE: ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE: DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater MEDIA (11) Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau 8 Mendelsohn, War March of the Priests 10 Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem LP 6 Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces DVD 6 Gershwin, An American in Paris DVD 6 Gershwin, An American in Paris DVD 7 MSR94 FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/

The Report view is updated to reflect the effects of the opened model.

Figure 7-31. Loading the Classic.prn report and the Save1.dmod model file.

SETTING TEMPLATE COLORS

Monarch includes a function that allow users to clearly differentiate between the various types of templates that may be created (i.e., Detail, Append, Page Header, Group Footer) via template colors. Template colors allow you to easily determine what type of template is being used to extract information from a selection. Aside from being able to choose your own colors, Monarch also provides a pre-determined set of template colors. If you haven't previously set your template colors yet, we'll do so now.

For this lesson, load Classic.prn and Lesson1.dmod.

Changing Default Colors

Template colors are changed via the Edit Report Colors dialog box.

Steps:

1. Select **Report Design S** > **Report Colors** to launch the **Edit Report Colors** dialog.

🕅 Edit Report Colors					×
Template coloring —					
None					
Gray background	I				
Custom backgroup	und for each temp	late type			
Page header	Append	Detail	Group Footer	Exclusion	Region
				Reset to	default colors.
Caranhan					
jow Greenbar					
			O	K Cancel	Help

Figure 7-32. The Edit Report Colors dialog.

Several color themes are available for use as template colors:

- None shows no color backgrounds in the report after defining templates.
- Gray background displays all templates defined in a report in a gray background.
- Custom background for each template type assigns select colors for specific template types. This option
 is selected by default.

Let's try changing the color for Detail templates.

2. Click directly on the Detail button to launch the color selector. Note that right now, the button is yellow.

M Edit Report Colors					×
Template coloring -					
None					
Gray background	d				
Custom backgro	und for each temp	late type			
Page header	Append	Detail	Group Footer	Exclusion	Region
FFFABD -				Reset to	o default colors.
			ОК	Cancel	Help

Figure 7-33. The Edit Report Colors dialog displaying the color selector.

- 3. Select the first color on the first column, first row (**#FF8080**).
- Click anywhere on the Edit Report Colors dialog to accept your selection and close the color selector. The color of the **Detail** button changes to bright salmon.
- 5. Select **OK** to close the dialog box.

A quick look at the Template Editor shows that the Detail template is now a bright salmon color.

T	emplate	Editor							•
Γ	Standa	rd Trap	T Ã Ñ ß Ø θ ¬ ← → Trap Line	• 📩 Reset 7	Trap Line 🐻	Reset Fields	蒙 Edit Field	🙀 Delete Field	
		Ñß	ߨ						
	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin MK	-42625	8.99	35.96			-
									^
L	MEDIA	QTY	DESCRIPTION LA	BEL/NO.	UNT_PRC	AMOUNT			
			ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE: 04/1	.0/10					
»	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin MK	-42625	8.99	35.96			
» »		7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 42 Luening, Electronic Music CD	0831-2	9.00	63.00 20.38			
ľ	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater SB	1 48282	5.99	53.91			
L			ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE: 04/2	1/10					
»	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau 42	0153-2	5.99	65.89			
»		8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests SM	IK 47592	8.99	71.92			
Ű		10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem Ch	AN 8964	9.59	95.90			
»	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces AD	A 581087	10.79	64.74			
»	DVD 05/01/	6 /10	Gershwin, An American in Paris AC CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS	S 8034	5.99	35.94 PAGE 02			
	10:17		MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT						
	MSR94		FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10						

Figure 7-34. The Detail template color is updated with your changes.

Resetting Default Colors

Before we proceed to the next lessons, let's change the Detail template color back to its original state.

Steps:

- 1. On the Template Editor, click **Report Colors** once more.
- 2. Select the **Reset to default colors** button in the dialog that displays.

The **Detail** button now shows the original template color we saw earlier.

3. Click anywhere in the dialog to close the selector and then select OK to close the dialog box.

NAMING FIELDS

When data are extracted from a report, they are arranged in columns that are given generic names. You can change these names into more meaningful ones to better describe the contents of each column.

Monarch allows you to name fields via three ways:

- □ Immediately after highlighting them in the Template Editor using the Field Properties panel
- Via the Table Design view
- □ Via the Field Definition window.

In this section, we'll explore these options one by one using Classic.prn and Save1.dmod.

Using the Field Properties Panel

Steps:

- 1. In Report view, select **Report Design** to view the report (along with the highlighted fields) in Report Design view.
- 2. Select one template from the Template Selector (in the following example, we selected the Line Item Detail template).

Template Editor						<u> </u>
Standard Trap \bullet \tilde{A} \tilde{N} \tilde{B} \emptyset $ $ θ \neg \leftrightarrow \bullet Tra	p Line 🔹 🛃 Reset T	rap Line	5 Reset Fields	蒙 Edit Field	🔜 Delete	Field
ñbbø						
CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96			
Muscatine Plaza						-
200 Lower Muscatine						-
Cedar Falls, IA 50613						
USA						
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887						
CONTACT: Betty Yoder						
MEDIA QIY DESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO.	UNT_PRC	AMOUNT			
ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	04/10/10					
CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96			
 Advision of the second s	CD 611	10.19	20.38			
2 - Luciany, - Lucian Lucia						
» DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91			
						*
						P
Data Preview						→ Ū
eg_CD eg_4 eg_Bartok, Sonata for Solo Viol		eg_M	IK-42625		eg_8_99	eg_35_96 🔺
1 CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin		MK-4	2625		8.99	35.96
2 / Mozart, Mass in C, K.42/		4208	31-2		9.00	63.00
2 Luening, Electronic Music 4 DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater		CD 6	11		5.00	20.38
5 CD 11 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata Arau		4201	53-2		5.99	65.89
6 8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests		SMK	47592		8.99	71.92
7 10 Pizzetti, Messa di Reguiem		CHAN	N 8964		9.59	95.90
R I D 6 Mier Modern Tromhone Masternieres			581087		10 70	64 74
1						P

Figure 7-35. Viewing the original field names using the Data Preview panel.

3. Click on the highlighted field labeled **CD** in the Sample Text box and then click on the **Field Properties** button to expose the Field Properties panel (remember that we set this panel to auto-hide when we were creating our detail template at the beginning of this chapter).

All of the details associated with this field display in the Field Properties panel.

Field Properties		•	₽	Fie
			*	eld Pi
Name:	eg_CD			ropert
Template Width:	4			ties
Туре:	Character •			
Decimals:	0			
Format:	General -			
Display Width:	5			
Alignment:	Left •			
🔲 Copy Value Fr	om Previous Record			
Hidden				
< Previous	Field Next Field >			

Figure 7-36. The properties of a field display in the Field Properties panel.

 In the Name field of the Field Properties panel, delete the current entry and enter Media in its stead. Click the button that appears next to the field to accept your changes.

The Data Preview panel is automatically updated to show your changes. Note that the column previously marked "eg_CD" is now labeled "Media."

Di .											
	Media	eg_4	eg_Bartok, Sonata for Solo Viol	og_MK-42625	eg_8_99	eg_35_96	eg_536017	eg_04/10/10	ACCOUN	CONTACT	+
	-00	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	
2		7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	
3		2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38	536017	4/10/2010	11687	Betty Yoder	
4	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	
5	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	
6		.8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	
7		10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	
18	+	-		101 55155	10.00	*1 *1		1000.00010	*****		

Figure 7-37. Field properties of the field eg_CD.

5. Repeat Steps 3 and 4 to rename the rest of the fields in the detail template using the following guide:

Rename this field	То
eg_4	Quantity
eg_Bartok, Sonata for Solo Viol	Description
eg_MK-42625	Label Number
eg_8_99	Unit Price
eg_35_96	Amount

6. Once you've made all of your changes, click **Accept** ✓ on the Report Design ribbon to save your changes and close the Template Editor.

Using the Table Design Interface

When Monarch extracts data from a report, the data are placed in a table, which you can view and manipulate in Table Design view. Similar to the Field Definition window, the Table Design view allows you to change field names and properties; it also allows you to perform external lookups, specify formula fields, and define filters, sorts, and address blocks, among others. We'll discuss these functionalities one by one in later chapters. For now, we'll focus on changing field names using the Table Design window.

In this lesson, we'll rename the rest of the fields extracted from Classic.prn using Table Design view.

Steps:

1. From the Report interface, select the **Table** tab and then click **Table Design I** from the Table ribbon.

The Table Design view presents a list of all of the fields you have trapped and will appear on your table; the general properties of each field are also displayed.

De	sign																
Ac	cept	X Cancel	Add Dup	licate Delete	External Lookups	Field List	nput Formula Fields	Lookup Fields Par	Runtime ameter Fields	User En Fields	dit Filte	rs So	orts Add Bio	fx fress Functions ccks	? Help		
-	Order		Name	Source	e	Туре	Format	Display Width	Decimals	s Size Alig	nment Hid	den Table	e Verify Result	s			
>	1	Media		Line Item Detail		Character	General		6	Lef							
	2	Quantity	/	Line Item Detail		Numeric	General		8 0	Rig	ht 🛛						
	3	Descript	ion	Line Item Detail		Character	General	3	3	Lef	t 🛛	1					
	4	Label N	umber	Line Item Detail		Character	General	1	3	Lef	:	1					
	5	Unit Pric	ie .	Line Item Detail		Numeric	General		9 2	Rig	ht [1					
	6	Amount		Line Item Detail		Numeric	General		7 2	Rig	ht [1					
	7	Order N	umber	Order Number Le	vel	Numeric	General	1	3 0	Rig	ht 🛛						
	8	Ship Da	te	Order Number Le	vel	Date/Time	Short Date	1	0	Lef							
	9	Account	Number	Account Number	Level	Numeric	General	1	5 0	Rig	ht 🔲	1					
	10	Contact		Account Number	Level	Character	General	1	7	Lef	:	1					
	11	Report D	Date	Page Header		Date/Time	Short Date	1	1	Lef		1					
	12	Page Nu	imber	Page Header		Character	General	1	2	Lef		1					
[Show	/ Te <u>m</u> plate	Properties	Table ⊻erif	/ M	love Up	Move Down	Pri <u>n</u> t		Save To CS	v						
Dat	a Previe	w															→ ‡
1	Media	a Qi	Jantity Descript	ion Sonata for Sole V	olin	Label Num	iber Unit F	Price Amount	Order Nu	mber Sh	Save To	CSV	11 Number	Contact Rotty Vodor	Report Date	Page Number	<u>^</u>
2	LCD	_	7 Mozart.	Mass in C. K.427	oiin	420831-2		9.00 63.00	53	6017 4/.	0/2010		11887	Betty Yoder	5/1/2010	01	
3			2 Luening	, Electronic Music		CD 611	1	0.19 20.38	53	6017 4/1	0/2010		11887	Betty Yoder	5/1/2010	01	
4	DVD		9 Scarlatti	, Stabat Mater		SBT 48282	2	5.99 53.91	53	6017 4/1	0/2010		11887	Betty Yoder	5/1/2010	01	
5	CD		11 Beethov	en, Pathetique So	nata, Arau	420153-2		5.99 65.89	53	6039 4/2	1/2010		11887	Betty Yoder	5/1/2010	01	
6			8 Mendels	sohn, War March	of the Priests	SMK 4759	2	8.99 71.92	53	6039 4/2	1/2010		11887	Betty Yoder	5/1/2010	01	
7			10 Pizzetti,	Messa di Requien	1	CHAN 896	4	9.59 95.90	53	6039 4/2	1/2010		11887	Betty Yoder	5/1/2010	01	
8	LP		6 Misc., M	odern Trombone	Masterpieces	ADA 5810	87 1	0.79 64.74	53	6039 4/2	1/2010		11887	Betty Yoder	5/1/2010	01	
9	DVD		6 Gershwi	n, An American in	Paris	ACS 8034		5.99 35.94	53	6039 4/2	1/2010		11887	Betty Yoder	5/1/2010	01	
10	CD		6 Stravins	ky, Dumbarton O	aks Concerto	SMCD 512	0	8.99 53.94	53	6016 4/5	/2010		17959	Marvin Mabry	5/1/2010	02	

Figure 7-38. The Table Design interface displays names and properties for all fields.

If you wish to view the properties of the template used to capture a field, simply check the box labeled **Show Template Properties** at the lower left-hand corner of the view. You'll also see the now-familiar **Data Preview** panel at the bottom left corner of the interface.

- 2. In the name field, locate the cell with the entry **ACCOUNT NUMBER** and change it to **Account Number** by clicking on the cell and typing over the original entry.
- 3. Locate the cell with the entry CONTACT and rename it Contact.
- 4. Replace the name eg_536017 with Order Number.
- 5. Replace the name eg_04/10/10 with Ship Date.
- 6. Replace the field name eg_05/01/10 with Report Date.
- 7. Replace the field name eg_01 with Page Number.

	Order	Name	
>	1	Media	Line
	2	Quantity	Line
	3	Description	Line
	4	Label Number	Line
	5	Unit Price	Line
	6	Amount	Line
	7	Order Number	Orde
	8	Ship Date	Orde
	9	Account Number	Accc
	10	Contact	Accc
	11	Report Date	Page
	12	Page Number	Page

Figure 7-39. Renaming fields using the Table Design interface.

8. Click Accept ✓ on the Table Design ribbon to accept your field name definitions and close the view.

The Table Design interfaces closes and you are returned to Table view.

9. Click Autosize Columns Finance on the Table ribbon to fit as much of the cell contents as possible to the column widths.

	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount	Order Number	Ship Date	Account Number	Contact
1	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder
2		7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder
3		2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder
4	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder
5	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder
6		8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder
7		10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder
8	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder
9	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder
10	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry
11		1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry
12		3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry
13		6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry
14	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry
15	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	ENTPD 4110	9.59	86.31	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry
16	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	CBT-1020	5.99	29.95	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry
17	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	RCA 61429-2	17.98	53.94	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil
18		3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	SMK 53473	3.60	10.80	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil
19		6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	CDC 54935	9.60	57.60	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil
20	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	SMSACD-5036	8.99	71.92	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil
21	DVD	9	Schumann, Manfred Overture, Bav SO	SBT 48270	5.99	53.91	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil
22	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch.	Z-6569	9.60	96.00	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon
23		5	Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme	CDD 448	9.60	48.00	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon
24		5	Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8	CY 1123	7.79	38.95	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon
25		6	Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue	CDD 275	9.60	57.60	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon
26	BLU	10	Paganini, 24 Caprices for violin.	BLU 120	9.59	95.90	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon
27	DVD	8	Vivaldi, Concertos for Recorder	ABTD-1156	5.99	47.92	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon
28	CD	-10	Linek, Epiphany Carol	SUP 10 4154	5.99	-59.90	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon
29		-7	Casella, Paganiniana, NBC SO	AS 510	9.00	-63.00	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon
30	DVD	-11	Lambert, Airs de Courm (1689)	HMA 431123	5.99	-65.89	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon
31	CD	3	Huggett, Suite for Accordian & Pn.	MVCD 1056	9.59	28.77	536034	4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon
32		9	Peterson, Quartet No. 1 for Strings	3-7121-2	4.79	43.11	536034	4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon
33		4	Ricci, Crispino e la Comare	GR 2095	14.38	57.52	536034	4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon 🖉
4					· I					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Figure 7-40. The results of our renaming exercise.

Using the Field Definition Window

The Field Definition window provides yet another means to rename columns.

The Field Definition window is accessed by:

- Selecting a field and then clicking **Edit Field Field** from the Action bar of the Template Editor
- □ Selecting Input Fields in Table Design view
- Double-clicking on any field in Table view

In the latter case, the properties of the field you double-clicked on display first in the field list provided. The Field Definition window displays. Let's explore this window in detail.

Design			
Accept Cancel Template Name		e: ili	? Help
Fields	• 4	General Template	Advanced
Media	<u>ر</u>	Field Properti	ties
		Name:	Media
E Label Number		Type:	Character •
Σ Unit Price		Format:	General
		Display Width	th: 6
		Alignment:	Left -
			🔲 Hidden

Figure 7-41. Field properties of the field eg_CD.

The ribbon of the Field Definition window features a **Template Name** drop-down list from which you can choose any template whose fields you wish to define. The template name you select from the drop-down box specifies which template fields are displayed in the **Field Selector** located on the left-hand panel of the window. If you wish to display all of the fields from all of the templates simultaneously, simply check the box for **Show fields from all templates**.

You can select any of the fields from the Template Selector and define properties for them. The **Field Definition** view displays the characteristics of a single field in three tabs: **General**, **Template**, and **Advanced**.

The **General tab** displays the properties of each individual field, such as its name, type, format, and display width. This tab shows exactly the same content displayed in the Field Properties panel in Report Design view. Thus, if you wish to rename fields using the Field Definition window, you would do so in this tab.

The **Template tab** displays the properties of fields in terms of template characteristics, such as whether the field is properly verified and whether empty cells (fields) in a table should be filled with the corresponding value from the record immediately preceding it. If you wish to redact some of the data you retrieved, you can also do so using this tab.

Finally, the **Advanced tab** displays advanced field properties, which are useful when the field being defined spans several lines in a report.

USING THE REPORT INDEX

Now that we've successfully extracted data from a report, let's try using Monarch's Report Index feature.

The Report Index displays a hierarchy of field values within one or more reports, thereby allowing you to quickly and easily explore a report and zero-in on the information you are interested in. Using this tree, you can get a bird's eye view of your report data. When you find the information you desire, you can simply click on the field value to jump to the corresponding page in the report.

For this exercise, we'll use Classic.prn and Lesson1.dmod.

Setting Up a Report Index

Let's build a Report Index so that we can see first-hand how helpful it can be.

Steps:

1. Click the **Report Index** drop-down button from the **Report** ribbon and then select **Edit Report Index Fields**.

The Edit Report Index Fields dialog displays.

Account Number	
Description descripti description description description description descript	<u>C</u> lear dd >> <u>R</u> emove
Report Date	The report index fields are shown above alphabetically, however, their order in the Report Index window will be determined by their order of occurrence in the report data.

Figure 7-42. The Edit Report Index Fields dialog.

The fields extracted by the Lesson1 model display in the *Available Fields* list. We can use up to five of these fields to build our tree.

2. Select the Account Number field and then click the Add >> button. The Account Number field is removed from the Available Fields list and added to the Selected Fields list.

You can also simply double-click a field in the Available Fields list to add it to the Selected Fields list.

- 3. Select the **Order Number** field and then click the **Add** >> button. The *Order Number* field is added to the *Selected Fields* list.
- 4. Select the **Description** field and then click the **Add** >> button to add it to the Selected Fields list.

Note that the fields are listed in alphabetical order in the *Selected Fields* list (see Figure 7-43). Their order in the actual Report Index hierarchy will be determined by their order in the report data, as we'll see shortly.

A <u>v</u> ailable Fields:		Selected Fields:
Amount		Account Number
Contact	Clear	Description
Label Number	Add ss	Order Number
Media	Add >>	
Page Number	<< <u>R</u> emove	
Quantity		
Report Date		
Ship Date		
Unit Price		
		The report index fields are shown above alphabetically, however, their order in the Report Index window wil be determined by their order of occurrence in the report data.
	or	Cancel Help

Figure 7-43. Viewing the Selected Fields list.

Now that we've configured the tree definition, let's see how the Report Index displays in Report view.

5. Click the OK button to close the Edit Report Index Fields dialog.

Monarch displays the Report Index on the right side of the Table (or Report) window by default. Initially, the tree is collapsed. You can move the panel by clicking on the panel header and then dragging it anywhere you wish on the window.

CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA
» ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887
> CONTACT: Betty Yoder
MEDIA QTY DESCRIPTION LABEL/NO. UNT_PRC AMOUNT
ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE: 04/10/10
CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin MK-42625 8.99 35.96 > 7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 420831-2 9.00 63.00
Z Luening, Electronic Music CD 611 10.19 20.38
» DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater SBT 48282 5.99 53.91
ORDER NUMBER: 536039 SHIP DATE: 04/21/10
CD 11 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau 420153-2 5.99 65.89 8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Friests SMK 47592 8.99 71.92 10 Fizzerti, Messa di Requiem CHAN 8964 9.59 95.90
» LP 6 Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces ADA 581087 10.79 64.74
<pre>> DVD 6 Gershwin, An American in Paris ACS 8034 5.99 35.94 > 05/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 02 10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT MSR94 FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10</pre>
CUSTOMER: Big Shanty Music 3658 Springs Ferry

Figure 7-44. Displaying the Report Index.

6. Expand the Classic.prn tree on the Report Index by clicking on the node () to the left of the label Classic.prn.

Navigating within Report Index

Monarch provides two modes of navigation within the Report Index, **passive navigation** and **active navigation**. **Passive navigation** involves expanding or collapsing branches to view underlying items without updating the Report view display. **Active navigation** involves highlighting a branch in the tree. Whenever a branch is highlighted, the Report view is automatically updated to display the corresponding page in the report.

Typically, you will use a combination of passive and active navigation in Report Index, e.g., you would click on the **arrow** (\rightarrow) to the left of a branch to expand it (passive navigation), and then, when you find an item of interest to you, you would click the item to display the corresponding page of the report (active navigation).

Let's perform both modes of navigation within Report Index.

Passive Navigation

Steps:

1. In the Report view, click the **node** () next to the first account number (i.e., **11887**) displayed in the tree, and then expand all the underlying branches by clicking their **nodes** (). Note that the two order numbers for the account are nested beneath the account number.

» 05/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTION OF THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT. THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT. THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT. THE CONTRACT OF	JTORS	PAGE 01	^	Report Index	- ₽ ×
MONIFLY SHIPPING REPOR MSR94 FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/	(10			Classic.prn	<u>ـ</u>
				▲ 11887	
				4 536017	
CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza				Bartok, So	onata for Solo \
200 Lower Muscatine				Mozart, N	Aass in C, K.427
Cedar Falls, IA 50613				Luening,	Electronic Musi
USA				Scarlatti,	Stabat Mater
				4 536039	
» ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887 »				Beethove	n, Pathetique S
» CONTACT: Betty Yoder				Mendelss	ohn, War Marc
				Pizzetti, N	Aessa di Requie
MEDIA QTY DESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO. UNT 1	PRC AMOUNT		Misc., Mo	dern Trombon
				Gershwin	, An American i
ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	04/10/10			▷ 17959	
» CD 4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625 8	.99 35.96		▷ 10929	
» 7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2 9 CD 611 10	.00 63.00		▷ 18635	
" Z Buenning, Electronic Music	CD 011 10	.15 20.35		▷ 17658	
» DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282 5	.99 53.91		Þ 13487	
» ORDER NUMBER. 536039 SHIP DATE.	04/21/10			▷ 10609	
	01/21/10			▷ 12705	
» CD 11 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2 5	.99 65.89		▷ 11433	
» 8 Mendelssonn, war March of the Priests » 10 Pizzetti, Messa di Reguiem	CHAN 8964 9	.99 71.92		▷ 15091	
				▷ 18172	
» LP 6 Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087 10	.79 64.74		▷ 10073	
» DVD 6 Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034 5	.99 35.94		▷ 15844	
» 05/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTE	JTORS	PAGE 02		▷ 16284	
10:17 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPOR MSR94 FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/	ΥΤ (10			▷ 15403	
				▷ 19764	
CUSTOMED, Dig Shapty Music				▷ 12014	
3658 Springs Ferry			-	▷ 11860	-
•				4	• •

Figure 7-45. Using passive navigation in Report Index.

Active Navigation

Steps:

1. Scroll down to the bottom of the Report Index pane and click the **node** (▷) next to the last account number (i.e., **14162**). Click on order number **536015**. Click on the number itself, not the adjacent node (▷).

Note that the report page (Page 19) containing the corresponding data displays in Report view and the data itself is highlighted.

SACD 11	Pachelbel, Kanon MK-4247	8 9.59	105.49	A Report Index - 4
>	ORDER NUMBER: 536038 SHIP DATE: 04/21/10			Marrier Marrier C. K
				Mozart, Mass In C, KA
CD 5	Donizetti, Luciadi Lammermoor MCD 913 Respichi The Fountains of Rome CD-18	.40 10.78	53.90	Condutti Stabat Mate
J	Respigni, increaned in or nome of it	0.00	11.55	4 526030
DVD 7	Borodin, In the Steppes of Central Asia 7813-4-	RV 3.59	25.13	Beethoven Datheticu
» 05/01/10	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT		PAGE 20	Mendelssohn War M
MSR94	FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10			Pizzetti Messa di Rec
				Misc. Modern Tromb
CUSTOMER:	Notas Musicales			Gershwin, An America
	Calle del Deseo, 80			▶ 17959
	50781 La Paz			▶ 10929
	oparii			▶ 18635
				▶ 17658
ACCOUNT N	UMBER: 14162			▶ 13487
CONTACT:	Braulio Sánchez			▷ 10609
				▶ 12705
MEDIA OTY	DESCRIPTION LABEL/N	D. UNT PRC	AMOUNT	▶ 11433
				▶ 15091
•	ORDER NUMBER: 536015 SHIP DATE: 04/05/10			▷ 18172
CD 9	Bizet, Carmen 2-EXL-1	1 10.78	97.02	▶ 10073
				▶ 15844
BL0 7	Liszt, Les Preludes ACD 815	9.59	67.13	▶ 16284
LP 8	Greig, Peer Gynt Suites, 1 & 2 DGG 419	474 7.77	62.16	▶ 15403
	ODDED NUMPER, ESCOAA SHID DATE, 04/37/10			▶ 19764
	ORDER NOMBER: 336044 Shir Daie: 04/2//10			P 12014
CD 8	Schumann, Sym. Etudes for piano. MK-3453	9 8.99	71.92	P 11860
BIII	Mozert Serenata Notturna 70185	3 50	17.95	P 18917
550 5	Nozaro, Scienada Noccarità /0183	3.35	17.55	- 14102
DVD 2	Bartok, 4 Dirges, piano., Hagopian XTC-101	2 5.39	10.78	526044
4				> 330044
1.1				

Figure 7-46. Using active navigation in Report Index.

2. Expand the **536015** order number branch (either double-click it or click the **node** (▷)) of the tree to reveal the individual line items and then select the second one (i.e., **Liszt**, **Les Preludes**). The corresponding line in the Report view is highlighted.

NOTE When exporting a report as a PDF file, the Report Index is used to create a list of PDF bookmarks for easy navigation.

WORKING WITH PROJECT FILES

Project files save time by reducing the number of steps required to store a previous Monarch session. When you save a project file, references to the input file(s) and the model file, as well as the active filter, sort order, summary, and view, are saved. Project files are saved via the **File** > **Save As** > **Project** > **<Location**> command.

When you have saved your work to a project file and wish to continue your Monarch session (presumably at a later time), simply open the project file you saved by selecting **File > Open > Project > <Location>**. Doing so automatically loads the input file(s) and model you were working with. All objects defined in your previous Monarch session are also made available.

Project File Limitations

Project files contain only references to a Monarch session's data source and model file; it does not encapsulate the data source or model file into the project file. Thus, if you delete, move, or rename the data source or model file referenced by the project, you will be unable to restore a previous Monarch session by opening the saved project. This is also true if you move the project file to a system that does not have access to the data source or model file, giving a project file limited portability beyond the system on which it was created.

When a Monarch session using a database table is saved into a project and the column names of this table are changed (e.g., using an external application), an attempt to open the project launches the following prompt:

Monarch	×
?	Some fields of the external database have incorrect names. Would you like to correct a datasource or fields?
	Yes <u>N</u> o

Figure 7-47. Opening a project file with a modified table.

Clicking **Yes** on this dialog launches an error message to describe the issues found:

Monarch - Error	×
The following fields no longer have source columns automatically deleted when this dialog is accepted: Department Last Name First Name	s and will be
	ОК

Figure 7-48. Errors observed when opening a project file using a table with a modified name.

Clicking **OK** on this dialog takes you to the Edit Table Properties window, where you can select a new data source instead and/or modify other table properties.

sign																	
cept Ca	incel Add	Duplicate	Delete	Database	External Lookups	Field List	Database Fields	Formula Fields	Lookup Fields	Runtime Parameter Fields	User Edit Fields	Filters	↓ Sorts	Address Blocks	f x Functions	? Help	
port Fields	Import Filter																
Import	Database Fie	elds									C:\Users\Pub	lic\Documer	its\Altair Mo	onarch\Data\	Employ.mdb -	Employee F	Roster Change Data Source
Select	Source Name	Tal	ble Window I	Name													
	Department	De	partment														
	Last Name	Las	st Name														
	First Name	Fin	st Name														
\checkmark	Employee ID	Em	nployee ID														
1	Hire Date	Hir	re Date														
\checkmark	Gender	Ge	nder														
V	Net Income	Ne	t Income														
Image: Web Income Net Income																	
Select Al	Deselect All	Name Pref	ix:		Replace null	s with defau	ılt values										

Figure 7-49. The Edit Table Properties window.

Project Files and Automator

Altair Monarch Server Automator Edition (Automator) is a data conversion solution built for Monarch that uses existing ASCII or ANSI reports, PDF files, XPS files, ISAM files, Open XML spreadsheets, HTML files, and OLE DB/ODBC sources, among others, as sources of data. You can import report files into Automator and then export their data to a variety of formats or an OLE DB or ODBC destination. Automator also allows you to export files to a Microsoft Office SharePoint Server, FTP site, email destination, or distribution list. In short, Automator lets you extract, transform, move, and load data faster and more easily than previously possible.

Automator offers far more than just an easy way to automate Monarch. It is an information delivery system, capable of distributing files over the network and to SharePoint locations. It can email users the files they need, or alert them that new files are available and where to get them, either over the network or via the Internet. RSS feeds can be created, integrating with newsreaders or corporate information portals. Thus, users are kept up-to-date on the latest information and can click to download or view the information via a browser.

Automator makes use of project files to create processes. The project file referred to here is the same project file you create in Monarch when you save your work, including references all reports used, model(s), export(s), filter and sort definitions, and the like, to a file with the extension **.dprj**.

For more information on Automator, click on the link https://www.altair.com/monarch/monarch-server/.

[8] SPECIAL DATA EXTRACTION TECHNIQUES

In Chapter 7, we created a table using a report with multiple sort levels, but we didn't extract the customer information from the highest sort level. In this chapter, we'll use Monarch's address block feature to extract the customer names and addresses. We'll also familiarize ourselves with Monarch's floating trap and multi-column region trapping features. The lesson topics include:

- □ Special problems with addresses
- Extracting an address block
- Using the address block feature
- Using the floating trap type
- Using the multi-column region trapping feature

To get started, we'll load the **Classic.prn** report and **Lesson1.dmod** model file.



Figure 8-1. The Classic report with the Lesson1 model file.

The customer name and address, account number, and contact name are all at the same sort level in the report. Generally, we define one append template for each sort level. However, we will need to use a special technique to extract address fields, and that technique requires a separate template.

USING ADDRESS BLOCKS

Special Problems with Addresses

Most of the information in reports is contained in fields that are easily located for extraction. However, addresses present special problems. Some may contain three lines, while others have as many as six or seven. As well, fields containing state, province, and postal code information are not found at a fixed position on the lines they occupy. Monarch provides a specialized feature in Table view to solve these data extraction problems easily.

To extract the address fields, Monarch provides the **Address Block** feature in Table view. The Address Block is capable of taking a block of text and extracting and categorizing the address information contained within it.

Extracting an Address Block

The procedure for extracting the address fields is similar to extracting other fields. First, we'll select a sample address block, then we'll set a trap to capture all other address blocks throughout the report, and finally, we'll highlight the address fields to extract.

Let's start by selecting a sample address block from the report.

Steps:

- 1. Select **Report Design on the Report ribbon**.
- 2. Click on the line selection area to the left of the line containing **CUSTOMER** and the first line of the address (i.e., **Betty's Music Store**).
- 3. On the ribbon of the Report Design view, select the drop-down button for **New Template** and then select **Append**. Ensure that the Trap Type is set to **Standard Trap**.

The first line of the address block is copied into the Sample Text box of the Template Editor.

1	Template Editor		<u> </u>
	Standard Trap	🔁 🔽 🕺 🕅 🖪 Ø Ə 🧁 ←→ Trap Line 🔻 📅 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Field 🚃 Delete Field	
l	CUSTOMER:	Betty's Music Store	-
» »	05/01/10 10:17 MSR94	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 01 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT FROM 04/01/10 D0 04/30/10	Î
» »			
»	CUSTOMER:	Betty's Music Store	
*	•	Muscatine Plaza	
*	•	200 Lower Muscatine	
»		Cedar Falls, IA 50613	
»		USA	

Figure 8-2. First line of the address block in the Template Editor.

- 4. Name this template Address Block.
- 5. Type customer in the Trap line above CUSTOMER in the sample line.
- 6. Highlight the field in the sample line, making sure you allow plenty of space for long address lines throughout the report.

Template Editor			-
Standard Trap	▼ \tilde{A} \tilde{N} \tilde{B} Ø Θ ¬ \leftrightarrow → Trap Line ▼	🔥 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Field 🔜 Delete Field	
customer			
CUSTOMER: Betty'	s Music Store		-
05/01/10	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS	PAGE 01	
10:17	MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT		
MSR94	FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10		

Figure 8-3. Trapping the first line for the address block.

To capture the whole address block, regardless of the number of lines, we need to use the advanced field options available in Monarch.

7. Select Edit Field From the Template Editor's Action bar to launch the Field Properties window.

Fields 4 General Template Advanced Image: eg_Betty's Music Store Field Properties Name: eg_Betty's Music Store Type: Character Format: General Display Width: 40 Alignment: Left	Accept Cancel Template Nan Cancel Show fiel	e: • ds from all templates	? Help
	Fields - 4	General Template Field Propertie: Name: Type: Format: Display Width: Alignment:	Advanced S eg_Betty's Music Store Character General 40 * Left

Figure 8-4. Field Properties window.

- 8. In the General tab, change the field name to **Customer Full** and then click the V button that appears beside the field.
- 9. Change the field's *Type* setting to **Memo**.
- 10. Click the **Advanced** tab and then, under the *End Field On* heading, select the **Blank Field Values** radio button to terminate the field when a blank line or a series of blank lines is encountered. It is important to note that Monarch does not require the entire line to be blank, only the column positions occupied by the field.
- 11. Enter the number of blank field values required to terminate the field, which in this case is 1.
- 12. Click Accept 💙.

The address fields in the report are highlighted. Scroll through enough of the report to confirm that all instances of the address have been captured.

Template Editor			
Standard Trap	ρ ▼ Ã Ñ ß Ø θ ¬ ←→ Trap Line	🔹 🔥 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields	📑 Edit Field 📑 Delete Field
customer			
CUSTOMER:	Betty's Music Store		
05/01/10 10:17 MSR94	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTOR: MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10	5 PAGE 01	
CUSTOMER:	Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA		

Figure 8-5. Viewing the trapped address block.

Note that this has correctly captured all of the addresses, even though some have four lines and some have five. This is the advantage of utilizing Advanced Field properties.

13. Click Accept V to accept the template and close the Editor.

Defining Address Blocks

When you open Table view, you will see that the field has been extracted and is displayed using standard memo field behavior.

Now we can use the address block feature to extract the data from the block of text we have extracted.

Steps:

1. In Table view, select **Table Design** from the Table ribbon to launch the **Table Design** interface and then click **Add** > **Address Block** to begin defining your address block.

The Name and Postal Code Formats tab opens.

Address Blocks		Name and Postal Co	de Format	s Input Fi	lds Output Fields				-
[↑↓]	\$								
Address BI	ock	Name: Address B	lock						
		Expected Post	al Code	Formats					
		USA ZIP and	ZIP+4						
		🗹 Canada							
		Australia/Ne	w Zealand						
		V UK							
		Dublin Irela	nd						
		Continental	Europe						
		India	curope						
		Deseil							
		Drazii							
		b-digit at en	d of line						
		3-digit at en	d of line						
		2-digit at en	d of line						
		🔲 1-digit at en	d of line						
		1							
		1							
		1							
Data Preview									→ ‡
ip Date	Account Number	Contact	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount Customer Full	Alles Dises 200 Lawren
1 10/2010	1188/	Betty Yoder	cD	4	Aartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42025 420821-2	8.99	33.96 Betty's Music Store Music	atine Plaza 200 Lower
2 10/2010	1100/	Betty Yoder		2	uening Electronic Music	420031-2 CD 611	9.00	20.38 Betty's Music Store Music	atine Plaza 200 Lower
4 10/2010	11007	Betty Yoder	DVD	2	contatti. Stabat Mator	CD 011	5.00	52.01 Both/s Music Store Music	atine Plaza 200 Lower
5 21/2010	11007	Batty Voder	CD	11	Reathquen Dathatique Sonata Arau	420152.2	5.00	65.90 Bath/s Music Store Music	atine Plaza 200 Lower
6 21/2010	11997	Betty Yoder	CD	8	Andeleeohn War March of the Drieste	SMK 47502	8.00	71.02 Betty's Music Store Music	atine Plaza 200 Lower
7 21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder		10	Dizzetti Messa di Regulem	CHAN 8064	0.55	95.90 Betty's Music Store Music	atine Plaza 200 Lower
8 21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	IP	6	Aisc., Modern Trombone Masternieres	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74 Betty's Music Store Music	atine Plaza 200 Lower
9 21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	DVD	6	Sershwin. An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94 Betty's Music Store Music	atine Plaza 200 Lower
10 5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	6	travinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94 Big Shanty Music 3658 St	orings Ferry Suite C-1
4					·····				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

Figure 8-6. The Address Block Wizard.

- 2. Enter Address1 in the Name field and then click the V button that appears beside the field.
- 3. Select the Input Fields tab.
- 4. In the Available Fields list, select **Customer Full** and then click the **Add** >> button to add the field to the Selected Fields list. This command specifies that our address block will be based on the *Customer Full* field.

Double-clicking on a field in the Available Fields list also transfers the field to the Selected Fields list.

- 5. Click the **Output Fields** tab.
- 6. Select the Address Line 1 check box.
- 7. Replace the Address BlockLine1 entry in the *Output Field Name* field adjacent to the Address Line 1 field with **Customer**.
- 8. Select Address Lines 2 and 3, City, Region, Postal Code, and Country, and rename the fields as follows:
 - Address1
 - Address2
 - City
 - State
 - Zip
 - Country
- 9. Click the Accept V button after all the fields have been named.
- 10. Display the Table view window and then scroll right to display the address fields. You can click **Autosize Columns** in the Table view ribbon to display all of the fields properly.

		Customer	Address1	Address2	City	State	Zip	Country	^
1	USA	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	
2	USA	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	
3	USA	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	
4	USA	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	
5	USA	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	
6	USA	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	
7	USA	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	
8	USA	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	
9	USA	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	
10		Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067	USA	
11		Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067	USA	
12		Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067	USA	
13		Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067	USA	
14		Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067	USA	
15		Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067	USA	
16		Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067	USA	
17		Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		Prospect	KY	40059	USA	
18		Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		Prospect	KY	40059	USA	
19		Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		Prospect	KY	40059	USA	
20		Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		Prospect	KY	40059	USA	
21		Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		Prospect	KY	40059	USA	
22		Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France	
23		Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France	
24		Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France	
25		Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France	
26		Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France	
27		Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France	
28		Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France	
29		Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France	
30		Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France	-
4									E.

Figure 8-7. Sample of extracted addresses in Table view (column widths adjusted to show all seven address fields).

Note that Monarch has extracted all the information contained in the original address block and categorized it correctly into the defined fields.

The final step in this exercise is to hide the original field we used to extract the address block information, Customer Full.

11. Using your mouse, right-click anywhere on the **Customer Full** field. From the context menu that displays, select **Hide Customer Full**.

The table displays once more without the Customer Full field.

NOTE To redisplay hidden fields, right-click on your mouse in Table view and then select the **Show Hidden fields** option in the context menu that displays. A list of hidden fields appears. Select the field to redisplay from this list.

12. Close the lesson and model files without saving any changes.

We will cover hiding fields more thoroughly in the next lesson. As you can see from the table, the Address Block is a simple but powerful feature, capable of extracting information from addresses around the world.

USING THE AUTO-DEFINE FEATURE IN REPORT VIEW

Now that we know how Monarch allows you to manually create traps to extract data from a report, let's turn our

attention to the **Auto-Define** feature in Report view. This new feature allows you to automatically define **detail** traps.

Steps:

1. Open the Employ.prn report. The report displays in Report view.

03/31/10			MAYNARD CORPORACTIVE EMPLOYED	RATION E REPORT					PAGE 1 🔺
EMP081									
FIRSTNAME	LASTNAME	STREET	CITY	STATE	ZIP	HIREDATE	SEX	DEPT	SALARY
Stephen	McPherson	410 Market St	Boston	MA	02115	06/14/92	М	Data Processing	37800.00
Dennis	Bender	624 Holiday Hill	Burlington	MA	01803	11/20/94	М	Shipping	47400.00
Norman	Ungermann	1615 Del Terrace	Concord	MA	01742	05/17/85	М	Marketing	33500.00
Arnold	Finnley	207 Anglewood Rd	Littleton	MA	01460	05/25/81	М	Shipping	39500.00
William	Daley	5 Dixwell Blvd	Lexington	MA	02173	01/30/83	М	Accounting	39600.00
Mary Beth	Stancowicz	91 Belmont Dr	Maynard	MA	01754	10/11/87	F	Accounting	42600.00
Robert	Tracy	23 Mountain View	Maynard	MA	01754	12/12/87	М	Data Processing	38800.00
Eugene	Bradford	888 Centre Park Rd	Brookline	MA	02146	07/24/95	М	Marketing	62300.00
Doug	Williams	9 Lawrence St	Burlington	MA	01803	02/26/90	М	Data Processing	52200.00
Francis	Lavois	PO Box 1752	Burlington	MA	01803	10/26/93	М	Data Processing	40500.00
William	Connely	248 Washington St	Jamaica Plain	MA	02130	03/12/90	М	Marketing	53000.00
Andrew	Bass	44 South Park St	Fitchburg	MA	01420	03/18/89	М	Data Processing	43400.00
Howard	Loniere	472 North Vincent	Revere	MA	02151	04/30/89	М	Shipping	40250.00
Abe	Carver	101 Mayflower St	Sudbury	MA	01776	04/04/91	М	Shipping	25500.00
Don	Craig	1899 Abilene St	Burlington	MA	01803	08/14/94	М	Production	37100.00
David	Banning	100 Catherine Ave	Burlington	MA	01803	12/18/93	М	Marketing	65500.00
Kelly	Rosenberg	31 Belvedere Dr	Fitchburg	MA	01420	09/02/87	F	Accounting	41300.00
Joshua	Fallon	160th Ct W	Sudbury	MA	01776	01/05/95	М	Marketing	63300.00
Gwen	Davies	22 Punta Del Este	Sudbury	MA	01776	10/23/83	F	Production	32900.00
Oliver	Davies	8 George Dr	Westboro	MA	01581	02/28/85	М	Production	28700.00
Paula	Mendleson	89 Lincoln St	Boston	MA	02135	07/18/85	F	Marketing	48040.00
Marlena	Evans	799 51 St. NE	Lowell	MA	01853	06/04/90	F	Data Processing	44100.00
Elizabeth	Woodruff	364 East Main	Sudbury	MA	01776	06/23/93	F	Accounting	48500.00
Wavne	Sedlinski	PO Box 149	Lowell	MA	01853	04/12/91	М	Shipping	39400.00
George	Miller	13 Scenic Dr.	Millbury	MA	01527	03/18/86	М	Data Processing	35000.00
Barry	Johnston	173 Bolston St	Boston	MA	02172	12/28/86	М	Data Processing	44700.00
Liz	Chandler	255 Denise Rd	Reading	MA	01867	05/04/84	F	Marketing	58900.00
Teresa	Leiberman	254 Wilson Ave	Carlisle	MA	01741	07/03/87	F	Marketing	48250.00
Don	Kincaid	9 Nve Rd	Burlington	MA	01803	03/04/85	м	Production	37300.00
Joseph	Manfretti	24 Collin Ave	Carlisle	MA	01741	08/23/89	М	Marketing	46750.00
Jeff	Aldridge	153 Parker Ave	Medford	MA	02155	10/13/85	м	Accounting	43000.00
Maggie	Horton	2399 Cypress Rd	Sudbury	MA	01776	11/05/85	F	Shipping	26300.00
Anne	Bartholemew	943 Boulton St	Brookfield	MA	02157	11/18/83	F	Marketing	42800.00
George	Bavliss	27 Lenbrook Lane	Sudbury	MA	01776	04/03/82	м	Shipping	25500.00
Anna	Brady	99 Spruce Place	Maynard	MA	01754	03/28/83	F	Shipping	26800.00 -
4						11, 20, 00	-		

Figure 8-8. The Employ.prn report.

2. Click **Auto-Define** on the Report view toolbar. The Template Editor displays with the trapping results. Note that the Trap line is automatically filled with trap characters.

Ter	nplate Editor													-	Fe
5	tandard Trap	- Ã	Ñ ß Ø Ə ¬	← → Trap Line *	E	Reset T	rap Line 🔤	5 Res	et Fields 🛛 🚽 E	dit Field	🔜 Delete I	ield			ld Prc
þ		ߨ	ߨ	ߨ		ߨ		Ñ	ߨ	ߨ	ߨ		Ñ		oper
S	tephen	McPherson	410 Market St	Boston		М	A 02	115	06/14/92	м	Data Pro	cessing	37800.00	-	ie:
0	3/31/10			MAYNARD	CO	RPORAT	ION						PAGE 1	-	
1	0:31			ACTIVE E	MPL	OYEE R	EPORT								
E.	MP081														
F	IRSTNAME	LASTNAME	STREET	CITY		S	TATE ZI	P	HIREDATE	SEX	DEPT		SALARY		
» S	tepnen	McPherson	410 Market St	Boston		M	A 02	115	06/14/92	M	Data Pro	cessing	37800.00		
	ennis	Bender	624 Holiday Hill	Burlingt	on	M	A 01	242	11/20/94	111	Shipping		4/400.00		
20 IN	orman	Ungermann	1615 Del lerrace	Loncora	_	M	A 01	142	05/1//85	111	Marketin	ıg	33500.00		
~ A	illiam	Deley	207 Anglewood Rd	Littleto		11	A 01	172	03/23/81	24	Accounts	2.4	39500.00		
» M	ary Beth	Stancowicz	91 Belmont Dr	Maunard		111 M	A 02	754	10/11/87	F	Accounti	ng	42600.00		
» P	obert	Tracy	23 Mountain View	Maynard		M	a 01	754	12/12/87	M	Data Pro	cessing	38800.00		
» F	ugene	Bradford	888 Centre Park	d Brooklin		м	a 02	146	07/24/95	м	Marketin	a	62300.00		
» D	ougene	Williams	9 Lawrence St	Burlingt	on	м	A 01	803	02/26/90	м	Data Pro	cessing	52200.00		
» F	rancis	Lavois	PO Box 1752	Burlingt	on	м	A 01	803	10/26/93	м	Data Pro	cessing	40500.00		
» W	illiam	Connelv	248 Washington S	t Jamaica	Pla	in M	A 02	130	03/12/90	м	Marketin	a	53000.00		
» A	ndrew	Bass	44 South Park St	Fitchbur	q	м	A 01	420	03/18/89	м	Data Pro	cessing	43400.00		
»H	oward	Loniere	472 North Vincen	t Revere	-	М	A 02	151	04/30/89	м	Shipping	r -	40250.00		
» A	be	Carver	101 Mayflower St	Sudbury		М	A 01	.776	04/04/91	м	Shipping	r	25500.00		
» D	on	Craig	1899 Abilene St	Burlingt	on	М	A 01	803	08/14/94	м	Producti	.on	37100.00		
» D	avid	Banning	100 Catherine Av	e Burlingt	on	М	A 01	803	12/18/93	м	Marketin	ıg	65500.00		
» K	elly	Rosenberg	31 Belvedere Dr	Fitchbur	g	М	A 01	.420	09/02/87	F	Accounti	.ng	41300.00		
» J	oshua	Fallon	160th Ct W	Sudbury		М	A 01	.776	01/05/95	м	Marketin	g	63300.00		
» G	wen	Davies	22 Punta Del Est	e Sudbury		М	A 01	.776	10/23/83	F	Producti	.on	32900.00	~	
	(+	
Dat	a Preview														
	Firstname	Lastname	Street	City	S	Zip	Hiredate	S.	Dept		Salary				
1	Stephen	McPherson	410 Market St	Boston	MA	2115	19920614	F M	Data Process	ing	37800.00				
2	Dennis	Bender	624 Holiday Hill	Burlington	MA	1803	19941120	M (Shipping		47400.00				
3	Norman	Ungermann	1615 Del Terrace	Concord	MA	1742	19850517	7 M	Marketing		33500.00				
4	Arnold	Finnley	207 Analewood Rd	Littleton	MA	1460	19810525	5 M	Shipping		39500.00			*	
														•	

Figure 8-9. The Template Editor window showing the results of an Auto-Define trapping operation.

3. Scroll down to view the highlighted lines.

Monarch analyzes the detail line we selected as our sample and selects all the other lines in the report that have the same format.

USING THE AUTO-DEFINE TRAP FEATURE IN REPORT DESIGN VIEW

Now that we've seen how Monarch allows you to manually create traps to extract data from a report, let's turn our

attention to the **Auto-Define Trap** is feature. This new feature allows you to automatically define traps.

One way we can explore just how effective this tool can be is to use it on the report we were just working with. Using the Employ.prn report, we can compare the auto-define trapping process with the manual trapping procedure we just performed.

There are three important things to consider when using the auto-define trap feature:

- □ When selecting your sample line (Step 3 below), it is important to select a line that best represents the bulk of the lines in the report, since Monarch will trap all the lines that feature formatting that matches your sample line.
- After you have selected the Auto-Define Trap button (Step 4 below), be sure to examine more than just one or two pages of the report. If you fail to do so, you may overlook lines of the report that you wanted to capture but Monarch failed to trap due to some anomaly in them.
- □ Lines left unchecked (Step 6 below) in the Auto-Define Trap window will **not** be trapped by Monarch, so be sure to select the check boxes of **all** of the lines you want trapped.

Steps:

1.	Open the Emplo	v.prn report.	The report	display	s in Rei	oort view.
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1110 10001	alopia,	0 11 1 1 10	

03/31/10			MAYNARD CORPO	RATION					PAGE 1	
10:31			ACTIVE EMPLOYE	E REPORT						
EMP081										
FIRSTNAME	LASTNAME	STREET	CITY	STATE	ZIP	HIREDATE	SEX	DEPT	SALARY	
Stephen	McPherson	410 Market St	Boston	MA	02115	06/14/92	М	Data Processing	37800.00	
Dennis	Bender	624 Holiday Hill	Burlington	MA	01803	11/20/94	М	Shipping	47400.00	
Norman	Ungermann	1615 Del Terrace	Concord	MA	01742	05/17/85	М	Marketing	33500.00	
Arnold	Finnley	207 Anglewood Rd	Littleton	MA.	01460	05/25/81	М	Shipping	39500.00	
William	Daley	5 Dixwell Blvd	Lexington	MA	02173	01/30/83	М	Accounting	39600.00	
Mary Beth	Stancowicz	91 Belmont Dr	Maynard	MA.	01754	10/11/87	F	Accounting	42600.00	
Robert	Tracy	23 Mountain View	Maynard	MA.	01754	12/12/87	М	Data Processing	38800.00	
Eugene	Bradford	888 Centre Park Rd	Brookline	MA.	02146	07/24/95	М	Marketing	62300.00	
Doug	Williams	9 Lawrence St	Burlington	MA	01803	02/26/90	М	Data Processing	52200.00	
Francis	Lavois	PO Box 1752	Burlington	MA	01803	10/26/93	М	Data Processing	40500.00	
William	Connely	248 Washington St	Jamaica Plain	MA	02130	03/12/90	М	Marketing	53000.00	
Andrew	Bass	44 South Park St	Fitchburg	MA.	01420	03/18/89	М	Data Processing	43400.00	
Howard	Loniere	472 North Vincent	Revere	MA	02151	04/30/89	М	Shipping	40250.00	
Abe	Carver	101 Mayflower St	Sudbury	MA.	01776	04/04/91	М	Shipping	25500.00	
Don	Craig	1899 Abilene St	Burlington	MA.	01803	08/14/94	М	Production	37100.00	
David	Banning	100 Catherine Ave	Burlington	MA.	01803	12/18/93	М	Marketing	65500.00	
Kelly	Rosenberg	31 Belvedere Dr	Fitchburg	MA.	01420	09/02/87	F	Accounting	41300.00	
Joshua	Fallon	160th Ct W	Sudbury	MA	01776	01/05/95	М	Marketing	63300.00	
Gwen	Davies	22 Punta Del Este	Sudbury	MA.	01776	10/23/83	F	Production	32900.00	
Oliver	Davies	8 George Dr	Westboro	MA	01581	02/28/85	М	Production	28700.00	
Paula	Mendleson	89 Lincoln St	Boston	MA.	02135	07/18/85	F	Marketing	48040.00	
Marlena	Evans	799 51 St. NE	Lowell	MA	01853	06/04/90	F	Data Processing	44100.00	
Elizabeth	Woodruff	364 East Main	Sudbury	MA	01776	06/23/93	F	Accounting	48500.00	
Wayne	Sedlinski	PO Box 149	Lowell	MA	01853	04/12/91	М	Shipping	39400.00	
George	Miller	13 Scenic Dr.	Millbury	MA	01527	03/18/86	М	Data Processing	35000.00	
Barry	Johnston	173 Bolston St	Boston	MA	02172	12/28/86	М	Data Processing	44700.00	
Liz	Chandler	255 Denise Rd	Reading	MA	01867	05/04/84	F	Marketing	58900.00	
Teresa	Leiberman	254 Wilson Ave	Carlisle	MA	01741	07/03/87	F	Marketing	48250.00	
Don	Kincaid	9 Nve Rd	Burlington	MA	01803	03/04/85	М	Production	37300.00	
Joseph	Manfretti	24 Collin Ave	Carlisle	MA	01741	08/23/89	М	Marketing	46750.00	
Jeff	Aldridge	153 Parker Ave	Medford	MA	02155	10/13/85	М	Accounting	43000.00	
Maggie	Horton	2399 Cypress Rd	Sudbury	MA	01776	11/05/85	F	Shipping	26300.00	
Anne	Bartholemew	943 Boulton St	Brookfield	MA	02157	11/18/83	F	Marketing	42800.00	
George	Bavliss	27 Lenbrook Lane	Sudbury	MA	01776	04/03/82	м	Shipping	25500.00	-
1			-							

Figure 8-10. The Employ.prn report.

- 2. Select **Report Design** to activate the Report Design interface.
- 3. Click on the line selection area to the left of the detail line (e.g., the one containing **Stephen McPherson**) and then select **New Template** > **Detail**. Ensure that the Trap Type is set to **Standard Trap**.

Template Editor										-
Standard Trap	- Ã	Ñ ß Ø θ ¬ ← →	Trap Line 🔹 🛃 Res	et Trap Line	e 🐻 Rese	et Fields 📑 Ed	dit Field	Delete Field		
Stephen	McPherson	410 Market St	Boston	MA	02115	06/14/92	М	Data Processing	37800.00	· ·
> 03/31/10 > 10:31 > EMP081 >			MAYNARD CORPOR ACTIVE EMPLOYER	RATION E REPORT					PAGE 1	Î
» FIRSTNAME	LASTNAME	STREET	CITY	STATE	ZIP	HIREDATE	SEX	DEPT	SALARY	- 11
» Stephen	McPherson	410 Market St	Boston	MA	02115	06/14/92	М	Data Processing	37800.00	
» Dennis	Bender	624 Holiday Hill	Burlington	MA	01803	11/20/94	М	Shipping	47400.00	
» Norman	Ungermann	1615 Del Terrace	Concord	MA	01742	05/17/85	М	Marketing	33500.00	
» Arnold	Finnley	207 Anglewood Rd	Littleton	MA	01460	05/25/81	М	Shipping	39500.00	
» William	Daley	5 Dixwell Blvd	Lexington	MA	02173	01/30/83	М	Accounting	39600.00	
» Mary Beth	Stancowicz	91 Belmont Dr	Maynard	MA	01754	10/11/87	F	Accounting	42600.00	
» Robert	Tracy	23 Mountain View	Maynard	MA	01754	12/12/87	М	Data Processing	38800.00	
» Eugene	Bradford	888 Centre Park Rd	Brookline	MA	02146	07/24/95	М	Marketing	62300.00	
» Doug	Williams	9 Lawrence St	Burlington	MA	01803	02/26/90	М	Data Processing	52200.00	
» Francis	Lavois	PO Box 1752	Burlington	MA	01803	10/26/93	М	Data Processing	40500.00	
» William	Connely	248 Washington St	Jamaica Plain	MA	02130	03/12/90	М	Marketing	53000.00	
» Andrew	Bass	44 South Park St	Fitchburg	MA	01420	03/18/89	М	Data Processing	43400.00	
» Howard	Loniere	472 North Vincent	Revere	MA	02151	04/30/89	М	Shipping	40250.00	
» Abe	Carver	101 Mayflower St	Sudbury	MA	01776	04/04/91	М	Shipping	25500.00	
» Don	Craig	1899 Abilene St	Burlington	MA	01803	08/14/94	М	Production	37100.00	
» David	Banning	100 Catherine Ave	Burlington	MA	01803	12/18/93	М	Marketing	65500.00	
» Kelly	Rosenberg	31 Belvedere Dr	Fitchburg	MA	01420	09/02/87	F	Accounting	41300.00	
» Joshua	Fallon	160th Ct W	Sudbury	MA	01776	01/05/95	М	Marketing	63300.00	
» Gwen	Davies	22 Punta Del Este	Sudbury	MA	01776	10/23/83	F	Production	32900.00	
>Oliver	Davies	8 George Dr	Westboro	MA	01581	02/28/85	М	Production	28700.00	
» Paula	Mendleson	89 Lincoln St	Boston	MA	02135	07/18/85	F	Marketing	48040.00	-
4										F
Data Danian										
										× ÷
4										-
1										P

Figure 8-11. Selecting the detail line.

4. Click Auto-Define Trap

Design												
Accept	Ca	ancel Aj	pply Fir	rst Previous Next	Last H	elp						
Line T	arget	Text										
1 2 3 4		03/31/10 10:31 EMP081			MAYNARD CORPO ACTIVE EMPLOYE	RATION E REPORT	:				PAGE 1	Î
6		FIRSTNAME	LASTNAME	STREET	CITY	STATE	ZIP	HIREDATE	SEX	DEFT	SALARY	
7	1	Stephen	McPherson	410 Market St	Boston	MA	02115	06/14/92	м	Data Processing	37800.00	
8	1	Dennis	Bender	624 Holiday Hill	Burlington	MA	01803	11/20/94	м	Shipping	47400.00	
9	-	Norman	Ungermann	1615 Del Terrace	Concord	MA	01742	05/17/85	м	Marketing	33500.00	
10	V	Arnold	Finnley	207 Anglewood Rd	Littleton	MA	01460	05/25/81	M	Shipping	39500.00	
11	1	William	Daley	5 Dixwell Blvd	Lexington	MA	02173	01/30/83	м	Accounting	39600.00	
12	V	Mary Beth	Stancowicz	91 Belmont Dr	Maynard	MA	01754	10/11/87	F	Accounting	42600.00	
13	v	Robert	Tracy	23 Mountain View	Maynard	MA	01754	12/12/87	M	Data Processing	38800.00	
19	V	Lugene	Dradiord	0 Louise Park Rd	Brookline	MA	02196	07/24/95	M	Marketing Data Dasassian	62300.00	
10	~	Doug	Williams	9 Lawrence 35	Burlington	MA	01803	02/26/90	M	Data Processing	52200.00	
10	-	Francis William	Carralu	249 Washington St	Juriington	MA	021003	10/26/93	M	Markatian	40300.00	
10	~	Indrew	Esee	44 South Dark St	Fitchhurs	MA	01420	03/12/90	N N	Data Processing	42400.00	
10	~	Howard	Loniere	472 North Vincent	Pavara	Ma	02151	04/20/89	×	Shipping	40250.00	
20		abe	Carver	101 Mauflower St	Sudbury	MA	01776	04/04/91	M	Shipping	25500.00	
21		Don	Craig	1899 Abilene St	Burlington	MA	01803	08/14/94	м	Production	37100 00	
22		David	Banning	100 Catherine ave	Burlington	MA	01803	12/18/93	M	Marketing	65500.00	
23		Kelly	Bosenherg	31 Belvedere Dr	Fitchburg	MA	01420	09/02/87	F	Accounting	41300.00	
24		Joshua	Fallon	160th Ct W	Sudbury	MA	01776	01/05/95	м	Marketing	63300.00	
25	1	Gwen	Davies	22 Punta Del Este	Sudbury	MA	01776	10/23/83	F	Production	32900.00	
26	3	Oliver	Davies	8 George Dr	Westboro	MA	01581	02/28/85	м	Production	28700.00	
27	J	Paula	Mendleson	89 Lincoln St	Boston	MA	02135	07/18/85	F	Marketing	48040.00	
28	J	Marlena	Evans	799 51 St. NE	Lowell	MA	01853	06/04/90	F	Data Processing	44100.00	
29	1	Elisabeth	Woodruff	364 East Main	Sudbury	MA	01776	06/23/93	F	Accounting	48500.00	
30		Wayne	Sedlinski	PO Box 149	Lowell	MA	01853	04/12/91	м	Shipping	39400.00	
31	1	George	Miller	13 Scenic Dr.	Millbury	MA	01527	03/18/86	М	Data Processing	35000.00	
32	1	Barry	Johnston	173 Bolston St	Boston	MA	02172	12/28/86	М	Data Processing	44700.00	
33	1	Liz	Chandler	255 Denise Rd	Reading	MA	01867	05/04/84	F	Marketing	58900.00	
34	1	Teresa	Leiberman	254 Wilson Ave	Carlisle	MA	01741	07/03/87	F	Marketing	48250.00	
35	1	Don	Kincaid	9 Nye Rd	Burlington	MA	01803	03/04/85	м	Production	37300.00	
36	1	Joseph	Manfretti	24 Collin Ave	Carlisle	MA	01741	08/23/89	м	Marketing	46750.00	
37	1	Jeff	Aldridge	153 Parker Ave	Medford	MA	02155	10/13/85	м	Accounting	43000.00	
38	1	Maggie	Horton	2399 Cypress Rd	Sudbury	MA	01776	11/05/85	F	Shipping	26300.00	

Figure 8-12. The Auto-Define Trap window.

5. Scroll down to view the highlighted lines. Monarch analyzes the detail line we selected as our sample, and selects all the other lines in the report that have the same format.

15	1	Doug	Williams	9 Lawrence St	Burlington	MA	01803	02/26/90	м	Data Processing	52200 00
16		Francis	Lavois	PO Box 1752	Burlington	MA	01803	10/26/93	м	Data Processing	40500.00
17		William	Connelo	240 Washington St	Jameice Plain	- 142	02100	08/12/90	X	Markebing	58000.00
18	ž	Andrew	Bass	44 South Park St	Fitchburg	MA	01420	03/18/89	м	Data Processing	43400.00
19	j,	Howard	Loniere	472 North Vincent	Revere	MA	02151	04/30/89	м	Shipping	40250.00
20	Ĵ	Abe	Carver	101 Mayflower St	Sudbury	MA	01776	04/04/91	м	Shipping	25500.00
21	1	Don	Craig	1899 Abilene St	Burlington	MA	01803	08/14/94	м	Production	37100.00
22	1	David	Banning	100 Catherine Ave	Burlington	MA	01803	12/18/93	м	Marketing	65500.00
23	1	Kelly	Rosenberg	31 Belvedere Dr	Fitchburg	MA	01420	09/02/87	F	Accounting	41300.00
24	1	Joshua	Fallon	160th Ct W	Sudbury	MA	01776	01/05/95	м	Marketing	63300.00
25	1	Gwen	Davies	22 Punta Del Este	Sudbury	MA	01776	10/23/83	F	Production	32900.00
26	1	Oliver	Davies	8 George Dr	Westboro	MA	01581	02/28/85	м	Production	28700.00
27	1	Paula	Mendleson	89 Lincoln St	Boston	MA	02135	07/18/85	F	Marketing	48040.00
28	1	Marlena	Evans	799 51 St. NE	Lowell	MA	01853	06/04/90	F	Data Processing	44100.00
29	3	Elizabeth	Woodruff	064 East Main	Sudbury	1/2	01776	06/20/98	F	Accounting	48500.00
30		Wayne	Sedlinski	PO Box 149	Lowell	MA	01853	04/12/91	м	Shipping	39400.00
31	7	George	Miller	13 Scenic Dr.	Millbury	MA	01327	03/18/86		Data Processing	33000.00
32	1	Barry	Johnston	173 Bolston St	Boston	MA	02172	12/28/86	м	Data Processing	44700.00
22		Liz	Chandler	255 Denise Rd	Reading	MA	01867	05/04/84	F	Marketing	58900 00

Note, however, that the auto-define trap feature has failed to select **all** of the detail lines.

Figure 8-13. Viewing detail lines that haven't been trapped.

This is because, while the detail line we selected as our sample contained a street address that begins with a number (e.g., "410 Market Street"), a few of the street addresses in Employ.prn begin with a letter, as in "PO Box 1752". When comparing the sample line with all the detail lines in the report, the auto-define trap feature opted not to trap any lines with such a discrepancy.

Note that, on the first page of the report, there are two detail lines which weren't trapped. We obviously want these detail lines to be trapped, however, as well as any that may exist on other pages of the report. Fortunately, the *Auto-Define Trap* window provides an easy way to ensure that they are selected.

4. Select the check boxes for the two detail lines whose street addresses are PO box numbers (see Rows 16 and 30). Note that the text color for these two detail lines changes from black to red. This is simply to notify us that the lines don't perfectly match the sample detail line.

15	1	Doug	Williams	9 Lawrence St	Burlington	MA	01803	02/26/90	М	Data Processing	52200.00
16	1	Francis	Lavois	PO Box 1752	Burlington	MA	01803	10/26/93	м	Data Processing	40500.00
17	1	William	Connely	248 Washington St	Jamaica Plain	MA	02130	03/12/90	м	Marketing	53000.00
18	1	Andrew	Bass	44 South Park St	Fitchburg	MA	01420	03/18/89	м	Data Processing	43400.00
19	1	Howard	Loniere	472 North Vincent	Revere	MA	02151	04/30/89	м	Shipping	40250.00
20	1	Abe	Carver	101 Mayflower St	Sudbury	MA	01776	04/04/91	м	Shipping	25500.00
21	1	Don	Craig	1899 Abilene St	Burlington	MA	01803	08/14/94	М	Production	37100.00
22	1	David	Banning	100 Catherine Ave	Burlington	MA	01803	12/18/93	м	Marketing	65500.00
23	1	Kelly	Rosenberg	31 Belvedere Dr	Fitchburg	MA	01420	09/02/87	F	Accounting	41300.00
24	1	Joshua	Fallon	160th Ct W	Sudbury	MA	01776	01/05/95	м	Marketing	63300.00
25	1	Gwen	Davies	22 Punta Del Este	Sudbury	MA	01776	10/23/83	F	Production	32900.00
26	1	Oliver	Davies	8 George Dr	Westboro	MA	01581	02/28/85	м	Production	28700.00
27	1	Paula	Mendleson	89 Lincoln St	Boston	MA	02135	07/18/85	F	Marketing	48040.00
28	1	Marlena	Evans	799 51 St. NE	Lowell	MA	01853	06/04/90	F	Data Processing	44100.00
29	1	Elizabeth	Woodruff	364 East Main	Sudbury	MA	01776	06/23/93	F	Accounting	48500.00
30	1	Wayne	Sedlinski	PO Box 149	Lowell	MA	01853	04/12/91	М	Shipping	39400.00
31	1	George	Miller	13 Scenic Dr.	Millbury	MA	01527	03/18/86	М	Data Processing	35000.00
32	1	Barry	Johnston	173 Bolston St	Boston	MA	02172	12/28/86	М	Data Processing	44700.00
2.2	1000	T 2 -	manual and	ass product by	Deedice	1/2	01967	05/04/94		Manhanian	58000.00

Figure 8-14. Selecting the additional detail lines.

5. Click the **Apply Changes** \checkmark button. This tells Monarch to additionally trap any lines that match the format of the newly selected ones. The additional detail lines we selected are now highlighted.

		-									
15	1	Doug	Williams	9 Lawrence St	Burlington	MA	01803	02/26/90	м	Data Processing	52200.00
16	1	Francis	Lavois	PO Box 1752	Burlington	MA	01803	10/26/93	М	Data Processing	40500.00
17	1	William	Connely	248 Washington St	Jamaica Plain	MA	02130	03/12/90	М	Marketing	53000.00
18	1	Andrew	Bass	44 South Park St	Fitchburg	MA	01420	03/18/89	М	Data Processing	43400.00
19	1	Howard	Loniere	472 North Vincent	Revere	MA	02151	04/30/89	М	Shipping	40250.00
20	1	Abe	Carver	101 Mayflower St	Sudbury	MA	01776	04/04/91	М	Shipping	25500.00
21	1	Don	Craig	1899 Abilene St	Burlington	MA	01803	08/14/94	м	Production	37100.00
22	1	David	Banning	100 Catherine Ave	Burlington	MA	01803	12/18/93	М	Marketing	65500.00
23	1	Kelly	Rosenberg	31 Belvedere Dr	Fitchburg	MA	01420	09/02/87	F	Accounting	41300.00
24	1	Joshua	Fallon	160th Ct W	Sudbury	MA	01776	01/05/95	М	Marketing	63300.00
25	1	Gwen	Davies	22 Punta Del Este	Sudbury	MA	01776	10/23/83	F	Production	32900.00
26	1	Oliver	Davies	8 George Dr	Westboro	MA	01581	02/28/85	М	Production	28700.00
27	1	Paula	Mendleson	89 Lincoln St	Boston	MA	02135	07/18/85	F	Marketing	48040.00
28	1	Marlena	Evans	799 51 St. NE	Lowell	MA	01853	06/04/90	F	Data Processing	44100.00
29	1	Elizabeth	Woodruff	364 East Main	Sudbury	MA	01776	06/23/93	F	Accounting	48500.00
30	1	Wayne	Sedlinski	PO Box 149	Lowell	MA	01853	04/12/91	м	Shipping	39400.00
31	1	George	Miller	13 Scenic Dr.	Millbury	MA	01527	03/18/86	м	Data Processing	35000.00
32	1	Barry	Johnston	173 Bolston St	Boston	MA	02172	12/28/86	М	Data Processing	44700.00
									-		

Figure 8-15. Viewing the result of the recalculation.

Although we could check the other pages of the report for detail lines which haven't been trapped, let's see if the detail lines we've selected are sufficient.

6. Click the Accept ✓ button to close the window, and then scroll down to make sure that all of the detail lines have been successfully trapped.

Template Editor									_
Standard Trap	• Ã Ñ	ߨl θ¬ ←	→ Trap Line + 🛃 Re	set Trap Line	e 🌇 Res	et Fields 📑 E	dit Field	Delete Field	
à BR	BÃ B	BØ I	BBBÃ B	ввма вв	ßÑÑÑÑŃ	ßÑÑ/ÑÑ/ÑÑ	BÃ BB	ßÃ	
Stephen	McPherson	410 Market St	Boston	MA	02115	06/14/92	М	Data Processing	1
03/31/10 10:31 EMP081			MAYNARD CORPO ACTIVE EMPLOYE	RATION E REPORT				-	1
FIRSTNAME	LASTNAME	STREET	CITY	STATE	ZIP	HIREDATE	SEX	DEPT	
» Stephen	McPherson	410 Market St	Boston	MA	02115	06/14/92	М	Data Processing	
» Dennis	Bender	624 Holiday Hill	Burlington	MA	01803	11/20/94	М	Shipping	
» Norman	Ungermann	1615 Del Terrace	Concord	MA	01742	05/17/85	М	Marketing	
»Arnold	Finnley	207 Anglewood Rd	Littleton	MA	01460	05/25/81	М	Shipping	
» William	Daley	5 Dixwell Blvd	Lexington	MA	02173	01/30/83	М	Accounting	
» Mary Beth	Stancowicz	91 Belmont Dr	Maynard	MA	01754	10/11/87	F	Accounting	
» Robert	Tracy	23 Mountain View	Maynard	MA	01754	12/12/87	М	Data Processing	
» Eugene	Bradford	888 Centre Park Rd	Brookline	MA	02146	07/24/95	М	Marketing	
» Doug	Williams	9 Lawrence St	Burlington	MA	01803	02/26/90	М	Data Processing	
» Francis	Lavois	PO Box 1752	Burlington	MA	01803	10/26/93	М	Data Processing	
» William	Connely	248 Washington St	Jamaica Plain	MA	02130	03/12/90	М	Marketing	
» Andrew	Bass	44 South Park St	Fitchburg	MA	01420	03/18/89	М	Data Processing	
» Howard	Loniere	472 North Vincent	Revere	MA	02151	04/30/89	М	Shipping	
» Abe	Carver	101 Mayflower St	Sudbury	MA	01776	04/04/91	М	Shipping	
» Don	Craig	1899 Abilene St	Burlington	AM	01803	08/14/94	М	Production	-
4									Þ.

Figure 8-16. Scrolling the report to make sure all the detail lines have been trapped.

Note that the Trap line is automatically filled with trap characters.

USING FLOATING TRAPS

In addition to the address block feature, Monarch has another special data extraction feature called the **Floating trap type**. Let's take a few moments to learn about this powerful feature.

In many reports, particular fields of data, such as names and addresses, occur in consistent locations (i.e., they begin at the same horizontal position throughout the report). For example, in the following report, note how all of the first names begin at the same horizontal position, as do all of the last names, streets, cities, etc.

FIRSTNAME	LASTNAME	STREET	CITY	STATE	ZIP	HIREDATE	SEX	DEPT	SALARY
Stephen	McPherson	410 Market St	Boston	MA	02115	06/14/92	М	Data Processing	37800.00
Dennis	Bender	624 Holiday Hill	Burlington	MA	01803	11/20/94	М	Shipping	47400.00
Norman	Ungermann	1615 Del Terrace	Concord	MA	01742	05/17/85	М	Marketing	33500.00
Arnold	Finnley	207 Anglewood Rd	Littleton	MA	01460	05/25/81	М	Shipping	39500.00
William	Daley	5 Dixwell Blvd	Lexington	MA	02173	01/30/83	М	Accounting	39600.00
Mary Beth	Stancowicz	91 Belmont Dr	Maynard	MA	01754	10/11/87	F	Accounting	42600.00
Robert	Tracy	23 Mountain View	Maynard	MA	01754	12/12/87	М	Data Processing	38800.00
Eugene	Bradford	888 Centre Park Rd	Brookline	MA	02146	07/24/95	М	Marketing	62300.00
Doug	Williams	9 Lawrence St	Burlington	MA	01803	02/26/90	М	Data Processing	52200.00
Francis	Lavois	PO Box 1752	Burlington	MA	01803	10/26/93	М	Data Processing	40500.00
William	Connely	248 Washington St	Jamaica Plain	MA	02130	03/12/90	М	Marketing	53000.00
Andrew	Bass	44 South Park St	Fitchburg	MA	01420	03/18/89	М	Data Processing	43400.00
Howard	Loniere	472 North Vincent	Revere	MA	02151	04/30/89	М	Shipping	40250.00
Abe	Carver	101 Mayflower St	Sudbury	MA	01776	04/04/91	М	Shipping	25500.00
Don	Craig	1899 Abilene St	Burlington	MA	01803	08/14/94	М	Production	37100.00
David	Banning	100 Catherine Ave	Burlington	MA	01803	12/18/93	М	Marketing	65500.00

Figure 8-17. A report showing consistent data placement, as is typical of many reports.

Because of the consistent placement of data within the report, defining a trap to capture each occurrence of any one of these fields would be quite easy. With some reports, however, a standard trap won't work because data placement within them is irregular rather than consistent.

In the following report, for example, note how the occurrences of the date/time field ("[23/Aug/2008...") begin at different horizontal positions.

ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net		[23/Au	g/2010	:01:13:4	0 -0400] "GET	/ HTTP/1	.0" 20	0 5810
ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net		[23/Au	g/2010	:01:13:4	3 -0400] "GET	/images/	'pin.gi	f HTTH
ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net		[23/Au	g/2010	:01:13:4	3 -0400] "GET	/images/	Banner	Logo.ç
ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net		[23/Au	g/2010	:01:13:4	3 -0400] "GET	/images/	curren	t.gif
ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net		[23/Au	g/2010	:01:13:4	3 -0400] "GET	/img/xdd	ot.gif	HTTP/1
ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net		[23/Au	g/2010	:01:13:4	3 -0400] "GET	/images/	find.g	if HT1
ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net		[23/Au	g/2010	:01:13:4	4 -0400] "GET	/images/	newdis	cuss.ç
ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net		[23/Au	g/2010	:01:13:4	5 -0400] "GET	/images/	spot.g	if HT1
ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net		[23/Au	g/2010	:01:14:1	4 -0400] "GET	/search/	index.	html H
AC855931.ipt.aol.com -	- [23/Aug/	2010:03	1:14:45	-0400]	"GET /e	express/s	earch_	1.htm
AC855931.ipt.aol.com -	- [23/Aug/	2010:03	1:14:51	-0400]	"GET /e	express/1	25x30	snpcor
AC855931.ipt.aol.com -	- [23/Aug/	2010:03	1:14:49	-0400]	"GET /:	img/anim	thumbt	ack.gi
202.112.36.196 [23/	/Aug	/2010:0	1:18:1	6 -0400]	"GET /	express	s/search	1.htm	HTTP/1
202.112.36.196 [23/	/Aug	/2010:0	1:18:22	2 -0400]	"GET /	img/an:	im_thumbt	ack.gi	f HTTH
y400.inktomi.com [2	23/A	ug/2010	:01:19	:41 -040	0] "GEI	/robot	ts.txt H1	TP/1.0	" 404

Figure 8-18. A report showing inconsistent placement of the date/time data.

In reports such as this, a standard trap will not work. Fortunately, Monarch includes a special trap called the floating trap, which can successfully extract data from many log files, reports and HTML files in which the data placement is not fixed.

Using the Floating Trap to Capture Lines

To familiarize ourselves with the floating trap, let's open the above report and create a floating trap to capture the date/time fields it contains.

Steps:

- 1. Open the **Weblog.prn** report and select the first line.
- 2. Select **Report Design 1** to launch the Report Design interface.
- 3. Click in the line selection area to highlight the first detail line in the report and then select **New Template** > **Detail**. Ensure that the Trap Type is set to **Standard Trap**.

T	emplate Editor		<u> </u>
Γ	Standard Trap	Ã Ñ B̃ Ø Θ ¬ ←→ Trap Line ▼ B̄ Reset Trap Line 5̄ Reset Fields ⇒ Edit Field	
	Delete Field		
	ezvl-30ppp187.epi	net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:40 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0" 200 5810 "wysiwyg://navb	ar 🖞
>	ezvl-30ppp187.epi	net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:40 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0" 200 5810 "wysiwyg://navb	ar 🔺
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epi	net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/pin.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 231 "h	tt
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epi	net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/BannerLogo.gif HTTP/1.0" 200	2
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epi	net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/current.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 12	62
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epi	net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /img/xdot.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 43 "http	:/
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epi	net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/find.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 1221	"h
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epi	net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:44 -0400] "GET /images/newdiscuss.gif HTTP/1.0" 200	8

Figure 8-19. Highlighting the first detail line in the report.

- 4. From the Trap Type drop-down, select **Floating Trap**.
- 5. In the Trap line, enter a left bracket directly above the left bracket in the Sample Text line, as in the following figure.

1	emplate Editor
	Floating Trap 🔹 Ã Ñ β Ø Θ ¬ ←→ Trap Line * 🛃 Reset Trap Line 🐺 Reset Fields 🗊 Edit Field
Ľ	Delete Field
	c)
	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:40 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0" 200 5810 "wysiwyg://navbar
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:40 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0" 200 5810 "wysiwyg://navbar_
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/pin.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 231 "htt
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/BannerLogo.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 2
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/current.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 1262
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /img/xdot.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 43 "http:/
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/find.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 1221 "h
>	ezv1-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:44 -0400] "GET /images/newdiscuss.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 8

Figure 8-20. Entering a left bracket in the Trap box.

- 6. In the Sample Text line, highlight the **date/time** field once more.
- 7. Scroll down through the report once again. Notice that all of the date/time fields are now highlighted, indicating that they will be successfully captured.

The floating trap works by looking across the lines to find the trap characters horizontally, rather than vertically, as in a standard trap. The trap then uses the characters to decide when fields can possibly start and finish. The field we have chosen to trap has a fixed width, but we will explore fields that have variable widths later in the lesson. In this example, we have only defined that the field should begin after the bracket character; we could also define a close bracket to dictate where the field ends.

Template Editor
Floating Trap ▼ Ã Ñ ß Ø Θ ¬ ← → Trap Line ▼ 🛃 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields 🗊 Edit Field
Relete Field
r r
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:40 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0" 200 5810 "wysiwyg://navbar
ezv1-30ppp187.epix.net - [23/Aug/2010:01:13:40 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0" 200 5810 "wysiwyg://navbar
ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/pin.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 231 "htt
<pre>> ezv1-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/BannerLogo.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 2</pre>
» ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/current.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 1262
ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /img/xdot.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 43 "http:/
*ezv1-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/find.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 1221 "h
<pre>> ezv1-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:44 -0400] "GET /images/newdiscuss.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 8</pre>
<pre>"ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:45 -0400] "GET /images/spot.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 1241 "h</pre>
<pre>2 e2v1-30ppp187.epix.net - [23/Aug/2010:01:14:14 -0400] "GET /search/index.ntml HTP/1.0" 200 996 "</pre>
² AC855931.1pt.aol.com [23/Aug/2010:01:14:45 - 0400] "GET /express/search 1.htm HiTP/1.1" 304 - "-
<pre>#Accs5931.1pt.aol.com = - [23/Aug/2010:01:14:51 -0400] "GET /express/125X30 snpcom.git Hilp/1.1" 304 </pre>
* A0255931.1pt.ao1.com - [23/Aug/2010:01:14:49 -0400] "GE1 /img/anim_thumbtack.gif Hilp/1.1" 304 -
202.112.36.196 [23/Aug/2010:01:16:16 -0400] "GET /express/search 1.ntm n11/1.0" 200 3621 "-""
2202.112.36.196 [23/Aug/2010:01:18:22 -0400] "EE1 /1mg/anim thumbtack.git hilp/1.0" 200 6314 "ht
Y YOU.INKTOMI.COM [23/AUG/2010:01:19:41 - 0400] "GE1 / FODOES.tXt HIP/1.0" 404 204 "" "SIUTP/2.0"
PUD0.11ALOMAL.COM [25/AUG/2010.11.15:12 -0100] "GE1 / h11F/1.0" 200 5610 "-" "Sturp/2.0-Altenour
$\frac{1}{2} PDB32 Pacabel Vancouver BC2-2K1230.3 dturn.bbn.com = - [23/Aug/2010.01:25:20 -0400] "GE1 / h11F/1.0"$
PDDs29_Dcssl_Vancouver_BC2_201230.seturn.bbn_com = [23/Aug/2010.01:25:35 -0500] "GET /imain:055 n
PDD228_Dassle_Vancouver_B52_21255.seturn.bbn_com = = [23/Aug/2010.01.25.35 = 0400] UET /images/bain

Figure 8-21. Previewing the template again. Note that all of the date/time fields are now highlighted.

- 8. In the *Name* field of the Field Properties panel, enter **Date/Time** to name the field and then click the **V** button that appears below the field.
- 9. On the Template Editor, replace Detail in the *Template Name* field with **Date/Time** to name the template, and then click the **Accept** ✓ button. Monarch closes the Template Editor and returns to Report view.
- 10. Select the **Table** tab to view the Date/Time information in Table view. Scroll downward and note that all 916 date/time fields within the report have been successfully extracted.

Home	Report View	Table	View >	<
Tables		– 4		eg_23/Aug/2010:01:13:40
(↑↓)		Q	1	23/Aug/2010:01:13:40
Main			2	23/Aug/2010:01:13:43
ividin			3	23/Aug/2010:01:13:43
			4	23/Aug/2010:01:13:43
			5	23/Aug/2010:01:13:43
			6	23/Aug/2010:01:13:43
			7	23/Aug/2010:01:13:44
			8	23/Aug/2010:01:13:45
			9	23/Aug/2010:01:14:14
			10	23/Aug/2010:01:14:45
			11	23/Aug/2010:01:14:51
			12	23/Aug/2010:01:14:49
			13	23/Aug/2010:01:18:16
			14	23/Aug/2010:01:18:22
			15	23/Aug/2010:01:19:41
			16	23/Aug/2010:01:19:42
			17	23/Aug/2010:01:25:26
			18	23/Aug/2010:01:25:29
			19	23/Aug/2010:01:25:35
			20	23/Aug/2010:01:25:36
			4	

Figure 8-22. Viewing the Date/Time table (scrolled to the bottom).

Now that we've seen how the floating trap can define lines where the trap character appears, let's explore another one of its capabilities.
Using the Floating Trap to Define Fields

In addition to defining lines that contain the trap character, the floating trap can be used to define the width of variable length fields. If we return to our Weblog.prn report, we can see how this works.

Steps:

1. Select the **Report** tab and then click **Report Design t** to launch the Template Editor.

We now want to extract the data from the first field, which has a variable width. In order to do this, we can use a trap character to tell Monarch where the field begins and ends. Since this field is left justified, we only need to be concerned with where the field ends.

2. Position the cursor in the Trap line after **.net**, click the **Blank Trap** button and then highlight the text in the sample line as in Figure 8-23.

	Template Editor		<u>+</u>
ľ	Floating Trap	· Ã Ñ ß Ø Θ ¬ ← → Trap Line ▼ 🛃 Reset Trap Line	🐻 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Field
	Delete Field		
		ß [
	ezvl-30ppp187.ep	.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:40 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0	0" 200 5810 "wysiwyg://navbar
8	ezvl-30ppp187.ep	.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:40 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0	0" 200 5810 "wysiwyg://navbar 🔺
8	ezvl-30ppp187.ep	<pre>.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/pi</pre>	in.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 231 "htt

Figure 8-23. Floating Trap with the blank trap added.

Note the results in the Report view portion of the window.

T	emplate Editor
Γ	Floating Trap
	Delete Field
	ß [
Ľ	ezv]-30ppp187.epix.pet [23/Aug/2010:01:13:40 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0" 200 5810 "wysiwyg://navbar
»	ezyl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:40 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0" 200 5810 "wysiwyg://navbar.
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/pin.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 231 "htt
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/BannerLogo.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 2
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/current.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 1262
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /img/xdot.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 43 "http:/
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/find.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 1221 "h
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:44 -0400] "GET /images/newdiscuss.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 8
»	ezv1-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:45 -0400] "GET /images/spot.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 1241 "h
»	ezvl-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:14:14 -0400] "GET /search/index.html HTTP/1.0" 200 996 "
»	AC855931.ipt.aol.com [23/Aug/2010:01:14:45 -0400] "GET /express/search_1.htm HTTP/1.1" 304 - "-
»	AC855931.ipt.aol.com [23/Aug/2010:01:14:51 -0400] "GET /express/125x30_snpcom.gif HTTP/1.1" 304
»	AC855931.ipt.aol.com [23/Aug/2010:01:14:49 -0400] "GET /img/anim_thumbtack.gif HTTP/1.1" 304 -
»	202.112.36.196 [23/Aug/2010:01:18:16 -0400] "GET /express/search_1.htm HTTP/1.0" 200 3821 "-" "
»	202.112.36.196 [23/Aug/2010:01:18:22 -0400] "GET /img/anim_thumbtack.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 6514 "ht
»	y400.inktomi.com [23/Aug/2010:01:19:41 -0400] "GET /robots.txt HTTP/1.0" 404 204 "-" "Slurp/2.0
»	y400.inktomi.com [23/Aug/2010:01:19:42 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0" 200 5810 "-" "Slurp/2.0-KiteHour
»	PPPa28-Resale_Vancouver_Bc2-2R1238.saturn.bbn.com [23/Aug/2010:01:25:26 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0"
×	PPPa28-Resale_Vancouver_Bc2-2R1238.saturn.bbn.com [23/Aug/2010:01:25:29 -0400] "GET /main.css H
*	PPPa28-Resale_Vancouver_Bc2-2R1238.saturn.bbn.com [23/Aug/2010:01:25:35 -0400] "GET /images/Ban
×	PPPa28-Resale_Vancouver_Bc2-2R1238.saturn.bbn.com [23/Aug/2010:01:25:36 -0400] "GET /images/pin



As you can see, the fields have been highlighted and the highlighting has shrunk to accommodate any field shorter than the fields we originally selected. There are some longer fields, however (e.g., "PPPa28-Resale_Vancouver"), in which the field is wider than the highlighting. This would result in an incomplete extraction of data. To rectify this, we need to manually specify the length of this field.

- 3. Click the newly defined field **eg_ezvl-30ppp187_epix_net** in the Sample Text box and then select **Edit Field** to display its general properties in the Field Properties window.
- 4. Click the **Template** tab.
- 5. On the *Template Width* field in Field Properties, enter **60** and then click enter.
- 6. Press **Accept Y** (on the Ribbon) to accept the sizes then view the result.

Note that all of the data is now trapped correctly.

Template Editor
Floating Trap 🔹 Α̃ Ν̃ Β΄ Ø Ι Θ ¬ + → Trap Line * 🔥 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields 🚽 Edit Field
Delete Field
ß [
201 20 pp1 27 pp1 2 pp1
Exv1=30pp167.epix.Het = - (23/Aug/2010-011-3140 -0400) "GET / HITP/1.0" 200 5610 "wysiwyg://havbar_
<pre>sevi-Soppid.epix.net = [23/Aug/2010.01:13:43 -0400] "GET / introf.to 200 Soft WysiWys//navga/ beval-Soppid.epix.net = [23/Aug/2010.01:13:43 -0400] "GET / introf.to 200 Soft WTD/1 0" 200 231 "btt</pre>
<pre>acvi = 30ppp187.epix.net = [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 = 0400] "GET /images/BanperLogo gif HTTP/1.0" 200 20</pre>
ezvl-30pp187.epix.pet - [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /images/current.gf HTTP/1.0" 200 1262
arul 30pp187 epix pet = [23/Jug/2010.01:13.43 =0400] "GFT /img/ydot gif HTTP/1 00 43 "http:/
ezvl-30pp187.epix.net = [23/Aug/2010:01:13:43 -0400] "GET /img/adorgi min/ind do io
<pre>* ezvl-30ppp187.epix.pet - [23/Aug/2010:01:13:44 -0400] "GET /images/pewdiscuss.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 8</pre>
<pre>* ezv1-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:13:45 -0400] "GET /images/spot.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 1241 "h</pre>
<pre>» ezv1-30ppp187.epix.net [23/Aug/2010:01:14:14 -0400] "GET /search/index.html HTTP/1.0" 200 996 "</pre>
* AC855931.ipt.aol.com [23/Aug/2010:01:14:45 -0400] "GET /express/search 1.htm HTTP/1.1" 304 - "-
*AC855931.ipt.aol.com [23/Aug/2010:01:14:51 -0400] "GET /express/125x30 snpcom.gif HTTP/1.1" 304
» AC855931.ipt.aol.com - [23/Aug/2010:01:14:49 -0400] "GET /img/anim thumbtack.gif HTTP/1.1" 304 -
202.112.36.196 - [23/Aug/2010:01:18:16 -0400] "GET /express/search 1.htm HTTP/1.0" 200 3821 "-" "
202.112.36.196 - [23/Aug/2010:01:18:22 -0400] "GET /img/anim thumbtack.gif HTTP/1.0" 200 6514 "ht
y400.inktomi.com - [23/Aug/2010:01:19:41 -0400] "GET /robots.txt HTTP/1.0" 404 204 "-" "Slurp/2.0
y400.inktomi.com - [23/Aug/2010:01:19:42 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0" 200 5810 "-" "Slurp/2.0-KiteHour"
PPPa28-Resale_Vancouver_Bc2-2R1238.saturn.bbn.com [23/Aug/2010:01:25:26 -0400] "GET / HTTP/1.0"
PPPa28-Resale_Vancouver_Bc2-2R1238.saturn.bbn.com [23/Aug/2010:01:25:29 -0400] "GET /main.css H
PPPa28-Resale_Vancouver_Bc2-2R1238.saturn.bbn.com - [23/Aug/2010:01:25:35 -0400] "GET /images/Ban
» PPPa28_Perale Vancouver Bc2_2P1238 saturn bbn com [23/Aug/2010:01:25:36 -0400] "GET /images/nin

Figure 8-25. Viewing the finished floating trap.

7. Select the Accept ✓ button to return to the Report view and then select File > Close All to reset the Monarch session. Select No when prompted to save changes to the model.

USING MULTI-COLUMN REGION TRAPS

When working with Monarch, you may occasionally encounter a report that has a layout similar to that of a newspaper, i.e., one with multiple, adjacent columns of data on each page. For example, the following report contains a list of composers, numbered 1 through 90, and the list is broken into three columns, each containing thirty names.

05/01/10 10:17 MSR94	CLASSICAL MUSIC DIST ANNUAL SUMMAR MOST POPULAR COMPOSERS	RIBUTORS Y BY CUSTOMER	PAGE 01
CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Muscatine Pla 200 Lower Mus Cedar Falls, USA	: Store Iza Gatine IA 50613		
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887			
CONTACT: Betty Yoder			
PACHELBEL, J. GRIEG, E. HOLST, G. ORFF, C. SCHUMANN, R. LISZT, F. BACH, J.S PAGANINI, N. HANDEL, G.F BERLIOZ, H. SAINT-SAENS, C. SHOSTAKOVICH, D. RIMSKY-KORSAKOV, N. BEETHOVEN, L.V BERNSTEIN, L. TCHAIKOVSKY, P.I WAGNER, R.	<pre>1 MOZART, W.A 2 GERSHWIN, G. 3 CHOPIN, F. 4 MUSSORGSKY, M. 5 RACHMANINOV, S. 6 BRIAN, H. 7 SOR, F. 8 RHEINBERGER, J.G 9 ANGELO, G. 10 ENESCO, G. 11 MOMPOU, F. 12 ISAAC, H. 13 HINDEMITH, P. 14 SOLER, P.A 15 CARULLI, F. 16 SCELSI, G. 17 SESSIONS, R.</pre>	<pre>31 WEELKES, T. 32 GINASTERA, A. 33 BRIDGE, F. 34 BYRD, W. 35 SWEELINCK, J.P 36 MACHAUT, G.d 37 LUZZASCHI, L. 38 DES PREZ, J. 39 BIBER, H.I 40 BRITTEN, B. 41 DAVIES, P.M 42 RAVEL, M. 43 ADAMS, J. 44 JANEQUIN, C. 45 RAMEAU, J.P 46 VERDI, G. 47 BOCCHERINI, L.</pre>	61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77
BRAHMS, J.	18 PENDERECKI, K.	48 JOPLIN, S.	78 👻
			•

Figure 8-26. Viewing a report with multiple columns.

To handle such reports, Monarch includes a **Multi-column region (MCR) trapping** feature which you can use to trap the data in multiple columns via only one template.

Extracting data via the MCR trapping feature consists of three simple steps. First, you define the multi-column region via the *Multi-Column Region Definition* window, then you create a template to extract the desired data from the report, and finally you specify the vertical boundaries (i.e., beginning and ending points) for the columns.

Let's open a multi-column report and extract data from it via the MCR trapping feature.

Steps:

1. Open the Composers.prn report.

05/01/10 10:17 MSR94	CLASSICAL MUSIC DIST ANNUAL SUMMAR MOST POPULAR COMPOSERS	RIBUTORS Y BY CUSTOMER	PAGE 01
CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Muscatine Pla 200 Lower Mus Cedar Falls, USA	: Store iza catine IA 50613		
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887			
CONTACT: Betty Yoder			
PACHELBEL, J. GRIEG, E. HOLST, G. ORFF, C. SCHUMANN, R. LISZT, F. BACH, J.S PAGANINI, N. HANDEL, G.F BERLIOZ, H. SAINT-SAENS, C. SHOSTAKOVICH, D. RIMSKY-KORSAKOV, N. BEETHOVEN, L.V BERNSTEIN, L.	1 MOZART, W.A 2 GERSHWIN, G. 3 CHOPIN, F. 4 MUSSORGSKY, M. 5 RACHMANINOV, S. 6 BRIAN, H. 7 SOR, F. 8 RHEINBERGER, J.G 9 ANGELO, G. 10 ENESCO, G. 11 MOMPOU, F. 12 ISAAC, H. 13 HINDEMITH, P. 14 SOLER, P.A 15 CABULLI, F.	<pre>31 WEELKES, T. 32 GINASTERA, A. 33 BRIDGE, F. 34 BYRD, W. 35 SWEELINCK, J.P 36 MACHAUT, G.d 37 LUZZASCHI, L. 38 DES PREZ, J. 39 BIBER, H.I 40 BRITTEN, B. 41 DAVIES, P.M 42 RAVEL, M. 43 ADAMS, J. 44 JANEQUIN, C. 45 BAMEAU, J.P</pre>	61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75
TCHAIKOVSKY, P.I WAGNER, R. BRAHMS, J.	16 SCELSI, G. 17 SESSIONS, R. 18 PENDERECKI, K.	46 VERDI, G. 47 BOCCHERINI, L. 48 JOPLIN, S.	76 77 78
4	,		Þ

Figure 8-27. The multi-column Composers report.

This report contains the same list of composers we saw a moment ago. Composers.prn lists the names of ninety composers, arranged in three columns of thirty names, and ranked in order of popularity (1 = most popular, 90 = least popular) for each customer.

Now that our multi-column report is open, let's define the multi-column region.

2. Select the first line of the report, select **Report Design** from the Report ribbon, and then click **Multi-Column Region** on the Report Design interface.

The Multi-Column Region (MCR) Definition window displays.

3. Select Enable MCR to activate the window.

Design				
Accept Cancel Enable	Number of columns: 2 Left position of first column: 1 Width of each column: 40 Columns (horizontal)	Start after: Top of page Template Stop at: Template Template Boundaries (verti Boundaries (verti	or bottom of page (cal)	
05/01/10 10:17 MSR94 CUSTOMER: Betty's Mu Muscatine 200 Lower Cedar Fall USA	CLASSICAL MUSIC DIS ANNUAL SUMMA MOST POPULAR COMPOSEF sic Store Plaza Muscatine s, IA 50613	RYIBUTORS RY IS BY CUSTOMER	PAGE 01	Î
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 1188 CONTACT: Betty Yoder PACHELBEL, J. GRIEG, E. HOLST, G. ORFF, C. SCHUMANN, R. LISZT, F. BACH, J.S PAGANINI, N. HANDEL, G.F BERLIOZ, H. SAINT-SAENS, C. SHOSTAKOVICH, D. RIMSKY-KORSAKOV, N. BEETHOVEN, L.V BEENNSTEIN, L. TCHAIKOVSKY, P.I WAGNER, R. BRAHMS, J.	7 1 MOZART, W.A 2 GERSHWIN, G. 3 CHOPIN, F. 4 MUSSORGSKY, M. 5 RACHMANINOV, S. 6 BRIAN, H. 7 SOR, F. 8 RHEINBERGER, J.G 10 ENESCO, G. 11 MOMPOU, F. 12 ISAAC, H. 13 HINDEMITH, P. 14 SOLER, P.A 15 CARULLI, F. 16 SCELSI, G. 17 SESSIONS, R. 18 PENDERECKI, K.	31 WEELKES, T. 32 GINASTERA, A. 33 BRIDGE, F. 34 BYRD, W. 35 SWEELINCK, J.P 36 MACHAUT, G.d 37 LUZZASCHI, L. 38 DES PREZ, J. 39 BIBER, H.I 40 BRITTEN, B. 41 DAVIES, P.M 42 RAVEL, M. 43 ADAMS, J. 44 JANEQUIN, C. 45 RAMEAU, J.P 46 VERDI, G. 47 BOCCHERINI, L. 48 JOPLIN, S.	61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 75 76 77 78	

Figure 8-28. The Multi-Column Region Definition window with a checked Multi-Column Region is active box.

A series of red, vertical broken lines – or column indicators – appears over the report to indicate where the columns currently are.

Now we need to examine the report to determine the number of columns we want the multi-column region to contain. This number should obviously equal the number of columns in the report which, in this case, is three.

4. Enter **3** in the *Number of Columns* box.

The number of columns you specified determines the number of column indicators that appear. Since we entered **3** in the *Number of Columns* box, three column indicators have appeared, as displayed in Figure 8-29.

Design				
Accept Cancel Enable	Number of columns: 3 m Left position of first column: 1 m Width of each column: 40 m Columns (horizontal)	Start after: Top of page Template Stop at: Bottom of page Template Boundaries (vertical)	or bottom of page	
05/01/10 10:17 MSR94 CUSTOMER: Betty's Mu Muscatine 200 Lowr Cedar Fall USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 1188 CONTACT: Betty Yoder PACHELBEL, J. GRIEG, E. HOLST, G. ORFF, C. SCHUMANN, R. LISZT, F. BACH, J.S PAGANINI, N. HANDEL, G.F BERLOZ, H. SAINT-SAENS, C. SMOSTAKOVICH, D. RIMSKY-KORSAKOV, N. BEETHOVEN, L.Y DERNSTEIN, L. TCHAIKOVSKY, P.I MAGNER, R. BRAHMS, J. DVORAK, A.	CLASSICAL MUSIC DIST ANNUAL SUMMAR MOST POPULAR COMPOSERS sic Store Plaza Muscatine s, IA 50613 7 7 7 1 MOZART, W.A 2 GERSHWIN, G. 3 CHOPIN, F. 4 MUSSORGSKY, M. 5 RACHAANINOV, S. 6 BRIAN, H. 7 SOR, F. 8 RHEINBERGER, J.G 9 ANSELO, G. 10 EMESCO, G. 11 MOMPOU, F. 12 ISAAC, H. 13 HINDEMITH, P. 14 SOLER, P.A 15 CARULLI, F. 16 SCELSI, G. 17 SESSIONS, R. 18 PENDERECKI, K. 19 NONO, L.	TRIBUTORS MY S BY CUSTOMER 31 WEELKES, T. 32 GINASTERA, A. 33 BRIDGE, F. 34 BYRD, W. 35 SWEELINCK, J.P 36 MACHAUT, G.d 37 LUZZASCHI, L. 38 DES PREZ, J. 39 BIEER, H.I 40 BRITTEN, B. 41 DAVIES, P.M 42 RAVEL, M. 43 ADAMS, J. 44 JANEQUIN, C. 45 RAMEAU, J.P 46 VERDI, G. 47 BOCCHERINI, L. 48 JOPLIN, S. 49 HARRISON, L.	PAGE 01	•
			Page 1 100% -	+

Figure 8-29. Viewing the column indicators.

Next, we need to specify a left margin for the leftmost column, i.e., specify the position where we want the leftmost column to begin. Since the text in the leftmost column begins at the left edge of the report, the current setting of 1 is the one we want, so we can leave it as is.

NOTE If the text in the leftmost column began one space in from the left edge of the report, then we would enter **2** in the *Left Position of First Column* box. If the text began two spaces in from the edge of the report, we would enter **3** and so on.

Now we need to adjust the width of the column indicators to match the width of the data columns in the report.

5. In the Width of Each Column box, adjust the value until you obtain the correct width. For this report it is 29.

The column indicators move to the left to reflect the change to the column width. Note that all three columns of composer names and ranking numbers now fall within the column indicators (scroll down to see this, if necessary).

Design			
	Chard and	han 🔿 Tan of anno	
Number of	f columns: 3	er: Top of page	2
V X H	an of first columni 1		
Accept Cancel Enable	Stop at	 Bottom of page 	Help
MCR Width of ea	ach column: 29 🚔	 Template 	or bottom of page
	Columns (horizontal)	Boundaries (vertical)	
05/01/10	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTO	DC T	2CE 01
10:17	ANNUAL SUMMARY	NJ 1	AGE UI
MSR94 M	OST POPULAR COMPOSERS BY CU	STOMER	
CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store			
Muscatine Plaza			
200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls IN 506			
USA			
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887			
CONTACT: Betty Yoder			
PACHELBEL J 1	моларт и а з	1 WEFIKES T	1
GRIEG. E. 2	GERSHWIN, G. 3	2 GINASTERA, A.	2
HOLST, G. 3	CHOPIN, F. 3	3 BRIDGE, F.	3
ORFF, C. 4	MUSSORGSKY, M. 3	4 BYRD, W.	54
SCHUMANN, R. 5	RACHMANINOV, S. 3	5 SWEELINCK, J.P 6	5
LISZT, F. 6	BRIAN, H. 3	6 MACHAUT, G.d	6
BACH, J.S /	DUR, F. 3	P DES DEZ T	
HANDEL, G.F. 9	ANGELO, G. 3	9 BIBER, H.T	19
BERLIOZ, H. 10	ENESCO, G. 4	0 BRITTEN, B.	0
SAINT-SAENS, C. 11	MOMPOU, F. 4	1 DAVIES, P.M 7	1
SHOSTAKOVICH, D. 12	ISAAC, H. 4	2 RAVEL, M. 7	2
RIMSKY-KORSAKOV, N. 13	HINDEMITH, P. 4	3 ADAMS, J. 7	3
BEETHOVEN, L.V 14	SOLER, P.A 4	4 JANEQUIN, C. 7	4
BERNSIEIN, L. 15	CARULLI, F. 4	S KAMLAU, J.P 7	5
WAGNER R 17	SESSIONS R 4	7 BOCCHERINI I.	7
BRAHMS, J. 18	PENDERECKI, K. 4	8 JOPLIN, S.	8
DVORAK, A. 19	NONO, L. 4	9 HARRISON, L.	9
			•
			Page 1 100% - +

Figure 8-30. Viewing the column indicators in the Report view.

6. Click **Accept V** to accept the current MCR settings and close the window.

The Report Design displays with the column indicators still displayed on the report.

Template Editor					-
05/01/10 10:17 MSR94 M	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS ANNUAL SUMMARY OST POPULAR COMPOSERS BY CUSI	OMER	PAGE	01	1
CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 506 USA	13				
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887					
CONTACT: Betty Yoder					
PACHELBEL, J. 1	MOZART, W.A 31	WEELKES, T.	61		
GRIEG, E. 2	GERSHWIN, G. 32	GINASTERA, A.	62		
HOLST, G. 3	CHOPIN, F. 33	BRIDGE, F.	63		
ORFF, C. 4	MUSSORGSKY, M. 34	BYRD, W.	64		
SCHUMANN, R. 5	RACHMANINOV, S. 35	SWEELINCK, J.P	65		
LISZT, F. 6	BRIAN, H. 36	MACHAUT, G.d	66		
BACH, J.S 7	SOR, F. 37	LUZZASCHI, L.	67		
PAGANINI, N. 8	RHEINBERGER, J.G 38	DES PREZ, J.	68		
HANDEL, G.F 9	ANGELO, G. 39	BIBER, H.I	69		
BERLIOZ, H. 10	ENESCO, G. 40	BRITTEN, B.	70		
SAINT-SAENS, C. 11	MOMPOU, F. 41	DAVIES, P.M	71		
SHOSTAKOVICH, D. 12	ISAAC, H. 42	RAVEL, M.	72		Ŧ
4				Þ	

Figure 8-31. Viewing the column indicators in the Report view.

Now that we have determined the necessary number of columns, and have specified their width and the starting position of the leftmost column, we're ready to define a template to extract the data.

Creating a Template to Trap Multi-Column Data

The process of trapping data in a multi-column region report is the same as that for any other report. The first step is to select a template sample.

Steps:

1. Ensuring that you are in the Report Design interface, click on the line selection area to select the top line of composer names (i.e., the one beginning with **PACHELBEL**, **J**.), select the drop-down button for **New Template**, and then select **Detail**. Ensure that the Trap Type is set to **Standard Trap**.

Note that the Multicolumn Design Mode button is selected in the Template Editor.

Your screen should look as in Figure 8-32.

Template Editor	
Standard Trap 🔹 🗛 🕺	3 🖉 📔 🖲 🧁 🕂 😽 Trap Line * Multicolumn Design Mode 🔣 Reset Trap Line 🁼 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Field 🚃 Delete Field
PACHELBEL, J.	1
» 05/01/10	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 01
» 10:17	ANNUAL SUMMARY
» MSR94	MOST POPULAR COMPOSERS BY CUSTOMER
»	
»	
» CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Sto	Jre da la constance de la const
» Muscatine Plaza	
» 200 Lower Muscat:	ine
» Cedar Falls, IA : No.	30613
» USA	
»	
» ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887	
»	
» CONTACT: Betty Yoder	
»	
»	
» PACHELBEL, J.	1 MOZART, W.A 31 WEELKES, T. 61
» GRIEG, E.	2 GERSHWIN, G. 32 GINASTERA, A. 62
» HOLST, G.	3 CHOPIN, F. 33 BRIDGE, F. 63
» ORFF, C.	4 MUSSORGSKY, M. 34 BYRD, W. 64
» SCHUMANN, R.	5 RACHMANINOV, S. 35 SWEELINCK, J.P 65
	Part and a second s

Figure 8-32. Selecting the top line of composers.

- In the Trap line, place the cursor above the "P" of Pachelbel in the Sample Text line, then click the Alpha Trap <u>A</u> button.
- 3. In the Trap Line, place the cursor above the "1" in the Sample Text line, then click the **Numeric trap** $[\tilde{N}]$ button.

Template Editor							•
Standard Trap	• Ã Ñ ß	Ø 0 ¬	← → Trap Line ▼ Mu	Iticolumn Design Mode	📩 Reset Trap Line	🕤 Reset Fields 🛛 🚽 Edit Field	🔜 Delete Field
Ã	Ñ						
PACHELBEL, J.	1						
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 1	11887						
CONTACT: Betty Yo	oder						
» PACHELBEL, J.	1	MOZART, W.A	31	WEELKES, T.	61		
» GRIEG, E.	2	GERSHWIN, G.	32	GINASTERA, A.	62		
» HOLST, G.	3	CHOPIN, F.	33	BRIDGE, F.	63		
» ORFF, C.	4	MUSSORGSKY, M	. 34	BYRD, W.	64		
» SCHUMANN, R.	5	RACHMANINOV,	S. 35	SWEELINCK, J.P	65		
» LISZT, F.	6	BRIAN, H.	36	MACHAUT, G.d	66		
» BACH, J.S	7	SOR, F.	37	LUZZASCHI, L.	67		
» PAGANINI, N.	8	RHEINBERGER,	J.G 38	DES PREZ, J.	68		
» HANDEL, G.F	9	ANGELO, G.	39	BIBER, H.I	69		
» BERLIOZ, H.	10	ENESCO, G.	40	BRITTEN, B.	70		
» SAINT-SAENS, C.	11	MOMPOU, F.	41	DAVIES, P.M	71		
» SHOSTAKOVICH, D.	12	ISAAC, H.	42	RAVEL, M.	72		
» RIMSKI-KORSAKOV,	N. 13	HINDEMITH, P.	43	ADAMS, J.	73		
» BEEIHUVEN, L.V	14	SOLEK, P.A	44	DANEQUIN, C.	74		
* DERNSIEIN, L.	15	CARULLI, F.	45	NERDI C	75		
» WAGNER, R.	10	SESSIONS, R.	40	BOCCHERINI, L.	70		-
4							

Figure 8-33. Viewing the results of the non-blank and numeric traps.

4. In the Sample Text line, highlight the composer name and then highlight the number 1.

NOTE When highlighting the composer's name, extend the highlight well beyond the end of the name, as some of the composers names are longer than the one in the Sample Text line. Likewise, when highlighting the number "1", be sure to begin the highlight at least one space before the number, as the numbers extend into the double digits. See Figure 8-34 for an example of how you should highlight the fields.

Template Editor							
		-					
Standard Irap * A		I rap Line * Multicolumn Design Mode	C Reset Trap Line C Reset Fields	5 📑 Edit Field 🚉 Delete Field			
Ã	Ñ						
PACHELBEL, J.	1						
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887				A			
CONTACT: Betty Yoder				-			
CONTROL DECEY TOUCH							
» PACHELBEL, J.	1 MOZART, W.A	31 WEELKES, T.	61				
» GRIEG, E.	2 GERSHWIN, G.	32 GINASTERA, A.	62				
» HOLST, G.	3 CHOPIN, F.	33 BRIDGE, F.	63				
» ORFF, C.	4 MUSSORGSKY, M.	34 BYRD, W.	64				
» SCHUMANN, R.	5 RACHMANINOV, S.	35 SWEELINCK, J.P	65				
» LISZT, F.	6 BRIAN, H.	36 MACHAUT, G.d	66				
» BACH, J.S	7 SOR, F.	37 LUZZASCHI, L.	67				
» PAGANINI, N.	8 RHEINBERGER, J.G	38 DES PREZ, J.	68				
» HANDEL, G.F	9 ANGELO, G.	39 BIBER, H.I	69				
» BERLIOZ, H.	10 ENESCO, G.	40 BRITTEN, B.	70				
» SAINT-SAENS, C.	11 MOMPOU, F.	41 DAVIES, P.M	71				
» SHOSTAKOVICH, D.	12 ISAAC, H.	42 RAVEL, M.	72				
» RIMSKY-KORSAKOV, N.	13 HINDEMITH, P.	43 ADAMS, J.	73				
» BEETHOVEN, L.v	14 SOLER, P.A	44 JANEQUIN, C.	74				
» BERNSTEIN, L.	15 CARULLI, F.	45 RAMEAU, J.P	75				
» TCHAIKOVSKY, P.I	16 SCELSI, G.	46 VERDI, G.	76				
» WAGNER, R.	17 SESSIONS, R.	47 BOCCHERINI, L.	77	*			

Figure 8-34. Highlighting the fields.

- 5. Select the number **1** in the Sample Text box to display its general properties in the Field Properties panel.
- 6. Type **Rank** in the *Name* field and then click the V button that appears below the field.

- 7. Select the text **PACHELBEL**, **J** in the Sample Text box to display its general properties in the Field Properties panel.
- 8. Rename this field **Composers** and then click **V** to accept your field name definition.
- 9. Click Accept **V** to save your template definitions.

05/01/10 10:17 MSR94 CUSTOMER: Betty's Music St Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscat Cedar Falls, IA USA	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBU ANNUAL SUMMARY MOST POPULAR COMPOSERS BY (tore time 50613	TORS CUSTOMER	PAGE 01
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887 CONTACT: Betty Yoder			
<pre>PACHELBEL, J. GRIEG, E. HOLST, G. ORFF, C. SCHUMANN, R. LISZT, F. BACH, J.S PAGANINI, N. HANDEL, G.F BERLIOZ, H. SAINT-SAENS, C. SHOSTAKOVICH, D. RIMSKY-KORSAKOV, N. BEETNOVEN, L.v BERNSTEIN, L. TCHAIKOVSKY, P.I NAGNER, R. BRAHMS, J.</pre>	1 MOZART, W.A 2 GERSHWIN, G. 3 CHOPIN, F. 4 MUSSORGSKY, M. 5 RACHMANINOV, S. 6 BRIAN, H. 7 SOR, F. 8 RHEINBERGER, J.G 9 ANGELO, G. 10 ENESCO, G. 11 MOMPOU, F. 12 ISAAC, H. 13 HINDEMITH, P. 14 SOLER, P.A 15 CARULI, F. 16 SCELSI, G. 17 SESSIONS, R. 18 PENDERECKI, K.	<pre>31 MEELKES, T. 32 GINASTERA, A. 33 BRIDGE, F. 34 BYRD, W. 35 SWEELINCK, J.P 36 MACHAUT, G.d 37 LUZZASCHI, L. 38 DES PREZ, J. 39 BIBER, H.I 40 BRITTEN, B. 41 DAVIES, P.M 42 RAVEL, M. 43 ADAMS, J. 44 JANEQUIN, C. 45 RAMEAU, J.P 46 VERDI, G. 47 BOCCHERINI, L. 48 JOPLIN, S.</pre>	61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78

Figure 8-35. Viewing the results of the Composers template in the Report view.

Now let's create an append template to extract the contact data from the report. This template will also help us specify our vertical boundaries for the MCR, which we will discuss in the next lesson.

- 10. Select **Report Design I** to activate the Report Design interface.
- 11. Click in the line selection area to highlight the first contact line (i.e., the line containing **CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store**), select the drop-down button for **New Template**, and then select **Append**. Ensure that the Trap Type is set to **Standard Trap**.

Template Editor				-
Standard Trap 🔹 Ã 🕺 ß	Ø θ ¬ ← → Trap Li	ne 🔹 Multicolumn Design Mode	🛃 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Fie	ld 🙀 Delete Field
CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Stor	re			· · ·
» 05/01/10	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRI	BUTORS	PAGE 01	
» 10:17	ANNUAL SUMMARY			
» MSR94	MOST POPULAR COMPOSERS B	Y CUSTOMER		
>				
» CUSTOMED. Betty's Music Stor	-			
» COSTOMER. Beecy 5 Music Stor Wuscatine Plaza				
» 200 Lower Muscatin	ne			
» Cedar Falls, IA 50	0613			
» USA				
>				
»				
» ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887				
» CONTACT: Betty Yoder				
»				
>>				
» PACHELBEL, J.	1 MOZART, W.A	31 WEELKES, T.	61	
» GRIEG, E.	2 GERSHWIN, G.	32 GINASTERA, A.	62	
» HOLST, G.	3 CHOPIN, F.	33 BRIDGE, F.	63	
» SCHUMANN D	PACHMANINOV S	35 SWFFIINCY J D	65	-
4 Schonakity K.	Addinianinov, 5.	SS SWEEDINGR, C.P	00 .	
Data Preview				~ 4
Composers R	tank			
1 PACHELBEL 1	1			
2 CRIEC E	2			
	2			-
4				•

Figure 8-36. Selecting the template sample.

12. To create the trap, type **customer** in the Trap line above "CUSTOMER" in the sample line and then highlight **Betty's Music Store** in the sample line. Be sure to extend the highlight well beyond the end of the last name, as in Figure 8-37.

Standard Trap	ld
customer CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store	
CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store	
05/01/10 CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 01	
10:17 ANNUAL SUMMARY	
MSR94 MOST POPULAR COMPOSERS BY CUSTOMER	
CUSTOMER: Betty's Music Store	
August Plaza	
Ceder Falle IA SO(13	
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887	
CONTACT: Betty Yoder	
CODEC F 2 CEDENDIN C 32 CINETED A 62	
HOLST G. 3 CHOPIN, F. 33 BRIDGE, F. 63	
ORFF, C. 4 MUSSORGSKY, M. 34 BYRD, W. 64	
SCHUMANN, R. 5 RACHMANINOV, S. 35 SWEELINCK, J.P 65	-
	¢

Figure 8-37. Highlighting the Contact field.

- 13. Rename the field eg_Betty's Music Store to Contact in the Field Properties panel and then click the V button to accept your changes.
- 14. Rename the template **Contact** and then click the **Accept** V button to accept your changes. You are returned to Report view and fields corresponding to the Contact template you have just defined are highlighted.

If we wanted to, we could now create additional append templates to capture more information from the report, such as "CUSTOMER" and "ACCOUNT NUMBER" fields. Instead, let's move on and learn how to specify vertical boundaries for the MCR.

NOTE

As an example of a model file that contains additional append templates, Monarch includes a Composers.xmod file in the *Monarch Models* folder.

Specifying Vertical Boundaries for the MCR

So far, we have configured the column indicators to the correct width and have created a detail template that extracts the composer's names and rank numbers from the report. We also created a **Contact** append template, which will be helpful to us when specifying vertical boundaries for the multi-column region.

NOTE

When we specify vertical boundaries for the MCR, we specify the top and bottom boundaries for the columns within it.

Steps:

- 1. Select **Report Design I** to activate the Report Design interface.
- 2. On the Report Design ribbon, select **Multi-Column Region** to display the *Multi-Column Region Definition* window.
- 3. Select the **Start after** > **Template** radio button option and then ensure that **Contact** is selected from the *Template* drop-down list.

A horizontal broken line appears at the top of the composer columns, just below the "CONTACT" line. This line indicates the top boundary of the multi-column region. Everything **above** this line will be **excluded** from the MCR.

Design				
Accept Cancel Enable 05/01/10 10:17	Number of columns: 3 * Left position of first column: 1 * Width of each column: 29 * Columns (horizontal) CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTR: LASSICAL MUSIC DISTR: NNINIAL SUMMARY	Start after: O Top of page Template Contact Stop at: Bottom of page Template Detail Boundaries (verti IBUTORS	or bottom of page	
<pre>>CUSTOMER: Betty's Mus Muscatine H 200 Lower N Cedar Falls USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 11887 CONTACT: Betty Yoder</pre>	MOST POPULAR COMPOSERS I sic Store Plaza Muscatine s, IA 50613 7	BY CUSTOMER		
<pre>> PACHELBEL, J. > PACHELBEL, J. > GRIEG, E. > ORFF, C. > SCHUMANN, R. > LISZT, F. > BACH, J.S > PAGANINI, N. > HANDEL, G.F > BERLIOZ, H. > SHOSTAKOVICH, D. > SHOSTAKOVICH, D. > RIMSKY-KORSAKOV, N. > BEETHOVEN, L. > BERNSTEIN, L. > TCHAIKOVSKY, P.I > WAGNER, R. > BRAHMS, J. > DVORAK, A. 4</pre>	1 MOZART, W.A 2 GERSHWIN, G. 3 CHOPIN, F. 4 MUSSORGSKY, M. 5 RACHMANINOV, S. 6 BRIAN, H. 7 SOR, F. 8 RHEINBERGER, J.G 9 ANGELO, G. 10 ENESCO, G. 11 MOMPOU, F. 12 ISAAC, H. 13 HINDEMITH, P. 14 SOLER, P.A 15 CARULLI, F. 16 SCELSI, G. 17 SESSIONS, R. 18 PENDERECKI, K. 19 NONO, L.	31 WEELKES, T. 32 GINASTERA, A. 33 BRIDGE, F. 34 BYRD, W. 35 SWEELINCK, J.P 36 MACHAUT, G.d 37 LUZZASCHI, L. 38 DES PREZ, J. 39 BIBER, H.I 40 BRITTEN, B. 41 DAVIES, P.M 42 RAVEL, M. 43 ADAMS, J. 44 JANEQUIN, C. 45 RAMEAU, J.P 46 VERDI, G. 47 BOCCHERINI, L. 48 JOPLIN, S. 49 HARRISON, L.	61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 73 74 75 76 77 78 79	*

Figure 8-38. Viewing the top boundary of the MCR (just below the CONTACT line).

4. Scroll down through the report to locate the bottom boundary of the multi-column region.

Note that the current bottom boundary setting for the MCR is **Stop at > Bottom of page**. Notice that the bottom boundary of the MCR occurs just after the end of the columns on Page 1 and before the beginning of Page 2, as specified by the current bottom boundary setting. This boundary will suit our purposes as is, so we don't need to adjust it.

SIBELIUS, J.	20	MUFFAT, G.	50	MARCELLO, A.	80	
ELGAR, E.	21	LOTTI, A.	51	KINLOCH, W.	81	
MAHLER, G.	22	PARTCH, H.	52	THOMSON, V.	82	
STRAVINSKY, I.	23	FALLA, M.d	53	CILEA, F.	83	
DEBUSSY, C.	24	PUCCINI, G.	54	KODALY, Z.	84	
STRAUSS, J.I	25	WILDER, A.	55	REGER, M.	85	
VIVALDI, A.	26	VAINBERG, M.	56	HEBDEN, J.	86	
MENDELSSOHN, F.	27	FAURÉ, G.	57	PHILIPS, P.	87	
BARTOK, B.	28	GESUALDO, D.C	58	MUNDY, W.	88	
VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, R.	29	BRYARS, G.	59	LOCKE, M.	89	
HAYDN, F.J	30	HOIBY, L.	60	SCHUTZ, H.	90	
05/01/10		CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTR	IBUTORS		PAGE 02	
10:17		ANNUAL SUMMARY				
MSR94	1	IOST POPULAR COMPOSERS	BY CUST	OMER		
CUSTOMER: Big Shanty Mu	sic					
3658 Springs	Ferry					
Suite C-130						
Marietta, GA	30067					
USA						
USA						
USA						
USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17959						
USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17959						
USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17959 CONTACT: Marvin Mabry						
USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17959 CONTACT: Marvin Mabry						
USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17959 CONTACT: Marvin Mabry						
USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17959 CONTACT: Marvin Mabry DEBUSSY, C.	1	MAHLER, G.	31	ZELENKA, J.D	61	
USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17959 CONTACT: Marvin Mabry DEBUSSY, C. LISZT, F.	1 2	MAHLER, G. HAYDN, F.J	31 32	ZELENKA, J.D D'INDY, V.	61 62	
USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17959 CONTACT: Marvin Mabry DEBUSSY, C. LISZT, F. BARTOK, B.	1 2 3	MAHLER, G. HAXDN, F.J BRAHMS, J.	31 32 33	ZELENKA, J.D D'INDY, V. MACQUE, G.D	61 62 63	
USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17959 CONTACT: Marvin Mabry DEBUSSY, C. LISZT, F. BARTOK, B. STRAVINSKY, I.	1 2 3 4	MAHLER, G. HAYDN, F.J BRAHMS, J. PAGANINI, N.	31 32 33 34	ZELENKA, J.D D'INDY, V. MACQUE, G.D SCRIABIN, A.	61 62 63 64	
USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17959 CONTACT: Marvin Mabry DEBUSSY, C. LISZT, F. BARTOK, B. STRAVINSKY, I. VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, R.	1 2 3 4 5	MAHLER, G. HAYDN, F.J BRAHMS, J. BAGANINI, N. SIBELLUS, J.	31 32 33 34 35	ZELENKA, J.D D'INDY, V. MACQUE, G.D SCRIABIN, A. HEBENSTREIT, P.	61 62 63 64 65	
USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17959 CONTACT: Marvin Mabry DEBUSSY, C. LISZT, F. BARTOK, B. STRAVINSKY, I. VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, R. RACHMANINOV, S.	1 2 3 4 5 6	MAHLER, G. HAYDN, F.J BRAHMS, J. PAGANINI, N. SIBELIUS, J. HARTMANN, K.A	31 32 33 34 35 36	ZELENKA, J.D D'INDY, V. MACQUE, G.D SCRIABIN, A. HEBENSTREIT, P. JOPLIN, S.	61 62 63 64 65 66	
USA ACCOUNT NUMBER: 17959 CONTACT: Marvin Mabry DEBUSSY, C. LISZT, F. BARTOK, B. STRAVINSKY, I. VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, R. RACHMANINOV, S. SHOSTAKOVICH, D.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	MAHLER, G. HAYDN, F.J BRAHMS, J. PAGANINI, N. SIBELUS, J. HARIMANN, K.A ROUSSEL, A.	31 32 33 34 36 36 37	ZELENKA, J.D D'INDY, V. MACQUE, G.D SCRIABIN, A. HEBENSTREIT, P. JOPLIN, S. PARRY, C.H	61 62 63 64 65 66 67	

Figure 8-39. Viewing the bottom boundary of the MCR.

Now that you've seen how helpful templates can be when specifying the top and bottom boundary settings of the MCR, keep this in mind, as you can create blank traps solely for this purpose.

5. Click **Accept V** twice, once to save the current MCR settings and then a second time save the current template settings.

Monarch redisplays the Report view.

Let's view the trapped data in Table view.

- 6. Select the **Table** tab to display the extracted data in Table view.
- 7. Select Autosize Columns 🛅 to view all of the fields properly.

Monarch displays the extracted data in the Table view.

Home	Report View	Table Vi	ew X			
Tables		→ ₽		Composers	Rank	Contact
ſ↑↓		Q	1	PACHELBEL, J.	1	Betty's Music Store
ini Mata			2	GRIEG, E.	2	Betty's Music Store
iviain			3	HOLST, G.	3	Betty's Music Store
			4	ORFF, C.	4	Betty's Music Store
			5	SCHUMANN, R.	5	Betty's Music Store
			6	LISZT, F.	6	Betty's Music Store
			7	BACH, J.S	7	Betty's Music Store
			8	PAGANINI, N.	8	Betty's Music Store
			9	HANDEL, G.F	9	Betty's Music Store
			10	BERLIOZ, H.	10	Betty's Music Store
			11	SAINT-SAENS, C.	11	Betty's Music Store
			12	SHOSTAKOVICH, D.	12	Betty's Music Store
			13	RIMSKY-KORSAKOV, N.	13	Betty's Music Store
			14	BEETHOVEN, L.v	14	Betty's Music Store
			15	BERNSTEIN, L.	15	Betty's Music Store
			16	TCHAIKOVSKY, P.I	16	Betty's Music Store
			17	WAGNER, R.	17	Betty's Music Store
			18	BRAHMS, J.	18	Betty's Music Store
			19	DVORAK, A.	19	Betty's Music Store
			20	SIBELIUS, J.	20	Betty's Music Store
			21	ELGAR, E.	21	Betty's Music Store
			22	MAHLER, G.	22	Betty's Music Store
			23	STRAVINSKY, I.	23	Betty's Music Store
			24	DEBUSSY, C.	24	Betty's Music Store
			25	STRAUSS, J.I	25	Betty's Music Store

Figure 8-40. Viewing the extracted data in the Table view (column widths adjusted to show column names).

At this point, you can either save your work or close the report and model.

USING REGULAR EXPRESSION TRAPS

Recall that in Chapter 8, we attempted to <u>trap the Ship Date line</u> but also picked up unwanted data as well, i.e., the Return Authorization and Received fields. We rectified this issue by creating an **exact trap**. We then showed how we can avoid this issue by using an <u>exclusion trap</u>. We could also have created a **regular expression trap**. Regular expression traps allow sophisticated Monarch users a high level of flexibility when creating templates because this type of trap automatically considers variable spaces between fields of interest. Thus, this trap can be very useful when field positions change on a page or when field positions change with respect to other fields.

All of the traps we have described thus far may be translated into a regular expression trap, and the first step of creating such a trap involves selecting a line with fields we want to trap. Similar to all of the previous traps/templates we created, a detail trap must be created before append, header, or footer traps.

Let's trap the Customer line of Classic.prn using a regular expression trap.

Steps:

- 1. Open Classic.prn and Lesson1.dmod.
- 2. Select **Report Design**, choose the line containing the text **CUSTOMER** as the sample text, and then select **New Template > Append**.
- 3. Rename this template as **Customer**.
- 4. From the *Trap Type* drop-down, select **Regular Expression Trap**.
- 5. Select **Ignore Case** from the *Options* drop-down that displays on the Action toolbar when the regular expression trap type is selected.
- 6. In the trap line, type in the following: customer:\s*(?<customer>[A-Z].*)

The trap we have just created instructs Monarch to look for a line marked "customer:" ignoring case and with any number of spaces following it and then select all of the text following this marker provided that the first character of the text to be captured begins with any character from A to Z.

Template Edito	pr.	-
Regular Exp	ression Trap 🔻 Options 🔹 🔶 🛨 Trap Line 🔹 🔥 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Field 📑 Delete Field	
custon	ner:\s*(? <customer>[A-Z].*)</customer>	
CUSTOMER:	: Betty's Music Store	•
05/01/10 10:17 MSR94	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS PAGE 01 MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORT FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/10	-
» CUSTOMER:	: Betty's Music Store Muscatine Flaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA	
ACCOUNT N	NUMBER: 11887	
CONTACT:	Betty Yoder	
MEDIA QTY	Y DESCRIPTION LABEL/NO. UNT_PRC AMOUNT	
	ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE: 04/10/10	
CD 4	4 Bartok. Sonata for Solo Violin MK-42625 8.99 35.96 →	*

Figure 8-41. Creating a Regular Expression trap.

Note that Betty's Music Store is highlighted as though we have selected it as a field.

Right-click on Betty's Music Store in the sample text line and select Create a field from this capture > customer.

The Customer field is created

Ter	nplate Editor										-	
	Regular Expression Trap	• Options •	← → ·	Trap Line	🔹 🛃 Reset T	rap Line 🛛 🔂 Reset	Fields 📑 Edi	it Field 🔜	Delete F	ield		
	<pre>customer:\s*(?</pre>	<customer>[A</customer>	- Z]. *))]
C	USTOMER: Betty's	Music Stor	e									ĺ
0	5/01/10	CL	ASSIC	AL MUSI	C DISTRIBU	JTORS		PAGE 01				,
1	0:17]	MONTHI	LY SHIP	PING REPOR	T						1
M	SR94	E	ROM 04	4/01/10	TO 04/30/	10						1
												1
» C	USTOMER: Betty's	Music Stor	e									1
	Muscati	ne Plaza	_									1
	Cedar F	alls. IA 50	e 613									1
	USA	,										1
												1
	CCOUNT NUMBER. 1	1997										1
Ē	CCOUNT NONDER. I	.1007										1
С	ONTACT: Betty Yo	der										1
												1
м	EDIA OTY DESCRI	PTION				LABEL /NO	UNT PRC	AMOUNT			-	ł
	(+	l
Da	a Preview										→ ‡	1
	customer	Report Date	Page	Order	Ship Date	Account Number	Contact		Media	Quantity	Description	
1	Betty's Music Store	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder		CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Sol	1
2	Betty's Music Store	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder			7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.4	1
3	Betty's Music Store	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder			2	Luening, Electronic Mu	1
4	Betty's Music Store	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder		DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	1
5	Betty's Music Store	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder		CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique	1
6	Betty's Music Store	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	1188/	Betty Yoder			8	Mendelssonn, War Ma	r
4											÷	

Figure 8-42. Data preview of the newly created Customer field.

Ter	nplate Editor									<u></u>
	Regular Expression Trap 🔹	Options *	⊢ → 1	Trap Line ·	• 🔥 Reset 1	Frap Line 🛛 🐻 Reset	Fields 📑 Edit	Field 🙀 De	lete Field	
T	<pre>customer:\s*(?<c< pre=""></c<></pre>	ustomer>[A	- Z]. *))						
C	USTOMER: Betty's M	fusic Store	2							
» C	USTOMER: Die Meloo Einkaufsz General-S 31005 Bre Germany	<mark>lie</mark> sentrum am Schwarz-St; emen	Petru raße 2	13 23						Î
A C M	CCOUNT NUMBER: 134 ONTACT: Thomas Kur EDIA QTY DESCRIPI	187 :ze :ION				LABEL/NO.	UNT_PRC	AMOUNT		
	ORDEF	NUMBER:	53602	28 S	HIP DATE:	04/14/10				
L.	4									
	- Daniana			_	_			_		
Da	customer	Report Date	Page	Order	Shin Date	Account Number	Contact	Me	dia Quantity	Description
1	Betty's Music Store	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Sol
2	Betty's Music Store	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder		7	Mozart, Mass in C, K,4
3	Betty's Music Store	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder		2	Luening, Electronic Mu
4	Betty's Music Store	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	DV	'D 9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater
5	Betty's Music Store	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique
6	Betty's Music Store	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder		8	Mendelssohn, War Ma 🖕
1	Date in the second office	E /4 /2010	01	500000	4/04/0010	11007	B.B. V.J.		10	n:

Note that regardless of the length of the customer name, the field is always captured correctly.

Figure 8-43. The customer name "Die Melodie" is captured correctly even though we did not specify how large the field length should be.

USING EXCLUSION TRAPS

Monarch offers a solution for instances where you may wish to exclude specific lines from being picked up by a previously defined template. To address this issue, you can create an exclusion template.

Steps:

1. Open the Classic.prn report and go to page 4.

Note that this page includes details for a return authorization as well as the received date.

		ORDER NUMBER: 536012 SHIP DATE:	04/01/10			
CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch.	Z-6569	9.60	96.00	
	5	Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme	CDD 448	9.60	48.00	
	5	Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8	CY 1123	7.79	38.95	
	6	Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue	CDD 275	9.60	57.60	
BLU	10	Paganini, 24 Caprices for violin.	BLU 120	9.59	95.90	
DVD	8	Vivaldi, Concertos for Recorder	ABTD-1156	5.99	47.92	
	RETU	RN AUTHORIZATION: RA6021 RECEIVED:	04/10/10]		
CD	-10	Linek, Epiphany Carol	SUP 10 4154	5.99	(59.90)	
	-7	Casella, Paganiniana, NBC SO	AS 510	9.00	(63.00)	
DVD	-11	Lambert, Airs de Courm (1689)	HMA 431123	5.99	(65.89)	
		ORDER NUMBER: 536034 SHIP DATE:	04/18/10			
CD	3	Huggett, Suite for Accordian & Pn.	MVCD 1056	9.59	28.77	
	9	Peterson, Quartet No. 1 for Strings	3-7121-2	4.79	43.11	
4						

Figure 8-44. Page 4 of the Classic.prn report includes Return Authorization entries.

If we were to trap the order numbers using an exact trap (e.g., a colon), the return authorization will also be picked up. When we trapped the order number line in a previous exercise, we used an exact trap and specified that all order numbers beginning with 5 must be captured. But what happens when the order number begins with a 3 or a 4? Let's use an exclusion template to address this issue.

- 2. Click on the line containing the return authorization entry and then select Report Design.
- 3. Select **New Template > Exclusion**. Ensure that the Trap Type is set to **Standard Trap**.
- 4. On the trap line, click on the position right above the first letter of the word "Return" and then type in **return**. Note the change to the report shown below.

Template	e Editor				
Standa	ard Trap		ap Line 🔹 🛃 Reset Tr	ap Line	
	retu	rn			
	RETU	RN AUTHORIZATION: RA6021 RECEIVED:	04/10/10		
		ORDER NUMBER: 536012 SHIP DATE:	04/01/10		
CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch.	Z-6569	9.60	96.00
	5	Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme	CDD 448	9.60	48.00
	5	Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8	CY 1123	7.79	38.95
	6	Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue	CDD 275	9.60	57.60
BLU	10	Paganini, 24 Caprices for violin.	BLU 120	9.59	95.90
DVD	8	Vivaldi, Concertos for Recorder	ABTD-1156	5.99	47.92
×	RETU	RN AUTHORIZATION: RA6021 RECEIVED:	04/10/10		
CD	-10	Linek Eninhany Carol	SUD 10 4154	5 00	(50 00)
CD	-10	Casella Paganiniana NBC SO	AS 510	9 00	(63,00)
		Cabella, laganiniana, Abo bo	NO OIO	5.00	(00.00)
DVD	-11	Lambert, Airs de Courm (1689)	HMA 431123	5.99	(65.89)
		ORDER NUMBER: 536034 SHIP DATE:	04/18/10		
CD	3	Huggett, Suite for Accordian & Pn.	MVCD 1056	9.59	28.77
4					

Figure 8-45. Excluding Return Authorization entries with an exclusion trap.

5. Select Accept.

The template we have just defined instructs Monarch to not pick up data from lines marked with "return" at position 7. In Report view, the Return Authorization line is marked as follows:

MEDIA	QTY	DESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO.	UNT_PRC	AMOUNT
		ORDER NUMBER: 536012 SHIP DATE:	04/01/10		
CD	10 5 5 6	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch. Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8 Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue	Z-6569 CDD 448 CY 1123 CDD 275	9.60 9.60 7.79 9.60	96.00 48.00 38.95 57.60
BLU	10	Paganini, 24 Caprices for violin.	BLU 120	9.59	95.90
DVD	8	Vivaldi, Concertos for Recorder	ABTD-1156	5.99	47.92
×	RETU	RN AUTHORIZATION: RA6021 RECEIVED:	04/10/10		
CD	-10 -7	Linek, Epiphany Carol Casella, Paganiniana, NBC SO	SUP 10 4154 AS 510	5.99 9.00	(59.90) (63.00)
DVD	-11	Lambert, Airs de Courm (1689)	HMA 431123	5.99	(65.89)
		ORDER NUMBER: 536034 SHIP DATE:	04/18/10		
CD 05/01 10:17 MSR94	3 9 4 4 /10	Huggett, Suite for Accordian & Pn. Peterson, Quartet No. 1 for Strings Ricci, Crispino e la Comare Selma y Salaverde, Canzoni CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBU MONTHLY SHIPPING REPOR FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/	MVCD 1056 3-7121-2 GR 2095 NE 7041 TTORS IT 10	9.59 4.79 14.38 8.99	28.77 43.11 57.52 35.96 PAGE 05
14					

Figure 8-46. Report view showing markings of an exclusion template.

You can now trap the Order Number line using a semi-colon if you wish.

USING START AND END REGION TRAPS

A **Start Region trap** identifies a line in a report where all other types of trapping (e.g., detail traps, append traps) should begin. Correspondingly, an **End Region trap** identifies a line in a report where other types of trapping should end. These trap features may be used in combination to specify a section (or similar sections) of a report containing data that should be further trapped.

Start/End Region traps generally make use of exact-match traps to specify at which line of a report trapping should begin/end. Only one Start and one End Region trap may be created in a model/project.

NOTE Start and End Region traps are not generally used to specify sections that should **not** be trapped. In this case, exclusion traps should be used.

In the following example, we'll create start and end traps spanning the first 10 entries of a patient report and then extract the patient name and service code from these entries.

Steps:

- 1. Open the report file Patient.prn.
- 2. In Report Design view, choose the line in the report beginning with "Michael Canton" as the sample text and then select **Start Region** from the New Template drop-down.
- 3. Create the trap shown below.

Template Editor		
Standard Trap 🔹	Ã Ñ ß Ø e	→ ← → Trap Line ▼ Neset Trap Line
Michael Canton		
Michael Canton ×06/01/10 × × ×	A0028 Stitches H Outpatie Period: (Son had Funny Bone Surgery Jealth Care Centers Page 01 Ent Treatment Log 05/01/10 05/31/10
× PATIENT INFORMATION	SVC_CODE	SYMPTOMS
<pre>> Michael Canton RR 1 Box 22 Elmberry MO 63343</pre>	A0028	Son had Funny Bone Surgery and Minor attitude problem BILL: 1838.39
Charles Bergan 9501 Moody Park Over Park KS 66212	C0543	Came to pay bill & got sick BILL: 7995.12

Figure 8-47. Establishing a Start Region trap.

Note that guillemets mark the first instance of "Michael" in the report and that all other lines before this one are marked with an X.

Because the entry "Michael Eagan" in page 2 of this report, we can't simply use the trap "Michael." Otherwise, data beginning from this line and continuing downward would also be captured.

- 4. Click to the left of the line beginning with "St Louis MO" so that the line is selected and then choose End Region from the New Template drop-down.
- 5. Create the trap shown below.

Template Editor		•
Standard Trap 🔹	Ã Ñ ß Ø Ø	¬ ← → Trap Line * 🛃 Reset Trap Line
St Louis		
St Louis MO 63118		BILL: 2400.07
Louis Mc Nally PO Box 293 Bramwell WV 24715	C0440	Daughter has stomach full of Tootsie Rolls BILL: 238.80
Kurt Grady Rt 1 Box 241 Sparrows VA 24124	A0179	Dog was hysterical BILL: 176.00
Leo Masterson 8 Hickory Trail Thomas NC 27360	A0187	Tests for chest hair BILL: 241.78
Richard Waite 3525 Halliday	A0195	Family had two needs food & money
St Louis MO 63118		BILL: 2400.07
× ×Charles Arlo ×Rd #1 Box 739 ×Rimersburg PA 1624	A0228	Was studying for urine test BILL: 166.94

Figure 8-48. Data preview of the newly created Customer field.

Note that guillemets appear to the left of the line marked "St Louis MO" and that all other lines after this one are marked with an X.

- 6. Click on the first line of the report marked "Michael Canton" once more and then select Detail from the New Template Region.
- 7. Create the trap shown below.

Template Editor		
Standard Trap 🔹 🕯	Ă Ñ ß Ø O	🤜 🌜 🕂 Trap Line 🔹 🛃 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Fie
🙀 Delete Field		
	LØØØØØL	
Michael Canton	A0028	Son had Funny Bone Surgery
×06/01/10 × × ×	Stitches He Outpatier Period: 05	ealth Care Centers Page 01 it Treatment Log 5/01/10 - 05/31/10
× PATIENT INFORMATION	SVC_CODE	SYMPTOMS
» Michael Canton	A0028	Son had Funny Bone Surgery
RR 1 Box 22 Elmberry MO 63343		and Minor attitude problem BILL: 1838.39
» Charles Bergan	C0543	Came to pay bill &
9501 Moody Park Over Park KS 66212		got sick BILL: 7995.12
» Eric Dryson	A0032	Hang nail extraction
119 Washington St Cleveland OH 45215		BILL: 192.00

Figure 8-49. Trapping specific patient information.

- 8. Highlight the fields **Michael Canton** and **A0028**. Extend these fields to ensure that all of the names are correctly captured.
- 9. Click **Accept** to finish trapping and then select the **Table** tab.

The trapped data display as follows.

	eg_Michael Canton	eg_A0028
1	Michael Canton	A0028
2	Charles Bergan	C0543
3	Eric Dryson	A0032
4	Jim Handley	A0048
5	Marshall Briar	A0082
6	Henry Thornton	A0096
7	Louis Mc Nally	C0440
8	Kurt Grady	A0179
9	Leo Masterson	A0187
10	Richard Waite	A0195

Figure 8-50. The results of the present trapping operation.

[9] WORKING IN TABLE VIEW

Since you've learned how to create several templates for and extract data from a report in the previous lesson, let's see how you can work between the Report and Table views.

This lesson will show you the basics of navigating and working in the Table view. Later lessons describe how to use Monarch's built-in expressions to calculate new fields, create filters, and create sort definitions in the Table view.

When analyzing data in Table view, you may want to refer to the actual report to verify whether or not the captured information is correct. You may also want to refer to the Table view, when in the Report view, to obtain a summary of the information relevant to a specific record. The ability to switch between Report view and Table view with ease will certainly benefit your working experience with Monarch.

To start, open the Classic.prn report and the Lesson1.dmod model.

GETTING TO KNOW TABLE VIEW

The Table View Interface

Let's take a minute to explore what you can find in the Table view interface.

File	Home	Report	Table	Summ	ary Export												.?.
Ŧ	Tahom	a	•	9 •	Select A	NI .	Active Filter:	No Filter			40	.	E	C			Acc.
Ep	Q. Zoo	om To Fit			Copy						00		EQ	\sim	Show Field	Freeze	Ψ u
Table	5.2.						Active Sort:	No Sort		-	Search	Go to	Find in Report	Rebuild	Contents	Panes *	Open Table in Data Bron Studio
Design	P⊒¶ Aut	tosize Colu	imns									NUW	Report	Data view			Data Frep Studio
Home	Report Vie	w Ta	ble View	×													-
Tables		_	- 1		Report Date	Page	Order	Ship Date	Account Number	Contact		Media	Quantity	Description			Label Numb
				1	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yo	der	CD	4	Bartok, Sona	ta for Solo Violir	1	MK-42625
				2	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yo	der		7	Mozart, Mass	s in C, K.427		420831-2
🖽 Main				3	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yo	der		2	Luening, Elec	ctronic Music		CD 611
				4	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yo	der	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Sta	bat Mater		SBT 48282
				5	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yo	der	CD	11	Beethoven, F	Pathetique Sonat	a, Arau	420153-2
				6	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yo	der		8	Mendelssohn	, War March of	the Priests	SMK 47592
				7	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yo	der		10	Pizzetti, Mess	sa di Requiem		CHAN 8964
				8	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yo	der	LP	6	Misc., Moder	n Trombone Ma	sterpieces	ADA 581087
				9	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yo	der	DVD	6	Gershwin, Ar	n American in Pa	ris	ACS 8034
				10	5/1/2010	02	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin N	1abry	CD	6	Stravinsky, D	umbarton Oaks	Concerto	SMCD 5120
				11	5/1/2010	02	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin N	1abry		1	Schubert, So	nata in e, D.566		AS-325
				12	5/1/2010	02	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin N	1abry		3	Mozart, Sym	phony No.23 in I	D	CO-77884
				13	5/1/2010	02	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin N	1abry		6	Schoenberg,	Ode to Napoleo	n	CHAN 9116
				14	5/1/2010	02	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin N	1abry	CD	2	Shostakovich	, 24 Preludes fo	r piano.	CDA 66620
				15	5/1/2010	02	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin N	1abry	SACD	9	Balakirev,Syr	mphony no. 1		ENTPD 4110
				16	5/1/2010	02	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin N	1abry	DVD	5	Holst, St. Pau	ul's Suite for Orc	h.	CBT-1020
				17	5/1/2010	03	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto	Gil	CD	3	Faure, 28 So	ngs, Stulzmann		RCA 61429-3
				18	5/1/2010	03	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto	Gil		3	Takemitsu, M	Iusic of Takemit	su	SMK 53473
				19	5/1/2010	03	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto	Gil		6	Messiaen, Qu	uatour pour la fir	n de temps	CDC 54935
				20	5/1/2010	03	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto	Gil	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein I	Heldenleben, Op	.40	SMSACD-50
				21	5/1/2010	03	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto	Gil	DVD	9	Schumann, M	Aanfred Overture	e, Bav SO	SBT 48270
				22	5/1/2010	04	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Let	oon	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 R	ag Caprices, pn.	& orch.	Z-6569
				23	5/1/2010	04	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Let	oon		5	Strauss, Le b	ourgeois gentilh	omme	CDD 448
				24	5/1/2010	04	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Let	oon		5	Scriabin, Pre	ludes, Op. 8		CY 1123
				25	5/1/2010	04	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Let	oon		6	Rogers, Slau	ghter on Tenth A	Avenue	CDD 275
				26	5/1/2010	04	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Let	oon	BLU	10	Paganini, 24	Caprices for viol	in.	BLU 120
				27	5/1/2010	04	526012	4/1/2010	10605	Alsin Lol		DVD	0	Vivaldi Conc	orten for Percerd	or	ADTO 1156
																_	

Figure 9-1. An open table in Table view.

The Table interface is divided into three distinct areas. The Table ribbon is located on the top-most portion of the interface and spans the entire width of the screen. This ribbon will allow you to perform many of the table functions made available by Monarch. The Table Selector displays as a panel on the left-hand side of the interface, and the actual table is displayed on the right-hand portion of the interface.

Right-clicking on the Table selector displays a context menu that will allow you to perform the following operations:

- Perform a quick export This export operation uses the default file extension and values specified in Export Settings and presents the Create Export dialog with all elements prefilled
- Rebuild the table

- □ Add an external lookup to a table
- Print a table
- Quick print a table
- Preview a table before printing
- □ View model information
- View project information
- □ View the model audit trail
- View the project audit trail

The Table View Ribbon

The following table summarizes the functions of each of the buttons in the Table ribbon.

Use this button	То
🗊 Table Design	Launch the Table Design interface
Tahoma - Font Style	Select a font style
⁹ • Font Size	Select a font size
Q Zoom to Fit	Set the zoom level to fit all fields on screen
Autosize Columns	Resize columns in a table
E Select All	Select all of the records in the table
Сору	Copy records in the table
to Search	Search for a specific record in the table
No Filter Active Filter	Select a filter to apply to the table
No Sort · Active Sort	Select a sort to apply to the table
Go to Row	Locate a specific row or column in a table
Find in Report	Find the line in the report from which the value in a table row was obtained
C Rebuild Data View	Recalculate the table. This can be useful if you use external lookups and wish to check for the most current data.
Show Field Contents	Show the contents of memo fields
Freeze Panes	Freeze specific columns and/or rows while scrolling through a table
Open Table in Data Prep Studio	Open the table in Data Prep Studio

The Table View Context Menu

Right-clicking on any column in Table view reveals a menu that will allow you to quickly do the following:

- Copy text
- Copy with formatting
- □ Search for a specific record
- □ Go to a specific row
- Go to a specific column
- □ Find a specific record in a report
- Autosize columns
- Adjust column widths
- □ Launch the Field Properties window
- Rename a field
- Hide a field
- Show hidden fields
- □ Create a new calculated field
- Apply a filter or sort
- Print the table
- Launch print preview
- Export the table
- Launch a specific tab of the Table Design view

GETTING TO KNOW TABLE DESIGN VIEW

The Table Design Interface

The Table Design interface allows you to actively work with your data to obtain the information you need using the fields you extracted in a report. This interface initially shows you a list of all of the fields you extracted, as well as their properties, and a ribbon from which you can select several tools to further build your data table.

at .	Cancel Add Duplic	ate Delete	External Lookups	Input Fields	Formula Fields	Q R ur Ids Parame	time ter Fields	User Edit Fields	Filters	↓ Sorts	Address Blocks	fx Functions	? Help
Order	Name	Source	Тур		Format [Display Width	Decimals	Size	Alignment	Hidden	Table	Verify Results	
1	Account Number	Account Number Lev	el Numeric	Gen	eral	14	0		Right				
2	Customer	Customer Level	Character	Gen	eral	25			Left				
3	Order Number	Order Number Level	Character	Gen	eral	13			Left				
4	Shin Date	Order Number Lovel	Date/Tim	Show	t Date	10			Left				
-	Madia	Line Item Date?	Chee :	51101	- Dute	10			1.0				
5	Media	Line Item Detail	Character	Gen	eral	5			Lett				
6	Qty	Line Item Detail	Numeric	Gen	eral	5	0		Right				
7	Description	Line Item Detail	Character	Gen	eral	39			Left				
8	Label Number	Line Item Detail	Character	Gen	eral	12			Left	1			
9	Unit Price	Line Item Detail	Numeric	Gen	eral	10	2		Right	7			
10	Amount	Line Item Detail	Numeric	Gen	eral	7	2		Right	m			
Show	Template Properties	Table Verify	Move Up	Move	Down	Print	Save	e To CSV	_				
Show Preview Accou	Template Properties	Table Verify Order	Move Up Number Ship Date	Move	Down Qty Descrip	Print	Save	e To CSV	Label Nur	nber	Unit Price	Amount	
Show Preview Accou	Template Properties , int Number Customer 11887 Betty's Music Sto	Table Verify Order ore 5360:	Move Up Number Ship Date 7 4/10/201	Move Media O CD	Down Qty Descrip 4 Bartok,	Print tion Sonata for Sole	Save	e To CSV	Label Nun MK-42625	nber	Unit Price 8.99	Amount 35.96	
Show Previev Accou	Template Properties int Number Customer 11887 Betty's Music Sto 11887 Betty's Music Sto	Table Verify Order Ore 5360 Ore 5360	Move Up Number Ship Date 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201	Move Media D CD D CD	Qty Descrip 4 Bartok, 7 Mozart,	Print tion Sonata for Sole Mass in C, K.4	Save O Violin 27	e To CSV	Label Nun MK-42625 420831-2	nber 5	Unit Price 8.99 9.00	Amount 35.96 63.00	_
Show Preview Accou	Template Properties int Number Customer 11887] Betty's Music Sto 11887 Betty's Music Sto 11887 Betty's Music Sto	Table Verify Order Ore 5360 Ore 5360 Ore 5360	Move Up Number Ship Date 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201	Move Media CD CD CD CD	Qty Descrip 4 Bartok, 7 Mozart, 2 Luening	Print tion Sonata for Sole Mass in C, K.4 J, Electronic Mu	Violin 27 Isic	e To CSV	Label Nun MK-42625 420831-2 CD 611	nber	Unit Price 8.99 9.00 10.19	Amount 35.96 63.00 20.38	
Show Preview Accou	Template Properties Template Properties TI887 Betty's Music Str TI887 Betty's Music Str TI887 Betty's Music Str TI887 Betty's Music Str TI887 Betty's Music Str TI897 Betty's Music Str	Table Verify Order 5360; ore 5360; ore 5360; ore 5360; ore 5360;	Move Up Number Ship Date 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201	Move Media 0 CD 0 CD 0 CD 0 CD 0 DVD	Qty Descrip 4 Bartok, 7 Mozart, 2 Luening 9 Scarlatt	Print tion Sonata for Sole Mass in C, K.4 J, Electronic Mu J, Stabat Mater	Violin 27 Isic	e To CSV	Label Nun MK-42625 420831-2 CD 611 SBT 4828 420452 2	nber 5	Unit Price 8.99 9.00 10.19 5.99	Amount 35.96 63.00 20.38 53.91 65.90	
Show Preview Accou	Template Properties int Number Customer 11887 Betty's Music Str 11887 Betty's Music Str 11887 Betty's Music Str 11887 Betty's Music Str 11887 Betty's Music Str 11897 Betty's Music Str	Table Verify Order ore 5360;	Move Up Number Ship Date 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 9 4/21/201	Move Media CD CD CD CD CD DVD CD CD CD CD CD	Qty Descrip 4 Bartok, 7 Mozart, 2 Luening 9 Scarlatt 11 Beetho	Print tion Sonata for Sold Mass in C, K.4 J, Electronic Mu i, Stabat Mater ven, Pathetique	Violin 27 Isic Sonata, A	e To CSV	Label Nun MK-42625 420831-2 CD 611 SBT 4828 420153-2	nber 5 2	Unit Price 8.99 9.00 10.19 5.99 5.99	Amount 35.96 63.00 20.38 53.91 65.89	
Show Preview Accou	Template Properties int Number Customer 11887 Betty's Music Str 11887 Betty's Music Str	Table Verify Order ore 5360;	Move Up Number Ship Data 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 9 4/21/201 9 4/21/201 9 4/21/201	Move Media 0 CD 0 CD 0 CD 0 CD 0 CD 0 CD 0 CD 0 CD 0 CD 0 CD	Qty Descrip 4 Bartok, 7 Mozart, 9 Scarlat 11 Beethon 8 Mendel	Print tion Sonata for Sold Mass in C, K.4 g, Electronic Mu j, Stabat Mater ven, Pathetique ssohn, War Mat	Save O Violin 27 Isic Sonata, Ai rch of the F	e To CSV	Label Nun MK-42625 420831-2 CD 611 SBT 4828 420153-2 SMK 4759	nber 5	Unit Price 8.99 9.00 10.19 5.99 5.99 8.99	Amount 35.96 63.00 20.38 53.91 65.89 71.92	
Show Preview Accou	Template Properties nt Number Customer 11887 Betty's Music Str. 11887 Betty's Music Str. 11897 Detty's Music Str. 118	Table Verify Order ore 5360; ore 5360;	Move Up Number Ship Date 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 9 4/21/201 99 4/21/201 99 4/21/201	Move Media 0 CD 0 CDD	Qty Descrip 4 Bartok, 7 Mozart, 2 Luening 9 Scarlatt 11 Beethon 8 Mendel 10 Pizzettu	Print tion Sonata for Solo Mass in C, K.4 J, Electronic Mu i, Stabat Mater ven, Pathetique ssohn, War Mat Messa di Requ Messa di Requ	Save o Violin 27 Isic Sonata, Ai Sonata, Ai Isic	e To CSV	Label Nun MK-42625 420831-2 CD 611 SBT 4828 420153-2 SMK 4759 CHAN 890	nber 5 2 12 54	Unit Price 8.99 9.00 10.19 5.99 5.99 8.99 9.59	Amount 35.96 63.00 20.38 53.91 65.89 71.92 95.90 64.74	
Show Preview Accou	Template Properties 11887 Betty's Music Str. 11887 Betty's Music Str	Table Verify Order ore 5360; ore 5360;	Move Up Number Ship Data 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 7 4/10/201 9 4/21/201 9 4/21/201 9 4/21/201 9 4/21/201 9 4/21/201 9 4/21/201	Move Media CD CD CD DVD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD	Qty Descrip 4 Bartok, 7 Mozart, 9 Scarlatt 11 Beethoo 8 Mendel 10 Pizzetti, 6 Misc., N	Print tion Sonata for Solu Mass in C, K.4 , Electronic Mu i, Stabat Mater ven, Pathetique sohn, War Mat Messa di Requ Iodern Trombo	Save o Violin 27 sic Sonata, A rch of the F liem ne Masterp	e To CSV rau Priests bieces	Label Nun MK-42625 420831-2 CD 611 SBT 4828 420153-2 SMK 4759 CHAN 896 ADA 5810 ACC 8004	nber 5 2 2 2 2 2 34 87	Unit Price 8.99 9.00 10.19 5.99 5.99 9.59 9.59 9.59 10.79	Amount 35.96 63.00 20.38 53.91 65.89 71.92 95.90 64.74 25.04	

Figure 9-2. The Table Design interface.

At the bottom of the Table Design interface is a **Data Preview** panel, which functions exactly like the Data Preview of the Template Editor. This panel will show you how your Table view is going to look once changes made using the Table Design interface have been applied.

The Table Design Ribbon

The following table summarizes the functions of each of the buttons in the Table Design ribbon.

Use this button	То
✓ Accept	Accept the new template or changes to an existing template
Cancel	Cancel the new template or changes to an existing template
Add	Add a new field to the table. This table could be a formula field, a lookup field, a runtime field, etc.
Duplicate	Duplicate the summary
The second secon	Delete a selected field
S External Lookups	Add an external lookup to the table
Field List	Display the field list
Input Fields	Display the properties of each input field
Database fields	Display the properties of each database field. This button only displays when a database table is opened.

Use this button	То
Eormula Fields	Add a formula field to the table
Cookup Fields	Add a lookup field to the table
Runtime Parameter Fields	Add a runtime parameter field to the table
🔂 User Edit Fields	Add a user-edited field to the table
Y Filters	Add a filter definition to the table
F Sorts	Add a sort definition to the table
Address Blocks	Extract data from addresses
f x Functions	Add a field function to the table
? Help	Launch the Help file

NAVIGATING THROUGH A TABLE

Finding Information in a Table

While working with Monarch, you may need to locate information in Table view. You can easily do this if the report is short enough using the scroll bars. Classic.prn, for example, spans only 149 rows, so you might opt to use the scroll bar to search for information in this report. However, what if the report spans 1,376 lines? How would you search these lines to locate a single record? Monarch presents an easy way to do this via the **Search** box, which may be accessed by clicking **Search** on the Table ribbon.

The search options for Table view varies significantly from the search options for Report view in that the former includes a search option for expressions.

|--|

Figure 9-3. The Search panel for Table view.

Since we already know how to do basic keyword searches, let's try searching through Table view using the **Expression Builder**. Before we do so, ensure that the first field of the first column is selected, signaling the beginning of the table.

Steps:

- 1. In Table view, select **Search** to from the ribbon so that the Search box displays at the top of the table.
- 2. Check the box for Expression Search.
- 3. Let's search for all records with amounts of greater than or equal to 100. In the search box, type in **Amount** >=100 and then click **Find Next**.

Record 49 in Table view is highlighted. If you scroll all the way to the right of this record, you will see that it has a total amount of 307.20. A quick look through all other amounts preceding Record 49 shows no other record with an amount greater than or equal to 100.

Ar	nount >=100				Find Next	Search Up 🛛 🔲 Wra	p 🔲 N	/latch Case	Expression Search			x	¢
	Report Date	Page	Order Number	Ship Date	Account Number	Contact	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount	
36	5/1/2010	05	536045	4/28/2010	17658	Lionel Sampson		10	Gibbons, Instrumental & Vocal Music	HMA 190219	7.79	77.90	
37	5/1/2010	05	536045	4/28/2010	17658	Lionel Sampson		11	Dvorak, Vanda Overture, Slovak PO	8.220420	5.99	65.89	
38	5/1/2010	05	536045	4/28/2010	17658	Lionel Sampson		3	Elgar, The Apostles Oratorio	CDMB-64206	5.39	16.17	
39	5/1/2010	05	536045	4/28/2010	17658	Lionel Sampson	DVD	2	Handel, Royal Fireworks Music, Previn	4XG-60276	5.99	11.98	
40	5/1/2010	06	536028	4/14/2010	13487	Thomas Kurze	CD	6	Syberg, Adagio for Strings.	32088	5.99	35.94	
41	5/1/2010	06	536028	4/14/2010	13487	Thomas Kurze		1	Nietzsche, Piano Music	NPD 85513	5.99	5.99	
42	5/1/2010	06	536028	4/14/2010	13487	Thomas Kurze	LP	4	Krebs, Chorale Preludes for Organ	CHR 74565	5.99	23.96	
43	5/1/2010	06	536042	4/24/2010	13487	Thomas Kurze	CD	10	Schumann, Frauenliebe und leben	CAS 10209	7.79	77.90	
44	5/1/2010	06	536042	4/24/2010	13487	Thomas Kurze		9	Hakim, Suite for Harpsichord	CM 20016-16	9.59	86.31	
45	5/1/2010	06	536042	4/24/2010	13487	Thomas Kurze		9	Janacek, Jealousy Overture	CHAN 9080	9.59	86.31	
46	5/1/2010	06	536042	4/24/2010	13487	Thomas Kurze		9	Seeger, Diaphonic Suite	999-116	7.79	70.11	
47	5/1/2010	06	536042	4/24/2010	13487	Thomas Kurze	SACD	9	Tippett, The Mask of Time for Orch.	64111	9.59	86.31	
48	5/1/2010	07	536027	4/14/2010	10609	Bill Saxman	CD	10	Krenek, Jonny spielt auf, V. St. Orch.	OVC 8048	6.59	65.90	
49	5/1/2010	07	536027	4/14/2010	10609	Bill Saxman		8	Misc., The Art of Perlman, Itzhak, vn.	4-ZDMZ-64617	38.40	307.20	
50	5/1/2010	07	536027	4/14/2010	10609	Bill Saxman	BLU	10	Barber, Adagio for Strings, NZSO	KIC 7243	7.79	77.90	
51	5/1/2010	07	536027	4/14/2010	10609	Bill Saxman	DVD	5	Britten, War Requiem	2-DBTD 2032	11.98	59.90	
52	5/1/2010	07	536031	4/15/2010	10609	Bill Saxman	CD	8	Beethoven, 3rd Sym, Karajan, Berlin	419049-2 GGA	9.00	72.00	
53	5/1/2010	07	536031	4/15/2010	10609	Bill Saxman		4	Stravinsky, Pulcinella, Bernstein, NYPO	MK-44709	8.99	35.96	
54	5/1/2010	07	536031	4/15/2010	10609	Bill Saxman	LP	9	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	4.79	43.11	
55	5/1/2010	08	536018	4/10/2010	12705	Lidia Rosado	CD	2	Mozart, Symphony in D, K.202	CD-80186	6.59	13.18	
56	5/1/2010	08	536018	4/10/2010	12705	Lidia Rosado		8	Ravel, Daphnis et Chloe	425997	5.99	47.92	
57	5/1/2010	08	536025	4/13/2010	12705	Lidia Rosado	CD	2	Handel, Il pastor fido(opera)	2-HCD12912	10.78	21.56	
58	5/1/2010	08	536025	4/13/2010	12705	Lidia Rosado		2	Milhaud, Pastorale for Ob. & Bsn.	CHAN 6536	9.59	19.18	
59	5/1/2010	08	536025	4/13/2010	12705	Lidia Rosado		9	Koday, Marosszek Dances	2-KPT 32153	9.58	86.22	
60	5/1/2010	08	536025	4/13/2010	12705	Lidia Rosado		9	Foss, Capricio for cello and piano	KIC 7070	4.79	43.11	
61	5/1/2010	08	536035	4/18/2010	12705	Lidia Rosado	CD	10	Fucik, Marinarella, Czech PO	C-147861	5.39	53.90	
62	5/1/2010	08	536035	4/18/2010	12705	Lidia Rosado		4	Zappa, The Dog Breath Variations	MCD 1116	5.99	23.96	
63	5/1/2010	08	536035	4/18/2010	12705	Lidia Rosado		9	Telemann, 12 Fantasies for Violin	AN28708	7.79	70.11	Ŧ
4												Þ	

Figure 9-4. Record 49 is highlighted, signifying the first record for which the expression Amount >= 100 is true as a search parameter.

4. Click Find Next once more.

This time, Record 78 is highlighted, signifying the second record with an Amount value greater than or equal to 100.

5. Close the Search box by clicking the **Close X** icon located to the right of the Search box.

Displaying the Source of a Record

To locate the source of Record 28, we'll use the **Find in Report** of button.

Steps:

1. From the top of the table, scroll down until Row 28 is visible.

Notice that Record (Row) 28 has a value of -59.90 entered in the Amount column.

2. In the Table ribbon, select Find in Report

The Report view displays, showing the report for Record 28 in the table. The line from which the detail fields were extracted is highlighted (see Figure 9-5).

» »	CONTAG	CT: A	lain Lebon				
	MEDIA	QTY	DESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO.	UNT_PRC	AMOUNT	
*			ORDER NUMBER: 536012 SHIP DATE:	04/01/10			
» » »	CD	10 5 5 6	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch. Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8 Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue	Z-6569 CDD 448 CY 1123 CDD 275	9.60 9.60 7.79 9.60	96.00 48.00 38.95 57.60	
»	BLU	10	Paganini, 24 Caprices for violin.	BLU 120	9.59	95.90	
»	DVD	8	Vivaldi, Concertos for Recorder	ABTD-1156	5.99	47.92	
		RETU	RN AUTHORIZATION: RA6021 RECEIVED:	04/10/10			
»	CD	-10	Linek, Epiphany Carol	SUP 10 4154	5.99	(59.90)	
»		-7	Casella, Paganiniana, NBC SO	AS 510	9.00	(63.00)	
»	DVD	-11	Lambert, Airs de Courm (1689)	HMA 431123	5.99	(65.89)	
»			ORDER NUMBER: <mark>536034</mark> SHIP DATE:	04/18/10			
»	CD	3	Huggett, Suite for Accordian & Pn.	MVCD 1056	9.59	28.77	
»		9	Peterson, Quartet No. 1 for Strings	3-7121-2	4.79	43.11	
2		4	Ricci, Crispino e la Comare	GR 2095	14.38	57.52	
,	05/01	/10	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIBU	TORS	8.99	PAGE 05	
	10:17	10	MONTHLY SHIPPING REPOR	T		FAGE 00	
	MSR94		FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30/	10			
	CUSTON	MER:	randangos Records 555 Fligsbeth				
			San Antonio, TX 78250				
	4		1167				
		_					-

Figure 9-5. The details for Record 28 in the Table view are located in the Report view.

NOTE	Using the Find in Table 🔯 Button
	You can also locate the record number (table record) of any item within a report, along with pertinent information regarding the item (the amount of information you can obtain depends on the templates you've set up) from the Report view. To do so, click on the detail item of interest in the Report view and then select Find in Table from the Report ribbon. Table view displays the record number, as well as other information, for the detail item.

Changing Fonts and Font Sizes

As in Report view, Monarch allows you to change the font and font size used to display tables on screen.

Steps:

1. To change the font, in the **Table** ribbon, click the drop-down button on the **Font Style** box.

Tahoma	•	9	•	
Tahoma				-
Tempus Sans ITC				
Times New Roman				
Traditional Arabic				
Trebuchet MS				
Tunga				
Tw Cen MT				
Tw Cen MT Condensed				
Tw Cen MT Condensed	Ex	tra	Bold	
Utsaah				
Vani				
Verdana				
Vijaya				
11 11- 1550				•

Figure 9-6. Changing font styles.

2. Select the **Trebuchet MS** font from the list.

The font style is changed throughout the entire report.

You may also change font size in order to zoom in or zoom out on the table. Experiment with the font size until you find the size you like best.

Steps:

1. Click the drop-down button on the **Font Size** box.

Tahoma	*	9	-
Q Zoom To Fit		6	
		7	
Autosize columns		8	
Table View X		9	
		10	
	•	11	
	_	12	
		13	
		14	

Figure 9-7. Changing font sizes.

Font sizes vary depending on the font style selected. If the size you want isn't available, use the font list to select another font.

2. To change the font size to match the table width to the display width, from the **Table** ribbon, select **Autosize Columns**

This selects the font size that matches the table width to the display width so that you can view the entire width of the table, or as much of it as possible, on screen.

If the table is too wide to fit on screen even at the smallest available font size, Monarch will select the smallest font size to fit as much of the table width as possible in the available display area.

FORMATTING FIELDS

As we've seen, Monarch automatically formats the data as it builds the table. The column width is also set for each field to display the widest field value. You can override these automatic assignments, and you can make several other format adjustments, as discussed in the next few sections.

You will learn how to:

- Fill empty cells
- Adjust field widths
- Move fields
- Hide fields

For this lesson, ensure that Classic.prn and Lesson1.dmod are open in Monarch and that you are viewing the Table interface.

Filling Empty Cells

Sometimes the report data includes "assumed dittos." An example would be the *Media* column sample shown in Figure 9-8.

Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount
CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96
	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00
	2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38
DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91
CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89
	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92
	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90
LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74
DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94
CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94

Figure 9-8. An assumed ditto in the Report view.

In this list, the media identifier "CD" obviously applies to the first three entries in the list, rather than just the first entry, even though it is only shown explicitly in the first entry. When these entries appear in the table (Records 1–3 in Table view), the "CD" is missing from the last two entries.

Monarch has an easy solution to this.

Steps:

- 1. In Table view, double-click on the Media field to display its properties via the Field Definition window.
- 2. Select the **Template** tab of the Field Definition window to display the template properties of the Media field.
- 3. Check the box for **Empty Cells: Copy value from previous record** and then click **Accept V** to close the Field Definition window.

The table is rebuilt and Monarch fills in the blank cells in the Media field.

	Report Date	Page	Order Number	Ship Date	Account Number	Contact	Marin	Quantity	Description
1	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin
2	\$/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	00	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427
3	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music
4	5/1/2010	01	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater
5	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau
6	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests
7	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem
8	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces
.9	5/1/2010	01	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris
10	5/1/2010	02	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto
11	5/1/2010	02	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566
12	5/1/2010	02	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D
13	5/1/2010	02	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon
14	5/1/2010	02	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.
15	5/1/2010	02	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	SACD	9	Balakirev, Symphony no. 1
16	5/1/2010	02	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	DVD	5	Hoist, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.
17	5/1/2010	03	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	00	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann
18	5/1/2010	03	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	CD	3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu
19	5/1/2010	03	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	CD	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps
20	5/1/2010	03	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40
21	5/1/2010	03	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	DVD	9	Schumann, Manfred Overture, Bav SO
22	5/1/2010	04	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. 8. orch.
23	5/1/2010	04	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	5	Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme
24	5/1/2010	04	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	5	Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8
25	5/1/2010	04	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	0	6	Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue

Figure 9-9. Blank cells are no longer present in the field.

Adjusting Field Widths

When you view a table, the columns may sometimes not be wide enough to display the entire field name. When this happens, the field name will appear truncated. In other instances, even when the field values are not truncated, the columns may appear too close together.

Order N	Ship Date	Account Number	Contact	Media	Quantity	Description
536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin
536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder		7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427
536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder		2	Luening, Electronic Music
536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater
536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata
536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder		8	Mendelssohn, War March of th
536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder		10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem
536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Mast
536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris
536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks C
536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry		1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566
536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry		3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D

Figure 9-10. The widths of the fields Order Number and Description are too narrow.

In the figure above, for example, the field width for the Order Number column is so narrow that the field name is truncated and the field width for the Description field is so narrow that the individual records (rows) are truncated.

You can resize field widths to properly display field names and records via four ways:

□ Using the Field Definitions window

In the Field Definition window, select the field whose width you want to increase and then increase the number

shown in the **Display Width** box in the **General** tab that displays. Select **Accept V** twice when you are done to apply your changes.

Using the mouse

Move the mouse pointer to the right edge of the relevant field title. The mouse pointer will become a resizing handle, which you can drag left or right to resize the field.

□ Using the Autosize Columns [▶] button

The use of this button resizes all fields to match the widest field value or the field name, whichever is wider.

If you reduce the width of a character field or a date field to less than the length of a field value, the field value is truncated on screen. If you reduce the width of a numeric field to less than the width of a field value, the field value is truncated as well.

Using the Column Widths functionality

Right-clicking on a field produces a menu from which you can choose "Column Widths" and then three other options for resizing the width of a field.

You can either:

- Set the column size to the width of the widest column label, or
- Set the column size to the width of the widest data value, or
- Set the column size to the width of a specific field

NOTE

The column width setting affects only the appearance of the data on screen and in printed output. It does **not** affect the underlying data.

Ordering Fields

Table fields may be ordered any way you wish by dragging and dropping a field or several fields into a new location in the table or using the Move Up/Move Down buttons in Table Design view.

Hiding Fields

Frequently, you may want some data hidden from view but not deleted from the table.

Hidden table fields are not available for export and copy operations.

For example, the Report Date and Page fields contain useful information, but you may not want them visible while working with data from the other fields. Let's hide these fields. To do so:

Steps:

- 1. In Table view, click anywhere on the **Report date** field.
- Using your mouse, right-click and then select **Hide** from the context menu that displays. The field is immediately hidden.
- 3. Repeat Steps 1 and 2 to hide the Page field. The selected fields are now hidden (see Figure 9-11).

NOTE

	Order Number Ship Date	Account Number	Contact	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount
1	536017 4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96
2	536017 4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00
3	536017 4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38
4	536017 4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91
5	536039 4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89
6	536039 4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92
7	536039 4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90
8	536039 4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74
9	536039 4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94
10	536016 4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94
11	536016 4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00
12	536016 4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97
13	536016 4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54
14	536029 4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78
15	536029 4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	SACD	9	Balakirev, Symphony no. 1	ENTPD 4110	9.59	86.31
16	536029 4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	CBT-1020	5.99	29.95
17	536020 4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	RCA 61429-2	17.98	53.94
18	536020 4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	CD	3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	SMK 53473	3.60	10.80
19	536020 4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	CD	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	CDC 54935	9.60	57.60
20	536020 4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	SMSACD-5036	8.99	71.92
21	536020 4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	DVD	9	Schumann, Manfred Overture, Bav SO	SBT 48270	5.99	53.91
22	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch.	Z-6569	9.60	96.00
23	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	5	Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme	CDD 448	9.60	48.00
24	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	5	Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8	CY 1123	7.79	38.95
25	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	6	Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue	CDD 275	9.60	57.60

Figure 9-11. The Report Date and Page fields are now hidden.

ASSIGNING FIELD TYPES

When Monarch builds a table, it automatically assigns a field type to each field based on the first instance of that field in the report. If Monarch finds a number when it first extracts a field, for example, it assigns the **numeric** format. Usually, the first instance of a field is representative of other instances; when it is not, however, you must manually override the assigned format to assign the proper format.

You can set fields to have one of the following formats:

- Character
- Numeric
- Date/Time
- Memo

When Monarch assigns an incorrect field format, you can change the setting to a more appropriate one using either the Field Definition window or the Table Design interface.

□ Using the **Field Definitions** window

Double-click on the field of interest in Table view. In the Field Definitions window that displays, select the appropriate field type from the **Type** drop-down field in the **General** tab.

Using the Table Design view

On Table view, select **Table Design Select** the field whose format type you wish to change from the list that displays and then click its corresponding cell under the column **Type**. A drop-down button displays to the right of the cell. Use this drop-down to select a new field type.

At this point, you can either save your work or simply close the report and model you opened.

CREATING HEADERS AND FOOTERS

Creating a Page Header

Monarch allows you to add a descriptive title to the top of each printed page via the *Header Layout* settings of the Page Setup dialog.

A page header is divided into three sections, Left, Center, and Right, all of which represent locations in which you may want to add information. You can dynamically add information to the page header, including page numbers, the print date and time, the names of the active filter and sort, as well as the first value of any field in the table. You can also add any text you wish and even specify the font to use in the header.

Before we begin, ensure that you have the **Classic.prn** report and **Lesson1.dmod** model open and that you are in Table view.

Steps:

1. Select File > Page Setup 🕌.

Note that because you have both a report and a table open in the current Monarch session, the Page Setup dialog slightly differs from the dialog we saw in Chapter 6.

🕅 Page Setup					-		\times
M Page Setup	Preferences Margins <u>T</u> op: <u>B</u> ottom:	0.50	Export Pagination Paper <u>S</u> ize: Letter (8.5 x 11 in)		_		×
		0.50 0.50	Orientation:				
				ОК	Cancel	H	elp

Figure 9-12. Adding a page header to the printout.

On the left-hand side of the dialog, select **Table** from the list of available views.
 The **Page Setup** dialog displays page options available for Table view.

🕅 Page Setup				- 0	×
Views 🖵 🖡	Preferences	Header layout	Footer layout		-
Report	Margins		Options	Export Pagination	
	<u>T</u> op:	0.50	Show <u>G</u> ridlines	Paper <u>S</u> ize:	_
	<u>B</u> ottom:	0.50	Show <u>C</u> olumn Titles	Letter (8.5 x 11 in)	•
	Left:	0.50	in onour nour <u>re</u> ambers	Orientation:	
	<u>R</u> ight:	0.50		L <u>a</u> ndscape	
	Apply to	all Views	Apply to all Views	Apply to all Views	
				OK Cancel	Help

Figure 9-13. Page preferences for Table view.

3. Select the Header Layout tab.

4. Double click on the first cell of the column labeled Left.

A menu options arrow displays on the cell.

🚺 Page Setup			- 🗆 X
Views 🚽 🖡	Preferences Header layout Foote	er layout	-
P Report	Page Header		Apply to all Views
Table	Left	Center	Right
	Use custo <u>m</u> font		
	Font Tahoma	- Bold	
	Size 10	• Italic	Sample Text
	Text Color #000000	▼ Underline	
	_		
		OK	Cancel Help

Figure 9-14. Adding a page header to the printout.

- 5. Click the arrow that appears and then select **Date** from the options that display.
- 6. Double-click on the first row of the column labeled **Center**.
- 7. Type Classical Music Distributors into the cell.
- 8. Double-click on the first row of the column labeled **Right**.
- 9. Click the arrow on the cell and then select **Page Number** from the options that display.
- 10. Double-click on the second row of the column labeled $\mbox{Left}.$
- 11. Type **Report:** followed by a space, and then click the arrow on the cell. Select **Input Name** from the options that display.
- 12. Double-click on the third and last row of the column labeled Left.

13. Type **Model:** followed by a space, and then click the arrow on the cell. Select **Model File Name** from the options that display.

🕅 Page Setup			– 🗆 X
Views -	Preferences Header layout Foo	ter layout	-
Report	Page Header		Apply to all Views
Table	Left	Center	Right
	&[Date]	Classical Music Distributors	&[Page]
	Report: &[Input]		
	Model: &[Model] >		
	✓ Use custo <u>m</u> font		
	Font Tahoma	* Bold	Sample Text
	Size 10	 Italic 	
	Text Color 🔳 #000000	▼ Underline	
		ОК	Cancel Help

Figure 9-15 shows how the Page Header section of your Page Setup dialog should look when you are finished.

Figure 9-15. A fully set up page header.

- 14. Click **OK** to accept your changes and close the *Page Setup* dialog.
- 15. To view your new header, select **File** > **Print** $\stackrel{l}{=}$ > **Print Preview**.

×	- · ·		HP Ink Tank 310 series	* Nor	thAmericaLetter	•				
5/20	(2020			Charrier Music Dis	1. h. t					
5/26	/2020			Classical Music Dis	tributors				1	1
кер	ort: Classic.prn									
Mod	el: Lesson1.dmod	-								
	Report Date	Page	Order Ship Date	Account Number	Contact	Media	Quantity			
1	5/1/2010	01	536017 4/10/2010	1188/	Betty Yoder	CD CD	4			
	5/1/2010	01	536017 4/10/2010	1188/	Betty Yoder	CD CD	/			
	5/1/2010	01	530017 4/10/2010	1188/	Betty Yoder	CD	2			
-	5/1/2010	01	530017 4/10/2010	1100/	Betty Yoder	DVD CD	9			
-	5/1/2010	01	526020 4/21/2010	1100/	Betty Yoder	CD	11			
-	5/1/2010	01	526020 4/21/2010	11007	Betty Yoder	CD	10			
-	5/1/2010	01	526020 4/21/2010	1100/	Betty Yoder		10			
	5/1/2010	01	536039 4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	DVD	6			
1	5/1/2010	02	536016 4/5/2010	17050	Marvin Mahry	CD	6	N		
1	5/1/2010	02	536016 4/5/2010	17050	Manvin Mabry	CD	1	3		
1	5/1/2010	02	536016 4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	3			
1	3 5/1/2010	02	536016 4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	6			
1	4 5/1/2010	02	536029 4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	CD	2			
1	5 5/1/2010	02	536029 4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	SACD	9			
1	5 5/1/2010	02	536029 4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	DVD	5			
1	7 5/1/2010	03	536020 4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	CD	3			
1	3 5/1/2010	03	536020 4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	CD	3			
1	5/1/2010	03	536020 4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	CD	6			
2) 5/1/2010	03	536020 4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	SACD	8			
2	1 5/1/2010	03	536020 4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	DVD	9			
2	2 5/1/2010	04	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	10			
2	3 5/1/2010	04	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	5			
2	4 5/1/2010	04	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	5			
2	5 5/1/2010	04	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	6			
2	5 5/1/2010	04	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	BLU	10			
2	7 5/1/2010	04	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	DVD	8			
2	3 5/1/2010	04	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	-10			
2	9 5/1/2010	04	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	-7			
3	5/1/2010	04	536012 4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	DVD	-11			
3	5/1/2010	04	536034 4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	3			
3	2 5/1/2010	04	536034 4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	9			
3	3 5/1/2010	04	536034 4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	4			
3	\$ 5/1/2010	04	536034 4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	CD	4			

Figure 9-16. A fully set up page header.
NOTE If your table is wider than it is long, you may wish to change your paper orientation to **landscape.** To do so, select the **Paper Orientation** icon on the Print Preview window and then select Landscape.

Creating a Page Footer

Creating a page footer is no different from creating a page header except that, this time, your definition appears at the foot of the page. Select **Footer Layout** from the *Page Setup* dialog to format a page footer for your table.

PRINTING TABLE DATA

In this lesson, you will learn how to print and copy data from Table view.

This chapter assumes you are familiar with importing and viewing report files, creating data extraction templates and working in the Table view.

Adjusting Page Setup Options

Several page setup options are provided, and you can use these options to establish margins, add a page header to each page, print column titles and row numbers, and print the grid lines that you see on-screen.

To edit the page setup options, we'll use the Page Setup dialog.

Steps:

- 1. Select **File**, and then click **Page Setup i**. The *Page Setup* dialog displays.
- 2. On the left-hand side of the dialog, select **Table** from the list of available views.

The Page Setup dialog displays page options available for Table view.

🕅 Page Setup				- 0	×
Views • 4 N	Preferences	Header layout	Footer layout	Export Designation	-
Report		0.50	Show Gridlines	Paper <u>S</u> ize:	
	Lop: 0.50 Bottom: 0.50 Left: 0.50 Right: 0.50		✓ Show <u>Column Titles</u> ✓ Show Row <u>N</u> umbers	Letter (8.5 x 11 in) Orientation:	•
				 P<u>o</u>rtrait L<u>a</u>ndscape 	
	Apply to	all Views	Apply to all Views	Apply to all Views	
				OK Cancel	Help

Figure 9-17. The Page Setup dialog.

The tab shows the current margin settings and print options for the table.

3. Ensure that the **Show Row Numbers** box is unchecked to deactivate row numbers in our printout. Click **OK** when you are finished setting up your page options.

Printing Table Data

The table is usually much wider than the report as Monarch combines fields from various levels in the report to create each row of the table. When Monarch prints data from the table, it prints as many fields as will fit across the page. If all of the fields will not fit on a single page, the remaining fields are wrapped to the next page. The amount of information that will fit on each page is determined by several factors:

- □ The font size has a dramatic effect on the amount of data that fits on each page. To fit all the fields across the page, you may need to select a smaller font size.
- □ The **Paper orientation** setting specifies the direction that text will print. For wide tables, set the paper orientation to **Landscape** to print the text sideways on the page.
- Margins affect how close text is allowed to print to the edge of the page. You can use the margins to make small adjustments to the amount of text that will fit on each page.

Monarch lets you print just the data you need. You can print the entire table or any selection from the table. Let's select and print the first page of the report.

Steps:

1. Select **File**, and then click on the arrow of the **Print** menu. Select **Print** from the options that display. The *Print* dialog displays.

🖶 Print	×
General	
Select Printer	Send To OneNote 2016
•	+
Status: Ready Location:	Preferences Find Printer
Page Range	Number of copies: 1 ÷
C Selection C Current Page C Pages:	
Enter either a single page number or a single page range. For example, 5-12	
Prin	t Cancel Apply

Figure 9-18. The Print dialog.

2. Select the printer you would like to use to print the first page of the report if it has not been selected yet. In the above screenshot, for example, the printer **HP Laserjet Professional M1212nf MFP** was selected.

- 3. In the *Page Range* section, select the button for **Pages**, and then type the number **1** in the box beside it.
- 4. Choose **Print** to print the page.

The first page of the report is printed.

COPYING DATA TO OTHER APPLICATIONS

You can use the Windows clipboard to copy table data to other applications. When you copy data to the clipboard, Monarch creates both a text image and a worksheet image (with separate rows and columns). When you subsequently paste the data to another application, the application selects the format it needs.

Let's copy the records for Betty's Music Store to your spreadsheet.

Steps:

- 1. Return to **Table** view.
- 2. Select the first 9 records in the table by clicking down on the row selector to the left of Record 1, then dragging down to Record 9.
- 3. Select **Copy** from the Table ribbon.
- 4. Launch your spreadsheet. If you don't have a spreadsheet, just follow along in the tutorial.
- 5. Position the cell pointer where you want the data to appear and use your spreadsheet's **Paste** command to paste the data. For some spreadsheet applications, you may need to use the **Paste Special** > **Text** command.
- 6. Adjust the column fields as necessary to view all of the data.

AutoSave 💽 🗄 🏷 🦿 🖗	₿ ₹ ∓	Book1	- Excel		F			×
File Home Insert Draw	Page Layout F	ormulas Data	Review View Hel	p ACROBAT	, þs	earch	Ŕ	9
$\begin{array}{c c} & & \\ & & \\ & \\ Paste \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ $	= = = ₽₽ = = = ₽ = = = ₽ •	General ▼ \$ ▼ % 9 €0 .00 .00 .00 .00	🔛 Conditional Formatting 🕶 🞲 Format as Table 👻 📝 Cell Styles 🕶	ा Insert ▼ T Delete ▼ Format ▼	∑ - 21 		leas	
Clipboard 🖬 Font 🖬	al Alignment 🗔	Number 🗔	Styles	Cells	Editing	g I Ic	leas	^
F32 \checkmark : $\times \checkmark f_x$								~
A	B C		D	E	F	G	н	
1 Betty's Music Store 0	CD	4 Bartok, Sona	ata for Solo Violin	8.99	35.96			
2 Betty's Music Store 0	CD	7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427			63			
3 Betty's Music Store 0	CD	2 Luening, Electronic Music			20.38			
4 Betty's Music Store [DVD	9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater			53.91			
5 Betty's Music Store 0	CD	11 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau			65.89			
6 Betty's Music Store 0	CD	8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests			71.92			
7 Betty's Music Store 0	CD	10 Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem			95.9			
8 Betty's Music Store L	LP	6 Misc., Mode	rn Trombone Masterpieces	10.79	64.74			
9 Betty's Music Store [DVD	6 Gershwin, A	n American in Paris	5.99	35.94			
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
Sheet1 (+)			1					Þ
Ready					– –	- H-	+	100%

Figure 9-19. Pasting to a spreadsheet.

7. Adjust column widths and cell formats in your spreadsheet as necessary.

NOTE	Monarch does not set the column widths automatically because this might alter an existing worksheet's column widths when the data is pasted. If the spreadsheet that you are pasting into is empty, you may prefer to export the data using the Export command. When data is exported, the column widths are set appropriately for the data.
------	---

8. Exit your spreadsheet without saving it.

REDACTING FIELDS

The redaction feature provides a way to remove private or sensitive data from a report. A simple form of redaction involves overstriking the sensitive data with "X"s. More advanced forms involve replacing the sensitive data with "pseudo" data, i.e., values which are similar in form but have no relation to the actual data. For example, suppose a report contains Social Security numbers. It would be difficult to publish an analysis of this report without compromising the privacy of the SSNs involved. Monarch's SSN redaction capability solves this problem by replacing the actual SSNs with "pseudo" SSNs – 9 digit numbers that look like Social Security numbers but are actually just patterns of digits. The cleansed data may then be analyzed and published without fear of compromise.

Redacting a Single Field

To define redaction for any report field, simply choose the desired type of redaction from the **Redaction** dropdown located on the Template tab of the report field editor, as shown below. Choose **None** if no redaction is desired. Newly created report fields always start with redaction set to **None**.

Template Field Properties Template Width: 6 🚔 Verify: ✓ Left side Ø Right side ✓ Type Empty Cells: Copy Value From Previous Record Redaction: None	General Template Adv	ranced										
Template Width: 6 ■ Verify: ✓ Left side ✓ Right side ✓ Type Empty Cells: Copy Value From Previous Record Redaction: None	Template Field Properties											
Verify: Left side Right side Type Empty Cells: Copy Value From Previous Record Redaction: None	Template Width: 6											
Empty Cells: Copy Value From Previous Record Redaction: None	Verify:	 Left side Right side Type 										
Redaction: None	Empty Cells:	Copy Value From Previous Record										
X-over text X-over non-blanks X-over digits X-over digits except last 4 Replace with blanks Consistent alias text Consistent alias digits Pseudo bank card number	Redaction:	None X-over text X-over non-blanks X-over digits X-over digits except last 4 Replace with blanks Consistent alias text Consistent alias text Consistent alias digits Pseudo bank card number										

Figure 9-20. Specifying a redaction format for a single field.

Redacting an Entire Model

It is possible to enable or disable the report field redactions across the entire model, via a checkbox on the **Options** > **Input** page as shown below. When this box is checked, each report field is redacted (or not) according to its specific redaction setting. When this box is *not* checked, then report field redactions are disabled, so each report field behaves as if its redaction was set to **None**. It should be noted that this setting affects only redactions specified for report fields – it has no effect on the behavior of any redaction functions used in calculated field expressions.

The figure below, for example, shows the redaction properties for all models to be applied in the current Monarch session.

Options											
🖌 🗶 🖃 🖾 😅 🗘 🔽 🔒 🕷 🛗											
Accept Cancel Folders Input View Export Clipboard Security Datawatch Time Server Library Interva											
Input Fields Text Files Trapping Language Options AutoDefine Dates Format: M/D/V • Range for 2-digit years: 1950 - 2049 Extraction patterns. Check all that apply. • Date Date followed by Time • Time Time • Time followed by Date											
Time Time followed by Date											
Numbers											
Decimal Character: 💿 Period 💿 Comma											
Text											
Trim leading and trailing spaces from Character and Memo fields.											
Redaction											
 Enable redaction of report fields. X-Over Character Image: The second secon											
Make these the default settings											

Figure 9-21. Specifying redaction for an entire model.

[10] WORKING WITH SORTS

In this chapter, you will learn how to sort data in Table view. The lesson topics include:

- Sorting the table
- Creating a sort definition
- □ Sorting on multiple fields
- Duplicating a sort order definition
- Restoring the original sort order

This chapter assumes that you are familiar with importing and viewing report files and working in Table view.

When you extract data from a report file, the information is arranged in the Table view in the order that it appears in the report but you may want to view, print, or export the data in another order. Sorting allows you to re-order the table to suit your needs.

To sort the data in the Table view, you create a **sort order definition**, which specifies the parameters for sorting. The sort order definition includes the fields to sort on, the sort order for each field (ascending or descending), and the hierarchy for the sort. You can create multiple sort order definitions and switch between them to see different views of your data.

To start this lesson, load Monarch and open the Classic.prn and Lesson2.dmod.

CREATING A SORT ORDER DEFINITION

The Classic report is sorted by Customer and Ship Date. When the report data are extracted and assembled as records in the Table view, the records appear in the same order. Records for Betty's Music Store appear first, then records for Big Shanty Music, and so on. Within each customer, the records are sorted by ship dates. While this sort order is useful, you may want to view the data in another order. Let's sort the table based on the Description field.

To sort the table, you use the Sort Order Definition window to create a sort definition.

Steps:

1. Select **Table Design** from the ribbon to launch the Table Design interface and then click **Add** > **Sort F** from the Table Design ribbon.

The Sort Order Definition window displays.

Sort	ts 🗸 🗸	Sort Prope	rties					
∩↓ ↓₹)	Name: Available	Sort Fields:			Make this the active Selected Fields:	sort	
		Amount Custome Descript Media Quantity Ship Dat Unit Pric	Amount Customer Description Media Quantity Ship Date Unit Price			Field Right click on a sor change its order or	Order t field to position.	
Data	Preview							
	Customer S	Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description		Unit Price	Amount
1	Betty's Music Store 4	l/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata	for Solo Violin	8.99	35.96
2	Betty's Music Store 4	/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in	C, K.427	9.00	63.00
3	Betty's Music Store 4	/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electro	onic Music	10.19	20.38
4	Betty's Music Store 4	/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat	t Mater	5.99	53.91
5	Betty's Music Store 4	/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Path	hetique Sonata, Arau	5.99	65.89
6	Betty's Music Store 4	ł/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, W	Var March of the Priests	8.99	71.92
7	Betty's Music Store 4	/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa (di Requiem	9.59	95.90
4	Date de Monte Otana	124 12010		· · · · ·	And Address T	······	10 70	C 4 7 4

Figure 10-1. The Sort Order Definition window.

From this window, you can create multiple sort definitions and switch between them to see different views of the table.

The *Available Fields* box displays the fields from the table. The *Selected Fields* box displays the fields used in the sort definition, from highest sort level to lowest. To add a field to the definition, select the field from the *Fields* box, then click **Add** >>. To remove a field, select the field from the *Selected Fields* box, then click **Add** >>.

2. Type **Product Description** into the *Name* box then select the **V** icon that displays next to the field.

Sort definition names may be up to 31 characters in length and may contain
uppercase and lowercase characters, spaces, and punctuation. However, periods (.),
exclamation points (!), accent graves (`), and brackets ([]) may not appear in any
part of the name. As well, names may not begin with spaces. If a name is entered
with leading spaces, the name is accepted but the leading spaces are trimmed.

3. Select the **Description** field from the *Available Fields* box, and then click the **Add** >> button.

The *Description* field appears in the *Selected Fields* box. When a field is moved to the *Selected Fields* box, its initial sort order is *Ascending*. To change the sort order of a field, right-click on the field to display a context menu and select **Change Order** from the menu. Since we want to sort the field values in ascending order, we'll leave the sort order as it appears.

- 4. Choose Accept V to accept the sort definition and close the Sort Order Definition window.
- 5. On the Table ribbon, select the drop-down button of the Active Sort box and then select Product Description.

The data in the Table view is rearranged according to the Product Description sort order.

-	Sele	ct All	Active Filter:	No Filte	No Filter 🔹		00	►	EQ	S	E	8	
19	Active Sort: Product Description			•	Search	Go to Row	Find in Report	Rebuild Data Vie	I Show w Coni	r Field tents			
		Custon	ner		Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description	n			Unit Price	Amount
	1	The Gl	ass Harmonica		4/22/2010	CD	8	Argento, P	ostcard fro	om Morocco		20.38	163.04
L	2	The Gl	ass Harmonica		4/22/2010	BLU	1	Bach, Cho	rale Prelud	es, Biggs		9.59	9.59
L	3	The Gl	ass Harmonica		4/22/2010	CD	1	Bach, Fant	tasia in G f	or Organ		6.59	6.59
L	4 Spinning Records			4/28/2010	CD	9	Bach, Son	atas & Parl	titas for violir	ı.	9.60	86.40	
	5 Big Shanty Music		4/14/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1				9.59	86.31		
	6	6 Hope's Sweet Notes 4/1		4/14/2010	BLU	10	Barber, Adagio for Strings, NZSO				7.79	77.90	
	7	7 Reiner's Symphonic Sounds 4/28/20		4/28/2010	DVD	2	Barber, Es	Barber, Essay no. 3 for Orch.			5.39	10.78	
	8	Notas I	Musicales		4/27/2010	DVD	2	Bartok, 4 Dirges, piano., Hagopian			n	5.39	10.78
	9	Betty's	Music Store		4/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin				8.99	35.96
	10	Die Ha	rmonie		4/18/2010	CD	3	Baur, 3 Toccatas for Accordion				7.79	23.37
	11	Hope's	Sweet Notes		4/15/2010	CD	8	Beethoven	i, 3rd Sym,	Karajan, Be	rlin	9.00	72.00
	12	Betty's	Music Store		4/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven	i, Pathetiqi	ue Sonata, Ai	rau	5.99	65.89
	13	Musiqu	ie Royale		4/19/2010	LP	6	Bernstein,	West Side	Story		8.99	53.94
	14	Notas I	Musicales		4/5/2010	CD	9	Bizet, Carr	nen			10.78	97.02
	15	Spinnir	ng Records		4/28/2010	DVD	6	Bliss, Mas	ks for Pian	D		5.99	35.94
	16	The Kir	ng's Place		4/21/2010	DVD	7	Borodin, I	n the Step	pes of Centra	l Asia	3.59	25.13
	17	Mo Tov	wn Tunes		4/1/2010	CD	6	Brahms, C	horale Pre	ludes for Org	an	9.59	57.54
	18	Spinnir	ng Records		4/4/2010	CD	4	Brahms,So	onata for 2	pianos		7.79	31.16
	19	Hope's	Sweet Notes		4/14/2010	DVD	5	Britten, W	ar Requien	n		11.98	59.90
	20	The Re	cord Store		4/20/2010	CD	3	Bruch, Cor	ncerto in d	, violin.		7.79	23.37

Figure 10-2. Table view sorted by the Description field values.

SORTING ON MULTIPLE FIELDS

In the previous section, we sorted the table on a single field. Monarch also lets you sort on multiple fields. Let's sort the table again, this time on two fields, *Media* (in ascending order) and *Amount* (in descending order).

Steps:

- 1. Launch the Sort Definition window once more by selecting Table Design \mathbb{I} > Add > Sort.
- 2. Type **Descending Sales by Media** in the *Name* box of the *Sort Order Definition* window that displays and then select the **V** icon that appears next to this field.

3. Move the Media and Amount fields to the Selected Fields list.

Let's change the sort order of the *Amount* field to sort the values in descending order (largest values to smallest value).

4. Right-click on the Amount field, then select Change Order from the context menu.

If you don't provide a name, Monarch will attempt to name the sort definition using the name of the first sort field you specified, in this case, **Media**. If this name is already in use by another sort definition, you will be prompted to enter a name.

- 5. Choose Accept V in the Table Design ribbon to accept the sort definition and close the Sort Order Definition window.
- 6. In Table view, click on the drop-down button of the Active Sort box and then select **Descending Sales by Media**.

The data in the Table view are sorted, first by Media and then by Amount. The *Amount* field values for each media type are sorted in descending order.

Copy Active Sort: Desce		ending Sales by Media		•	Search Go to Row	Find in Report	Rebu Data V	ild Show liew Coni	Field tents
	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description			Unit Price	Amount
1	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	BLU	10	Paganini, 24 Caprice	es for violin.		9.59	95.90
2	Hope's Sweet Notes	4/14/2010	BLU	10	Barber, Adagio for S	Strings, NZSO		7.79	77.90
3 Notas Musicales		4/5/2010	BLU	7	Liszt, Les Preludes			9.59	67.13
4 The Record Store 4		4/20/2010	BLU	3	Mozart, Le nozze di Figaro, Opera			5.99	17.97
5	5 Notas Musicales 4/27/		BLU	5	Mozart, Serenata Notturna			3.59	17.95
6	The Glass Harmonica	4/22/2010	BLU	1	Bach, Chorale Preludes, Biggs			9.59	9.59
7	Hope's Sweet Notes	4/14/2010	CD	8	Misc., The Art of Pe	rlman, Itzhak	, vn.	38.40	307.20
8	The Glass Harmonica	4/22/2010	CD	8	Argento, Postcard fr	om Morocco		20.38	163.04
9	Musique Royale	4/7/2010	CD	4	Glass, Einstein on th	ne Beach		35.95	143.80
10	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds	4/12/2010	CD	9	Puccini, Madame Bu	itterfly (opera)	15.58	140.22
11	Musique Royale	4/19/2010	CD	7	Haydn, Paris Symph	onies		17.98	125.86
12	Das Piano	4/28/2010	CD	9	MacDowell, Sonata	tragica in g		11.98	107.82
13	Spinning Records	4/28/2010	CD	11	Misc., Nova Schola	Gregoriana		9.59	105.49
14	Notas Musicales	4/5/2010	CD	9	Bizet, Carmen			10.78	97.02
15	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Cap	rices, pn. & o	rch.	9.60	96.00
16	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Re	equiem		9.59	95.90

Figure 10-3. Table view sorted by ascending Media and descending Amount.

RESTORING THE ORIGINAL TABLE ORDER

You can turn off sorting and restore the original record order by simply selecting the **No Sort** option in the *Active Sort* drop-down.

	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	8.99	35.96
2	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	9.00	63.00
3	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	10.19	20.38
4	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	5.99	53.91
5	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	5.99	65.89
6	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	8.99	71.92
7	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	9.59	95.90
8	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	10.79	64.74
9	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	5.99	35.94
10	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	8.99	53.94
11	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00	9.00
12	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	8.99	26.97
13	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	9.59	57.54
14	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	5.39	10.78
15	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev, Symphony no. 1	9.59	86.31
16	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	5.99	29.95
17	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	17.98	53.94
18	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	3.60	10.80
19	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	9.60	57.60
20	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	8.99	71.92
21	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Schumann, Manfred Overture, Bav SO	5.99	53.91
22	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch.	9.60	96.00
23	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	5	Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme	9.60	48.00
24	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	5	Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8	7.79	38.95
25	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	6	Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue	9.60	57.60

Figure 10-4. The original table order displays when the No Sort is applied to the table.

DUPLICATING SORTS

You may want to create a new sort that closely resembles a sort you previously defined. An easy way to do this is by

using the **Duplicate** button. To duplicate a sort, simply select the sort you want to duplicate from the Sort list and then select **Duplicate** from the Table Design ribbon. The duplicated sort appears on the Sort list; this sort will have the name of the sort you duplicated and a number appended to it. Select this sort to display its properties in the

Sort Definition window and make further revisions to it. Select **Accept** vhen you are finished to accept and save your new sort definition.

[11] WORKING WITH FILTERS

In this chapter, you will learn how to use a filter to display a subset of the table data. The lesson topics include:

- A discussion of what a filter is
- □ Creating a filter expression
- Testing a filter expression
- Using functions
- Restoring the original table data
- Working with value-based filters

This chapter assumes that you are familiar with opening reports, creating a data extraction template, and working in Monarch's Table view.

There are several types of filters you can create:

Value-based filters

Value-based filters offer simple filters that are typically used to obtain records with only one or two specifications. In Classic.prn, for example, you could use a value-based filter to return details for records with descriptions of "Mozart" and "Chopin." Creating a value based filter entails identification of a single field on which your filter will be based, and then specifying the exact value(s) of the filter.

□ Formula-based filters

Formula-based filters, in their simplest form, function very much like value-based filters. However, formula-based filters offer increased filter-making versatility. Working with Classic.prn again, let's say you want to filter a table for all CD sales amounting to \$50.00 and above. Using a value-based filter here is out of the question because only one field name can be specified with such filters. The filter you want to create specifies conditions for two fields, Media and Amount. Here, a formula-based filter would be more appropriate.

Compound filters Compound filters function as extensions of formula-based filters, and help you create longer filters with two or more component filters.

To start the lesson, load Monarch, open Classic.prn and Lesson3.dmod, and then launch Table view.

	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount
1	Betty's Music Store	20100410	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96
2	Betty's Music Store	20100410	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00
3	Betty's Music Store	20100410	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38
4	Betty's Music Store	20100410	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91
5	Betty's Music Store	20100421	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89
6	Betty's Music Store	20100421	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92
7	Betty's Music Store	20100421	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90
8	Betty's Music Store	20100421	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74
9	Betty's Music Store	20100421	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94
10	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94
11	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00
12	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97
13	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54
14	Big Shanty Music	20100414	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78
15	Big Shanty Music	20100414	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	ENTPD 4110	9.59	86.31
16	Big Shanty Music	20100414	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	CBT-1020	5.99	29.95
17	Bluegrass Records	20100410	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	RCA 61429-2	17.98	53.94
18	Bluegrass Records	20100410	CD	3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	SMK 53473	3.60	10.80
19	Bluegrass Records	20100410	CD	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	CDC 54935	9.60	57.60
20	Bluegrass Records	20100410	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	SMSACD-5036	8.99	71.92

Figure 11-1. Extracted data displayed in Table view.

The table in Figure 11-1 lists transactions for distributors of classical music recordings. Transactions are included for each customer and are broken down by media types, including CDs, LPs, DVDs, SACDs and Blu-ray discs. In all, there are 149 records in the table.

By applying a filter, you can select only those records that interest you and filter out the rest. Let's use a filter to view only the records for a particular customer, i.e., Big Shanty Music.

CREATING VALUE-BASED FILTERS

To filter table data, you create a filter expression via the *Filter Definition* window. In the following exercise, we will create a value-based filter such that only records for the customer "Big Shanty Music" are returned.

Steps:

1. From the ribbon of Table view, select **Table Design t** to launch the Table Design interface and then click **Add** > **Filter** > **Value Based Filter**.

Image: Price Pri	Filters 🖵 🕂	Field Values Advanced
	Filter ↓ P Filter	Fild values Advanced Filter Comment • Import values filtered by • Row Selection: Value Include rows where the field value matches one of the selected values. Include rows where the field value does not match any of the selected values. Remove selected rows Include rows where the field value is null or empty.

The Value-Based Filter Definition window displays.

Figure 11-2. The Value-Based Filter Definition window.

Let's take a moment to study the *Value-Based Filter Definition* window. The panel on the left-hand side of the window is a Filter Selector. This panel is particularly useful if you want to modify an existing filter, for example, and you have several filters defined. The *Value-Based Filter Definition* window contains two tabs that help you define your filter. At the bottom of the window, the Data Preview button shows you what your table will look like if the filter you've just defined is applied to it.

In the **Field Values** tab of the *Filter Definition* window, several options display, each of which can help you create your filter.

Let's say you are creating a filter where only records for Fandangos Records and Musique Royale are to display. You would then select **Customer** from the *Field* drop-down list and specify values for **Fandangos Records** and **Musique Royale**. In the *Row Selection* section, you can specify whether to display all records for **either** Fandangos Records or Musique Royale or display all records that are **not** by Fandangos Records or Musique Royale (i.e., all records except those from Fandangos Records and Musique Royale will display). You can also select whether records with blank customer names will display in your table after the filter is applied.

The Value box displays the type of values you must enter for the selected field. For example, when you select the field **Quantity**, all of the values to be entered into the field must be of the type *Numeric*. When you select the field type **Description**, all of the values to be entered into the *Value* field must be of the type *Character*. If you enter a character string into the *Value* field for a numeric field, the filter will not be created.

The **Import values filtered by...** drop-down list allows you to easily select field values for the *Value* box, including values you entered for previous filters. When you click on this box, a list of previously created filters displays, including the "No Filter" option. Clicking on any option on the list and then selecting the **Add Rows** button automatically adds all available values for the selected field name. Again, values to be entered must match the type of field you selected. When you select the **No Filter** option and then click **Add Rows**, all possible values for that field display in the *Value* box. You may delete values added to the box by clicking on the value and then selecting the **Delete** button.

In the **Advanced** tab, you can find options that allow you to either display all rows (records) that fit the filter description you specified or limit the display to a certain number of rows.

- 2. In the Field Values tab, dpublenter Big Shanty Music in the Filter Name box and then select V.
- 3. In the *Field* drop-list, select **Customer**.
- 4. Double-click the first cell in the Value box and then enter Big Shanty Music.
- 5. Ensure that the radio button for Include rows where the field value matches one of the selected values is selected.
- 6. Click Accept V to save the details of the filter you specified and close the filter definition window.
- 7. In Table view, select the drop-down button of the Active Filter field and then select Big Shanty Music.

The table is rebuilt to show only those records from Big Shanty Music.

	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount
1	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94
2	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00
3	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97
4	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54
5	Big Shanty Music	20100414	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78
6	Big Shanty Music	20100414	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	ENTPD 4110	9.59	86.31
7	Big Shanty Music	20100414	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	CBT-1020	5.99	29.95

Figure 11-3. The Table data with a filter applied to it. Only those records for Big Shanty Music display.

You have successfully created a value-based filter.

CREATING FORMULA-BASED FILTERS

To display only transactions amounting to US\$100.00 and above, we'll use the following expression:

Amount>=100

To build the expression above, which is a formula-based one, you could type the expression as it appears above, or you could build it by inserting components from the list boxes.

Steps:

- 1. From the Table Design ribbon, select Add > Filter > Formula-Based Filter.
- 2. In the *Filter Name* box, enter **Sales** >=100 and then select **V** to accept this name.

NOTE Filter definition names may be up to 31 characters in length and may contain uppercase and lowercase characters, spaces, and punctuation marks. However, periods (.), exclamation points (!), accent graves (`), and brackets ([]) may not appear in any part of the name. As well, names may not begin with spaces. If a name is entered with leading spaces, the name is accepted but the leading spaces are trimmed.

3. Double-click Amount from the Fields list

"Amount" displays on the Expression box.

4. Double-click the greater than or equal to (>=) sign from the Operators list.

The greater than or equal to sign is added to the expression.

- 5. Click on the *Expression* box right after the operator ">=" and then type in **100**.
- 6. Select the Accept 💙 icon that displays in the Expression box to accept your formula.
- 7. Check the Data Preview panel.

All of the records that display should have amounts greater than or equal to 100. Note, however, that the Data Preview only shows the first 100 records extracted from a report, or first 100 rows imported from a database, so depending on the data, you may not see rows affected by the filter in the Data Preview.

- 8. Select Accept V in the Filter Definition ribbon to save your new filter and close the Table Design interface.
- 9. In Table view, select the drop-down button of the Active Filter box and then choose the filter Sales >=100.

The table displays only those transactions amounting to US\$100.00 or greater (see Figure 11-4).

	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount
1	Hope's Sweet Notes	20100414	CD	8	Misc., The Art of Perlman, Itzhak, vn.	4-ZDMZ-64617	38.40	307.20
2	Das Piano	20100428	CD	9	MacDowell, Sonata tragica in g	NRPR 2202/3	11.98	107.82
3	Das Piano	20100428	SACD	9	Messiaen, Oeseaux exotiques	M2K-44762	17.98	161.82
4	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds	20100412	CD	9	Puccini, Madame Butterfly (opera)	CDCB-47959	15.58	140.22
5	Spinning Records	20100428	CD	11	Misc., Nova Schola Gregoriana	ARN 68094	9.59	105.49
6	Musique Royale	20100407	CD	4	Glass, Einstein on the Beach	M4K-38875	35.95	143.80
7	Musique Royale	20100419	CD	7	Haydn, Paris Symphonies	SM2K 47550	17.98	125.86
8	The Glass Harmonica	20100422	CD	8	Argento, Postcard from Morocco	CRI 2-614	20.38	163.04
9	The King's Place	20100414	SACD	11	Pachelbel, Kanon	MK-42478	9.59	105.49

Figure 11-4. The Table view showing all transactions amounting to or over \$100.00.

CREATING COMPOUND FILTERS

Compound filters allow you to create longer, more-complicated filters composed of previously created ones. Let's create a compound filter using the value- and formula-based ones we specified earlier.

If you wanted to create a filter that will return all records from Big Shanty Music AND all records with transaction amounts greater than or equal to US\$ 100.00, you could create a formula-based filter such as the following:

Customer="Big Shanty Music".AND.Amount>=100

If you wanted to create a filter that will return all records from Big Shanty Music OR all records with transaction amounts greater than or equal to US\$ 100.00, you would create the following formula-based filter:

Customer="Big Shanty Music".OR.Amount>=100

While you can create either of the filters this way, selecting fields, operators, and values, as well as determining the correct way to link individual filter expressions may be a tedious task. Here, Monarch allows you to create compound filters whose components you can simply select from a list.

The following steps will show you how to create a compound filter that will return all records that are either by Big Shanty Music or have amounts greater than or equal to US\$ 100.00.

Steps:

- 1. From the Table Design ribbon, select Add > Filter > Compound Filter.
- 2. In the Filter Name field, enter Big Shanty Music and Sales>=100 then select V.
- 3. Select **Big Shanty Music** from the *Available filters* box by clicking on it and then move it to the *Component filters* box by clicking **Add>>**.

- 4. Repeat Step 3 to move the filter Sales>=100 to the Component filters box.
- 5. In the Select rows that satisfy section, select the radio button for any one of the component filters.

This selection instructs Monarch to display records that have either Big Shanty Music as the customer or transaction amounts greater than or equal to US\$100.00.

If you select **all of the component filters**, only those records that are by Big Shanty Music and have sales amounts greater than or equal to US\$100.00 will display in the Table view. Of course, in this case, no records will display because none of Big Shanty Music's sales amount to over US\$100.00.

Note that the component filters, as well as the type of link (AND/OR), display in the *Component filter expression* box. In the present example, the component filter expression should read: **[Big Shanty Music] OR [Sales>=100]**.

- 6. Click Accept V in the Filter Definition ribbon to accept your new filter definition.
- 7. From the Active Filter drop-down, select the filter Big Shanty Music and Sales>=100.

The table is rebuilt and your filter is applied.

	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount
1	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94
2	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00
3	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97
4	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54
5	Big Shanty Music	20100414	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78
6	Big Shanty Music	20100414	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	ENTPD 4110	9.59	86.31
7	Big Shanty Music	20100414	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	CBT-1020	5.99	29.95
8	Hope's Sweet Notes	20100414	CD	8	Misc., The Art of Perlman, Itzhak, vn.	4-ZDMZ-64617	38.40	307.20
9	Das Piano	20100428	CD	9	MacDowell, Sonata tragica in g	NRPR 2202/3	11.98	107.82
10	Das Piano	20100428	SACD	9	Messiaen, Oeseaux exotiques	M2K-44762	17.98	161.82
11	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds	20100412	CD	9	Puccini, Madame Butterfly (opera)	CDCB-47959	15.58	140.22
12	Spinning Records	20100428	CD	11	Misc., Nova Schola Gregoriana	ARN 68094	9.59	105.49
13	Musique Royale	20100407	CD	4	Glass, Einstein on the Beach	M4K-38875	35.95	143.80
14	Musique Royale	20100419	CD	7	Haydn, Paris Symphonies	SM2K 47550	17.98	125.86
15	The Glass Harmonica	20100422	CD	8	Argento, Postcard from Morocco	CRI 2-614	20.38	163.04
16	The King's Place	20100414	SACD	11	Pachelbel, Kanon	MK-42478	9.59	105.49

Figure 11-5. The resulting compound filter.

USING FUNCTIONS IN FILTERS

Monarch provides a host of functions you can use in your filter expressions. For example, to display only shipments of symphony recordings, you can use the expression:

Instr("Symphony",[Description])

The Instr() function searches a field for the occurrence of a string. In the above example, the expression returns only those records where the word "Symphony" appears anywhere in the *Description* field. The brackets surrounding the *Description* field name are required, as this field name is longer than 10 characters.

	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount
1	Big Shanty Music	20100405	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97
2	Big Shanty Music	20100414	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	ENTPD 4110	9.59	86.31
3	Canciones	20100410	CD	2	Mozart, Symphony in D, K.202	CD-80186	6.59	13.18
4	Spinning Records	20100404	LP	2	Dvorak, New World Symphony	LON 255 781	5.99	11.98
5	Musique Royale	20100413	LP	2	Mahler, Symphony No. 2	DGG 427 262	13.16	26.32
6	The Glass Harmonica	20100422	SACD	7	Sibelius, Symphony No. 5, Op.82	478637	9.60	67.20

Figure 11-6. Using a filter to display Symphony recordings.

Monarch supports over 70 functions. The <u>Monarch Help</u> file contains detailed information about each function, including examples of their use in filter expressions. Monarch also includes a host of user-defined functions. You can create your own functions to provide an easy way to store and use complex expressions, and these functions can be shared to other co-workers who use Monarch.

RESTORING THE ORIGINAL TABLE ORDER

You can turn off filtering and re-display all of the table data by selecting the No Filter option in the Filters menu.

Steps:

1. Select the Active Filter drop-down button and then select No Filter to disable all filters.

Table view displays all of the original table data extracted by Lesson3.dmod from Classic.prn.

At this point, you can opt to either save your work or simply close the report and model files you opened for this lesson. For the rest of this chapter, we do not need to save our work.

DUPLICATING FILTERS

You may want to create a new filter that closely resembles a filter you previously defined. An easy way to do this is by

using the Duplicate 🙍 button. To duplicate a filter, simply select the filter you want to duplicate from the Filters list

and then select **Duplicate** from the Table Design ribbon. The duplicated filter appears on the Filters list; this filter will have the name of the filter you duplicated and a number appended to it. Select this filter to display its properties in the Filter Definition window and make further revisions to it. Select **Accept** when you are finished to accept and save your new filter definition.

[12] WORKING WITH CALCULATED FIELDS

In this chapter, you will learn how to calculate new fields from the data in the Table view. The lesson topics include:

- □ A discussion of what a calculated field is
- Creating a calculated field
- Making comparisons
- □ Hiding and deleting calculated fields

This chapter assumes that you are familiar with opening reports, creating a data extraction template, and working in the Monarch's Table view.

A **calculated field** is a field whose value is derived from other fields in the same record. Calculated fields can be used to perform a variety of tasks, including arithmetical computations, concatenating character fields, and extracting information from a field. You can create and save multiple calculated fields. Once a calculated field is created, you can use it in filter, sort and summary definitions and copy, print and export it along with other fields.

You can create several types of calculated fields in Monarch via the Table Design interface. These fields include:

Formula-based

To create a formula-based calculated field, you create a calculated field expression. A calculated field expression is a formula that returns a value to a calculated field.

Runtime Parameter

Runtime parameter calculated fields are very much like formula-based ones. The major difference between them is that runtime parameter calculated fields do not contain a formula, just a simple string, number or date value. The user is prompted to supply values for each runtime parameter when the model is loaded.

Lookup

A lookup calculated field provides a convenient "table lookup" where the value of a designated input field is checked against a lookup table. They can be useful in avoiding the long and complicated IF statements that can occur in formula-based calculated fields.

User-edited

A user-edited calculated field is special in that it allows the user to enter text to annotate rows in the table or enter corrections for bad data.

To start this lesson	, we'll load	Monarch and ope	en Classic.pri	n and Lesson9.d	lmod. S	Switch to	Table view	when done.
----------------------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	-----------------	---------	-----------	------------	------------

	Account Number	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Amount
1	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96
2	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63.00
3	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38
4	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91
5	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89
6	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92
7	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	95.90
8	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74
9	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94
10	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94
11	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00
12	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97
13	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54
14	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78
15	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev, Symphony no. 1	86.31
16	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95
17	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	53.94
18	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	10.80
19	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	57.60
20	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	71.92

Figure 12-1. Extracted data displayed in the Table view.

The table in Figure 12-1 lists transactions for distributors of classical music recordings. We've extracted the detail information for each transaction along with the customer name and account number.

By creating calculated fields, we can derive new information from the table data. For example, we can create a new field that calculates a 20% discount for all transactions. Let's give this a try.

CREATING A FORMULA FIELD

In the previous lesson, we created a filter using a formula expression. We'll apply the same concept in this lesson to add a new column to our table.

Steps:

1. Select **Table Design** to activate the Table Design interface and then click **Add** > **Formula Field** from the Table Design ribbon.

The Formula Fields Definition window displays.

Design																	
~	×	Ξ.	ø	=	5			ΞΣ	Q	0	7	7	F 🔳	fx	?		
Accept	Cancel	Add	Duplicate	Delete	External Lookups	Field List	Input Fields	Formula Fields	Lookup Fields	Runtime Parameter Fields	User Edit Fields	Filters S	orts Addres Blocks	s Functions	Help		
Formula	Fields		- 🖟 Gene	eral Formula													-
	anda Date		<u>р</u>	eld Proper	tion												
S FOR	mula rielo		- 1 -	ciu rioper	ues												
				Name:	Formu	ıla Field											
				Type:	Chara	cter	•										
				Size:	50												
						1620											
				Format:	Gener	al	•										
				Display Wid	th: 20	D 🚔											
				Alignment:	Left	-											
				-		den											
						uen											
Data Pre																	* û
A	count Numbe	er Custom	er	(Order Number	Ship Date	Media	Qty De	scription			Label Num	ber Unit Pri	ce Amount F	ormula Field		^
1	1188	7 Betty's	Music Store	5	36017	4/10/2010	CD CD	4 Ba	rtok, Son	ata for Solo Violin		MK-42625	8.	99 35.96 r	null		
2	1188	7 Betty's	Music Store		36017	4/10/2010		2 Lu	oning Fle	s in C, K.427		420831-2 CD 611	9.	0 03.00 F	null		
4	1100	7 Betty's	Music Store	-	36017	4/10/2010	DVD	9 SG	arlatti, St	ahat Mater		SBT 48282	10.	20.00 r	null		
5	1188	7 Betty's	Music Store		36039	4/21/2010	CD	11 Be	ethoven.	Pathetique Sonata	Arau	420153-2	5.	9 65.89 r	null		
6	1188	7 Betty's	Music Store	5	36039	4/21/2010	CD (8 Me	ndelssoh	n, War March of th	e Priests	SMK 47592	8.	99 71.92 r	null		
7	1188	7 Betty's	Music Store	5	36039	4/21/2010	CD	10 Piz	zetti, Mes	sa di Requiem		CHAN 8964	9.	59 95.90 n	null		
8	1188	7 Betty's	Music Store	5	36039	4/21/2010	LP	6 Mis	sc., Mode	rn Trombone Mast	erpieces	ADA 58108	7 10.	79 64.74 r	null		-
4		_							_								- F

Figure 12-2. The Formula Field Definition window.

- 2. In the **General** tab of the window, enter **Discount** in the *Name* box and then select the **Y** icon to accept this name. This name will display as the field name when the results of our calculation definition are shown in Table view.
 - **NOTE** Field names may be up to 62 characters in length and may contain uppercase and lowercase characters, spaces, and punctuation marks. However, periods (.), exclamation points (!), accent graves (`), and brackets ([]) may not appear in any part of the name. As well, names may not begin with spaces or underscores (_). If a name is entered with leading spaces, the name is accepted but the leading spaces are trimmed.

Since this expression will result in a numeric value, we need to set the appropriate formatting for the field.

- 3. From the Type drop-down list, select Numeric.
- 4. Enter 2 in the *Decimals* box.
- 5. Select the **Formula** tab.

To define a calculated field, you build a calculated field expression that returns a value to the field. The calculated field expression appears in the *Expression* box near the bottom of the **Formula** tab. Several list boxes display the field names from the table, arithmetic and logical operators, and functions that you can use in your calculated field expressions.

To calculate a 20% discount for all transactions, we'll use the expression,

Amount*0.2

To build this expression, you could type the expression as it appears above, or you could build it by inserting components from the list boxes. Let's start by inserting the *Amount* field.

6. Double-click on the **Amount** field in the *Fields* box.

The *Amount* field is inserted in the *Expression* box. Double-clicking an item also inserts it into the box automatically.

- 7. From the Operators list, double-click the multiplication sign (*) so that it is added to the Expression box.
- 8. Click on the space beside the * in the Expression box, type **0.2**, and then click **Apply ***.

The Data Preview tab should show a new field containing values obtained from the expression we defined.

9. Choose Accept V in the Formula Field Definition ribbon to accept the calculated field definition and close the window.

A new field name, labeled *Discount*, is added to the end (far right) of the table.

	Account Number	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Amount	Discount
1	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96	7.19
2	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63.00	12.60
3	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38	4.08
4	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91	10.78
5	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89	13.18
6	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92	14.38
7	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	95.90	19.18
8	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74	12.95
9	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94	7.19
10	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94	10.79
11	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00	1.80
12	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97	5.39
13	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54	11.51
14	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78	2.16
15	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	86.31	17.26
16	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95	5.99
17	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	53.94	10.79
18	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	10.80	2.16
19	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	57.60	11.52
20	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	71.92	14.38
21	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Schumann, Manfred Overture, Bav SO	53.91	10.78
22	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch.	96.00	19.20

Figure 12-3. Table view with Discount calculated field.

CREATING A USER-EDITED FIELD

Creating User-Edited Fields

Let's create a user-edited field and see what it can do to a table. Note that user-defined fields are only saved in project files, not model files.

Steps:

1. Select **Table Design** to activate the Table Design interface and then click **Add** > **User Edit Field** from the Table Design ribbon.

The User-Edited Field Definition window displays.

Design							
🗤 😪 😑 🗉	a <u>-</u> 4				E 6 2		
Accept Cancel Add D	aplicate	Field Input F	ormula Lookup Runtime User	Edit Filters Sorts	Address Functions Help		
*	Delete Lookups	List Fields	Fields Fields Parameter Fields Fiel	ds	Blocks		
User Edit Fields 🚽 🖗	General						-
	Field Properties						
Ser Edit Field	Teld Properties						
	Name: User B	Edit Field					
	Type: Chara	icter •					
	Carl I	0					
	Size: 5						
	Format: Gener	ral •					
	Display Width: 2	0 🚍					
	Alignment: Left						
	T Hit	iden					
		Juen					
Data Preview							- ţ
Account Number Customer	Order Number	Ship Date Media	Qty Description	Label Number	Unit Price Amount Formula Fi	eld User Edit Field	^
2 11887 Betty's Mus	c Store 536017	4/10/2010 CD	7 Mozart, Mass in C. K.427	420831-2	9.00 63.00 pull		- 1
3 11887 Betty's Mus	c Store 536017	4/10/2010 CD	2 Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19 20.38 null		
4 11887 Betty's Mus	c Store 536017	4/10/2010 DVD	9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99 53.91 null		
5 11887 Betty's Mus	c Store 536039	4/21/2010 CD	11 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99 65.89 null		
6 11887 Betty's Mus	c Store 536039	4/21/2010 CD	8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99 71.92 null		1
7 11887 Betty's Mus	c Store 536039	4/21/2010 CD	10 Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59 95.90 null		
8 11887 Betty's Mus	c Store 536039	4/21/2010 LP	6 Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79 64.74 null		*
4							+

Figure 12-4. The User-Edited Field Definition window.

- 2. In the *General* tab, enter the name **Comments** and then click the **V** icon that displays to accept this name.
- Change the *Display Width* of the field to 40 and then click Accept to save your field. Table view displays the new field to the far right of the table.

	Account Number	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Amount	Discount	Comments
1	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96	7.19	
2	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63.00	12.60	
3	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38	4.08	
4	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91	10.78	
5	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89	13.18	
6	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92	14.38	
7	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	95.90	19.18	
8	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74	12.95	
9	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94	7.19	
10	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94	10.79	
11	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00	1.80	
12	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97	5.39	
13	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54	11.51	
14	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78	2.16	
15	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	86.31	17.26	
16	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95	5.99	
17	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	53.94	10.79	
18	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	10.80	2.16	
19	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	57.60	11.52	
20	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	71.92	14.38	
21	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Schumann, Manfred Overture, Bav SO	53.91	10.78	
22	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch.	96.00	19.20	

Figure 12-5. The user-edited field displays in Table view.

Using User-Edited Fields

Steps:

1. Double-click on the first cell of the Comments field (Row 1).

Note that the interface changes and the cell you selected becomes editable.

lesig	1						
~							
pply							
							A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR OFTA CONTRACTOR O
	Account Number	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Qty Description	Amount	Discourt Comments
	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96	729
	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63.00	12 0
	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	2 Luening, Electronic Music	20.38	4,08
	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	DVD	9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91	10.78
	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	11 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89	13.18
	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92	14.38
	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	10 Pizzetti, Messa di Regulern	95.90	19.18
	11687	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	UP	6 Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74	12.95
	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	DVD	6 Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94	7.19
	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6 Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94	10.79
	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	1 Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00	1.80
	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	3 Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97	5.39
	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6 Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54	11.51
	17959	Big Sharty Music	4/14/2010	CD	2 Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78	2.16
	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	SACD	9 Balakirev, Symphony no. 1	86.31	17.26
	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	DVD	5 Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95	5.99
	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3 Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	53.94	10.79
	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3 Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	10.80	2.16
	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	6 Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	57.60	11.52
	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	SACD	8 Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	71.92	14.38

Figure 12-6. Activating the user-defined field.

2. In the cell, type in "New delivery 12/2018" and then click Apply.

The table is refreshed and the text you added displays.

	Account Number	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Qty Description	Amount	Discours	CONTRACTOR
1	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	4 Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96	7.9	New delivery 12/2018
2	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63.00	12 0	
3	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	00	2 Luening, Electronic Music	20.38	4.08	
4	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	DVD	9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91	10.78	
5	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	11 Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89	13.18	
6	11687	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92	14.38	
7	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	10 Pizzetti, Messa di Regulern	95.90	19.18	
8	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	LP	6 Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74	12.95	
9	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	DVD	6 Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94	7.19	
10	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6 Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94	10.79	
11	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	I Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00	1.80	
12	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	3 Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97	5.39	
13	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6 Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54	11.51	
14	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	CD	2 Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for plano.	10.78	2.16	
15	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	SACD	9 Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	86.31	17.26	
16	17959	Big Sharity Music	4/14/2010	OVD	5 Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95	5.99	
17	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3 Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	53.94	10.79	
18	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3 Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	10.80	2.16	
19	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	6 Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	57.60	11.52	
20	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	SACD	8 Strauss, Ein Heidenleben, Op.40	71.92	14.38	

Figure 12-7. The results of modifying a user-define field.

MAKING COMPARISONS

In the previous section, we created a calculated field using a simple arithmetical expression. Monarch lets you create more complex expressions involving comparisons. Let's use this feature to calculate a discount only for sales amounts of US\$75.00 or more. Rather than create a new calculated field, we'll edit an existing calculated field to apply our new discount strategy.

Steps:

- 1. Select **Table Design** and then click **Formula Fields** on the ribbon that displays to launch the Formula Field window once more.
- 2. Select **Discount** from the Formula Field selector and then click on the Formula tab to display its properties.

To apply the discount only for sales amounts of US\$75.00 or more, we'll use the IF() function in our calculated field expression:

If(Amount>=75,Amount*0.2,0)

In plain English, this expression reads, "If the Amount field contains a value of 75 or greater, use the first expression (Amount*0.2) to calculate a discount, otherwise, use the second expression (0) to show no discount."

3. Enter the calculated field expression above into the *Expression* box so that it reads as shown in Figure 12-8 and

then click the Apply 💙 icon that displays subsequently.

Expression (Numeric)							
✓ Apply X Cancel	-						
<pre>If(Amount>=75,Amount*0.2,0)</pre>	^						
	Ψ.						

Figure 12-8. The modified Discount calculated field definition.

4. Click Accept V in the Formula Field Definition ribbon to accept the new calculated field definition and close the window.

The field is re-calculated to show a discount only for transactions with an amount of \$75.00 or more.

	Account Number	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Amount	Discount	Comments
1	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96	0.00	New delivery 12/2018
2	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63.00	0.00	
3	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38	0.00	
4	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91	0.00	
5	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89	0.00	
6	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92	0.00	
7	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	95.90	19.18	
8	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74	0.00	
9	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94	0.00	
10	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94	0.00	
11	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00	0.00	
12	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97	0.00	
13	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54	0.00	
14	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78	0.00	
15	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	86.31	17.26	
16	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95	0.00	
17	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	53.94	0.00	
18	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	10.80	0.00	
19	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	57.60	0.00	
20	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	71.92	0.00	
21	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Schumann, Manfred Overture, Bav SO	53.91	0.00	
22	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch.	96.00	19.20	
23	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	5	Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme	48.00	0.00	
24	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	5	Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8	38.95	0.00	
25	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	6	Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue	57.60	0.00	
26	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	BLU	10	Paganini, 24 Caprices for violin.	95.90	19.18	
27	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	DVD	8	Vivaldi, Concertos for Recorder	47.92	0.00	
28	18635	Musique du Monde	4/10/2010	CD	-10	Linek, Epiphany Carol	-59.90	0.00	

Figure 12-9. Updated Discount field.

Now let's use another Monarch feature to suppress the zero values so that our discount values will appear more prominent.

5. Select the **Home** tab, and then click **Options** ⁶.

The Options window displays.

This window includes several options that control the way data appear in Monarch.

6. Select **View** to display the *View* options.

Suppress zero values	
	Automatically Refresh Data Preview
Display null values as: null	Show Fields From All Templates in Report Design
Default Row Height	Show 100 rows in data preview
Lines in column title row:	Data Prep Studio
Lines in data rows:	Start in Data Prep Studio
Graphics	Cherr Splitch Server
Use software rendering	Show Spidsh Screen

Figure 12-10. The View Options window.

- 7. Check the Suppress zero values box.
- 8. Delete any value indicated in the **Display null values as** box.

9. Click Accept V in the Options ribbon to close the window and apply your settings to the table data.

The table displays with zero values suppressed.

	Account Number	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Amount	Discount	Comments
1	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96		New delivery 12/2018
2	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63.00		
3	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38		
4	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91		
5	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89		
6	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92		
7	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	95.90	19.18	
8	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74		
9	11887	Betty's Music Store	4/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94		
10	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94		
11	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00		
12	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97		
13	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/5/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54		
14	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78		
15	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev, Symphony no. 1	86.31	17.26	
16	17959	Big Shanty Music	4/14/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95		
17	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	53.94		
18	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	10.80		
19	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	CD	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	57.60		
20	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	71.92		
21	10929	Bluegrass Records	4/10/2010	DVD	9	Schumann, Manfred Overture, Bav SO	53.91		
22	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	10	Milhaud, 3 Rag Caprices, pn. & orch.	96.00	19.20	
23	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	5	Strauss, Le bourgeois gentilhomme	48.00		
24	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	5	Scriabin, Preludes, Op. 8	38.95		
25	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	CD	6	Rogers, Slaughter on Tenth Avenue	57.60		
26	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	BLU	10	Paganini, 24 Caprices for violin.	95.90	19.18	
27	18635	Musique du Monde	4/1/2010	DVD	8	Vivaldi, Concertos for Recorder	47.92		

Figure 12-11. Zero values suppressed.

At this point, you can opt to either save your work or simply close the report and model files you opened for this lesson. For now, simply close all open files.

REDACTION FUNCTIONS

Monarch supports a set of redaction functions for use in calculated field expressions. These functions appear in the Redaction section in the Functions list box of the formula editor, as shown below. See the Help file for more information on these functions.



Figure 12-12. Several redaction functions are available in the formula editor.

REGEX FUNCTIONS

Besides redaction functions, Monarch also supports a number of Regex functions. The <u>Monarch Help</u> file contains more information on these functions.

Functions								
All Functions 🔹								
RegexExtract(,,)	^							
RegexIsMatch(,)								
RegexReplace(")								
RegexSplit(,,)								
Replace(,,)								
Right(,)								
Round(,)								
Rowno()	-							

Figure 12-13. Regex functions available in the formula editor.

HIDING AND DELETING CALCULATED FIELDS

You can temporarily turn off the display of a calculated field by hiding it. Monarch will still re-calculate the hidden field while you make other changes to the table. However, if your calculated field expression is computationally intensive, this can slow down the display of the table.

Of course, you can get rid of a calculated field altogether by deleting it altogether. When you delete a calculated field, the field is removed from the table and the calculated field definition is deleted.

To delete a calculated field, launch the Formula Field Definition window, and then select the name of the calculated field you wish to delete. Select **Delete** from the ribbon. Be careful to select the correct field name – Monarch has no undo facility for deleted objects.

DUPLICATING CALCULATED FIELDS

You may want to create a new calculated field that closely resembles a calculated field you previously defined. An

easy way to do this is by using the **Duplicate** button. To duplicate a calculated field, simply select the calculated

field you want to duplicate from the Calculated Fields list and then select **Duplicate** from the Table Design ribbon. The duplicated calculated field appears on the Calculated Fields list; this calculated field will have the name of the field you duplicated and a number appended to it. Select this calculated field to display its properties in the Calculated Field Definition window and make further revisions to it. Select **Accept** when you are finished to accept and save your new calculated field definition.

[13] WORKING WITH MULTIPLE INSTANCES OF A REPORT

In the previous chapters, we've worked with only one report at a time. In this chapter, you will learn how to open and analyze data from multiple reports. The lesson topics include:

- Analyzing data from a series of reports
- Opening multiple instances of a report
- Extracting data
- Working in the Table view
- Creating a summary to analyze data from multiple reports

In most organizations, reports are run on a regular basis -- typically weekly or monthly. Each **instance** of a report contains information about a specific period of time.

In addition to producing a new report each week or month, some organizations produce a separate report for each department, division or region. For example, a retailer might divide its market into four distinct regions: Northeast, Central, South and West. A monthly sales report is generated for each region.

Northeast	Central	South	West
-----------	---------	-------	------

Figure 13-1. Each report includes information for a specific region.

Each instance of the report contains useful sales information for a single region, but it does not tell you how a particular product is selling nationally. For that, you will need to analyze data from all four regions. With Monarch, you can open all four regional reports and create a summary showing sales of the product within each region with a grand total for all four regions. The resulting summary might look like Figure 13-2.

	PRODUCT	REGION	AMOUNT
1	M17 Mtn Bike	Central	94266
2		Northeast	94954
3		South	83782
4		West	100937
5	Total		373939

Figure 13-2. Comparing product sales across four regions.

By analyzing data from all four regional sales reports, you can compare sales results for each region. Since each sales report is generated on a monthly basis, our analysis compares sales for only a single month. We can add another dimension by opening several monthly sales reports for each region. Figure 13-3 compares sales results by region broken down by month for a three-month period.

	PRODUCT	REGION	19960501	19960601	19960701	Total
1	M17 Mtn Bike	Central	94266	92924	93943	281133
2		Northeast	94954	96322	93452	284728
3		South	83782	85625	86883	256290
4		West	100937	97349	99750	298036
5	Total]	373939	372220	374028	1120187

Figure 13-3. Comparing product sales across four regions for a three-month period.

To create this summary, we opened a total of 12 reports - 3 monthly reports for each of 4 regions (see Figure 13-4).



Figure 13-4. Each report contains information for a specific region and time period.

As we've seen, each report contains only a piece of the overall puzzle. However, taken together, these same reports can reveal a wealth of information about your business.

In the previous chapters, you've become familiar with the Classic.prn report. Classic.prn is a periodic report produced on a monthly basis. Each report contains shipments of classical music recordings for a single month. For this lesson, we've provided three instances of the Classic report representing shipments for the months of January, February, and March.

When you load a model file or create a new model, Monarch applies the model parameters to all open reports. Data extracted from each report is concatenated in the Table view.

NOTE Although you can open multiple report files at the same time, Monarch allows you to open only a single model file. The model file is automatically applied to **all** open reports. Thus, all reports must have the same format. For example, although the shipping reports used in this lesson all contain different data, they all share the same structure. You cannot extract data from two different types of reports at the same time.

Let's get started by opening **ClassJan.prn**, **ClassFeb.prn**, and **ClassMar.prn** as well as **Lesson5.dmod**. Go on to Table View and select **Autosize Columns** it to maximize your view all of the fields.

WORKING IN TABLE VIEW

Working with data from multiple reports is virtually the same as working with data from a single report. You can view, sort, filter, export and print the data just as though it were extracted from a single report. There are, however, a few differences that should be examined.

Sorting

Initially, the data are arranged in the order that the report files were opened. Since we opened the January report first, the January records appear first in the table followed by February and then March. This initial order has no particular relevance. In fact, it may not be desirable at all. By arranging the records this way, Monarch may be violating the natural sort order of the reports. For example, each of our shipping reports is sorted by customer and then by ship date. By concatenating the records from all three reports, we've added a higher sort level. Now the data are sorted by period (month) and then, within months, by customer and ship date. Let's restore the original sort order found in the reports.

Steps:

1. From the Table ribbon, select **Table Design** to launch the Table Design interface and then click **Add** > **Sort**

The Sort Order Definition window displays.

Sor			Sort Properties							-
_ ₽	Sort	Q	Name: Sort Available Fields:		Make this the active sort Selected Fields:					
			Amount Customer Description Label Number Media Quantity Report Date Ship Date Unit Price	Add << R	lear d >> emove	Field Order				
Dat	a Preview								•	д
	Report Date	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Quantit	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount	-
1	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Stor	re 1/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96	-
2	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Stor	re 1/10/2010	CD	1	7 Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00	
3	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Stor	re 1/10/2010	CD	1	2 Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38	
4	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Stor	re 1/10/2010	DVD	9	9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91	
5	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Stor	re 1/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89	
6	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Stor	re 1/21/2010	CD	8	8 Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92	
7	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Stor	re 1/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90	*
4									+	

Figure 13-5. The Sort Order Definition window.

2. Type **Original Sort Order** in the *Name* box and then click the **V** icon that displays next to this field to accept your name.

- 3. Select the **Customer** field from the *Available Fields* box then click the **Add** >> button.
- 4. Select the **Ship Date** field from the *Fields* box then click the **Add** >> button.
- 5. Select Accept V in the Sort Definition ribbon to accept your changes.
- 6. Once back in Table view, select Original Sort Order from the Active Sort drop-down list.
- 7. Select Autosize Columns ¹¹ from the Table tab to view all the fields properly.

The table is rebuilt, sorted by customer and then by ship date.

	Report Date	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount
1	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	1/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96
2	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	1/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00
3	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	1/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38
4	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	1/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91
5	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	1/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89
6	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	1/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92
7	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	1/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90
8	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	1/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74
9	2/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	1/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94
10	4/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54
11	4/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78
12	4/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	RCA 61429-2	17.98	53.94
13	4/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	1	Haydn, Mass in d, "Nelson Mass"	Z6560	9.60	9.60
14	4/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	6	Schubert, Marche militaire in D	TROY 069	10.20	61.20
15	4/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	BLU	1	Nietzsche, Piano Music	BLU 85513	5.99	5.99
16	4/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	DVD	2	Handel, Royal Fireworks Music, Previn	4XG-60276	5.99	11.98
17	4/1/2010	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	DVD	5	Britten, War Requiem	2-DBTD 2032	11.98	59.90
18	3/1/2010	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94
19	3/1/2010	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00
20	3/1/2010	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97
21	3/1/2010	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54
22	3/1/2010	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78
23	3/1/2010	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev, Symphony no. 1	ENTPD 4110	9.59	86.31
24	3/1/2010	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	CBT-1020	5.99	29.95
25	2/1/2010	Bluegrass Records	1/10/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	RCA 61429-2	17.98	53.94
26	2/1/2010	Bluegrass Records	1/10/2010	CD	3	Takemitsu, Music of Takemitsu	SMK 53473	3.60	10.80
27	2/1/2010	Bluegrass Records	1/10/2010	CD	6	Messiaen, Quatour pour la fin de temps	CDC 54935	9.60	57.60
28	2/1/2010	Bluegrass Records	1/10/2010	SACD	8	Strauss, Ein Heldenleben, Op.40	SMSACD-5036	8.99	71.92
29	2/1/2010	Bluegrass Records	1/10/2010	DVD	9	Schumann, Manfred Overture, Bav SO	SBT 48270	5.99	53.91
30	4/1/2010	Bluegrass Records	3/10/2010	CD	7	Hanson, Lament for Beowulf	DE 3150	5.99	41.93

Figure 13-6. Original Sort Order sorts all of the data extracted from all three open reports.

By using *Customer* as the first sort field, Monarch groups all the records from each customer together, regardless of which report each record was extracted from (note the highlighted ship dates for Betty's Music Store which range from January 10th through March 4th - spanning all three reports).

Identifying the Source of Each Record

There are times when you will need to know from which report each record is extracted. You may want to apply a filter that excludes some or all of the records from one or more reports or create a summary that generates subtotals broken down by period. In either case, Monarch will need to be able to identify the source report for each record.

Sometimes, this information is available within the reports. In our shipping reports, each page header contains the date the report was printed. By extracting this information as a field, you can easily identify the source of each record.



Figure 13-7. The report run date is included in the page header.

For reports that lack a run date or other unique identifying information, Monarch provides a pair of functions - File() and ID() - that you can use to identify the source of each record.

The File() Function

The File() function returns the path and filename of the report file from which each record was extracted. For example, for records extracted from the ClassJan.prn file, the File() function would return the value "C:\Reports\ClassJan.prn", assuming that ClassJan.prn is located in the \Reports folder on drive C.

Let's create a calculated field using the File() function.

Steps:

1. From the Table ribbon, select **Table Design I** to launch the Table Design interface and then click **Add** > **Formula Field.**

The Formula Field Definition window displays.

- 2. In the Name box, type **Filename** and then click the 💙 icon that displays beside the field to accept your name.
- 3. From the Type drop-down list, select Character.
- 4. Enter 60 in the Display Width box and then select the Formula tab.
- 5. Double-click on the File() function from the Functions list so that it is added to the Expression box.
- Select the Apply icon that appears in the *Expression* box to save the newly defined field and then click
 Accept in the window's ribbon to close it.
- 7. Select **Table Design I** from the Table ribbon once more.
- 8. Locate the row for Filename. In the cell for Size, enter the value 65.
- 9. Select Accept V to apply your changes.

The new field is added to the end of the table.

		Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amour	riename
1	e	1/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.9	5 C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassJan.prn
2	e	1/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.0	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassJan.prn
3	e	1/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.3	3 C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassJan.prn
4	e	1/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.9	L C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassJan.prn
5	e	1/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.8	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassJan.prn
6	e	1/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.9	2 C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassJan.prn
7	e	1/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.9	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassJan.prn
8	e	1/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.7	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassJan.prn
9	e	1/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.9	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassJan.prn
10	e	3/4/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.5	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassMar.prn
11	e	3/4/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.7	3 C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassMar.prn
12	e	3/4/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	RCA 61429-2	17.98	53.9	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassMar.prn
13	e	3/4/2010	CD	1	Haydn, Mass in d, "Nelson Mass"	Z6560	9.60	9.6	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassMar.prn
14	e	3/4/2010	CD	6	Schubert, Marche militaire in D	TROY 069	10.20	61.2	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassMar.prn
15	e	3/4/2010	BLU	1	Nietzsche, Piano Music	BLU 85513	5.99	5.9	O C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassMar.prn
16	e	3/4/2010	DVD	2	Handel, Royal Fireworks Music, Previn	4XG-60276	5.99	11.9	3 C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassMar.prn
17	e	3/4/2010	DVD	5	Britten, War Requiem	2-DBTD 2032	11.98	59.9	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassMar.prn
18		2/4/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.9	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassFeb.prn
19		2/4/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.0	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Reports\ClassFeb.prn
20		2/4/2010	CD	3	Mozart Symphony No 23 in D	CO-77884	8 99	26.9	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Renorts\ClassEeb nrn

Figure 13-8. The Filename field, including the path.

For each record, the *Filename* field returns the entire path and filename of the report from which the record was extracted. Let's use another function to reduce the field values to only the file name.

Steps:

- 1. Launch the Formula Field Definition window by selecting Table Design \mathbb{I} > Formula Fields.
- 2. Set the Display Width of the Filename field to 12.
- 3. Select the Formula tab and then delete the expression File() from the Expression by using your keyboard.
- 4. Type the following expression into the *Expression* box instead:

RSplit(File(),2,"\",1)

This expression separates the path from the filename and returns the filename by itself.

5. Click **Apply V** to save your newly defined field and then select **Accept V** in the window ribbon to close it. Now the *Filename* field displays only the name of each report file.

	omer	Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount	Filename
1	/'s Music Store	1/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96	ClassJan.prn
2	/'s Music Store	1/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00	ClassJan.prn
3	/'s Music Store	1/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38	ClassJan.prn
4	/'s Music Store	1/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91	ClassJan.prn
5	/'s Music Store	1/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89	ClassJan.prn
6	/'s Music Store	1/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92	ClassJan.prn
7	/'s Music Store	1/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90	ClassJan.prn
8	/'s Music Store	1/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74	ClassJan.prn
9	/'s Music Store	1/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94	ClassJan.prn
10	/'s Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54	ClassMar.prn
11	/'s Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78	ClassMar.prn
12	/'s Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	RCA 61429-2	17.98	53.94	ClassMar.prn
13	/'s Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	1	Haydn, Mass in d, "Nelson Mass"	Z6560	9.60	9.60	ClassMar.prn
14	/'s Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	6	Schubert, Marche militaire in D	TROY 069	10.20	61.20	ClassMar.prn
15	/'s Music Store	3/4/2010	BLU	1	Nietzsche, Piano Music	BLU 85513	5.99	5.99	ClassMar.prn
16	/'s Music Store	3/4/2010	DVD	2	Handel, Royal Fireworks Music, Previn	4XG-60276	5.99	11.98	ClassMar.prn
17	/'s Music Store	3/4/2010	DVD	5	Britten, War Requiem	2-DBTD 2032	11.98	59.90	ClassMar.prn
18	Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94	ClassFeb.prn
19	Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00	ClassFeb.prn
20	Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97	ClassFeb.prn
21	Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54	ClassFeb.prn
22	Shanty Music	2/13/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78	ClassFeb.prn

Figure 13-9. The Filename field, excluding the path.

The ID() Function

The ID function assigns a numeric designation to each report at the time the report is opened. The first report opened is assigned 1, the second 2 and so on. If a report is subsequently closed, the list of designations is collapsed to fill any gap in the assigned numbers. Let's create another calculated field using this function.

Steps:

1. From the Table ribbon, select **Table Design** to launch the Table Design interface and then click **Add** > **Formula Field**.

The Formula Field Definition window displays.

- 2. In the Name box, type File ID, select X, and then select Numeric from the Type drop-down list.
- 3. Select the Formula tab.
- 4. Double-click on the **ID()** function from the *Functions* list so that it is added to the Expression box.
- 5. Click **Apply V** to save your newly defined field and then select **Accept V** to close the *Formula Field Definition* window.

The File ID field displays as a new column in the table.

	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Quantity	Description	Label Number	Unit Price	Amount	Filename	File ID
1	Betty's Music Store	1/10/2010	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	MK-42625	8.99	35.96	ClassJan.prn	1
2	Betty's Music Store	1/10/2010	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	420831-2	9.00	63.00	ClassJan.prn	1
3	Betty's Music Store	1/10/2010	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	CD 611	10.19	20.38	ClassJan.prn	1
4	Betty's Music Store	1/10/2010	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91	ClassJan.prn	1
5	Betty's Music Store	1/21/2010	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	420153-2	5.99	65.89	ClassJan.prn	1
6	Betty's Music Store	1/21/2010	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	SMK 47592	8.99	71.92	ClassJan.prn	1
7	Betty's Music Store	1/21/2010	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	CHAN 8964	9.59	95.90	ClassJan.prn	1
8	Betty's Music Store	1/21/2010	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74	ClassJan.prn	1
9	Betty's Music Store	1/21/2010	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	ACS 8034	5.99	35.94	ClassJan.prn	1
10	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54	ClassMar.prn	3
11	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78	ClassMar.prn	3
12	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	3	Faure, 28 Songs, Stulzmann	RCA 61429-2	17.98	53.94	ClassMar.prn	3
13	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	1	Haydn, Mass in d, "Nelson Mass"	Z6560	9.60	9.60	ClassMar.prn	3
14	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	CD	6	Schubert, Marche militaire in D	TROY 069	10.20	61.20	ClassMar.prn	3
15	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	BLU	1	Nietzsche, Piano Music	BLU 85513	5.99	5.99	ClassMar.prn	3
16	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	DVD	2	Handel, Royal Fireworks Music, Previn	4XG-60276	5.99	11.98	ClassMar.prn	3
17	Betty's Music Store	3/4/2010	DVD	5	Britten, War Requiem	2-DBTD 2032	11.98	59.90	ClassMar.prn	3
18	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94	ClassFeb.prn	2
19	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00	ClassFeb.prn	2
20	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	CO-77884	8.99	26.97	ClassFeb.prn	2
21	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54	ClassFeb.prn	2
22	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78	ClassFeb.prn	2

Figure 13-10. The Filename and File ID fields.

Since ClassJan.prn was the first report we opened, it is assigned 1. ClassFeb.prn was the second report opened, so it is assigned 2 and ClassMar.prn is assigned 3. By opening the reports in another order, we could change the designations. You can use the ID function to order records in the table or in a summary based on the order in which you open the files, rather than alphabetically by file name.

[14] EXTRACTING MULTIPLE-LINE FIELDS

In many reports, the majority of fields are **single line** fields - character, numeric and date fields that occupy space on a single line. However, some reports contain large fields that span multiple lines. These **multiple line** fields are variously known as comment fields, description fields, memo fields, text blocks or word wrapped fields. In this chapter, you'll learn how to extract a multiple line field from a report and work with it in Monarch.

To get started, load Monarch and open the Homes.prn report and Lesson6.dmod model file.

	05/08/10 RPT#: 31	MERRIMACK VALLEY NEW PROPE 05/02/10	REALTORS ASSOCIATION RTY LISTINGS - 05/08/10	Page 01
» » »	Date Listed: Listed By: Co-Broke Fee:	05/03/10 Harvest Homes Realtors 3%	1	MLS #: <mark>24543</mark>
» » » » »	Price: Town: Style: Address: Est Age:	\$319,000 Tyngsboro Colonial 34 Spring Street 6	Assessment: Rate: Book: Page: Taxes:	\$324,000 17.17 1420 347 \$3846
» » » » »	Lot Size: Basement: Garage: Other Bldg:	60,000Color:FullRooms:2Bedrooms:NoBaths:	White Fuel: 7 Hot Water: 3 Water: 2.5 Sewage:	Gas Gas Town Town
»	Remarks:	Formal, fireplaced dini gourmet kitchen. Hardw bedroom has cathedral o Sun deck overlooking la wooded lot in quiet cou route 3, only minutes t	ng room. Large family room ood floors throughout. Mast eiling with loft and skyligh rge rolling lawn on 1.5 acro ntry setting. Easy access to o New Hampshire.	off ter ht. a to
» » » »	Date Listed: Listed By: Co-Broke Fee:	05/03/10 Northran Real Estate 3%	1	MLS #: 24614
	4			•

Figure 14-1. The Homes real estate report contains new property listings.

Homes.prn is a weekly real estate report describing properties that were offered for sale during the previous week. For each property, the report includes the address, style, price, listing broker and numerous other points of interest to prospective buyers. Chief among these is a description of the property provided by the listing broker. The *Remarks* field is typical of multiple line fields found in many reports. Each instance of the field contains several lines of descriptive text - some of the descriptions are only a few lines long and several are as many as nine lines.

The Lesson6 model contains a detail template that captures several fields from each property listing. The first line of the multiple line *Remarks* field is included in the template, but that field is not yet captured. We'll capture the Remarks field together to illustrate how to capture a multiple line field.

CAPTURING A MULTIPLE-LINE FIELD

To capture a multiple-line field, you need to tell Monarch where the field begins and ends. Typically, locating the beginning of a multiple line field is easy - most multiple line fields begin at an absolute offset from the first line of the template. Locating the end of a multiple line field is sometimes more difficult. Since the number of lines in the field often varies, you can't tell Monarch how big the field is in absolute terms. Instead, you must describe some characteristic that is common to the end of the field. For example, the field may end when a blank line is reached or when another field is encountered. Monarch includes these and several more options that you can use to indicate where your multiple line field ends.

Steps:

1. Select **Report Design** to switch to the Report Design view.

The Template Editor displays, showing several lines of the detail template. In this example, the detail template contains a total of 16 lines.

Template Edi	tor									
Standard T	rap 🔹	Ã Ñ ß Ø	θ ¬	← → Trap Li	ne 🔹 📑	Reset Trap	Line 🔤	5 Reset Fie	elds 📑 Edit Field	🙀 Delete Field
Date I	isted:									
Date I	isted: 05/	03/98					1	MLS #:	24543	^
List Co-Brok	ed By: Han e Fee: 3%	rvest Homes	Realtors							
	Price: <mark>\$21</mark>	9,000				Assess	ment:	\$224,	,000	Ψ.
05/08/1 RPT#: 3	0 1	MERRIMA	CK VALLEY NEW PROP 05/02/1	REALTORS ERTY LISTI 0 - 05/08/	ASSOCI NGS 10	ATION			Page 01	Â
» Date I	isted: 05/	03/10					1	MLS #:	24543	
» List	ed By: Har	vest Homes	Realtors							
» Co-Brok »	e Fee: 3%									
»	Price: <mark>\$31</mark>	9,000				Assess	ment:	\$324,	,000	
»	Town: Tyr	Igsboro				1	Rate:	17.17	7	
»	Style: Col	onial				1	Book:	1420		
» Ad	dress: 34	Spring Str	eet				Page:	347		
» Es	t Age: 6					т	axes:	\$3846	6	
» Lot	Size: 60,	000	Color:	White			Fuel:	Gas		*
4										
Data Preview										~ ₽
Realtor		MLS Number	Town	Style	Rooms	Bedrooms	Baths	Price		*
1 Harvest	Homes Realtors	24543	Tyngsboro	Colonial	7	3	2.5	319000		
2 Northra	n Real Estate	24614	Chelmsford	Garrison	6	3	1.5	219000		
3 J. Miller ∢	Realty	24737	Billerica	Split Entry	7	3	1.5	229900		* •

Figure 14-2. The Sample Text box displays several sample lines.

We can scroll the template sample text to view the remaining sample lines. The last line of the template contains the beginning of the **Remarks** field. Let's scroll down until that line is displayed.

2. Scroll down in the Sample Text box until the *Remarks* field is visible, as in Figure 14-3.

Template Editor								-
Standard Trap	• Ã Ñ	ߨŀΘ¬	← → Trap Line •	🛛 🔂 Reset Trap Line 📑	Reset Fields	📑 Edit Field	🔜 Delete Field	
Date Listed:								
Basement: Garage: Other Bldg:	Full 2 No	Rooms: Bedrooms: Baths:	7 3 2.5	Hot Water: Water: Sewage:	Gas Town Town			Â
Remarks:	Formal,	fireplaced din	ing room. La	arge family room	off			-

Figure 14-3. The last template sample line represents the beginning of the Remarks field.

Let's also scroll the report to display the first instance of the *Remarks* field. Having this field displayed on screen will provide valuable feedback during the capture process.

3. Use the vertical scroll bar on the right side of the Template Editor (the lower of the two vertical scroll bars that are visible on screen) to scroll down so that the *Remarks* field is fully visible on screen, as shown in Figure 14-4.

Template Editor			*				
Standard Trap	A Ñ B Ø 0 ¬	← → Trap Line ▼ 🔥 Reset Trap Line 🛒	Reset Fields 📑 Edit Field 🔜 Delete Field				
Date Listed:							
Basement:	Full Rooms: 2 Bedrooms:	7 Hot Water: 3 Water:	Gas 🔺				
Other Bldg:	No Baths:	2.5 Sewage:	Town				
Remarks:	Formal, fireplaced di	ning room. Large family room	off				
<pre>» Co-Broke Fee: »</pre>	3%		<u>^</u>				
» Price:	\$319,000	Assessment:	\$324,000				
» Town:	Tyngsboro	Rate:	17.17				
» Style:	Colonial	Book:	1420				
» Address:	34 Spring Street	Page:	347				
» Est Age:	6	Taxes:	\$3846				
»							
» Lot Size:	60,000 Color:	White Fuel:	Gas				
» Basement:	Full Rooms:	7 Hot Water:	Gas				
» Garage:	2 Bedrooms:	3 Water:	Town				
» Other Bldg:	No Baths:	2.5 Sewage:	Town				
* Remarks:	arks: Formal, fireplaced dining room. Large family room off gournet kitchen. Hardwood floors throughout. Master bedroom has cathedral ceiling with loft and skylight. Sun deck overlooking large rolling lawn on 1.5 acre wooded lot in quiet country setting. Easy access to route 3, only minutes to New Hampshire.						

Figure 14-4. Displaying the multiple line Remarks field in the Report view to provide feedback.

Now we're ready to capture the multiple-line Remarks field.

4. In the Sample Text line, use the mouse or the keyboard to highlight **only** the first line of the *Remarks* field. Highlight this entire line, making sure to extend several spaces toward the right to capture all of the data for all of the records in the report.

The field highlight should look like that shown in Figure 14-5.

Template Editor							•
Standard Trap	• Ã Ñ	ߨ θ¬	← → Tra	ap Line 🔹 🛃 Reset Trap Line 🏽 🕫	Reset Fields 📑 Edi	t Field 🙀 Delete Field	
Date Listed:							
Basement: Garage: Other Bldg:	Full 2 No	Rooms: Bedrooms: Baths:	7 3 2.5	Hot Water: Water: Sewage:	Gas Town Town		Â
Remarks:	Formal,	fireplaced din	ing room	. Large family room	off		*

Figure 14-5. The last template sample line represents the beginning of the Remarks field.
Note that the	first line	of the	field in	the rep	oort is n	ow highlighted.
						• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Template Editor									
Standard Trap	- Ã Ñ ß Ø θ ¬	← → Trap Line ▼ 🛃 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields	; 🗊 Edit Field 📑 Delete Field						
Date Listed:									
Basement:	Full Rooms:	7 Hot Water: Gas	A .						
Garage: Other Bldg:	Z Bedrooms: No Baths:	3 Water: Town 2.5 Sewage: Town							
·····									
Remarks:	Formal, fireplaced di	ing room. Large family room off	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
» Co-Broke Fee: »	38		^						
» Price:	\$319,000	Assessment: \$324,0	00						
» Town:	Tyngsboro	Rate: 17.17							
» Style:	Colonial	Book: 1420							
» Address:	34 Spring Street	Page: 347							
» Est Age:	6	Taxes: \$3846							
*									
» Lot Size:	60,000 Color:	White Fuel: Gas							
» Basement:	Full Rooms:	7 Hot Water: Gas							
» Garage:	2 Bedrooms:	3 Water: Town							
» Other Blag:	NO Baths:	2.5 Sewage: Town							
* Remarks:	Remarks: Formal, fireplaced dining room. Large family room off gourmet kitchen. Hardwood floors throughout. Master bedroom has cathedral ceiling with loft and skylight. Sun deck overlooking large rolling lawn on 1.5 acre wooded lot in quiet country setting. Easy access to route 3, only minutes to New Hampshire.								

Figure 14-6. The Sample Text box displays several template sample lines.

You might be wondering why we highlighted only the first line of the field. Why not highlight the entire field? For a multiple line field, we must indicate the horizontal size of the field and the vertical size. The horizontal size is indicated by highlighting the first line of the field. However, the vertical size cannot be indicated by highlighting multiple lines because the number of lines occupied by each instance of the field varies. What would be correct for the first instance of the field may be incorrect for the others. To indicate the vertical size of a multiple line field, we must tell Monarch where the field begins and where it ends. To do this, we'll use the Field Definition window.

5. Select Edit Field and the Action bar of the Template Editor.

The Field Definition window appears, showing all of the fields defined for the Detail template. Note that at the bottom of the list of fields, the field name **eg_Formal**, **fireplaced dining ro...** may be found. This is the field we are extracting in the current lesson.

- 6. Select the field **eg_Formal**, **fireplaced dining ro**... to display its properties. Rename this field **Remarks** and then select **v**.
- 7. Click the **Advanced** tab.

Fields 👻 🕂	General Template Advanced							
<u>م</u>								
🔂 Realtor	Start Field On							
🔂 MLS Number	Via surplus 16							
Town	Line number 10							
도 Style	String: anywhere in previous line							
🕞 Rooms	Preceding string: in current line							
E Bedrooms	After last defined field in template							
E Baths								
E Price	End Field On							
E Remarks	Fields always end on a new template or HTML markup line. There can be an additional stop condition as follows:							
	Line count:							
	Nonblank preceding string of							
	💿 Blank field values: 📃 1 📮							
	End of left Justification.							
	None of the above							
	Reset By default, fields start and end on a specific line number. Use the other conditions above for text containing varying start lines or paragraphs.							

Figure 14-7. The Advanced tab.

The **Advanced** tab includes options for indicating the beginning and ending locations of the field. Let's begin by examining each of the *Start Field On* options. These options tell Monarch how to locate the beginning of a multiple line field. The *Start Field On* options are:

• Line Number

The Line Number option indicates that the first line of the field begins at an absolute offset from the top of the template. The line number represented by this setting is determined by the position of the field highlight in the template sample. Since we painted the first line of the Remarks field at Line Number 16, this option displays as Line Number 16.

NOTE The *Line Number* option is almost always the correct choice for indicating the beginning of a multiple line field. The only time the *Line Number* option would not be the correct choice is when the multiple line field begins after another multiple line field. In this case, the first multiple line field, if it contains a varying number of lines, would cause the beginning position of the second multiple line field to vary (see Figure 14-8). Only then would you need to employ one of the other *Start Field On* options.

String

The String option indicates that the first line of the field begins on the next line down from (i.e., the line below) a line containing a string. This option is particularly useful when trapping HTML data. To use this option, enter the string in the adjacent box.

Preceding String

The Preceding String option indicates that the first line of the field begins to the right of a string, such as a label. To use this option, you simply enter the string in the adjacent box. Figure 14-8 shows a modified version of the Homes report where the *Remarks* field falls after another multiple line field, the *Directions*

field. Here the *Line number* option would not work because the varying length of the *Directions* field would cause the beginning of the *Remarks* field to bob up and down. In this case, the preceding string option could be used by entering the label "Remarks:" (without the quotation marks).

Lot Size:	60,000 Color: White	Fuel: Gas		
Easement:	Pull Rooms: 7	Hot mater: Las		
Other Bldg	No Baths 2.5	Sena de : Tono		
canar brog.	to becase ere	Sunge. Iom		
Directions:	Take route 3 north to exit 34 (S ramp take a left. At first set onto Spring street. And white h	utton road). At end of of lights, take a right + ouse on left.	+	
Remarks :	Formal, fireplaced dining room. gournmet kitchen. Hardwood floor bedroom has cathedral ceiling wi Sun deck overlooking large rolli wooded lot in quiet country sett route 3, only minutes to New Ham	Large family room off s throughout. Master th loft and skylight. ng lawn on 1.5 acre ing. Easy access to pshire.		
Date Listed:	05/04/01	HLS #: }	4775	
Co-Broke Fee:	3%			
Price:	\$19,900	Assessment: \$222,50	0	
Town :	Tewksbury	Rate: 15.35		
Style:	Ranch	Book: 1934		
Est Age:	17	Taxes: \$2003		
Lot Size:	42,000 Color: Blue	Fuel: 0il		
Basement:	Full Rooms: 6	Hot Water: 011		
Garage:	1 Bedrooms: 3	Water: Hunicip	ลไ	
Other Bldg:	No Baths: 1.5	Sewage : Town		
Directions:	Take route 495 to exit 38 (route first set of lights. Right onto	38). South on 38 to Taylor Drive. After		
	approximately 2 miles, you'll ch	oss a set of rallroad		
	onto Jason Street. Look for Nor	thran Real estate sign		1
	on left.	and her erere right	- V4	ariable length
			Di	rections field
Remarks :	Top north Tenksbury neighborhood	. Center isle kitchen	30	pears before
	with deck off dining room. Cath	edral ceilings in family	i i i	amarke field
	aloctaical sustems Full aces of	d nearing, plumbing and		onidina nelu.
	within minutes of routes 495 and	93.		

Figure 14-8. Offset of Remarks field varies due to preceding multiple line Directions field.

After Last Defined Field in Template

The After Last Defined Field option indicates that the first line of the field begins two lines below a previous multiple line field. Figure 14-9 is an excerpt from Figure 14-8, except this time there is no identifying label next to the *Remarks* field. In this case, you could use the *After Last Defined Field* option to indicate that the *Remarks* field begins immediately after the *Directions* field. To do this, you must also capture the *Directions* field so Monarch will know where it ends.

Lot Size:	60,000	Color:	White	Fuel: Gas
Basement:	Full	Rooms :	7	Hot Water: Gas
Garage:	2	Bedrooms :	3	Water: Town
Other Bldg:	No	Baths:	2.5	Sewage : Town
•	Formal, f gourmet k bedroom h Sun deck wooded lo	a left. At ing street. A itchen. Hard as cathedral overlooking l t in quiet co	first set of and white how wood floors ceiling with arge rolling wuntry settin	lights, take a right use on left. arge family room off throughout. Haster loft and skylight. Nawn on 1.5 acre g. Easy access to

No label exists for Remarks field.

Figure 14-9. Use After Last Defined Field if no label exists to mark the beginning of the second multiple line field.

Since the Remarks field always begins on the same line in the template (Line Number 16), we'll use the Line Number option to indicate where the field starts. Line Number is the default option, so it's already selected.

Next, we need to indicate where the multiple line field ends. To do this, we'll select an End Field On option. The End Field On options tell Monarch how to locate the end of a multiple line field. Let's examine each option.

Line Count

The Line Count option terminates a multiple line field after a fixed number of lines. This option should be used only when every instance of the field has the same number of lines. This won't do for our Remarks field, as each instance contains a different number of lines.

Nonblank Preceding String of

The Nonblank Preceding String option terminates a multiple line field when any nonblank character appears within a specified number of columns to the left of the field. Typically, the character is part of a label that appears to the left of a subsequent field. As an example, let's suppose our fictitious Directions field appeared immediately after the Remarks field rather than before (see Figure 14-10). With no blank line to separate the fields, it is difficult to determine where the Remarks field ends, but we can find the label "Directions:" preceding the first line of the Directions field. We can use this label to terminate the Remarks field by selecting the Nonblank Preceding String of option and specifying 3 or more columns.

Monarch will look for any nonblank character in these columns, terminating the field when it encounters the colon (:) in the "Directions:" label.

Lot Size:	60,000 Color: White	Fuel: Gas	
Basement:	Full Rooms: 7	Hot Water: Gas	
Garage:	2 Bedrooms: 3	Water: Town	
Other Bldg:	No Baths: 2.5	Sewage: Town	
Remarks: Directions:	Formal, fireplaced dining room. La gourmet kitchen. Hardwood floors ti bedroom has cathedral ceiling with Sun deck overlooking large rolling ' wooded lot in quiet country setting route 3, only minutes to New Hampsh Take route 3 north to exit 34 (Sutt ramp take a left. At first set of onto Spring street. 2nd white houp	rge family room off hroughout. Haster loft and skylight. lawn on 1.5 acre . Easy access to ire. • on road). At end of lights, take a right e on left.	
Date Listed: Listed By: Co-Broke Fee:	05/04/01 Donna Hill, Terrace Realtors 3%	MLS 0: 24775	
Price:	\$19,900	Assessment: \$122,500	
Town:	Texksbury	Rate: 16.35	
Style:	Ranch	Book: 1934	
Address:	105 Jason Street	Page: 57	
Est Age:	17	Taxes: \$2003	
Lot Size:	42,000 Color: Blue	Fuel: 0il	
Basement:	Full Rooms: 6	Hot Water: 0il	
Carage:	1 Bedrooms: 3	Water: Municipal	
Other Bldg:	No Baths: 1.5	Sewage: Town	
Remarks: Directions:	Top north Texksbury neighborhood. (with deck off dining room. Cathedra room and master bedroom. Updated he electrical systems. Full acre quiet within minutes of routes 405 and 93 Take route 405 to exit 38 (route 38) first set of lights. Right onto Tay approximately 2 miles, you'll cross tracks. After railroad tracks take onto Jason Street. Look for Northro	Center isle kitchen al ceilings in family eating, plumbing and t country setting). South on 38 to ylor Drive. After a set of railroad your first left an Real estate sign	Remarks field runs into Directions field.

Figure 14-10. Use Nonblank Preceding String to terminate a field when another field is encountered.

The Nonblank Preceding String option cannot be used to indicate the end of the Remarks field in the report that we are using for this lesson because there is no label in an appropriate position near the end of the Remarks field.

Blank Field Values

The Blank Field Values option terminates a multiple line field when Monarch encounters a single blank line or a pair of blank lines. Monarch does not require the entire line to be blank, only the column positions

immediately under the field. Since our *Remarks* field is always followed by a blank line, this option is a good choice.

In the case of a large text block containing multiple paragraphs, like the one shown in Figure 14-11, you would indicate 2 blank lines - to prevent Monarch from terminating the field when it encounters the blank line that falls between the first and second paragraphs.

Note that using two blank lines to terminate a multiple line field is possible only when the entire text block is followed by at least two blank lines, as is the case in our example below.

Lot Size:	65,000	Color:	White	Fuel:	Gas
Basement:	Full	Rooms:	8	Hot Water:	Gas
Garage:	3	Bedrooms:	4	Water:	Town
Other Bldg:	No	Baths:	2.5	Sewage:	Town
Remarks:	Jerome Baile impectable of kitchen wit floor den, 3 Jacuzzi bath room, walk-u- in-ground po Located in k major routes Note: Valle only open ho Brokers with reservations a buffet lur	ey Foster d condition. 1 breakfast 5 season po 1 and walk- 10 and walk- 10 and walk- 10 separ 1 ashoba Hil 10 11 separ 11 separ 12 separ 12 separation 12 separation 12 separation 13 separation 13 separation 13 separation 14 se	esigned Wi Brick flo nook over rch, fireg in closets itable for ate pool H ls with co ate will b ust 17th, ve clients than Augus served.	Illiamsburg colonial ored foyer, gourmet looking gardens, 1s laced master suite s, fireplaced recrea expansion, heated nouse with sauna. novenient access to be holding a reserva 1995 from 11:30am t s are asked to make st 10th. Refreshmen	in t with tion all tions- o 4:00pm. their ts and

Figure 14-11. Example of a multi-paragraph text block with a single blank line between paragraphs.

End of Left Justification

This option terminates a multiple line field when Monarch encounters a line with a blank in the first column position of the field or any nonblank character in the column immediately preceding the field. Either condition indicates that left justification within the field has ended. This option is useful for capturing left aligned text blocks. However, if the text block contains a blank line, such as that found between paragraphs, Monarch will consider the blank line an end to left justification and will therefore terminate the field. Although this option could be used to terminate the *Remarks* field, the *Blank Fields* option is preferable as it better describes the way that the field is actually terminated.

Any Template Hit

This option terminates a multiple line field only when Monarch encounters another template, including another instance of the template in which the multiple line field resides. Monarch will also terminate a multiple line field after it extends two pages. The field will be terminated on the second page where the page break character (ASCII 12) is encountered. This prevents a field from continuing without end if the selected *End Field On* action is not appropriate to end the field.

This option should be used only when none of the other *End Field On* options are suitable. By employing the minimum actions, you might capture more data than is actually occupied by the field.

NOTE The minimum actions described above are always enforced by Monarch, even when the **Any Template Hit** option is not selected. Select this option **only** when none of the other options would apply.

From our review of each of the *End Field On* options, we find that either the *Blank Field Values* option or the *End* of *Left Justification* option will properly terminate the field. We recommend using the *Blank Field Values* option in such cases, since it is more descriptive of how the field ends.

- 8. Select the **Blank Field Values** option to indicate to Monarch that the field will end when a blank line is encountered. The default value is 1, which tells Monarch that the field should end as soon as 1 blank line is found.
- 9. Select Accept V to accept your changes and close the window.

Note that Monarch has correctly highlighted the first instance of the Remarks field.

Template Editor									
Standard Trap	- Ã Ñ ß Ø Ə ¬	← → Trap Line 🔹 🐻 Reset Trap Line 🐻 Reset Fields 📑 Edit Field 🗮 Delete Field							
Date Listed:									
Basement:	Full Rooms:	7 Hot Water: Gas							
Garage:	2 Bedrooms:	3 Water: Town							
Other Bldg:	No Baths:	2.5 Sewage: Town							
Remarks:	Formal, fireplaced di	ning room. Large family room off							
» Co-Broke Fee:	3%								
»									
» Price:	\$319,000	Assessment: \$324,000							
» Town:	Tyngsboro	Rate: 17.17							
» Style:	Colonial	Book: 1420							
» Address:	34 Spring Street	Page: 347							
» Est Age:	6	Taxes: \$3846							
»									
» Lot Size:	60,000 Color:	White Fuel: Gas							
» Basement:	Full Rooms:	7 Hot Water: Gas							
» Garage:	2 Bedrooms:	3 Water: Town							
» Other Bldg:	No Baths:	2.5 Sewage: Town							
» » Demarke:	Formal fireplaced di	ning room large family room off							
Ronar AD.	Gournet kitchen. Hardwood floors throughout. Master								
	bedroom has cathedral ceiling with loft and skylight.								
	Sun deck overlooking large rolling lawn on 1.5 acre								
	wooded lot in quiet c	country setting. Easy access to							
	route 3, only minutes	to New Hampshire.							
4		•							

Figure 14-12. Testing the multiple line field definition.

Let's double check the field definition by inspecting several more instances of the multiple-line field.

- 10. Scroll down in the report to the next *Remarks* field.
 - Note that the second instance of the Remarks field is also correctly highlighted.

Т	emplate Editor							<u> </u>				
	Standard Trap	- Ã Ñ ß	Ø 0 ¬	←→	Trap Line 🐐 🛃 Reset Trap Line 📑	Reset Fields 📑 Edit	: Field 📰 Delete Field					
	Date Listed:											
	Basement:	Full	Rooms:	7	Hot Water:	Gas		-				
	Garage:	2	Bedrooms:	3	Water:	Town						
	Other Bldg:	No	Baths:	2.5	Sewage:	Town		_				
	Demositor	Formal fo	wonload din	ing you	Targa familu room	off		-				
*	Remarks:	FORMAL, II	rrepraced din	ind roo	M. Large Lamily 100m	011						
»	Lot Size:	20,000	Color:	Gray	Fuel:	Gas		^				
≫	Basement:	Full	Rooms:	6	Hot Water:	Elec						
»	Garage:	1	Bedrooms:	3	Water:	Municipal						
»	Other Bldg:	No	Baths:	1.5	Sewage:	Septic						
»												
>>	Remarks:	Large brig	ght eat-in ki	tchen,	hardwood floors, fire	placed						
		family roo	om, 1/2 acre	level 1	Lot. Well maintained,	zoned						
		light indu All applis	light industrial, close to routes 3 and 495 and schools.									

Figure 14-13. Double checking the multiple line field definition.

11. Select **Accept V** to accept your changes and close the Template Editor.

DISPLAYING A MULTIPLE-LINE FIELD IN TABLE VIEW

Now that we are satisfied that the multiple line field is captured properly, we'll extract the field and display it in the Table view.

Steps:

1. Select the Table tab to display the extracted data in Table view.

The table displays, and the Remarks field is found at the far right.

	MLS Number	Town	Style	Rooms	Bedrooms	Baths	Price	Remarks
1	24543	Tyngsboro	Colonial	7	3	2.5	319000	Formal, fireplaced dining room. Large family room off gourmet kitchen. Har
2	24614	Chelmsford	Garrison	6	3	1.5	219000	Large bright eat-in kitchen, hardwood floors, fireplaced family room, 1/2 acre
3	24737	Billerica	Split Entry	7	3	1.5	229900	Large country kitchen with walk in pantry, 1/2 bath with laundry hook-ups. L
4	24739	Dracut	Condo	4	2	1.0	169000	Top floor unit. Spacious living room with cathedral ceiling and sliders onto de
5	24775	Tewksbury	Ranch	6	3	1.5	219900	Top north Tewksbury neighborhood. Center isle kitchen with deck off dining
6	24820	Billerica	Ranch	8	3	1.5	254900	Recently remodeled kitchen with all new cabinets and appliances. Cathedral
7	24834	Westford	Garrison	7	3	2.5	369900	Attached family room and two car garage with loft. Exceptional floor plan wit
8	24867	Chelmsford	Colonial	8	3	2.5	289000	Fireplace, cathedral ceiling in family room and master bedroom, balcony off
9	24889	Westford	Cape	12	7	4.0	529000	6500 square feet of living space includes au pair suite, wine cellar, wet bar, f
10	24908	Lowell	Colonial	6	3	1.5	279900	Center entrance to grand foyer, balconies off master bedroom and parlor. Kit
11	24917	Dracut	Cape	8	4	1.5	375000	Horse farm on 17 acres. House has attached garage, formal, fireplaced dinin
12	24932	Billerica	Split Entry	8	4	1.5	264900	Numerous updates: eat-in kitchen with oak cabinets, dining room with sliders
13	24967	Westford	Colonial	15	6	4.0	775000	Contemporary styling, sunroom with spa, au-pair suite, greenhouse breakfast
14	24992	Lowell	Condo	4	2	1.5	189000	Penthouse unit in renovated mill building overlooks downtown Lowell and Mer
15	25013	Chelmsford	Townhouse	5	2	1.5	205000	4-levels with garage, family room with corner fireplace, cathedral ceiling with
16	25047	Tewksbury	Colonial	7	3	2.5	329000	French doors leading from dining room to patio garden. Fireplaced master be
17	25053	Westford	Saltbox	8	3	2.5	369000	Custom built by master craftsman. Huge kitchen with fireplace, custom cabin
18	25079	Lowell	Victorian	9	4	2.5	399000	Lovely entrance foyer and staircase, 9 plus rooms including 3 fireplaces and f
19	25087	Lowell	Townhouse	6	3	1.5	210000	Three stories of living space plus garage and partial basement. Beamed cath
20	25091	Dracut	Cape	8	4	2.5	419000	2700 square foot expanded cape. 1st floor master bedroom with cathedral c
21	25110	Lowell	Condo	4	2	1.0	159000	First floor garden style condo with oak kitchen, low fees, pool and tennis cour
22	25134	Tewksbury	Cape	10	5	2.5	489000	Contemporary design. White gourmet kitchen with hardwood floors, large fir

Figure 14-14. Displaying the Remarks field in the Table view.

The initial field type assigned to the *Remarks* field is character with a data length of 254 - the maximum data length for a character field. The column width is set to the field's template width, which in this case is 62 characters.

These default settings are appropriate for multiple line fields that extract a small amount of data, i.e., when the largest field value is less than the 254-character maximum for a character field. For multiple line fields that extract large blocks of text, however, such as our *Remarks* field, the 254-character limit will cause some of the field values to be truncated and the display settings don't let us see very much of each field value on screen.

MEMO FIELDS

To accommodate multiple line fields that contain more than 254 characters, Monarch includes support for memo fields which can handle up to 65,536 characters (64KB).

Let's change the field type of the Remarks field to Memo.

Steps:

- 1. Select Table Design to launch the Table Design interface.
- 2. In the field list that displays, locate the row for Remarks and then change its type to Memo.
- 3. Select Accept V to accept your changes and return to Table view.

The Remarks field is redisplayed as a memo field.

To view more information for each memo field, you'll have to adjust the height of each row. Let's try doing this now.

4. In the left hand side of the Table view, click on the border between Rows 1 and 2, then drag down to expand the height of the rows to at least six lines.

Even using a row height of 6 lines, we still may not be able to see all of the text in some of the *Remarks* fields. To view more information, we could increase the width of the field, but this may still not allow us to view the entire contents of each cell. Although we could adjust the row height again (Monarch allows a maximum row height of 12 lines), let's try something new instead. Let's give Monarch's **Show Field Contents** feature a try, which displays the entire contents of a cell.

5. Select Show Field Contents is from the Table ribbon.

Monarch opens a small window at the top of the display. This window, called the Field Contents window, displays the entire contents of the selected table cell. Initially, the window height is only a few lines, but you can increase the height to show more lines and you can scroll within the window to view the entire contents of a cell.

For	Formal, fireplaced dining room. Large family room off gourmet kitchen. Hardwood floors throughout. Master bedroom has cathedral ceiling with loft and skylight. Sun deck									
	Realtor	MLS Number	Town	Style	Rooms	Bedrooms	Baths	Price	Remarks	
1	Harvest Homes Realtors	24543	Tyngsboro	Colonial	7	3	2.5	319000	Formal, fireplaced dining room. Large family room Hardwood floors throughout. Master bedroom has and skylight. Sun deck overlooking large rolling law quiet country setting. Easy access to route 3, only	
2	Northran Real Estate	24614	Chelmsford	Garrison	6	3	1.5	219000	Large bright eat-in kitchen, hardwood floors, firepla level lot. Well maintained, zoned light industrial, ck schools. All appliances stay.	
3	J. Miller Realty	24737	Billerica	Split Entry	7	3	1.5	229900	Large country kitchen with walk in pantry, 1/2 bath Located in a well established neighborhood with a 1 Walking distance to commuter train, schools and to Refrigerator. Motivated seller.	
4	J&J Realty	24739	Dracut	Condo	4	2	1.0	169000	Top floor unit. Spacious living room with cathedral deck. Attic space can be converted to loft above li eat-in kitchen, private laundry and storage. Near N	
5	Terrace Realtors	24775	Tewksbury	Ranch	6	3	1.5	219900	Top north Tewksbury neighborhood. Center isle kit room. Cathedral ceilings in family room and master heating, plumbing and electrical systems. Full acre minutes of routes 495 and 93.	
6	J. Miller Realty	24820	Billerica	Ranch	8	3	1.5	254900	Recently remodeled kitchen with all new cabinets an ceilings in living room and master bedroom. Finishk family room and recreation room. Two story deck v room and basement. New septic system, large priv routes 3 and 495.	
.€.[•	

Figure 14-15. The Field Contents window displays the entire contents of the selected cell.

As you move the cell pointer from cell to cell in Table view, the Field Contents window will display the contents of the selected cell. You can try this by using the **down arrow** key on the keyboard to scroll through the *Remarks* field cells.

USING MEMO FIELDS

Monarch does not allow a memo field to be used in a sort or summary definition. If you intend to include the field in a sort or summary definition, you must leave the field type set to *Character*, or on rare occasions, change it to *Numeric* or *Date*. In addition, there are differences in the way a memo field is exported and printed versus a character, numeric or date field. These differences may or may not provide the results you expect or want. We'll touch on the export and print issues later in this lesson.

Using Memo Fields in Calculated Field and Filter Expressions

As stated above, you cannot use a memo field in a sort or summary definition. However, you can use a memo field as part of a calculated field expression. By creating a calculated field, you can extract a subset of the memo field that you can then use in a sort or summary definition.

You can also use a memo field in a filter expression. We'll illustrate this using the Remarks field. Let's suppose the Real Estate agent has a client interested in purchasing a new home and, among the client's other criteria, she wants a home with a fireplace. Some of the property descriptions mention a fireplace and others do not. You could manually review all of the Remarks cells in the table to find the ones that mention a fireplace, but this is a tedious process, especially if there are hundreds of homes for sale.

To find out which homes have a fireplace you can create a filter that will search the entire Remarks field and return only those records where a fireplace is mentioned.

Steps:

1. On the **Table** ribbon, select **Template Design S** > **Add** > **Filter** > **Formula based**.

The Filter Definition window displays.

- 2. Type Homes with a Fireplace in the Filter Name box and then select V.
- 3. Type Instr("fireplace",Remarks)>0 in the Expression box.

The Instr() function will return the character position of the word "fireplace" in the *Remarks* field. By setting the filter to >0, we are capturing all cases where it appears anywhere in the description text.

4. Choose Apply V to accept your filter and then close the *Filter Definition* window by clicking Accept V.

Monarch applies the filter, which returns 19 records. That may still be more property descriptions than you want to read through, so let's narrow the choices by adding to the filter definition. While we're already supposing, let's further suppose that the client refuses to live in any town other than Tewksbury.

- 5. Select **Template Design S** > **Filters Y** tool and then click on the **Homes with a Fireplace** filter from the Filter Selector to display its properties.
- 6. Add .And.Town="Tewksbury" to the filter expression. The entire expression should now read:

Instr("fireplace",Remarks)>0.And.Town="Tewksbury"

Expression	
✓ Apply 🗶 Cancel	
<pre>Instr("fireplace", Remarks) >0.And.Town="Tewksbury"</pre>	-

Figure 14-16. Viewing the edited filter expression.

- 7. Choose **Apply V** to accept your filter and then close the *Filter Definition* window by clicking **Accept V** in the window's ribbon.
- 8. Select the **Homes with a Fireplace** filter from the Active Filter drop-down list.

This time Monarch returns only three records representing homes with fireplaces in the town of Tewksbury. Let's use the **Display Source of Record** feature to browse the original descriptions in the report.

	Realtor MLS Number Town Style Rooms Bedrooms Baths Price Remarks								
1	Newell Properties	25047	Tewksbury	Colonial	7	3	2.5	329000	French doors leading from dining room to patio garr bedroom with private deck. Exquisite master bath v skylight. Finished basement with recreation room, w Located in private neighborhood with tennis courts.
2	Newell Properties	25134	Tewksbury	Cape	10	5	2.5	489000	Contemporary design. White gourmet kitchen with fireplaced formal dining room, central air/vacuum, s pool house with gunite pool, horse barn and attach full kitchen. Located on 5.7 private acres in north T Subdivision possibilities.
3	Newell Properties	25198	Tewksbury	Ranch	14	5	3.5	389000	Hardwood floors, cathedral ceilings in family room a kitchen with pantry. Atrium doors to wrap-around or Large attached in-law apartment with full kitchen, f bedrooms and 1.5 baths. Three wooded acres in sr neighborhood near route 495 and 38.

Figure 14-17. Memo fields used in filter expressions.

- 9. Click on any cell in the first row of the table.
- 10. Select the **Find in Report** obtained button from the Table ribbon.

Monarch displays the associated property listing in the Report view.

```
Lot Size: N/A
                               Color: Brick/Stain
                                                            Fuel: Gas
»
»
»
                           Rooms: 5
Bedrooms: 2
     Basement: Partial
                                                       Hot Water: Gas
       Garage: 1
                                                           Water: Municipal
   Other Bldg: No
                               Baths: 1.5
                                                           Sewage: Town
      Remarks: 4-levels with garage, family room with corner fireplace,
                cathedral ceiling with skylight and loft in master
                bedroom. Central air. Condo fees include in-ground
                pool, tennis courts, basketball, clubhouse facilities.
                Close to routes 3 and 495.
  Date Listed: 05/08/10
                                                                  MLS #: 25047
»
 Listed By: Newell Properties
Co-Broke Fee: 3%
»
»
        Price: $329,000
Assessment: $319,000
                                                            Rate: 16.35
Book: 1934
         Town: Tewksbury
        Style: Colonial
      Address: 2 Stevens Street
                                                             Page: 783
                                                            Taxes: $3580
      Est Age: 8
     Lot Size: 30,000
Basement: Full
                          Color: White/Brick
Rooms: 7
Bedrooms: 3
                                                            Fuel: Gas
                                                       Hot Water: Gas
       Garage: 2
                                                           Water: Municipal
   Other Bldg: No
                               Baths: 2.5
                                                           Sewage: Town
      Remarks: French doors leading from dining room to patio garden.
                Fireplaced master bedroom with private deck. Exquisite
                master bath with cathedral ceiling and skylight.
                Finished basement with recreation room, wet bar and
                Jacuzzi. Located in private neighborhood with tennis
                courts and lake access.
```

Figure 14-18. Displaying the source of a multiple line field.

You may repeat Steps 8–9 to view each of the other property listings. In Step 8, click any cell in the second row to display the second listing or any cell in the third row to view the third listing.

PRINTING MEMO FIELDS

When you print a memo field, Monarch treats the field as though it were a character field: it prints only that portion of the field that is visible in the Table view. This produces a print image that reflects the data you see on screen. To print the entire contents of a memo field, you can export the table to a text file, and then use a text editor or a word processor to print the file.

At this point, you can either save your work or simply close the report and model files you opened for this lesson.

[15] SUMMARIES

In this chapter, you will learn how to use the Summary window to analyze data from the table. The lesson topics include:

- □ A discussion of what a summary is
- Creating a summary
- Suppressing duplicate values
- Adding subtotals and blank lines
- Measure calculations
- Adding item fields
- Collapsing and expanding a summary
- Specifying summary design preferences
- □ Creating a quick summary
- □ Copying, printing, and exporting summaries

This chapter assumes that you are familiar with importing and viewing report files, creating data extraction templates and working in the Table view. Consider contacting <u>sales@altair.com</u> to obtain a copy of Monarch Complete and gain access to these additional functions in Monarch.

A **summary** tabulates information for selected fields and presents the results in a one- or two-dimensional matrix. For example, the summaries shown here show sales totals for a fictional distributor of classical music recordings, first broken down by customer, then by media.

	Customer	Media	Amount
1	Betty's Music Store	CD	353.05
2	Betty's Music Store	DVD	89.85
3	Betty's Music Store	LP	64.74
4	Subtotal		507.64
5			
6	Big Shanty Music	CD	158.23
7	Big Shanty Music	DVD	29.95
8	Big Shanty Music	SACD	86.31
9	Subtotal		274.49
10			
11	Bluegrass Records	CD	122.34
12	Bluegrass Records	DVD	53.91
13	Bluegrass Records	SACD	71.92
14	Subtotal		248.17

Figure 15-1. Sales by customer and media.

	Media	Amount
1	BLU	286.44
2	CD	5403.11
3	DVD	612.01
4	LP	475.57
5	SACD	579.05
6	Summary	7356.18

Figure 15-2. Sales by media type.

The summaries shown above tabulate information about a single *key field*. In the first summary, the key field is the *Customer* field and in the second summary the key field is the *Media* field. The field that is tabulated (or summed) is called a **measure**. In both summaries shown above, the *Amount* field is used as the measure.

Although only a single key field and a single measure are required, a summary may be quite complex, including multiple key fields and measures. Each measure can be used to calculate a variety of information about your data, including the sum total, average, percent of total, minimum, maximum, standard deviation, and variance. Monarch also provides a **count** function that can be used as a measure. Rather than performing a calculation on a selected measure, the count function counts the number of records for each key.

For example, the summary in Figure 15-3 includes both the *Customer* and *Media* fields as key fields, and the count function and *Amount* field as measures. Separate *Amount* calculations are used to break down total sales versus average sales.

	Customer	Media	Count	Amount	AVG(Amount)
1	Betty's Music Store	CD	6	353.05	58.84
2		DVD	2	89.85	44.93
3		LP	1	64.74	64.74
4	Big Shanty Music	CD	5	158.23	31.65
5		DVD	1	29.95	29.95
6		SACD	1	86.31	86.31
7	Bluegrass Records	CD	3	122.34	40.78
8		DVD	1	53.91	53.91
9		SACD	1	71.92	71.92

Figure 15-3. Sales broken down by customer and media type. The count column displays the number of transactions and the Amount and AVG(Amount) columns display the total sales and average sales (partial summary shown).

A summary can also include **item fields** that expand the summary to show individual transactions. Item fields provide an advantage over viewing individual transactions in the Table view because you can use the summary to break down subtotals.

The summary in Figure 15-4 includes the Customer and Media fields as key fields and the Quantity and Description fields as item fields. This summary displays individual transactions for each media type within each customer. Subtotals are generated for each customer.

	Customer	M	Quant	Description	Amount
1	Betty's Music Store	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74
2		DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94
3		DVD 9 Scarlatti, Stabat Mater		53.91	
4		CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38
5		CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96
6		CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63.00
7		CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92
8		CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	95.90
9		CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89
10					
11	Big Shanty Music	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95
12		SA	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	86.31
13		CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00
14		CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78
15		CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97
16		CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54
17		CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94

Figure 15-4. Item fields are used to display individual transactions (partial summary shown).

The Summary View Interface

The Summary View interface is similar to the Report and Table view interfaces; it includes a ribbon, the Summary selector, and the Summary window.

File Home Report Table	Sumn	nary Export						?
Summary Design Pit Autosize Columns	12 •	Select All Copy Search Go to Row	Find in Table	Active Measure 96Amc	bunt 11 Down	Ŧ	Freeze Panes 🕶	
Home Report View Summary Vi	ew X	Export View						.
Summary Definitions 👻 🕂		Customer	BLU	CD	DVD	LP	SACD	%Amount 🔺
٩ 🖓	1	The Record Store	0.24	3.41	0.82			4.47
Sales By Media	2	The King's Place		2.76	0.34		1.43	4.54
📋 Sales By Ship Date	3	The Glass Harmonica	0.13	2.88			0.91	3.92
🗐 Sales >= 400	4	Spinning Records		4.32	1.22	0.16		5.70
	5	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		4.91	0.93	0.45		6.29
	6	Notas Musicales	1.16	2.30	0.15	0.85		4.44
	7	Musique Royale		7.00		1.09		8.09
	8	Musique du Monde	1.30	3.85	-0.24			4.91
	9	Mo Town Tunes		2.87	0.33			3.19
	10	Hope's Sweet Notes	1.06	6.54	0.81	0.59		9.00
	11	Fandangos Records		2.91	0.16			3.07
	12	Die Melodie		4.93		0.33	1.17	6.43
	13	Die Harmonie		1.36	0.88			2.24
	14	Das Piano		3.07	0.57	1.52	2.20	7.36
	15	Classic Exchange		2.84				2.84
	16	Chez Rudy		3.75		0.61		4.36
	17	Canciones		5.15				5.15
	18	Bluegrass Records		1.66	0.73		0.98	3.37
	19	Big Shanty Music		2.15	0.41		1.17	3.73
	20	Betty's Music Store		4.80	1.22	0.88		6.90
	21	Summary	3.89	73.45	8.32	6.46	7.87	100.00
	4							*
	4							▶

Figure 15-5. The Summary view interface

The Summary View Context Menu

Right-clicking on the Summary selector displays a context menu that will allow you to perform the following operations:

- Perform a quick export This export operation uses the default file extension and values specified in Export Settings and presents the Create Export dialog with all elements prefilled
- Rename a summary
- □ Edit a summary (via the Summary Design interface)
- Duplicate a summary
- Rebuild a summary (if a specific summary is selected)
- Rebuild all summaries
- Print a summary
- Quick print a summary
- Preview a summary before printing
- □ Move a summary to the top of the selector
- Move a summary up one position
- Move a summary down one position
- Move a summary to the bottom of the selector

Similarly, right-clicking in Summary view displays a context menu that will allow you to:

- Copy text
- Copy with formatting
- Search for a record
- Go to a specific row in the summary
- Go to a specific column in the summary
- □ Find a specific value in the table
- Autosize columns
- Adjust column widths
- Display field properties
- Set the active measure
- □ Set a summary filter
- Print the table
- Launch Print Preview
- Export the summary
- □ Launch the Summary Design interface

To start this lesson, load Monarch and open **Classic.prn** and **Lesson7.dmod**. Go on to Table view and select **Autosize Columns** from the ribbon to maximize your view all the fields.

	Report Date	Order Number	Ship Date	Account Number	Contact	Customer	Address 1	Address 2
1	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muse
2	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muse
3	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muse
4	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muse
5	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muse
6	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muse
7	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muse
8	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muse
9	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muse
10	5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
11	5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
12	5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
13	5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
14	5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
15	5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
16	5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
17	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker	
18	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker	
19	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker	
20	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker	
21	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker	
22	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste	
23	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste	
24	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste	
25	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste	
26	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste	
27	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste	
28	5/1/2010	RA6021	4/10/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste	
29	5/1/2010	RA6021	4/10/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste	
30	5/1/2010	RA6021	4/10/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste	
31	5/1/2010	536034	4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste	
32	5/1/2010	536034	4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Figure 15-6. Extracted data displayed in the Table view.

By creating summaries, we can analyze the data to reveal trends and relationships that would otherwise remain buried. Let's create a simple summary that tabulates sales quantities and totals for each media type (CDs, SACDs, DVDs, etc.) within each customer.

CREATING A SUMMARY

To create a summary, you select key fields and measures.

Key fields are used to define the summary matrix. For example, the summary in Figure 15-1 uses the *Customer* field as the key field. Monarch examines the field and creates a list of all unique values found within the field (e.g., Betty's Music Store, Big Shanty Music, etc.), then uses these values to create the summary matrix.

Measures are numeric fields that are summed for each unique key field value. For example, in Figure 15-1 the *Amount* field is broken down into separate totals for each customer. Monarch also provides a count function that can be used as a measure. Rather than calculating a result for a specific field, the count function simply counts the number of records that match each for each key field value (for example, there may be 10 records for Betty's Music Store and 8 for Big Shanty Music, etc.).

Let's begin by creating a summary that displays sales broken down by customer and media type. We'll use the *Customer* and *Media* fields as the key fields and the *Amount* field as the measure.

Steps:

1. Select the **Summary** tab and then click **Summary Design** > **Add Summary** to activate the Summary Design interface.

Summaries - 4	Summary Properties
🔟 Summary	Name: Summary Apply Filter: Default Filter Default style: AaBbCcDd
	Title row style: AaBbCcDd Edit
	Label: Style: AaBbCcDd Edit Insert D blank lines before total line. Apply label style to measure columns

Figure 15-7. The Summary Definition window.

The following table summarizes the functions of each of the buttons in the Summary Design ribbon.

Use this button	То
Accept	Accept the new template or changes to an existing template
Cancel	Cancel the new template or changes to an existing template
Add summary	Add a new summary
Duplicate summary	Duplicate a summary

Use this button	То
Delete summary	Delete the selected summary
Definition	Add or modify a summary definition.
+ Add/Remove fields	Add or remove key, measure, and item fields
All fields	Display the properties of all of the fields
😫 Keys	Display the properties of all key fields
ltems	Display the properties of all measure fields
Measures	Display the properties of all item fields
Page setup	Launch the Page Setup window
? Help	Launch the Help file

- 2. In the *Name* field, type in **Summary1** and then click the adjacent X icon that appears to accept this name.
- 3. Select Add/Remove Fields to begin specifying your key, measure, and item fields.

ADDING KEY FIELDS AND MEASURES

Let's get right to adding key fields and measures by clicking on the **Add/Remove Fields** button. The **Add/Remove Fields** command displays a list of the fields that are available for use in a summary definition. This list includes all the fields available in Table view except for memo fields. To add a field to the summary definition, you select the field from the *Table Field* box, and then click the appropriate button (**Key**, **Item**, or **Measure**) to add the field to the corresponding box at the right. Our summary requires the *Customer* and *Media* fields as key fields, so let's select those fields.

Steps:

1. Select **Customer** from the list of available fields, and then select **Add Key**.

Customer displays in the Key Field list.

2. Select **Media** from the list of available table fields and then select **Add Key**.

Now, both Customer and Media display in the Key Field list.

Move Up	ove Down		
Key Field	Sorting	Layout	Matching
Customer	Asc	Down	All values
Media	Asc	Down	All values

Figure 15-8. Specified key fields.

Several properties are assigned to each field, as you can see from the entries in the corresponding subtabs in the *Key* screen. For now, we'll accept these default properties. (We'll explore the properties for *Key* fields, *Item* fields, and *Measures* later in this lesson and in the next lesson.)

The next step is to select the measures that we want to include in our summary definition. Since we want our summary to tabulate sales totals, we'll select the *Amount* field as a measure.

3. Select **Amount** from the list, and then click **Add Measure**.

Amount displays in the Measure Field list.

Move Up	Move Down	(Count	
Measure			Calculati	on
Amount			SUM([An	nount])

Figure 15-9. The specified measure.

We have just finished specifying our key and measure fields.

SELECTING FILTERS TO APPLY IN SUMMARIES

When you create a summary definition, you may assign a filter to limit the records available to the summary. The *Apply Filter* box, which is accessed by selecting the **Definition** button on the Summary Design ribbon, provides several filtering options.

- You may select a filter to apply when building the summary. The filter you select is applied to the data only to build the summary. It is not applied to Table view and it does not limit the data available to other summaries. When building and displaying the summary, the filter overrides any filter that you may have applied in the Table view it is not applied along with the active table filter.
- □ You may select **No Filter**. The *No Filter* option turns off filtering for the summary. The summary is built using all records. This option, like the previous option, overrides any filter that you may have applied in the Table view.
- You may select **Default Filter**. The *Default Filter* option applies the filter that is currently applied to the Table view. This option uses only the records that are available to the Table view at the time the summary is built. If you switch the filter that is applied to the Table view or modify its definition, the summary is recalculated to reflect the changes.

We want to use all records to build our summary, so we'll use the default value of **No filter** to turn off filtering for this summary.

SUPPRESSING DUPLICATE VALUES

Most report writers include a facility to suppress duplicate values for selected fields. Suppressing duplicate values reduces the amount of visual clutter in a report and helps to emphasize details. Monarch also includes this facility, allowing you to suppress duplicate values for any key field in a summary (except for the rightmost key field, which never contains duplicate values).

Let's suppress duplicate values for the Customer key field.

Steps:

1. Select the Keys button from the Summary Design ribbon.

A list of specified key fields as well as their corresponding properties displays.

The *Keys* screen includes several subtabs that organize key field properties into logical groups. The **Layout** subtab includes key field properties that determine how the key field is displayed, including an option to suppress duplicate values.

2. Select the field **Customer** from the Key Field selector and then click the Layout subtab.

Locate the drop-down box for **Orientation** > **Down**, click the drop-down arrow, and then select **Suppress duplicates**.

3. Click Accept M to accept the changes made to your summary.

The summary is rebuilt, and duplicate customer names are removed.

	Customer	Media	Amount
1	Betty's Music Store	CD	353.05
2		DVD	89.85
3		LP	64.74
4	Big Shanty Music	CD	158.23
5		DVD	29.95
6		SACD	86.31
7	Bluegrass Records	CD	122.34
8		DVD	53.91
9		SACD	71.92
10	Canciones	CD	379.14
11	Chez Rudy	CD	275.51
12		LP	44.95
13	Classic Exchange	CD	209.08
14	Das Piano	CD	225.93
15		DVD	41.93
16		LP	111.46
17		SACD	161.82
18	Die Harmonie	CD	100.04
19		DVD	64.46
20	Die Melodie	CD	362.56
21		LP	23.96
22		SACD	86.31

Figure 15-10. Duplicate values removed from the Customer column.

ADDING SUBTOTALS AND BLANK LINES

You can add subtotals and blank lines to a summary after each logical group of information. Subtotal lines and blank lines are added whenever the value of the selected key field changes. To illustrate this, let's add subtotals for each customer and add blank lines to separate each customer group.

Steps:

- 1. Select Summary Design > Keys.
- 2. Select the **Customer** key and then click the **Layout** subtab.
- 3. Under the "After each key value change" heading, check the Insert subtotal line check box.
- 4. Select **1** from the "Insert *n* blank line(s) after each key value change" field drop-down list.
- 5. Click Accept X to accept the changes made to your summary.

The summary is rebuilt. A subtotal line and a blank line are added directly underneath each customer group.

	Customer	Media	Amount
1	Betty's Music Store	CD	353.05
2		DVD	89.85
3		LP	64.74
4	Subtotal Betty's Music Store		507.64
5			
6	Big Shanty Music	CD	158.23
7		DVD	29.95
8		SACD	86.31
9	Subtotal Big Shanty Music		274.49
10			
11	Bluegrass Records	CD	122.34
12		DVD	53.91
13		SACD	71.92
14	Subtotal Bluegrass Records		248.17
15			
16	Canciones	CD	379.14
17	Subtotal Canciones		379.14

Figure 15-11. Subtotals are displayed for each customer. Blank lines separate each customer group.

ADDING MEASURE CALCULATIONS

Our summary report breaks out sales totals for each media type and each customer. While this is useful, you may want to perform other analyses on the data. Monarch supports several calculations you can perform when building a summary.

For each measure you include in your summary definition, you can calculate the total, average, percent of total, minimum or maximum value, standard deviation, or variance. To perform multiple calculations, you add multiple copies of a measure to the summary definition, one for each calculation you want to perform. In addition to the measure calculations, a count function is included that you can use to tabulate the number of records matching each set of key field values and a special ratio calculation option that divides subtotals for one field by subtotals for another field.

Let's edit the summary definition to add the percent of total sales calculation for the Amount measure.

Steps:

- 1. Select Summary Design > Add/Remove Fields.
- 2. Select **Amount** from the list of available fields that displays, and then click **Add Measure**. This adds a new **Amount** field to the *Measures* screen.
- 3. Select the Measures button from the Summary Design ribbon.
- 4. Select this new Amount field (the second one on the list) and then click the Formula subtab.

Measures 🚽 🕂	General Formula Coloring and Limits			<u> </u>
Q Q	Fields	Operators		Functions
Amount	Account Number Amount Discount Quantity Unit Price	+ - * () [] /**/	Add Subtract Multiply Divide Parentheses Brackets for enclosi Comment	All aggregations Avg() Count(") CountPct(") CountSubPct(") Cum() CumCount(")
	Expression SUM([Amount]) Sum(field) Returns the sum of the field	values in the group		

Figure 15-12. The new Amount subtab showing the Formula options.

5. Delete **SUM ([Amount])** from the *Expression* field, and then enter **PCT([Amount])** instead. Click the **Apply >** icon that displays in the field when you are finished.

General Formula Coloring and Limits							
Fields	Operators		Functions				
Account Number Amount	+ - *	Add Subtract Multiply	All aggregations				
Quantity Unit Price	/ () [] /* */	Divide Parentheses Brackets for enclosi Comment	CountPct(*) CountSubPct(*) Cum() CumCount(*)				
Expression			0.0.000				
✓ Apply X Cancel							
PCI([Amount])							
Pct(field) Returns the group sum as a percentage of the total sum.							

Figure 15-13. Entering a new expression.

6. Select the **General** subtab.

Note that Amount is suggested as the column title. Let's modify this title to read %Amount.

- Click on the Use default title check box to deselect this option (the check mark should be removed).
 When the Use Default Title option is unselected, the Title box is activated.
- 8. Type **%Amount** in the *Title* box.
- 9. Under **Display Settings**, click on the **Custom** radio button.
- 10. Select Percentage from the Format drop-down list.
- 11. Specify a *Decimals* setting of 1.
- 12. Click Accept X in the ribbon to accept your changes and close the Summary Definition window.

The summary is rebuilt with the new %Amount measure.

	Customer	Media	Amount	%Amount
1	Betty's Music Store	CD	353.05	4.8%
2		DVD	89.85	1.2%
3		LP	64.74	0.9%
4	Subtotal Betty's Music Store		507.64	6.9%
5				
6	Big Shanty Music	CD	158.23	2.2%
7		DVD	29.95	0.4%
8		SACD	86.31	1.2%
9	Subtotal Big Shanty Music		274.49	3.7%
10				
11	Bluegrass Records	CD	122.34	1.7%
12		DVD	53.91	0.7%
13		SACD	71.92	1.0%
14	Subtotal Bluegrass Records		248.17	3.4%
15				
16	Canciones	CD	379.14	5.2%
17	Subtotal Canciones		379.14	5.2%
18				

Figure 15-14. Summary with a %Amount calculation.

ADDING ITEM FIELDS

Item fields are optional fields that you can use to expand a summary to show individual transactions. Item fields provide an advantage over viewing individual transactions in Table view because you can use the summary to break down subtotals.

Let's add the Quantity and Description fields to our summary definition as item fields.

Steps:

- 1. Select Summary Design > Add/Remove Fields.
- 2. Select Quantity from the Table Fields list that displays, and then select Add Item.
- 3. Select Description from the Table Fields list and then select Add Item.
- 4. Choose Accept 🔨 in the ribbon to accept the modified summary definition.

Monarch rebuilds the summary and displays the item fields.

	Customer	Media	Quantity	Description	Amount	%Amount
1	Betty's Music Store	CD	2	Luening, Electro	20.38	0.3%
2		CD	4	Bartok, Sonata	35.96	0.5%
3		CD	7	Mozart, Mass in	63.00	0.9%
4		CD	8	Mendelssohn,	71.92	1.0%
5		CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa	95.90	1.3%
6		CD	11	Beethoven, Pat	65.89	0.9%
7		DVD	6	Gershwin, An A	35.94	0.5%
8		DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat	53.91	0.7%
9		LP	6	Misc., Modern T	64.74	0.9%
10	Subtotal Betty's Music Store				507.64	6.9%
11						
12	Big Shanty Music	CD	1	Schubert, Sonat	9.00	0.1%
13		CD	2	Shostakovich, 2	10.78	0.1%
14		CD	3	Mozart, Symph	26.97	0.4%
15		CD	6	Schoenberg, Od	57.54	0.8%
16		CD	6	Stravinsky, Du	53.94	0.7%
17		DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's	29.95	0.4%
18		SACD	9	Balakirev,Symp	86.31	1.2%
19	Subtotal Big Shanty Music				274.49	3.7%

Figure 15-15. A newly constructed summary showing item fields.

COLLAPSING AND EXPANDING A SUMMARY

Expanding or collapsing (referred to as drilling down or drilling up) a summary provides a quick way of exploring summary data.

□ Collapsing (Drilling up)

Reduces the level of detail in the summary, revealing higher level information. To collapse a summary, Monarch removes the rightmost key field from the summary, then re-calculates and re-displays the summary.

□ Expanding (Drilling down)

Restores the previously removed key fields to the summary display. When item fields are included as part of the summary definition, you view the item fields by drilling down the **itemized level**.

Let's start by drilling up to hide the item fields we added to our summary definition.

Steps:

1. From the Summary View ribbon, select Drill Up

The item fields are removed, restoring the summary to its initial state.

2. Click **Drill Up** once more.

Monarch further collapses the summary by removing a key field; in this case, the *Media* field. The collapsed version of the summary shows sales broken down by customer.

	Customer	Amount	%Amount
1	Betty's Music Store	507.64	6.9%
2	Big Shanty Music	274.49	3.7%
3	Bluegrass Records	248.17	3.4%
4	Canciones	379.14	5.2%
5	Chez Rudy	320.46	4.4%
6	Classic Exchange	209.08	2.8%
7	Das Piano	541.14	7.4%
8	Die Harmonie	164.50	2.2%
9	Die Melodie	472.83	6.4%
10	Fandangos Records	225.88	3.1%
11	Hope's Sweet Notes	661.97	9.0%
12	Mo Town Tunes	234.99	3.2%
13	Musique du Monde	360.94	4.9%
14	Musique Royale	595.43	8.1%
15	Notas Musicales	326.96	4.4%
16	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds	462.52	6.3%
17	Spinning Records	419.49	5.7%
18	The Glass Harmonica	288.35	3.9%

Figure 15-16. After drilling up twice, the summary breaks out totals only by customer.

3. Select **Drill Down F** from the Summary View ribbon.

The summary is restored to its original state. Let's expand the summary even further to once again view the item fields we added.

4. Click **Drill Down i** once more.

The summary is expanded to display the item fields. At this **itemized level**, each line in the summary corresponds to an individual transaction from the Classic report.

Customer	Media	Quantity	Description	Amount	%Amount
Betty's Music Store	CD	2	Luening, Electronic Music	20.38	0.3%
	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin	35.96	0.5%
	CD	7	Mozart, Mass in C, K.427	63.00	0.9%
	CD	8	Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests	71.92	1.0%
	CD	10	Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	95.90	1.3%
	CD	11	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	65.89	0.9%
	DVD	6	Gershwin, An American in Paris	35.94	0.5%
	DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	53.91	0.7%
	LP	6	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces	64.74	0.9%
Subtotal Betty's Music Store				507.64	6.9%
Big Shanty Music	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00	0.1%
	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78	0.1%
	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97	0.4%
	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54	0.8%
	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94	0.7%
	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95	0.4%
	SACD	9	Balakirev,Symphony no. 1	86.31	1.2%
Subtotal Big Shanty Music				274.49	3.7%

Figure 15-17. Completely expanded, the summary displays individual transactions (partial summary shown).

COPYING AND PRINTING SUMMARIES

You can copy summary data to other applications or print it. You perform these operations in the Summary window the same way you perform them in Report view or Table view.

DUPLICATING SUMMARIES

You may want to create a new summary that closely resembles a summary you previously defined. An easy way to

do this is by using the **Duplicate** button. To duplicate a summary, simply select the summary you want to

duplicate from the Summary list and then select **Duplicate** from the Summary Design ribbon. The duplicated summary appears on the Summary list; this summary will have the name of the summary you duplicated and a number appended to it. Select this summary to display its properties in the Summary Definition window and make further revisions to it. Select **Accept** when you are finished to accept and save your new summary definition.

[16] ADVANCED SUMMARY CAPABILITIES

In the previous chapter, you learned how to define a summary report using Monarch's Summary window. In this chapter, you'll continue your tour of the Summary window and learn how to create more advanced summary reports to reveal more information about your data. The lesson topics include:

- Displaying key field values across
- Sorting a summary
- Creating a top 10 analysis
- □ Specifying key field values

This chapter assumes that you have completed Chapter 15 and are familiar with the process of creating a summary definition.

To start these lessons, we'll load Monarch and open **Classic.prn** and **Lesson8.dmod**. Go on and display Summary view.

SUMMARY DISPLAYS

Summaries can be configured to show various details. The following sections outline the steps to do so.

Displaying Key Field Values Across

When more than one key field is included in a summary report, the values for the first key field are repeated (see the values for the Customer field in the preceding illustration). This can sometimes make for a crowded feel and does not offer the most efficient method of displaying data.

While you could suppress duplicate values to provide a cleaner summary display, the summary still requires a large number of rows on screen. With only 20 customers represented in our summary, the summary extends 95 rows, or about two pages.

To provide a more compact summary display, Monarch allows you to display the values for the rightmost **key** field (in this case, **Media**) across the top of the summary, creating a two dimensional matrix. This format, sometimes referred to as a crosstab summary, allows for quick comparisons of multiple data groups.

For summaries like the one we've created, this format provides an ideal solution since it displays the entire summary matrix on screen at one time. Let's see how this works.

Steps:

- 1. Ensure that the Sales by Media summary is highlighted in the Summary selector.
- 2. Select Summary Design > Keys and then select Media from the Key Fields selector to display its properties.
- 3. Select the Layout subtab, select the Across (row) radio button, and then choose Accept 💙 from the ribbon.

The summary is rebuilt with the Media values spread across the top row.

	Customer	BLU	CD	DVD	LP	SACD	SUM(Amount)
1	Betty's Music Store		353.05	89.85	64.74		507.64
2	Big Shanty Music		158.23	29.95		86.31	274.49
3	Bluegrass Records		122.34	53.91		71.92	248.17
4	Canciones		379.14				379.14
5	Chez Rudy		275.51		44.95		320.46
6	Classic Exchange		209.08				209.08
7	Das Piano		225.93	41.93	111.46	161.82	541.14
8	Die Harmonie		100.04	64.46			164.50
9	Die Melodie		362.56		23.96	86.31	472.83
10	Fandangos Records		213.90	11.98			225.88
11	Hope's Sweet Notes	77.90	481.06	59.90	43.11		661.97
12	Mo Town Tunes		211.03	23.96			234.99
13	Musique du Monde	95.90	283.01	-17.97			360.94
14	Musique Royale		515.17		80.26		595.43
15	Notas Musicales	85.08	168.94	10.78	62.16		326.96
16	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		361.29	68.28	32.95		462.52
17	Spinning Records		317.66	89.85	11.98		419.49
18	The Glass Harmonica	9.59	211.56			67.20	288.35
19	The King's Place		203.02	25.13		105.49	333.64
20	The Record Store	17.97	250.59	60.00			328.56
21	Summary	286.44	5403.11	612.01	475.57	579.05	7356.18

Figure 16-1. Summary with customer values displayed down and media values displayed across.

Displaying Null Values

For some media types, such as BLU (Blu-ray discs) and LP (Long Play albums), no sales have been made to certain customers. For example, see the "---" strings in the BLU column for the first ten customers. In this case, it would be incorrect to display a zero value in the summary report, since zero might suggest that some amount of sales were made to this customer.

For example, consider the case where a customer places an order for several DVDs and in the same period returns several previously purchased DVDs. If the total purchase price of the returned media equals the price of the new media, the value for this customer would be zero, indicating a net purchase of zero. However, if the customer never placed any orders for digital compact cassettes, a zero would not be appropriate. In this case, the value of "---" indicates that no sales or returns have been recorded for this media type.

By default, Monarch displays null values as the string "(null)", but you can specify another string, or even a blank string, to represent null values if you like. You might find the string "(null)" a bit distracting when you're viewing this type of summary report, so let's change the default string to something else.

Steps:

- 1. Select **Home** and then click the **Options** button to launch the *Options* window.
- 2. Select the **View** button from the Options ribbon to display the *View* options.

From this screen, you can set several options that affect the way data is displayed on screen in Monarch.

3. Click in the **Display null values as** edit box, change the "(null)" string to "*", and then click **Accept** \checkmark in the window's ribbon.

The Sales by Media summary is redisplayed using the string you specified.

Customer	BLU	CD	DVD	LP	SACD	SUM(Amount)
1 Betty's Music Store	*	353.05	89.85	64.74	*	507.64
2 Big Shanty Music	*	158.23	29.95	*	86.31	274.49
3 Bluegrass Records	*	122.34	53.91	*	71.92	248.17
4 Canciones	*	379.14	*	*	*	379.14
5 Chez Rudy	*	275.51	*	44.95	*	320.46
6 Classic Exchange	*	209.08	*	*	*	209.08
7 Das Piano	*	225.93	41.93	111.46	161.82	541.14
8 Die Harmonie	*	100.04	64.46	*	*	164.50
9 Die Melodie	*	362.56	*	23.96	86.31	472.83
10 Fandangos Records	*	213.90	11.98	*	*	225.88
11 Hope's Sweet Notes	77.90	481.06	59.90	43.11	*	661.97
12 Mo Town Tunes	*	211.03	23.96	*	*	234.99
13 Musique du Monde	95.90	283.01	-17.97	*	*	360.94
14 Musique Royale	*	515.17	*	80.26	*	595.43
15 Notas Musicales	85.08	168.94	10.78	62.16	*	326.96
16 Reiner's Symphonic Sounds	*	361.29	68.28	32.95	*	462.52
17 Spinning Records	*	317.66	89.85	11.98	*	419.49
18 The Glass Harmonica	9.59	211.56	*	*	67.20	288.35
19 The King's Place	*	203.02	25.13	*	105.49	333.64
20 The Record Store	17.97	250.59	60.00	*	*	328.56
21 Summary	286.44	5403.11	612.01	475.57	579.05	7356.18

Figure 16-2. Null values represented by *.

4. Return the previous null value before moving forward with the lesson.

Adjusting Column Widths

Sometimes, you can avoid scrolling altogether by reducing the column widths in a summary so that all of the information fits on screen. When Monarch builds a summary, it sets the column widths wide enough to handle large numbers, such as 1,000,000.00. If the resulting columns are wider than you need to display your summary data, you can adjust them to fit more columns on screen.

NOTE Column Widths for Across Keys

All of the columns generated from an across key field (in this case the CD, BLU, LP, DVD, and SACD) columns are based on the column width of the measure. To set the column widths, either use the mouse as described below or double-click on the measure (the last column of the summary) and use the Measure window to change the width of the measure. All columns related to the key field will snap to the width assigned to the measure.

You can use the mouse to set column widths. Using the mouse is less precise than using the window, however, requiring you to estimate the column width. To use the mouse to set a column width, position the mouse cursor at the right edge of the column title. The mouse cursor changes to a resizing handle. Click down and drag left or right until the column title is the desired width.

Freezing Panes

When you spread key values across the top of the summary matrix, the summary often becomes wider than the display width, especially if you are using a 640 x 480 display. Scrolling right to view more information often removes the most important information from the display, i.e., the highest-level key fields, in this case the Customer field. To prevent columns from scrolling off screen, you can use Monarch's Freeze Panes command. Let's freeze the Customer column and then scroll right to view the rest of the summary columns.

Steps:

- 1. Ensure that the Sales by Media summary is highlighted in the Summary selector.
- 2. Click on the column heading **BLU** so the entire column is highlighted.
- 3. Select Freeze Panes ¹¹/₁ from the Summary view ribbon.

The Freeze Panes command acts just like the same named command in Microsoft Excel: it locks all rows above the cell pointer and all columns to the left of the cell pointer so that they remain on screen when you scroll the rest of the summary. This command also works in the Table view, and is retained in Excel file exports.

4. Click on the arrow on the right side of the horizontal scroll bar to scroll right.

Note that the Customer column remains visible while you scroll.

- 5. Use the arrow at the left edge of the scroll bar to scroll back to the left.
- 6. Select the drop-down button of the **Freeze Panes** tool and then select **Unfreeze Panes to** unfreeze the *Customer* column.

Viewing Other Measures

You may have noticed that our summary displays only a single measure calculation, even though it displayed two measures when we started this lesson.

When you elect to display values for a key field across the top of the summary, Monarch forms a two-dimensional matrix that displays a single measure at a time by default. To display results for a different measure, you can select it from the *Active Measure* drop-down list on the Summary window. This list displays the names for all measures included in the summary definition. When you select a measure from this list, the summary is redisplayed to show the results calculated for that field.

Steps:

- 1. Ensure that the **Sales by Media** summary is highlighted in the Summary selector.
- 2. On the **Summary** view ribbon, click the drop-down arrow of the **Active Measure** list box. This box currently displays "Amount."

Summary Export	
Select All	-
Copy	
Search Go to Find in %Amount	
All, by key	,
All, by me	asure
W ^	

Figure 16-3. The Active Measure drop-down list in the Summary tab.

3. Select %Amount from the list of available measures.

	Customer	BLU	CD	DVD	LP	SACD	%Amount
1	Betty's Music Store		4.80	1.22	0.88		6.90
2	Big Shanty Music		2.15	0.41		1.17	3.73
3	Bluegrass Records		1.66	0.73		0.98	3.37
4	Canciones		5.15				5.15
5	Chez Rudy		3.75		0.61		4.36
6	Classic Exchange		2.84				2.84
7	Das Piano		3.07	0.57	1.52	2.20	7.36
8	Die Harmonie		1.36	0.88			2.24
9	Die Melodie		4.93		0.33	1.17	6.43
10	Fandangos Records		2.91	0.16			3.07
11	Hope's Sweet Notes	1.06	6.54	0.81	0.59		9.00
12	Mo Town Tunes		2.87	0.33			3.19
13	Musique du Monde	1.30	3.85	-0.24			4.91
14	Musique Royale		7.00		1.09		8.09
15	Notas Musicales	1.16	2.30	0.15	0.85		4.44
16	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		4.91	0.93	0.45		6.29
17	Spinning Records		4.32	1.22	0.16		5.70
18	The Glass Harmonica	0.13	2.88			0.91	3.92
19	The King's Place		2.76	0.34		1.43	4.54
20	The Record Store	0.24	3.41	0.82			4.47
21	Summary	3.89	73.45	8.32	6.46	7.87	100.00

Figure 16-4. Viewing the %Amount measure.

The summary is re-displayed to show media sales as a percent of total sales. Note that the *Summary* line at the bottom of the summary displays the percentages represented by each media type across all customers and the rightmost column represents percentages for by each customer across all media types.

Displaying Multiple Measures in Across Key Summaries

Monarch allows you to display multiple measures in across key summaries. Let's try doing this.

Steps:

- 1. Ensure that the Sales by Media summary is selected.
- 2. Click the drop-down arrow on the Active Measure drop-down list and select All, by Key.

Monarch displays both of the measures grouped by key.

NOTE

Choose a smaller font size and auto-size the column widths in order to display all of the data in the summary window.

	Customor	BLU		CD		DVD	
	Customer	SUM(Amount)	%Amount	SUM(Amount)	%Amount	SUM(Amount)	%Amount
1	Betty's Music Store			353.05	4.80	89.85	1.22
2	Big Shanty Music			158.23	2.15	29.95	0.41
3	Bluegrass Records			122.34	1.66	53.91	0.73
4	Canciones			379.14	5.15		
5	Chez Rudy			275.51	3.75		
6	Classic Exchange			209.08	2.84		
7	Das Piano			225.93	3.07	41.93	0.57
8	Die Harmonie			100.04	1.36	64.46	0.88
9	Die Melodie			362.56	4.93		
10	Fandangos Records			213.90	2.91	11.98	0.16
11	Hope's Sweet Notes	77.90	1.06	481.06	6.54	59.90	0.81
12	Mo Town Tunes			211.03	2.87	23.96	0.33
13	Musique du Monde	95.90	1.30	283.01	3.85	-17.97	-0.24
14	Musique Royale			515.17	7.00		
15	Notas Musicales	85.08	1.16	168.94	2.30	10.78	0.15
16	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds			361.29	4.91	68.28	0.93
17	Spinning Records			317.66	4.32	89.85	1.22
18	The Glass Harmonica	9.59	0.13	211.56	2.88		
19	The King's Place			203.02	2.76	25.13	0.34
20	The Record Store	17.97	0.24	250.59	3.41	60.00	0.82
21	Summary	286.44	3.89	5403.11	73.45	612.01	8.32

Figure 16-5. Displaying both measures grouped by key.

You may have to adjust the font size to 10 to reasonably view all the columns.

We can also choose to view all of the measures grouped by measure.

 Click the drop-down arrow on the Summary tab's Active Measure list box and select All, by Measure. Monarch displays both measures grouped by measure.

	Customor	SUM(Amount)							%Am	ount			
	Customer	BLU	CD	DVD	LP	SACD	Total	BLU	CD	DVD	LP	SACD	Total
1	Betty's Music Store		353.05	89.85	64.74		507.64		4.80	1.22	0.88		6.90
2	Big Shanty Music		158.23	29.95		86.31	274.49		2.15	0.41		1.17	3.73
3	Bluegrass Records		122.34	53.91		71.92	248.17		1.66	0.73		0.98	3.37
4	Canciones		379.14				379.14		5.15				5.15
5	Chez Rudy		275.51		44.95		320.46		3.75		0.61		4.36
6	Classic Exchange		209.08				209.08		2.84				2.84
7	Das Piano		225.93	41.93	111.46	161.82	541.14		3.07	0.57	1.52	2.20	7.36
8	Die Harmonie		100.04	64.46			164.50		1.36	0.88			2.24
9	Die Melodie		362.56		23.96	86.31	472.83		4.93		0.33	1.17	6.43
10	Fandangos Records		213.90	11.98			225.88		2.91	0.16			3.07
11	Hope's Sweet Notes	77.90	481.06	59.90	43.11		661.97	1.06	6.54	0.81	0.59		9.00
12	Mo Town Tunes		211.03	23.96			234.99		2.87	0.33			3.19
13	Musique du Monde	95.90	283.01	-17.97			360.94	1.30	3.85	-0.24			4.91
14	Musique Royale		515.17		80.26		595.43		7.00		1.09		8.09
15	Notas Musicales	85.08	168.94	10.78	62.16		326.96	1.16	2.30	0.15	0.85		4.44
16	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		361.29	68.28	32.95		462.52		4.91	0.93	0.45		6.29
17	Spinning Records		317.66	89.85	11.98		419.49		4.32	1.22	0.16		5.70
18	The Glass Harmonica	9.59	211.56			67.20	288.35	0.13	2.88			0.91	3.92
19	The King's Place		203.02	25.13		105.49	333.64		2.76	0.34		1.43	4.54
20	The Record Store	17.97	250.59	60.00			328.56	0.24	3.41	0.82			4.47
21	Summary	286.44	5403.11	612.01	475.57	579.05	7356.18	3.89	73.45	8.32	6.46	7.87	100.00

Figure 16-6. Displaying both measures grouped by measure.

Let's return to our across key summary with only one measure.

4. Click the drop-down arrow on the Active Measure list box and select %Amount and restore the font size to 12.

SORTING A SUMMARY

When you define a summary, Monarch initially displays the key field values in ascending alphabetical order. You can see this in the summary in Figure 16-1. Here, the Customer values are displayed starting with Betty's Music Store, proceeding to The Record Store. The same holds true for the values of the Media field (BLU, CD, DVD, LP, SACD).

If the initial display order is not what you want, you can modify the order for any key field using the *Keys* window. Let's change the sort order for the *Customer* key field to sort the customer field values in descending order.

Steps:

- 1. Ensure that the Sales by Media summary is selected.
- 2. Double-click on the **Customer** column to display the properties of this field. The Keys screen is focused.
- 3. Click on the **Sorting** subtab.
- 4. Under the Direction heading, select the Descending radio button, and then choose Accept 💙 .

The summary is redisplayed sorted in descending order by customer.

	Customer	BLU	CD	DVD	LP	SACD	%Amount
1	The Record Store	0.24	3.41	0.82			4.47
2	The King's Place		2.76	0.34		1.43	4.54
3	The Glass Harmonica	0.13	2.88			0.91	3.92
4	Spinning Records		4.32	1.22	0.16		5.70
5	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		4.91	0.93	0.45		6.29
6	Notas Musicales	1.16	2.30	0.15	0.85		4.44
7	Musique Royale		7.00		1.09		8.09
8	Musique du Monde	1.30	3.85	-0.24			4.91
9	Mo Town Tunes		2.87	0.33			3.19
10	Hope's Sweet Notes	1.06	6.54	0.81	0.59		9.00
11	Fandangos Records		2.91	0.16			3.07
12	Die Melodie		4.93		0.33	1.17	6.43
13	Die Harmonie		1.36	0.88			2.24
14	Das Piano		3.07	0.57	1.52	2.20	7.36
15	Classic Exchange		2.84				2.84
16	Chez Rudy		3.75		0.61		4.36
17	Canciones		5.15				5.15
18	Bluegrass Records		1.66	0.73		0.98	3.37
19	Big Shanty Music		2.15	0.41		1.17	3.73
20	Betty's Music Store		4.80	1.22	0.88		6.90
21	Summary	3.89	73.45	8.32	6.46	7.87	100.00

Figure 16-7. Sorting a key field.

SORTING BY MEASURE VALUES

Monarch can also sort a summary based on the values of a measure. Let's use this feature to sort our customers from largest to smallest. First, we'll select the *SUM(Amount)* measure calculation to show sales totals for each customer.

Steps:

- 1. Ensure that the Sales by Media summary is selected.
- 2. Select Amount from the Active Measure drop-down list located on the Summary view ribbon.

Now we'll sort the *Customer* key field values based on the values of the *SUM(Amount)* field. This has the effect of ranking customers by sales totals. We'll sort in descending order to rank customer sales from largest to smallest.

- 3. Double-click on the **Customer** column to display the properties of this field.
- 4. Click on the **Sorting** subtab of the **Customer** field.
- 5. Under the *Sort By* heading, select the **Measure** radio button.
 - The SUM(Amount) field is already selected as the measure to sort on.
- 6. Ensure that the **Descending** option is selected.
- 7. Choose Accept 🔨 .

The summary is redisplayed with customers sorted in descending order by sales totals. Note that Hope's Sweet Notes appears first because it has the largest total sales amount of any customer (661.97), followed by Musique Royale with a sales total of 595.43, and so on.

	Customer	SACD	LP	DVD	CD	BLU	SUM(Amount)
1	Hope's Sweet Notes		43.11	59.90	481.06	77.90	661.97
2	Musique Royale		80.26		515.17		595.43
3	Das Piano	161.82	111.46	41.93	225.93		541.14
4	Betty's Music Store		64.74	89.85	353.05		507.64
5	Die Melodie	86.31	23.96		362.56		472.83
6	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		32.95	68.28	361.29		462.52
7	Spinning Records		11.98	89.85	317.66		419.49
8	Canciones				379.14		379.14
9	Musique du Monde			-17.97	283.01	95.90	360.94
10	The King's Place	105.49		25.13	203.02		333.64
11	The Record Store			60.00	250.59	17.97	328.56
12	Notas Musicales		62.16	10.78	168.94	85.08	326.96
13	Chez Rudy		44.95		275.51		320.46
14	The Glass Harmonica	67.20			211.56	9.59	288.35
15	Big Shanty Music	86.31		29.95	158.23		274.49
16	Bluegrass Records	71.92		53.91	122.34		248.17
17	Mo Town Tunes			23.96	211.03		234.99
18	Fandangos Records			11.98	213.90		225.88
19	Classic Exchange				209.08		209.08
20	Die Harmonie			64.46	100.04		164.50
21	Summary	579.05	475.57	612.01	5403.11	286.44	7356.18

Figure 16-8. Sorting a key field based on the values of a measure.

Let's also sort the *Media* field values in the same manner. The result should show the media type with the largest overall sales first, followed by the second largest in terms of sales, etc.

- 8. Double click on any cell in the **Customer** column once more.
- 9. Select the **Media** field and then click on the **Sorting** subtab.
- 10. Select the **Measure** radio button under the Sort By heading.

The *SUM(Amount)* field is already selected as the measure to sort on, but the sort order is set to Ascending. We'll change this to Descending in order to display the media type with the largest sales first.

11. Select the **Descending** radio button under the *Direction* heading, and then choose **Accept X**.

The summary is redisplayed with customers sorted in descending order by sales totals and Media types also sorted in descending order by sales totals.

	Customer	CD	DVD	SACD	LP	BLU	SUM(Amount)
1	Hope's Sweet Notes	481.06	59.90		43.11	77.90	661.97
2	Musique Royale	515.17			80.26		595.43
3	Das Piano	225.93	41.93	161.82	111.46		541.14
4	Betty's Music Store	353.05	89.85		64.74		507.64
5	Die Melodie	362.56		86.31	23.96		472.83
6	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds	361.29	68.28		32.95		462.52
7	Spinning Records	317.66	89.85		11.98		419.49
8	Canciones	379.14					379.14
9	Musique du Monde	283.01	-17.97			95.90	360.94
10	The King's Place	203.02	25.13	105.49			333.64
11	The Record Store	250.59	60.00			17.97	328.56
12	Notas Musicales	168.94	10.78		62.16	85.08	326.96
13	Chez Rudy	275.51			44.95		320.46
14	The Glass Harmonica	211.56		67.20		9.59	288.35
15	Big Shanty Music	158.23	29.95	86.31			274.49
16	Bluegrass Records	122.34	53.91	71.92			248.17
17	Mo Town Tunes	211.03	23.96				234.99
18	Fandangos Records	213.90	11.98				225.88
19	Classic Exchange	209.08					209.08
20	Die Harmonie	100.04	64.46				164.50
21	Summary	5403.11	612.01	579.05	475.57	286.44	7356.18

Figure 16-9. Sorting both Customers and Media types by sales totals.

Note that CD appears first because it has the largest total sales amount across all customers (5403.11), followed by DVD with a sales total of 612.01, and so on. The sales totals appear in the Summary row at the bottom of the summary report.

RESTORING THE KEY FIELD DIRECTION

So far, we've shown how to create a crosstab summary that displays the values for a single key field across the top row, forming a two-dimensional matrix. This format is useful for displaying a lot of information, but it may not be ideal for all summary reports. With Monarch, you can switch between this format and a more traditional report format, choosing the appropriate format for your data and viewing requirements. Let's reset the *Media* field to display its values down rather than across.

Steps:

- 1. Ensure that the Sales by Media summary is selected.
- 2. Double-click anywhere on the Customer column to display the properties of the Key fields.
- 3. Click on the Media field and then select the Layout subtab.
- 4. Under the *Orientation* heading, select the **Down** radio button.

Now, let's suppress duplicate values in the Customer column to give a summary report a nicer look.

- 5. Select the **Customer** field and then click on the **Layout** subtab.
- 6. From the Key values drop-down box, select Suppress Duplicates and then select Accept X.

The summary is redisplayed suppressing duplicate customer names.

	Customer	Media	Amount	%Amount
1	Hope's Sweet Notes	CD	481.06	6.54
2		BLU	77.90	1.06
3		DVD	59.90	0.81
4		LP	43.11	0.59
5	Subtotal		661.97	9.00
6				
7	Musique Royale	CD	515.17	7.00
8		LP	80.26	1.09
9	Subtotal		595.43	8.09
10				
11	Das Piano	CD	225.93	3.07
12		SACD	161.82	2.20
13		LP	111.46	1.52
14		DVD	41.93	0.57
15	Subtotal		541.14	7.36
16				
17	Betty's Music Store	CD	353.05	4.80
18		DVD	89.85	1.22
19		LP	64.74	0.88
20	Subtotal		507.64	6.90
4				

Figure 16-10. Restoring the summary to a more traditional display format.

Notice that the summary is still sorted in the same manner, with customer groups sorted in descending order by sales amounts (entire summary groups are sorted based on the subtotal values for each group). Within each customer, the media types are also sorted in descending order by sales. In this format (with no key field displayed across), the summary can display both the *SUM(Amount)* and *%(Amount)* measure calculations at the same time.

TOP N ANALYSIS

Top *n* analysis, typically referred to as **Top 10 Analysis**, is a common tool provided by data analysis applications. You can create a top *n* analysis or bottom *n* analysis of your summary data by first sorting the data in the appropriate order and then by selecting the first *n* values, whether *n* is 10, 3 or some other number. These values then represent either the top *n* or the bottom *n* analysis. Let's see how this works.

We'll create a top 3 analysis from our sales summary that shows the top three customers in terms of sales. All other customers will be represented using a single summary label, "All Others." To create our top 3 analysis, we start by sorting the customers in descending order by sales totals. This places the top performing customers at the top of the summary display. We've already applied this sort in our previous discussion on sorting. Next, we need to indicate that we want to see only the first three customers (the three customers with the largest sales totals).

Steps:

- 1. Ensure that the Sales by Media summary is selected.
- 2. Double-click on the **Customer** field to display the properties of the Key fields.
- 3. Select the Matching subtab for the Customer field.
- 4. Select the **First N Values** option and enter **3** in the box (this is the box labeled *Count of distinct values as sorted*).
- 5. Under the Accumulator for values after the First N heading, ensure that All Others is entered into the Label field.
- 6. Select the Media field.

7. In the Layout subtab, select the Across orientation and then click Accept 💙 .

The summary is rebuilt to show only the top three customers. All other customers are grouped together and represented by the "All Others" label.

	Customer	CD	DVD	SACD	LP	BLU	SUM(Amount)
1	Hope's Sweet Notes	481.06	59.90		43.11	77.90	661.97
2	Musique Royale	515.17			80.26		595.43
3	Das Piano	225.93	41.93	161.82	111.46		541.14
4	All Others	4180.95	510.18	417.23	240.74	208.54	5557.64
5	Summary	5403.11	612.01	579.05	475.57	286.44	7356.18

Figure 16-11. A Top 3 analysis showing the top performing customers in terms of total sales.

You can easily modify this summary to show the bottom 3 customers in terms of sales totals by sorting the customer key field in ascending order. Likewise, you can increase or decrease the number of customers that you explicitly break down for analysis by increasing or decreasing the value in the *Customer* field's *First n Values* option.

A top *n* analysis can be defined at any level in the summary. Within each customer, you can define a top 3 analysis of each media type by sorting the media type in descending order and then selecting the *First n Values* option for the *Media* key field and entering the desired number in its spin box.

SPECIFYING KEY FIELD VALUES

While performing a top *n* analysis is useful when you want to determine which items (customers, salespeople, etc.) are the top performers, sometimes you already know which items you want to look at, whether they are the top performers or otherwise. For example, suppose you want to focus on just the digital media types (compact discs, digital versatile discs, and LPs). You could do this by creating a filter in the Table view with the filter expression:

Media="CD".Or.Media="DVD".Or.Media="LP"

You could also write this expression as:

Media.In.("CD", "DVD", "LP")

By applying the filter to the summary definition, the summary would display information about only the digital media types. However, Monarch provides an easier and, in some cases, more powerful method of achieving this result. For each key field, you can define a list of all values you want to use when building the summary. Further, you can accumulate all values not in your list as a single key value (a feature not available if you use a filter). To demonstrate how this works, let's create a list of values to use for the *Media* field.

Steps:

- 1. Ensure that the Sales by Media summary is selected.
- 2. Double-click on the **Customer** field to display the properties of the Key fields.
- 3. Select the **Media** field and then navigate to the **Matching** subtab.
| Keys 🗸 🗸 🖡 | General Matching Sorting Layout Coloring | • |
|------------|---|---|
| Customer | All values | Measure limit |
| E Media | First N values Count of distinct values as sorted: 1 Accumulator for values after the First N Label: All Others Hide but include in the totals. | SUM(Amount) > = 0 Accumulator for other measure values Labet All Others Hide but include in the totals. |
| | Values from table Mapping (not case sensitive): Exact match Include values that have no data. Accumulator for unmapped values Label: All Others Display Hide but include in the totals. Discard and exclude from the totals | Add Remove Calendar Month Calendar Month Calendar Month Calendar Month Calendar Month Calendar blace holders for time intervals between first and last that have no data. |
| | | |

Figure 16-12. Displaying the Matching subtab of the Media tab.

- 4. Check the Values from table option.
- 5. Click the Add button.

All unique values found within the *Media* field (BLU, CD, DVD, LP, and SACD) are displayed.

Values from table								
Add Finish	Remove							
CD	Click to sort values							
DVD								
LP								
SACD								
BLU								

Figure 16-13. Specifying sorting values.

- 6. Select **CD** from the *Key Values* list, and then click the **Add** button to add this value to the *Specified or Upper Limit Values* list.
- 7. Repeat Step 5 to add the DVD and LP values to the Specified or Upper Limit Values list.

The selected values appear in the subtab's *Click to sort values* list.

8. Click the Finish button to close the Key Values list.

Let's accumulate the old media types (BLU and SACD) under a separate heading.

- 9. Ensure that the **Display** box under the Accumulator for unmapped values heading is selected.
- 10. Type All Others in the Label box, and then choose Accept 💙 .

Monarch rebuilds the summary using only the selected media types. The two media types not specified (BLU and SACD) are combined under the label **All Others**.

	Customer	LP	DVD	CD	All Others	SUM(Amount)
1	Hope's Sweet Notes	43.11	59.90	481.06	77.90	661.97
2	Musique Royale	80.26		515.17		595.43
3	Das Piano	111.46	41.93	225.93	161.82	541.14
4	All Others	240.74	510.18	4180.95	625.77	5557.64
5	Summary	475.57	612.01	5403.11	865.49	7356.18

Figure 16-14. Using specified values to break down specific digital media types versus all other media types.

SORTING BY KEY FIELD VALUES

Once you have specified key field values, you can sort the summary data by either the specified values themselves (i.e., their names) or by their order in the *Specified or Upper Limit Values* list on the **Matching** subtab. To do so, select the **Key Field** radio button on the **Sorting** tab, and then choose either the *Field Value* option (to order the data by the field value names) or the *Position in values table* option (to order the data by their position in the *Specified or Upper Limit Values* list).

	-	_	_
- NI	()		-
- 1 1	\mathbf{u}		_

The *Position in values* table option is not available if the *Values from table* option on the **Matching** tab has not been chosen.

UPPER LIMIT VALUES

While the Values from table option lets you select the exact values you want to use in your summary, sometimes you want to group values into ranges, such as weekly or monthly periods. This capability is provided via the Upper Limit Values option. This option lets you define an upper limit for each range of values. An example of this can be seen in the Sales by Ship Date summary.

Steps:

- 1. Click on the Sales By Ship Date summary in the Summary Selector.
- 2. Select Autosize Columns Mit from the Summary tab to maximize your view of all of the fields.

The Sales by Ship Date summary displays. This summary breaks out sales for all customers across four weekly periods during the month of April 2010. We created this summary by using the dates 04/07/2010, 04/14/2010, 04/21/2010, and 04/28/2010 to define the ending dates for each weekly period.

	Customer	4/7/2010	4/14/2010	4/21/2010	4/28/2010	SUM(Amount)	-
1	Betty's Music Store		173.25	334.39		507.64	
2	Big Shanty Music	147.45	127.04			274.49	
3	Bluegrass Records		248.17			248.17	
4	Canciones		231.17	147.97		379.14	
5	Chez Rudy			320.46		320.46	
6	Classic Exchange			209.08		209.08	
7	Das Piano				541.14	541.14	
8	Die Harmonie			164.50		164.50	
9	Die Melodie		65.89		406.94	472.83	
10	Fandangos Records				225.88	225.88	
11	Hope's Sweet Notes		510.90	151.07		661.97	
12	Mo Town Tunes	234.99				234.99	
13	Musique du Monde	384.37	-188.79	165.36		360.94	
14	Musique Royale	161.78	80.26	353.39		595.43	
15	Notas Musicales	226.31			100.65	326.96	
16	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		194.12		268.40	462.52	
17	Spinning Records	91.62			327.87	419.49	
18	The Glass Harmonica				288.35	288.35	
19	The King's Place		209.66	123.98		333.64	
20	The Record Store			186.45	142.11	328.56	
21	Summary	1246.52	1651.67	2156.65	2301.34	7356.18	
4							

Figure 16-15. Using upper limit values to break down ship dates into weekly periods.

SUMMARY LIMIT VALUES

Another way to analyze summary data is to set a limit against a measure. This feature works somewhat like a filter that is applied after the summary is built. For example, the *Sales* >=400 summary displays only those customers for which totals sales exceed 399.00.

Steps:

1. Click on the **Sales >=400** summary in the Summary selector.

The Sales >= 400 summary displays. This summary breaks out only those customers for which total sales are at least 400.00 (There are seven such customers). All other customers are grouped together under an "All Others" label.

To create this summary, simply double-click on the **Customer** field, and then select the **Matching** subtab of the **Customer** field. Select the **Measure Limit** radio button. Choose the **SUM(Amount)** field, the ">=" operator, and enter **400** in the adjacent field.

General Matching Sorting Layout Coloring	•
 All values First N values Count of distinct values as sorted: 1 → Accumulator for values after the First N Label: All Others Hide but include in the totals. Values from table Mapping (not case sensitive): Add Remove Exact match Include values that have no data. Accumulator for unmapped values Label: All Others Display Hide but include in the totals. Discard and exclude from the totals 	 Measure limit Measure expression SUM(Amount) Image: All Others Hide but include in the totals.

Figure 16-16. Specifying summary limits.

	Customer	BLU	CD	DVD	LP	SACD	SUM(Amou
1	Betty's Music Store		353.05	89.85	64.74		507.64
2	Das Piano		225.93	41.93	111.46	161.82	541.14
3	Die Melodie		362.56		23.96	86.31	472.83
4	Hope's Sweet Notes	77.90	481.06	59.90	43.11		661.97
5	Musique Royale		515.17		80.26		595.43
6	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		361.29	68.28	32.95		462.52
7	Spinning Records		317.66	89.85	11.98		419.49
8	All Others	208.54	2786.39	262.20	107.11	330.92	3695.16
9	Summary	286.44	5403.11	612.01	475.57	579.05	7356.18

Figure 16-17. Using Summary Limit Values to break down large customers.

At this point, you can either save your work or simply close the report and model files you opened for this lesson.

[17] EXPORTING OPERATIONS

A key feature of Monarch is that you can export input files, as well as extracted data, into a number of file formats.

This lesson will discuss how to export:

- Reports
- Tables
- Summaries

Reports may be exported as .txt and .pdf files, while tables and summaries may be exported to a wider variety of formats, including .csv, .xls, .xlsx, .mdb, .dbase, .accdb, .htm, and .xml, among others.

If your Monarch license is for Monarch Complete, you can export tables and summaries to the Tableau data extract (.tde/.csv) and QlikView QVX (.qvx) formats. Tables may also be exported as a SAPExport or SAP Transport files.

Note that Monarch Classic no longer supports integration with Panopticon Designer. Thus, while the settings of exports to this application may display in workspaces created in previous versions of Monarch Classic, these exports will fail when run and return the message "Panopticon Designer was deprecated in 2020, please use an alternative export format."

We'll begin by loading the Classic.prn report file and the Lesson8.dmod model file.

EXPORTING REPORTS

Monarch allows you to export data from the Report window specifically into a TXT or PDF file. When exporting to a PDF file, if you have configured the Report Index, the tree definition will provide the bookmarks in the PDF file.

Let's try exporting the Classic.prn file to a PDF file.

Steps:

1. Select the **Export** tab to display Export view.



Figure 17-1. The Export view interface.

The Export interface is divided into several panels. To the left of the interface is an **Export Selector**. The righthand side shows to smaller panels arranged one on top of another. The top panel shows the **Export Job List**. Any export selected from the Export Selector and added to this panel becomes a job. The bottom panel shows the **Export Results**. Each time you run an export/job, the results of the export process are added to this panel

The following table summarizes the functions of each of the buttons in Export view.

Use this button	То
Export Design	Launch the Export Design interface
Select All Exports	Select all defined exports
Clear Selected Jobs	Clear all selected jobs
Clear Job List	Clear the job list
Create Export	Create a new export
Run Export	Run the export

2. Select Create Export to begin defining your export. The Create Export dialog displays.

Figure 17-2. The Create Export dialog.

Let's take a look at this dialog. The **File Name** field allows you to specify the file name to which the export should be saved. Most of the dialog is divided into two panels, the **Source View panel** and the **Export File Type panel**. The Source View panel allows you to select a view or parts of views (in the case of summaries) to export, and the Export File Type panel allows you to select a file type in which to save the export.

3. Enter the file name Export1 in the File Name field.

4. From the Source View panel, select Report.

Note that the entries in the Export File Type panel change to reflect the different file types to which you can save the export.

Add to Project Export Location: C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Export\Exp Eile Name: Export1 Source View: Table Report Sales By Media Sales By Media Sales By Ship Date Sales Set Ship Dat	Edit Advanced Options
Export Location: C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Export\Exp Eile Name: Export1 Source <u>View:</u> Table Report Sales By Media Sales By Ship Date Sales > = 400 Redaction Alias Map Export Options When gutput files exist: Overwrite file	
Eile Name: Export 1 Source View: Table Report Sales By Media Sales By Ship Date Sales > = 400 Redaction Alias Map Export Options When gutput files exist: Overwrite file	ort1
Export 1 Source View: Source Vi	
Source View: Export File	
Image: Sales By Media Image: Sales By Media Image: Sales By Ship Date Image: Sales Set Sales Set Sales Set Sales Set Sales Image: Sales Set	Туре:
Image: Table Text (* Image: Text (* *	detect from file name
Image: Report Image: Report Report Image: Sales By Media Image: Report Repo	.txt)
If Sales By Media If Sales By Ship Date If Sales >= 400 Redaction Alias Map Export Options When <u>output files exist:</u> Overwrite file	PDF (*.pdf)
If Sales By Ship Date If Sales > = 400 Redaction Alias Map Export Options When <u>output files exist:</u> Overwrite file	
Il Sales >= 400 Redaction Alias Map Export Options When <u>output files exist:</u> Overwrite file	
Redaction Alias Map Export Options When gutput files exist: Overwrite file	
Export Options When <u>o</u> utput files exist: Overwrite file	
When <u>o</u> utput files exist: Overwrite file	
Overwrite file	
Close Help	

Figure 17-3. The options in the Export File Type panel show the file types to which you can save the report when exported.

5. Select Adobe PDF (*.pdf) from the Export File Type panel.

For this exercise, let's choose to password-protect the PDF file.

6. Click on the button Edit Advanced Options.

The dialog closes and the Export Design view displays. A PDF Output panel displays on the right side of the view.

Exports v 🖓	Report View	PDF Output
Export1	Export Name	Output File
	Export1	Export Location: C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Export \Export.pdf
	Selected Reports [All]	Eile Name:
	Classic.prn	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Export\Export1.pdf
		Export File Type: Adobe PDF (*,pdf) •
		When output files exist: Export Locale
		Overwrite file
		Encryption
		Bequire a password to open the document Ogen Password
		Restrict access to document contents Permissions Password
		Printing allowed
		Editing allowed
		Ann <u>p</u> tation (comments) allowed
		Encryption Type:
	1	

Figure 17-4. Advanced options made available when exporting a report to a PDF file.

You can add a password to your PDF file by checking the box for **Require a password to open the document** and then clicking the **Open Password** button.

If you would like to restrict access to the content of the exported report, you may do so by checking the **Restrict** access to document contents box and then selecting which actions you want to permit. You can even specify a password to allow these actions to be executed by clicking the **Permissions Password** button.

7. We're not adding any advanced option to our export at this stage so simply select Accept to save the export.

The Export Design view closes and you are brought to Export view.

Let's try running our export now.

- 8. Double-click on **Export1** in the Exports Selector panel so that it is added to the Export Job List. Click on this export in the job list panel.
- 9. Select the **Run Exports** button from the Export ribbon.

The export runs and the results are displayed on the Export Results panel.



Figure 17-5. The Export Results panel shows the results of each export run. This export was successfully completed.

To view the exported file, click on the export link provided. Doing so copies the path indicated, and you can use your mouse to paste this path into your file explorer to navigate to the location of the file.

The default folder for exported files is specified in the Options window (typically in C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Export).

Since we opted to password-protect our PDF file, you will be asked to supply the password you specified before your file can be opened.

🔁 Expo	ort1.pdf	(SECURED)	- Adob	e Acrobat Reader DC							
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u>	dit <u>V</u> i	ew <u>W</u> indo	ow <u>H</u> e	lp							
Hon	ne	Tools	E	xport1.pdf (SECUR ×						?	Sign In
B	എ		\bowtie	Q 🗇 🕁 1	/ 20	•	⊖ ⊕ 87.0	8% 🔻		^M	
С С Д Ø		05/01 10:17 MSR94 CUSTO	/10 MER:	CLASS MON FRON Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613	SICAL MUSIC I TIHLY SHIPPIN 4 04/01/10 TC)ISTRIE IG REPC) 04/30	NUTORS VRT //10		PAGE 01		
		ACCOU CONTA	NT NU	USA MBER: 11887 etty Yoder							
	•	MEDIA	QTY	DESCRIPTION			LABEL/NO.	UNT_PRO	C AMOUNT		•
				ORDER NUMBER: 53	86017 SHI	DATE:	04/10/10				
		CD	4 7 2	Bartok, Sonata for S Mozart, Mass in C, P Luening, Electronic	Solo Violin K.427 Music		MK-42625 420831-2 CD 611	8.99 9.00 10.19	35.96 63.00 20.38		
		DVD	9	Scarlatti, Stabat Ma	iter		SBT 48282	5.99	53.91		
		CD	11 8 10	ORDER NUMBER: 53 Beethoven, Pathetiqu Mendelssohn, War May Pizzetti, Messa di F	36039 SHIE he Sonata, Ar sch of the Pr Requiem	? DATE: au iests	04/21/10 420153-2 SMK 47592 CHAN 8964	5.99 8.99 9.59	65.89 71.92 95.90		
		LP DVD	6	Misc., Modern Trombo Gershwin, An America	one Masterpie an in Paris	ces	ADA 581087 ACS 8034	10.79	9 64.74 9 35.94		-

Figure 17-6. The PDF file includes all 20 records of Classic.prn.

Before proceeding with the rest of the lesson, return to Export view and then select **Clear Job List**. All of the jobs added to the job list are run every time you select the **Run Exports** button. Since we are only interested in showing the results of individual exports at this time, we'll need to clear the Export Job List so that previous jobs are not run together with new jobs.

While it is not required that you do so, you may also clear the Export Results panel by selecting the **Clear Results** button.

EXPORTING TABLES

This time, we'll try exporting the table we extracted using the templates defined in the Lesson8.dmod model file.

Steps:

- 1. Select Create Export from the Export ribbon.
- 2. Enter Export2 in the File Name field of the Create Export dialog that displays.

NOTE	The export file name (the name of the file to which you will export data) and the
	export name that displays in the Export Selector have no relation. You can choose to
	export to any file name you wish. The Export Selector will create export names in the
	order in which the export was created beginning from Export1.

- 3. Ensure that **Table** is selected in the Source View panel and then select **Microsoft Excel XLSX (*.xlsx)** from the Export File Type panel.
- 4. The Table Name field is activated at the lower right-hand corner of the dialog. Enter the name Table1 here.

```
NOTE For Excel files, "Table Name" corresponds to a Worksheet name or Named Range, and Named Ranges must begin with a letter or underscore, must not be "C"/"c" or "R"/"r", cannot contain spaces, and must not be the same as a cell reference, e.g., R1C1, A1, Z$100, etc., or any other Excel built-in names or objects in the workbook.
```

5. Select the Add to Project button located at the top of the Create Export dialog.

You are returned to the Export interface. Note that Export2 has been added to the Export Selector.

Let's run this export and check our results.

- 6. Double-click on Export2 from the Export Selector so that it is added to the Export Job List.
- 7. Select Export2 from the job list and then click the Run Exports button on the Export ribbon.



Figure 17-7. The Export Results panel indicates that the export was successfully run.

To view the file to which your table was exported, as in the previous lesson, click on the export link provided. Use your mouse to paste the copied path into your file explorer to navigate to the location of the file. Select the file to open it.

AutoSi	ave 💽	89	- (? • % ·	• •			Export2 - Excel							⊞	- ø ×	
File	Home	Insert	Draw	Page Layout	Formulas Data	Review View He	elp ACROBAT 🔎 S	earch					E	Share	Comments	
Paste C	X Cut È Copy → Ø Format P ipboard	ainter E	ahoma B I <u>U</u> ≁	• 9 • A^ ⊞ • <u>∧</u> • <u>A</u> Font		→ - 20 Wrap Text Ξ •Ξ ● Merge & Center Alignment	- General	Conditional Format as Formatting * Table * S Styles	Cell Styles *	elete F	prmat	AutoSum]Fill + ? Clear + Ed	Sort & Filter *	Find & Select *	Jdeas	~
A1	Ŧ	: ×	$\sqrt{-f_X}$	Report Date												~
	A	в	с	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	к	L	м	N		4
1 Repo	rt Date Ord	der Number	Ship Date	Account Number	Contact	Customer	Address 1	Address 2	City	State	Postal Code	e Country	Media	Quantit	Description	
2 5/1/2	010 53	6017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	CD	4	Bartok, Sonata fo	
3 5/1/2	010 53	6017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	CD		Mozart, Mass in C,	
4 5/1/2	010 53	6017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	CD		Luening, Electron	
5 5/1/2	010 53	6017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	DVD	9	9 Scarlatti, Stabat 🖡	
6 5/1/2	010 53	6039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	CD	1	Beethoven, Path	
7 5/1/2	010 53	6039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	CD	1	8 Mendelssohn, Wa	
8 5/1/2	010 53	6039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	CD	10) Pizzetti, Messa di	
9 5/1/2	010 53	6039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	LP		5 Misc., Modern Tro	
10 5/1/2	010 53	6039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA	DVD		5 Gershwin, An Am	
11 5/1/2	010 53	6016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067	USA	CD		5 Stravinsky, Dumb	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
20																
29	_		~													-
	T	able1	(+)					•							Þ.	
													ш	-	+ 100	196

Figure 17-8. The exported table. Note that the table is named Table1, as specified in the Create Export dialog.

As usual, clear the job list before proceeding to the next lesson.

EXPORTING SUMMARIES

The Lesson8.dmod model includes three summaries. Since we can create more than one summary in a single Monarch session, aside from specifying an export name and export file type, we'll also have to specify which of these summaries to export. You can only export one summary at a time. If you wish to export another summary to the same file name, you'll have to add this summary as a new table to the file. Let's look at how we do this in the following example.

Exporting a Single Summary

Steps:

- 1. Select Create Export from the Export ribbon.
- 2. Enter Export3 in the File Name field of the Create Export dialog that displays.
- 3. Ensure that the summary **Sales by Ship Date** is selected in the *Source View* panel and then select **Microsoft Excel XLS (*.xls)** from the *Export File Type* panel.
- 4. The *Table Name* field is activated at the lower right-hand corner of the dialog. Enter the name **SalesbyShipDate** here. Note that table names cannot contain spaces.
- 5. Select the Edit Advanced Options button located on the upper right-hand corner of the dialog.

The Export Design interface is activated.

Summary View				Excel Output 👻 👎						
				General Advanced -						
Export Name				Output File						
Export3										
Summary Op	tions			Export Location: C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Export \Export3.xls						
		Automati	ic Naming	File Name:						
		by Files	by Tables	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Export\Export3.xls						
Summary:	Sales By Ship Date ~	\bigcirc	0	C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Export\Export3.xls does not exist						
Drill State:	 Most detailed Current 			Export File Type: Microsoft Excel XLS (*.xls)						
Measure:	Active measure or measure grouping ~	\bigcirc	\bigcirc							
Split:	Each distinct value of the first key makes a separate file or table.	0	0	Export Options						
Select Filter:	No Filter	0	0	Table Name: SalesbyShipDate						
ourout interi		0	0	Show Tables						
Sort Order:	No Sort ~			When output files exist: When output tables exist:						
				Overwrite file						

Figure 17-9. Advanced Export options for summaries.

The left-hand panel of the Export Design view provides a host of summary options. You can:

- Choose another summary to export using the Summary drop-down
- Specify a drill state (assuming that you had either drilled up or drilled down on the summary)
- Specify an active measure to apply to the summary prior to export
- Split the summary into distinct files or tables according to key values
- Apply a filter to the summary (this option is deactivated if the summary includes no filters)
- Apply a sort order to the summary (this option is deactivated if the summary includes no sorts)

Note that the options you choose to apply to your summary may result in more than one exported file, and you can choose how these files are to be named (i.e., either by file name or by table name).

In the present case, for example, choosing the option **All measures as separate exports** will require you to choose whether the measure title should be applied as individual tables or individual file names. In the former case, you create one file with two tables named according to the measure title. In the latter case, you create two files named according to the measure title.

The right-hand panel of the Export Design view provides your usual export options, including the folder/filename to save your export to, the file format to apply, what tables should be named, etc.

Note that when specifying a file name in which to export your summary, you must ensure that the file extension indicated matches the file type selected in the *Export File Type* drop-down.

- 6. For this lesson, let's use the default summary options as export parameters.
- 7. In the **Export Options** section of the Export Design view, ensure that **Overwrite file** is selected as a **When output files exist** option.
- 8. Click the Accept button to save the export you've just defined.

You will be returned to the Export interface when you do so. Note that Export3 has been added to the Export Selector.

Let's run this export and check our results.

- 9. Double-click on **Export3** from the Export Selector so that it is added to the Export Job List.
- 10. Select **Export3** from the job list and then click the **Run Exports** button on the Export ribbon.

When successfully exported, the summary can be viewed as follows.

	∃ 5×∂×∓				Export3 - Ex				Betsy	Canto 🖽 -	
F	ile Home Insert Page Layo	ut Formulas	Data Review	View Developer	♀ Tell me what yo						₽+ Share
Pa	Cut Cupy → Ste ✓ Format Painter Clipboard G F	• 12 • A A •	= = _ ≫ • = = = • • • •	Wrap Text	General \$ • % *	€00 .000 Formatting v	Format as Cell Table * Styles *	Insert Delete Fo	→ AutoSur → Fill → → Clear →	n * Arr P Sort & Find & Filter * Select *	~
6	UPDATES AVAILABLE Updates for Off	ice are ready to be inst	alled, but first we need	to close some apps.	Update now						×
											¥
			C	D	r	r	C			1	K A
1	8	0	C	SUM(Amount)	L		0		%Amount		
2	Customer	4/7/2010	4/14/2010	4/21/2010	4/28/2010	Total	4/7/2010	4/14/2010	4/21/2010	4/28/2010	Total
3	Betty's Music Store	.,.,	173.25	334.39		507.64		2.36	4.55		6.90
4	Big Shanty Music	147.45	127.04			274.49	2.00	1.73			3.73
5	Bluegrass Records		248.17			248.17		3.37			3.37
6	Canciones		231.17	147.97		379.14		3.14	2.01		5.15
7	Chez Rudy			320.46		320.46			4.36		4.36
8	Classic Exchange			209.08		209.08			2.84		2.84
9	Das Piano				541.14	541.14				7.36	7.36
10	Die Harmonie			164.50		164.50			2.24		2.24
11	Die Melodie		65.89		406.94	472.83		0.90		5.53	6.43
12	Fandangos Records				225.88	225.88				3.07	3.07
13	Hope's Sweet Notes		510.90	151.07		661.97		6.95	2.05		9.00
14	Mo Town Tunes	234.99				234.99	3.19				3.19
15	Musique du Monde	384.37	-188.79	165.36		360.94	5.23	-2.57	2.25		4.91
16	Musique Royale	161.78	80.26	353.39		595.43	2.20	1.09	4.80		8.09
17	Notas Musicales	226.31			100.65	326.96	3.08			1.37	4.44
18	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		194.12		268.40	462.52		2.64		3.65	6.29
19	Spinning Records	91.62			327.87	419.49	1.25			4.46	5.70
20	The Glass Harmonica				288.35	288.35				3.92	3.92
21	The King's Place		209.66	123.98		333.64		2.85	1.69		4.54
22	The Record Store			186.45	142.11	328.56			2.53	1.93	4.47
23	Summary	1246.52	1651.67	2156.65	2301.34	7356.18	16.95	22.45	29.32	31.28	100.00 -
24											
75	SalesByShipDate	+				1	4				•
Rea	dy 📰	-							III III	m	+ 100%
1											

Figure 17-10. The exported summary.

Clear the job list before proceeding to the next lesson.

Adding a Summary to an Export File

Now we'll add another summary to the Export3.xls export file.

Steps:

- 1. Select Create Export from the Export ribbon.
- 2. Enter Export3.xls in the File Name field of the Create Export dialog that displays.
- 3. This time, select **Sales >=400** from the Source View panel and then select **Microsoft Excel XLS (*.xls)** from the *Export File Type* panel.
- 4. The *Table Name* field is activated at the lower right-hand corner of the dialog. Enter the name **SalesOf400Above** here. Note that table names cannot contain spaces.
- 5. In the *Export Options* section located at the lower left-hand corner of the dialog, expand the **When output files** exist options and then select **Add data to file**.
- 6. A drop-down box for When output tables exist options appears. Select Add data to table.
- 7. Select the Add to Project button located at the top of the dialog.

You are returned to the Export interface when you do so. Note that the export you've just defined displays as **Export 4** in the Export Selector because it is the fourth export you defined.

- 8. Double-click on **Export4** from the Export Selector so that it is added to the Export Job List.
- 9. Select **Export4** from the job list and then click the **Run Exports** button in the Export ribbon.



Figure 17-11. The Export Results panel indicates that the export was successfully run.

When the exported file is opened, the table **SalesByShipDate** displays as the first table of the file. A second table, **SalesOf400Above**, is also added to the file. Select this table to view its results.

E CONCERN				Input1 - Dep				Bet y	Canto 20	
No Hora Date Tapilate	na Romadon I	Data Review	Vew Developer	Tel ne stat you	ward to de					R Stee
A Cat Fath of Lenned Factor Connect South	$ u + \delta \cdot \delta$ $ u + \Delta + 0$ $ u + \Delta + 0$ u = 0		Britting Test	General - \$ - % + *	al 21 Condition	Farmat av Cell Tabler - Styles - Tabler	Loset Dalete F	Σ Autofar Transfer → Court	Sorth Find A Fater Solid 1 Tables	
			a contractor	- opener rece						
4) A		с.	D			6			4	x 13
1			SUM(Amount)					%Amount		
2 Customer	4/7/2010	4/14/2010	4/21/2010	4/28/2010	Total	4/7/2010	4/14/2010	4/21/2010	4/28/2010	Total
a Betty's Music Store		173.25	334.39		507.64		2.36	4.55		6.90
a Big Shanty Music	147.45	127.04			274,49	2.00	1.73	-		3.73
5 Bluegrass Records		248.17		+	248.17		3.37	+++	0.000	3.37
6 Candiones	-	231.17	147.97		379.14		3.14	2.01		5.15
7 Chez Rudy			320.46		320.46		+	4.36		4.36
B Classic Exchange			209.08		209.08			2.84		2.84
y Das Plano	***			541.14	541.14		10.00		7.36	7.36
se Die Harmonie			164.50		164.50	****		2.24	+++-]	2.24
11 Die Melodie		65.89		406.94	472.83	+++	0.90		5.53	6.43
12 Fandangos Records	101		100 A	225.88	225.88			- 444	3.07	3.07
13 Hope's Sweet Notes		\$10.90	151.07		661.97		6.95	2.05		9.00
14 Mo Town Tunes	234.99				234.99	3.19	+++			3.19
15 Musique du Monde	384.37	-188.79	165.36		360,94	5.23	-2.57	2.25		4,91
16 Musique Royale	161.78	80.26	353.39		595.43	2.20	1.09	4.80		8.09
17 Notas Musicales	226.31	1.000		100.65	326.96	3.08		100	1.37	4,44
18 Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		194.12		268.40	462.52		2.64	1.00	3.65	6.29
23 Spinning Records	91.62		+++	327,87	419.49	1.25		-	4.46	5.70
25 The Glass Harmonica	alara -			288.35	288.35	- Anna			3.92	3.92
25 The King's Place		209.66	123.98		333.64	(peak	2.85	1.69		4.54
22 The Record Store			186.45	142.11	328.56	1.1.1		2.53	1.93	4,47
23 Summary	1246.52	1651.67	2156.65	2301.34	7356.18	16.95	22.45	29.32	31.28	100.00
SoleeByShipDate S	lales ONIOCADow	Θ				(*)		THE N	0	. 105

Figure 17-12. The exported file showing two tables.

E	∃ 5 •∂•∓					Ехр	ort3 - Excel		1				Betsy	Canto I	N –		×
Fi	le Home Insert Page Layo	out Formula	s Data F	Review View	w Develope	♀ Tell m	e what you want to do									R	4 Share
Pas	Clipboard rs F	• 12 • A		= ∛ • 5 = • Ξ • Ξ 5 Alignme	Wrap Text	Genera ter - \$ -	al ▼ % * \$00000000000000000000000000000000000	ditional F atting ♥ St	ormat as C Table * Sty yles	ell Inse les • •	rt Delete Cells	Format	∑ AutoSum ↓ Fill + Clear +</td <td>Sort & Filter *</td> <td>Find & Select *</td> <td></td> <td>~</td>	Sort & Filter *	Find & Select *		~
UPDATES AVAILABLE Updates for Office are ready to be installed, but first we need to close some apps. Update now											×						
A1	• : × ✓ fx	Customer															~
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	1	К	L	м	N	0	Р	
1	Customer	BLU	CD	DVD	LP	SACD	SUM(Amount)										
2	Betty's Music Store		353.05	89.85	64.74		507.64										
3	Das Piano		225.93	41.93	111.46	161.82	541.14										
4	Die Melodie		362.56		23.96	86.31	472.83										
5	Hope's Sweet Notes	77.90	481.06	59.90	43.11		661.97										
6	Musique Royale		515.17		80.26		595.43										
7	Reiner's Symphonic Sounds		361.29	68.28	32.95		462.52										
8	Spinning Records		317.66	89.85	11.98		419.49										
9	All Others	208.54	2786.39	262.20	107.11	330.92	3695.16										
10	Summary	286.44	5403.11	612.01	475.57	579.05	7356.18										
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
10																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	+
26	CalacRuChipData	alesOf400Abe														_	
Rea	dy 🛅	arestraudabo	ve (+)						•					—	1	+	100%
Rea	dy 🔠													─	1	+	100%

Figure 17-13. The SalesOf400Above table displays the data in the Sales>=400 summary.

EXPORTING REDACTION ALIAS MAPS

As Monarch processes a report/model which involves consistent alias replacement redactions, it generates a redaction alias map for each such redaction. The map expresses the relation between the un-redacted and the redacted values for that particular type of redaction (e.g., "Consistent alias text"), and for *that particular build*. Since the redacted values are generated based (at least partly) on random numbers, the specific aliases recorded in a map will change from build to build, even if Monarch is run against the exact same report and model.

Monarch automatically discards its redaction alias maps when doing a Close All or when exiting. However, in some circumstances, it may be desirable to export a redaction alias map so that it may be archived or used by some downstream process. Monarch provides for exporting redaction alias maps as simple delimited text files.

To export a redaction alias map, launch the *Create Export* dialog and then dialog select **Redaction Alias Map** under Source View. Notice that when this view is selected, the only option under *Export File Type* is **Delimited Text**.

<u>R</u> un This Export	+ <u>A</u> dd to Project	🖌 🛛 Edit A <u>d</u> vanced	Options	
xport Location: C:\Users\Public\Docum	ents\Altair Monarch\Export			
ile Name:				
Source Views	Evport Fil	e Turper		
1↓	P Auto	-detect from file name		
III Table	Delin	nited Text (*.csv)		
E Report				
Sales By Media				
Sales By Ship Date				
III Sales >= 400				
Redaction Alias Map				
Export Options				
When output files exist:				
Overwrite life				
Redaction <u>M</u> ap Type :				

Figure 17-14. Exporting a redaction alias map.

Use this dialog to specify your desired output file name and the particular *Redaction Map Type* you wish to export, as shown below.

M Create Export	×
🗭 Run This Export 🔶 Ado	d to Project 🖉 Edit Advanced Options
Export Location: C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Mona File Name:	rch\Export
Source View:	Export File Type:
Image: Table Image: Table	Auto-detect from file name Delimited Text (*.csv)
Export Options When output files exist: Overwrite file Rodaction Map Type : Consistent alias text Consistent alias text Consistent alias digits Pseudo bank card number Pseudo SSN Pseudo NHS number	Help

Figure 17-16. Selecting a redaction map type.

The Redaction Map Types listed in the dropdown box correspond directly to the five distinct types of consistent alias replacement redactions available.

When you run this export, the redaction alias map of the selected type is exported to the specified output file as delimited text using the delimiter and string quoting mechanism common to all delimited text exports (see the "For Delimited Text Files" settings of the **Text Files** tab under **Options** > **Export**). The exported map file consists of just two columns: the first contains the un-redacted values, and the second contains the corresponding redacted values.

For example, the first few lines of an export of a "Consistent alias text" map might look like this:

"1000-2000-3000-4000","5w7wiwowywkwzwxeg8o"

"alpha","uuuuu"

"beta","9999"

"gamma","uuuuz"

"delta","uuuuo"

"epsilon","ooooooo"

"The Quick Brown Fox Jumps Over The Lazy Dog","0h0h4h0hohvhphnj0amnbueevrjgphdmjm3fts86bgg"

"7235-5311-6745-2225","zwiwiwswww5wo9kuooz"

EXPORTING TO TABLEAU SERVER

Tableau Server, by Tableau Software®, is an online solution for sharing, distributing, and collaborating on content created in Tableau or exported to Tableau Data Extract form. Monarch offers a simple solution to allow data extracted in the application to be exported to Tableau Server quickly and seamlessly.

Steps:

- 1. Create an export and select Tableau Data Extracts (.tde) as an export file type.
- 2. If you created your export via the Create Export dialog, select **Edit Advanced Options**. If you created your export via Export design, you will not need to perform this step.
- 3. Check the box for Publish to Tableau Server.
- 4. The information you entered to access Tableau Server in the Security tab of the Options window displays. If you did not provide the necessary information in this tab, you can do so now.

Data Source Name	Path to TABCMD
	C:\Program Files\Tableau\Tableau Server\ 📓
Site	Server address
monarchexport	129.63.65.0
ublish Type	Username
Overwrite Data Source 🔹	Adam
	Password
	Use password file
	•••••
	Proxy address

Figure 17-17. Specifying Tableau Server connection settings.

NOTE You can skip this step if you have specified Tableau Server connection settings in the Security tab of the Options window.

- 5. Enter a data source name into the field provided and select a publish type.
 - Overwrite Data Source This option will erase the existing data source and replace it with a new one containing the newly exported data.
 - Replace Data This option will erase all previous data in the data source and replace it with the newly
 exported data.
 - Append Data This option will append the newly exported data to the data in the existing data source.
- 6. Select **Accept** when you are finished to close Export Design view and add your newly defined export to the Export selector in Export view.
- 7. Run the export as usual.

DUPLICATING EXPORTS

You may want to create a new export that closely resembles an export you previously defined. An easy way to do this

is by using the **Duplicate** button. To duplicate an export, simply select the export you want to duplicate from the

Export list and then select **Duplicate** from the Export Design ribbon. The duplicated export appears on the Export list; this export will have the name of the export you duplicated and a number appended to it. Select this export to display its properties in the Export Definition window and make further revisions to it. Select **Accept** when you are finished to accept and save your new export definition.

[18] IMPORTING DATA FROM HTML, WEB FILES, AND EXTERNAL DATABASES

This chapter, and the ones that follow, deal with advanced capabilities found in Monarch.

For most of its history, Monarch has been the leading report mining tool available in the market, allowing access to data buried in computer generated reports. Monarch transforms static report data into live data that you can explore, analyze, and export to other applications. While its ability to re-deploy data locked inside reports has been the major factor distinguishing Monarch technology from other data access technologies, Monarch also includes powerful data manipulation, analysis, and transformation tools that potentially make it valuable for use with other data sources.

Monarch reads report files and data from database files, spreadsheet files, delimited text files, HTML, ODBC databases, PDF and XPS files, and provides report extraction, data manipulation, analysis, and transformation capabilities. As well, data access from additional sources, including dBase, MS-Excel, and MS-Access files, OLE DB and ODBC compatible data sources, such as SQL Server, Oracle, DB2, MySQL, and others, is possible.

In this chapter, you will learn how to import data from an external data source to begin a Monarch session. You will also learn how to import HTML and web files into Monarch. The lesson topics include:

- Accessing database data with Monarch
- Importing data from an external database
- Adjusting fields
- □ Storing import parameters in a model file
- Storing import parameters in a project file
- Importing data from an HTML file
- Importing data from a Web file

IMPORTING DATA FROM AN EXTERNAL DATABASE

To illustrate Monarch's database import capability, we'll import data from an MS-Access database file called Employ.mdb. This file contains information about the employees of a fictitious company. We'll use Monarch to open the file and import data from its Employee Roster database table.

Steps:

- 1. Ensure that Monarch is up and running.
- 2. Select File > Open > Database > Computer.

The *Open Database File* dialog displays. This dialog allows you to select the data source, either a data file from a local or network drive or an OLE DB/ODBC data source, such as a SQL Server, Oracle, or other OLE DB/ODBC compatible database server.

🕅 Open Database File				×
\leftarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow \frown « Public	Documents > Altair Monarch > Data	✓ O Search	n Data	Q
Organize 👻 New folder			== -	?
💻 This PC 🔷 🗌	Name ^	Date modified	Туре	Size
3D Objects	🔊 Beantown	5/11/2020 11:03 AM	Microsoft Access	14
Desktop	🔊 Customer	5/11/2020 11:03 AM	Microsoft Access	12
Documents	Employ	5/11/2020 11:03 AM	Microsoft Access	12
Downloads	Payroll	5/11/2020 11:03 AM	Microsoft Access	11
👌 Music				
Pictures				
💾 Videos				
🚔 Windows (C:)				
🔜 Recovery Image (
— Yum (F:) 🗸 🔨				>
File <u>n</u> ame:		 ✓ All fil 	es (*.*)	\sim
		<u>(</u>	<u>O</u> pen Canco	el:

Figure 18-1. The Open Database File dialog.

File Format	Versions	Extension
MS-Access	2003 and earlier	MDB
MS-Access	2007, 2010, 2013	ACCDB
MS-Excel	5.0, 8.0	XLS
MS-Excel	2007, 2010, 2013	XLSX, XLSM
dBASE	III, IV, 5.0	DBF
Delimited text files		CSV, TAB, ASC
HTML		HTM, HTML, ASP
PDF files	1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6	PDF
XPS	1.0	XPS

Monarch can import data from the following local file formats:

If you wanted to import from an OLE DB-compatible database (and you have the driver installed), you would select the **OLE DB** option, instead of Computer, and then choose whether to import data via the **Data Link Wizard** or a **Data Link File**. Note that OLE DB is usually faster than ODBC, so if you have a choice of connections to your database, choose OLE DB. If you have existing projects and models that use ODBC, then you may want to change the connection method to benefit from enhanced performance.

If you wanted to import data from an ODBC compatible database you would select the **ODBC connection** option, and then use the *Select an ODBC Data Source* dialog that displays to select the ODBC data source name (DSN) that connects to your ODBC data source. Monarch can import data from ODBC data sources for which you have established an ODBC Data Source Name definition (referred to as a DSN). Monarch does not create a DSN for you – you must create a DSN using the Windows Control Panel ODBC Data Sources applet or a similar utility.

- 3. Open the **Employ.mdb** file from the Altair Monarch\Data folder.
- 4. Click the **Open** button to open the data source.

Monarch displays the path to the Employ.mdb file in the dialog's Data Source box.

5. Click the Select Table button to launch the Select Table dialog.

The Select Table dialog displays all of the database tables and queries that are available within the selected database. This list does not include system tables or queries, which hold information about the database structure.

🕅 Select Table	_		×
Table Name			
🛨 🔽 Employee Roster			
<u>S</u> elect Cancel	Hel	р	

Figure 18-2. The Select Table dialog.

Our sample Employ.mdb database file holds only a single database table, called **Employee Roster**.

6. Check the box for **Employee Roster**. Expanding the node beside the table name displays all of the fields associated with the selected table.

	M	Select Table	_		×		
Table Name			:				
Ξ		🔽 Employee R	loster				
		Column Name	Data Type				_
	>	Department	Character				
		Last Name	Character				
		First Name	Character				
		Employee ID	Character				
		Hire Date	Date/Time				
		Gender	Character				
		Net Income	Numeric				
		Select	С	ancel	He	lp	:

Figure 18-3. Fields associated with the selected table.

7. Click Select to close the dialog.

NOTE

If you wanted to apply a filter to the data, you could do so by selecting the Apply Filter V button located on the upper right-hand corner of the dialog box to launch the Filters menu.

	Data Source - Access		
	C:\Users\Public\Documents\A	tair Monarch\Data\Employ.mdb	¥
omputer	Table:		
	Select Table	Employee Roster	
$\langle\!\!\!\langle$	Include password		
Web	Model:		
	📂 Open Model 🔻		Ŷ
2			
ODBC			
2			
DLE DB	Define and Import Data	Import Data	Help

The right side of the File screen reflects the selections you have made.

Figure 18-4. Reviewing table(s) to open from a database.

The Model field allows you to specify a model file to apply to the database. Applying a model to a database is similar to applying a model to a report. The model holds parameters that indicate which fields to extract from the database, along with field properties for each field and filter, sort, calculated field, and summary definitions, if any.

8. Select **Import Data** to bring your data into Table view.

	Department	Last Name	First Name	Employee ID	Hire Date	Gender	Net Income
1	Accounting	Aldridge	Jeff	1592784	19951013	М	62900
2	Accounting	Daley	William	1587390	19930130	М	58480
3	Accounting	Georges	William	1596792	20050604	M	58480
4	Accounting	Gluck	Anna	1593309	20000312	F	62380
5	Accounting	Jacobson	Doug	1601562	19981026	М	70050
6	Accounting	Marshall	Alana	1598264	20031118	F	42750
7	Accounting	Martins	Wayne	1594566	20010412	М	62900
8	Accounting	Poretsky	Teresa	1588940	19960104	F	60690
9	Accounting	Rosenberg	Kelly	1590228	19970902	F	60690
10	Accounting	Russo	Paula	1586498	19930105	F	42750
11	Accounting	Stancowicz	Mary Beth	1593599	19971011	F	62380
12	Accounting	Woodruff	Elizabeth	1600325	20030623	F	70050
13	Data Processing	Bass	Andrew	1593211	19990318	М	63420
14	Data Processing	Bittner	Herb	1597596	20050318	М	54450
15	Data Processing	Bittner	Martha	1604193	20011218	F	81490
16	Data Processing	Condon	James	1597266	20050604	М	81490
17	Data Processing	Condon	Roberta	1590086	19950228	F	63420
18	Data Processing	Curtis	Neil	1599507	20020814	М	81490
19	Data Processing	Evans	Marlena	1592913	20000604	F	64330
20	Data Processing	Finn	Arnold	1594470	20010224	М	60560

Figure 18-5. An excerpt of the table we opened via an Open Database operation.

9. If you want to define how the fields of the table should be displayed in table view, in Step 8, choose **Define and Import Data** instead of Import Data.

sign																		
ept C	ancel Add	Duplicate	Delete	Database	External Lookups	Field List	Database Fields	Formula Fields	Lookup Fields	Runtime Parameter Fields	User Edit Fields	Filters	₽ Sorts	Address Blocks	f x Functions	? Help		
rt Field	Is Import Filter																	
nport	t Database Fiel	ds									C:\Users\Pul	olic\Documer	nts\Altair Mo	onarch\Data\	Employ.mdb -	Employee R	oster Change I	Data Source
Select	Source Name	Tabl	e Window Na	me														
V	Department	Dep	artment															
	Last Name	Last.	Name															
	Eiget Name	C	Name															
×	First ivame	First	ivame															
1	Employee ID	Emp	loyee ID															
1	Hire Date	Hire	Date															
V	Gender	Gen	der															
1	Net Income	Net	Income															
Select A	All Deselect All	Name Prefix:			Replace nul	ls with defau	it values											
Select A	All Deselect All	Name Prefix:		First Na	Replace nul	ls with defau	It values	_	Hire Date		Gender	_	_	Net i	Income			
Select A Preview Depart Account	All Deselect All	Name Prefix:		First Na Jeff	Replace nul	Is with defau Em	it values iployee ID 92784		Hire Date 19951013	8	Gender M			Net I	Income 62900	_		
Select A Preview Depart Accoun	All Deselect All trment nting tring	Name Prefix: Last Name Aldridge Daley		First Na Jeff William	Replace nul	Is with defau En 15 15	it values iployee ID 92784 87390		Hire Date 19951013 19930130	8	Gender M			Net 1	Income 62900 58480			
Select A Preview Depart Accoun Accoun	All Deselect All trment nting nting	Last Name Aldridge Daley Georges		First Na Jeff William William	Replace nul	Is with defau	lt values iployee ID 92784 87390 96792		Hire Date 19951013 19930130 20050604	8	Gender M M			Net 1	Income 62900 58480 58480			
Select A Preview Depart Accoun Accoun Accoun	I) Deselect All tment nting nting nting nting	Name Prefix Last Name Aldridge Daley Georges Gluck		First Na Jeff William William	Replace nul	Is with defau 15 15 15 15 15	lt values ployee ID 92784 87390 96792 93309		Hire Date 19951013 19930130 20050604 20000312	8	Gender M M F			Net 1	Income 62900 58480 58480 62380			_
Select A Preview Depart Accoun Accoun Accoun Accoun	II Deselect All	Name Prefix: Last Name Aldridge Daley Georges Gluck Jacobson		First Na Jeff William Anna Doug	Replace nul	Is with defau En 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	It values iployee ID 92784 87390 96792 93309 01562		Hire Date 19951013 19930130 20050604 20000312 19981020	8	Gender M M F M			Net 1	Income 62900 58480 58480 62380 70050	_		

Figure 18-6. When you select Define and Import Data, the Edit Table Properties screen displays.

In the Edit Table Properties screen that displays, two tabs may be observed: one to specify which database fields you want to import and another to specify a filter to apply. By default, all of the fields are selected for importation. Note also that import fields and filter definitions are only saved in project files.

You can manually edit the way import column names will appear in Table view by clicking on the appropriate cells under the Table Window Name column in the Import Fields tab.

You can also add a name prefix to one or more of the import column names. To do so, however, you must enter the prefix in the *Name Prefix* box **before** selecting any of the columns to import. After specifying the prefix, you can then either click the **Select All** button or select individual columns via their check boxes. The names for the columns you chose to import will then be displayed, preceded by the name prefix (e.g., if you specified a Name Prefix of "Test", for example, the import column name for the "Department" source column would be "TestDepartment."

10. Since we want to import all fields, leave the default settings as they are and click Accept 💙 .

Monarch launches Table view and populates it with data imported from the Employ.mdb file's Employee Roster table. Select **Autosize Columns** ¹ to display the fields properly.

	Department	Last Name	First Name	Employee ID	Hire Date	Gender
1	Accounting	Aldridge	Jeff	1592784	19951013	М
2	Accounting	Daley	William	1587390	19930130	M
3	Accounting	Georges	William	1596792	20050604	M
4	Accounting	Gluck	Anna	1593309	20000312	F
5	Accounting	Jacobson	Doug	1601562	19981026	M
6	Accounting	Marshall	Alana	1598264	20031118	F
7	Accounting	Martins	Wayne	1594566	20010412	M
8	Accounting	Poretsky	Teresa	1588940	19960104	F
9	Accounting	Rosenberg	Kelly	1590228	19970902	F
10	Accounting	Russo	Paula	1586498	19930105	F
11	Accounting	Stancowicz	Mary Beth	1593599	19971011	F
12	Accounting	Woodruff	Elizabeth	1600325	20030623	F
13	Data Processing	Bass	Andrew	1593211	19990318	M
14	Data Processing	Bittner	Herb	1597596	20050318	M
15	Data Processing	Bittner	Martha	1604193	20011218	F
16	Data Processing	Condon	James	1597266	20050604	M
17	Data Processing	Condon	Roberta	1590086	19950228	F
18	Data Processing	Curtis	Neil	1599507	20020814	M
19	Data Processing	Evans	Marlena	1592913	20000604	F
20	Data Processing	Finn	Arnold	1594470	20010224	M
21	Data Processing	Horton	Alice	1598482	19970930	F
22	Data Processing	Howard	Rae Ann	1588939	19960104	F
23	Data Processing	Hubbard	Lynn	1593319	19950630	F
24	Data Processing	Isenberg	Gwen	1594545	19990430	F
25	Data Processing	Johnston	Barry	1601801	19961228	М

Figure 18-7. Monarch's Table view is populated with the data imported from Employ.mdb – Employee Roster.

NOTE The Table view may be initially populated using data extracted from report files or using data imported from an external database. You cannot draw data from both sources at the same time to populate the table. If you start a Monarch session by opening a report file, you will not be allowed to import data from an external database in that Monarch session. Conversely, if you start a Monarch session by importing data from an external database, you will not be allowed to open any report files in that Monarch session. These two means of initially populating Monarch's Table view are mutually exclusive.

WORKING WITH THE ALTAIR ODBC DRIVERS

The Altair ODBC Drivers are very similar to the Altair Data Connectors in that both connector types allow you to access data from a number of database types. The Altair ODBC drivers support access to, among others, the following database types:

IBM Cloudant	Splunk
DB2	Monarch Server – Content
Hadoop Hive	Sybase IQ
Informix	MongoDB
MySQL	Teradata
Cloudera Impala	dBase
Oracle	OLEDB
PostgreSQL	ODBC
Salesforce	Business Objects Universe
SQL Server	Greenplum
Amazon Redshift	OData
JIRA	Zendesk
Google Ads	Google Sheets
Google BigQuery	Google Drive
Active Directory	Box Cloud Storage
Cassandra	SugarCRM

Despite their similarities, however, marked differences between these connector types may be observed. The ODBC Drivers are configured "outside" of Monarch through the ODBC Data Source Administrator, whereas the Data Connectors are configured within Data Prep Studio. Whereas the connection settings for the Data Connectors must be specified each time a new database table is to be added to Data Prep Studio, the ODBC drivers are configured only once and can be applied any number of times to a Monarch session thereafter.

Because of these differences, you may want to think about what you aim to achieve when you access an Oracle database, for example. For instances where you only require quick and dirty data prep operations, working with the Data Connectors in Data Prep Studio may be a good choice. If you wish to establish continuous access to a database, however, setting up the ODBC Drivers may be a better strategy.

Of course, if you have opened a table using a Data Connector in Data Prep Studio and wish to add filters and sorts to

it, for example, you always can bring this table into Monarch by selecting **Application Menu Solution Open in Classic Mode**.

Setting Up the Altair ODBC Drivers

The Altair ODBC Drivers are stored in C:\Program Files\Common Files\Altair\Drivers.

Similar to Data Prep Studio, connecting to any of the database types supported in Monarch requires some information, including host name, server name, user ID, password, and database name, among others. Which information you need will depend on the database to which you are attempting to connect. If you wish to use any of the data connectors, contact your database administrator to obtain the necessary connection details.

This section describes how to set up the Altair ODBC Drivers. As a typical example, this guide will demonstrate how to set up the ODBC Driver for Cloudera Impala.

Steps:

1. Select Start > Control Panel > Administrative Tools > Data Sources (ODBC).

The ODBC Data Source Administrator dialog displays.

a 0	ODBC Data Source Administrator							
Use	er DSN	System DSN	File DSN	Drivers	Tracing	Connection	Pooling About	
<u>U</u> :	ser Data	Sources:						
	Name		Driver				A <u>d</u> d	
	dBASE I Excel Fil	Files	Microsoft Ad	ccess dB/ rcel Drive	ASE Driver	r (*.dbf, *.ndx sv. *vism. *v	Remove	
	MS Acce	ess Database	Microsoft Ad	ccess Driv	ver (*.mdb,	*.accdb)	Configure	
	4		111			•		
	`							
	An ODBC User data source stores information about how to connect to the indicated data provider. A User data source is only visible to you, and can only be used on the current machine.							
	OK Cancel Apply Help							

Figure 18-8. The ODBC Data Source Administrator dialog.

- 2. Select Add.
- 3. From the *Create New Data Source* dialog that displays, select, for example, **Altair Impala Wire Protocol**. The ODBC Impala Wire Protocol Driver Setup dialog displays.

ODBC Impala Wi	re Protocol Driver Setup	? X
General Advanced Se	curity About	
Data Source Name: Description: Host Name:		Help
PortNumber:	21050	
Database Name:	default	
Test Connect	OK Cancel	Apply

Figure 18-9. The ODBC Impala Wire Protocol Driver Setup dialog.

- 4. Provide a **data source name** so that you can easily identify this driver from a list.
- 5. Type in the host name and the database name you wish to gain access to.
- 6. Select **Test Connect** to check whether or not you have the credentials necessary to access the database you named in Step 4.

	Logon to Impala	X
Host Name: Port Number: Database: User Name: Password:	10.5.65.23 21050 default	OK Cancel Help

Figure 18-10. Testing a Cloudera Impala database connection.

7. Enter your user name and password into the appropriate fields.

8. Click OK.

A message box displays to inform you of the status of your connection.

Select **OK** on the ODBC Impala Wire Protocol Driver Setup dialog if you are satisfied with the test connection results.

a	ODBC Data Source Administrator (64-bit)	x
User DSN System DSN File	e DSN Drivers Tracing Connection Pooling About	
User Data Sources:		
Name Platform Drive	er Add	
10.5.65.24 64-bit Altai Excel 64-bit Micr	ir ODBC Driver for Access rosoft Excel Driver (*xls, *xlsm, *xlsb) Remove	
	Configure	
An ODBC User da User data source	ata source stores information about how to connect to the indicated data provider. A is only visible to you and can only be used on this computer.	
	OK Cancel Apply Help	

Figure 18-11. The ODBC driver you have just set up is added to the list of allows user data sources in the ODBC Data Source Administrator dialog.

ODBC Data Source Administrator (64-1	pit) 🗶						
User DSN System DSN File DSN Drivers Tracing Connection Pooling Abo	out						
User Data Sources:							
Name Platform Driver	Add						
10.5.65.23 64-bit Altair Impala Wire Protocol 10.5.65.24 64-bit Altair ODBC Driver for Access	Pamaya						
DB2 64-bit Altair DB2 Wire Protocol	Renove						
Excel 64-bit Microsoft Excel Driver ("xds, "xdsx, "xdsm, "xdsb) NetSuite 64-bit Altair ODBC Driver for NetSuite	Configure						
SharePoint 64-bit Altair ODBC Driver for SharePoint							
An ODBC User data source stores information about how to connect to the indicated data provider. A User data source is only visible to you and can only be used on this computer.							
OK Cancel	Apply Help						

Figure 18-12. Setting up a number of the Altair ODBC drivers.

Connecting to a Database Using the ODBC Drivers

Assuming that you have set up all of the ODBC drivers you need, you can now begin importing data into Monarch.

Steps:

1. Select File > Open > Database > ODBC.

The Select an ODBC Data Source dialog displays.

🕅 Select an ODBC Data Sc	ource		_		×
Data Source Name	Туре	Driver	Descriptio	n	
Excel Files	User	Microsoft Excel Driver (*.xls, *.xls			
MS Access Database	User	Microsoft Access Driver (*.mdb,			
Cloudera Impala	User	Altair Impala Wire Protocol			
DB2	User	Altair DB2 Wire Protocol			
MySQL	User	Altair MySQL Wire Protocol			
Teradata	User	Altair Teradata			
Use Trusted Connection	(Windows A	Authentication)			
Login ID:					
Password:					
		ОК	Cancel	He	lp

Figure 18-13. The Select an ODBC Data Source dialog.

2. Select **Cloudera Impala** from the list of data source names that displays and then enter an appropriate **Login ID** and **password** to connect to this database type.

If connection to the database is successful, the Open Database dialog displays and you can select tables as described in <u>Importing Data from an External Database</u>.

	Data Source - Odbc		
	ODBC;DSN=Cloudera Impala;U	D=cloudera	•
omputer	Table:		
	Select Table		
Web	Include password	******	
iiico	Model:		
	📄 Open Model 🔻		Ţ
ODBC			
DLE DB	Define and Import Data	Import Data	Help

Figure 18-14. The Open Database dialog confirms successful Cloudera Impala connection.

For more information and updates on the Altair ODBC Drivers and Monarch documentation, visit <u>docs.datawatch.com</u>.

Notes on The Salesforce Database Connection

When setting up the Salesforce driver, the *ODBC Salesforce Driver Setup* dialog displays. After confirming a connection to the database you desire, select the **Web Service** tab of the setup dialog.

0	DBC Salesfor	ce Driver Set	tup			? ×
	Pool General	ing SQL Engin	Bulk e Advanced	Sec	About Web Service	
	<u>S</u> tatement C Stmt Call Lim WS <u>F</u> etch Si: WS <u>F</u> etry Co WS <u>T</u> imeout:	all Limit: it <u>B</u> ehavior: ze: unt:	20 1 - ErrorAlways 0 0 120	• •		Help

Figure 18-15. Changing the Statement Call Limit of a Salesforce connection.

The *Statement Call Limit* field has a default value of 20 – this limit results in a maximum number of 40,000 rows returned when the database is accessed. To remove this limit, set the Statement Call Limit value to 0.

Note also that the number of rows returned is generally limited by the type of Salesforce license you have purchased. For more information regarding data limitations, consult your Salesforce sales representative.

WORKING WITH DATABASES

Once you have imported data into the Table view, you can sort, filter, and export the data, create new calculated fields, and use the data in the Summary window where you can create summary reports that perform analyses on the data. In short, you can do anything with imported data that you can do with data extracted from a report file.

Typically, the first thing that you'll want to do when importing data is to inspect each field to ensure that its column width, type and other properties are set correctly. After adjusting the column widths, you should briefly inspect each field to ensure that Monarch has established the appropriate field type, whether character, numeric, date, or memo. When importing data, Monarch sets the type for each field according to its type in the source database. However, only a subset of the field types available in many database applications is supported, so it maps subtypes to the corresponding base type.

For example, MS Access supports several numeric field types, including Byte, Integer, Long Integer, Single, Double, etc. Monarch supports only Numeric, with General, Thousands, Currency, Percentage, and Time Span formats that determine how a number is represented on screen. When you import a numeric field from an MDB file, Monarch will always set the field type to Numeric and will assign to it a format type of *General*.

You should inspect each numeric field to ensure that its type and other properties are set appropriately. The *Net Income* field is the only numeric field in our imported data set. Let's inspect this field's properties.

Setting Field Properties

Steps:

1. Double-click on the Net Income field to display its properties via the Field Properties window.

Database Fields 🚽 🕂	General	
Q Q		
🗐 Department	Field Properties	
🗐 Last Name		
📑 First Name	Name:	Net Income
🔋 Employee ID	Type:	Numeric
📑 Hire Date	Decimals:	
🗐 Gender	beennaisi	
🗐 Net Income	Format:	General
	Display Width:	20
	Alignment:	Left -
		I Hidden

Figure 18-16. Field properties for the Net Income field.

Note that the decimal setting of this field is set to 0 (zero) and that its format setting is set to *General*. Let's change the field format to *Thousands* and the decimals to 2. While we're here, let's change the name of this field to something more intuitive.

- 2. Change the field name to **Salary** and then click the X button adjacent to this field.
- 3. Click the drop-down button on the **Format** list to display the available field formats.

Note that Monarch displays only numeric field formats. For fields imported from a database, Monarch does not allow you to change the base field type (from *Numeric* to *Character* for example).

- 4. Select **Thousands** as the new field format.
- 5. Change the *Decimals* setting to 2.
- 6. Click the Accept button to accept the changes to the field properties.

The Table is updated to reflect the changes.

I		Department	Last Name	First Name	Employee ID	Hire Date	Gender	Salary
I	1	Accounting	Aldridge	Jeff	1592784	19951013	M	62,900.00
I	2	Accounting	Daley	William	1587390	19930130	M	58,480.00
I	3	Accounting	Georges	William	1596792	20050604	М	58,480.00
I	4	Accounting	Gluck	Anna	1593309	20000312	F	62,380.00
I	5	Accounting	Jacobson	Doug	1601562	19981026	M	70,050.00
I	6	Accounting	Marshall	Alana	1598264	20031118	F	42,750.00
I	7	Accounting	Martins	Wayne	1594566	20010412	М	62,900.00
I	8	Accounting	Poretsky	Teresa	1588940	19960104	F	60,690.00
I	9	Accounting	Rosenberg	Kelly	1590228	19970902	F	60,690.00
I	10	Accounting	Russo	Paula	1586498	19930105	F	42,750.00
I	11	Accounting	Stancowicz	Mary Beth	1593599	19971011	F	62,380.00
I	12	Accounting	Woodruff	Elizabeth	1600325	20030623	F	70,050.00
I	13	Data Processing	Bass	Andrew	1593211	19990318	M	63,420.00
I	14	Data Processing	Bittner	Herb	1597596	20050318	M	54,450.00
I	15	Data Processing	Bittner	Martha	1604193	20011218	F	81,490.00
I	16	Data Processing	Condon	James	1597266	20050604	M	81,490.00
I	17	Data Processing	Condon	Roberta	1590086	19950228	F	63,420.00
I	18	Data Processing	Curtis	Neil	1599507	20020814	M	81,490.00
I	19	Data Processing	Evans	Marlena	1592913	20000604	F	64,330.00
I	20	Data Processing	Finn	Arnold	1594470	20010224	M	60,560.00
I	21	Data Processing	Horton	Alice	1598482	19970930	F	58,350.00
I	22	Data Processing	Howard	Rae Ann	1588939	19960104	F	60,560.00
I	23	Data Processing	Hubbard	Lynn	1593319	19950630	F	54,450.00
I	24	Data Processing	Isenberg	Gwen	1594545	19990430	F	52,500.00
I	25	Data Processing	Johnston	Barry	1601801	19961228	М	65,110.00
	26	Data Processing	Kelley	Mary Beth	1593184	20000312	F	58,350.00
	27	Data Processing	Lavois	Francis	1603243	20031026	М	59,650.00
	28	Data Processing	Matuso	Linda	1587769	19931203	F	64,330.00

Figure 18-17. Salary field adjusted.

Setting Delimited Text Properties

The following settings may be modified when working with delimited text files imported as databases.

- □ First row contains column names Check this box to indicate that the first row of the file contains column names
- Delimiter character Specifies the delimiter (i.e., comma, tab, semicolon, pipe, space, other) used in the file to separate values
- Quoted values may contain embedded line breaks Check this box if values may run beyond one line (i.e., the value includes a line break)
- Text qualifier Specifies what character is used (i.e., double quote, single quote, none) to enclose values. When Monarch encounters this qualifier in a line, all of the text following this character and preceding its next instance is imported as one value, regardless of the delimiter used (see Note below).
- Character set Specifies the type of encoding to use when interpreting data
- □ Lines to skip at start The number indicated in this box instructs Monarch to skip *n* lines before beginning data import

NOTE Delimiter vs. Qualifier Example: If the delimiter is a comma (,) and the text qualifier is a double quotation mark ("), "Boston, Massachusetts" is imported into one cell as "Boston, Massachusetts." By contrast, if no character or the single quotation mark (') is specified as the text qualifier, "Boston, Massachusetts" is imported into two adjacent cells as "Boston" and "Massachusetts."

Storing Import Parameters in Project Files

After making adjustments to the imported fields, it's a good idea to save your changes to a Monarch project file. Project files store both the input file(s) and the model file, including the original names of each imported field, as well as the Monarch field name and properties you assigned. By opening project files, Monarch preserves the work you did in this session. Let's save our work to a project file and then reload the session.

Steps:

- 1. Select File and then click on the arrow of the Save As 🔏 menu.
- 2. Select **Project**, and then type **Import** in the *File name* box of the *Save Project* dialog that displays. Leave the *Save as type* field as is.
- 3. Click the Save button to save the model file.
- 4. Select File and then click Exit Monarch to exit the Monarch session.

Opening Project Files

Now let's restart Monarch and import the data along with the model file.

Steps:

- 1. Select the **Monarch** item from the Windows Start menu.
- 2. Select File > Open > Project.
- 3. In the Open Project dialog that displays, select Import.dprj.

Monarch displays the imported data and model files in Table view. Note that the table presents as in Figure 18-17, which indicates that the field definitions we specified in the saved model have been applied to the open database.

4. Select **File** and then click **Close All**. Select **No** when asked if you would like to save changes made to the model file.

IMPORTING DATA FROM AN HTML FILE

One of the features that distinguishes Monarch from other is its ability to utilize HTML files. With Monarch, you can import an HTML file and then create templates to extract data from it just as you would with a typical report.

When you import an HTML file, Monarch parses it into a "Monarch-friendly" format and adds markup you may find helpful when trapping fields.

N	0	т	E
	~		-

Monarch is best suited to work with dynamically generated HTML pages, such as those resulting from database queries.

Let's explore Monarch's HTML capabilities.

Steps:

- 1. Select File, click on the arrow of the Open menu, and then select Report to display the Open Report dialog.
- 2. From the Files of type drop-down list, select HTML files (*.htm;*.html;*.asp; *.aspx).
- 3. Select the Airlines.htm file, and then click the Open button.

Monarch parses the HTML file and displays it in the Report view. Note the markup that Monarch has added (e.g., "<Table–00..."). This markup can be used when trapping fields.

<table=000 col="00" id="0001" nest="01" row="000"> Boston, MA (BOS) to Manchester, England (MAN) Fares valid for travel through October 2008 <table=001 col="01" id="0002" nest="02" row="001"></table=001></table=000>
<pre><table=002 col="00" id="0003" nest="02" row="000"> USD 276.00 (Plus applicable charges *) Round-Trip <table=003 col="00" id="0004" nest="02" row="000"></table=003></table=002></pre>
<table=003 col="00" id="0005" nest="02" row="000"></table=003>
<table=003 col="00" id="0006" nest="02" row="000"></table=003>
<table=003 col="00" id="0007" nest="02" row="000"></table=003>
<table=003 col="00" id="0008" nest="02" row="000"></table=003>
<table=003 col="01" id="0009" nest="02" row="001"></table=003>
<table=003 col="02" id="0010" nest="02" row="001"></table=003>
<table=003 col="03" id="0011" nest="02" row="001"> Independent Airways</table=003>
offers connecting service cTARLE=004 NEST=03 ROW=001 COL=01 ID=0012>
Advance Purchase:
<table=004 col="02" id="0013" nest="03" row="001"> 03 days</table=004>
<table=004 col="01" id="0014" nest="03" row="002"> Farliest Travel.</table=004>
<table=004 col="02" id="0015" nest="03" row="002"></table=004>
<table=004 col="01" id="0016" nest="03" row="003"></table=004>
Latest Travel: <table=004 col="02" id="0017" nest="03" row="003"></table=004>
310ct08 <table=004 col="01" id="0018" nest="03" row="004"></table=004>
۲

Figure 18-18. Viewing the Airlines.htm file.

Airlines.htm is a list of flights from Boston, MA to Manchester, England. It contains information such as the price of the flights, the airline providing them, and their earliest and latest travel and return dates.

Let's scroll down the report and look for an appropriate line with which to create a detail template. Remember, a detail template is used for extracting information from the lowest report level.

Notice that for each flight listed, the Latest Return information is the last given. This should do for our detail template, so let's begin by trapping the Latest Return information.

- 4. Select the **Report Design button** to launch the Report Design interface.
- 5. Locate one of the Latest Return lines in the report. In the line selection area to the left of it, click and drag so that the Latest Return line and the two lines below it are highlighted.

NOTE	You can easily locate the Latest Return information via the Search function of
	Monarch.

Te	emplate Editor										
	Standard Trap	•	ÃÑ	ߨ	θ ¬	← →	Trap Line •	🛃 Reset Trap Line	🐻 Reset Fields	📑 Edit Field	🔜 Delete Field
]										
	Latest Ret	urn:									
	<table=004< td=""><td>NEST=03</td><td>ROW=005</td><td>COL=02</td><td>ID=0021:</td><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></table=004<>	NEST=03	ROW=005	COL=02	ID=0021:	>					
	1 months										
*	<table=004< th=""><th>NEST=03</th><th>ROW=002</th><th>COL=01</th><th>ID=00143</th><th>></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></table=004<>	NEST=03	ROW=002	COL=01	ID=00143	>					
>	Earliest T	ravel:									
»	<table=004< td=""><td>NEST=03</td><td>ROW=002</td><td>COL=02</td><td>ID=0015:</td><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></table=004<>	NEST=03	ROW=002	COL=02	ID=0015:	>					
»	05sep08										
8	<table=004< td=""><td>NEST=03</td><td>ROW=003</td><td>COL=01</td><td>ID=0016:</td><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></table=004<>	NEST=03	ROW=003	COL=01	ID=0016:	>					
8	Latest Tra	vel:									
8	<table=004< td=""><td>NEST=03</td><td>ROW=003</td><td>COL=02</td><td>ID=0017:</td><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></table=004<>	NEST=03	ROW=003	COL=02	ID=0017:	>					
8	31oct08										
»	<table=004< td=""><td>NEST=03</td><td>ROW=004</td><td>COL=01</td><td>ID=0018:</td><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></table=004<>	NEST=03	ROW=004	COL=01	ID=0018:	>					
8	Earliest R	eturn:									
»	<table=004< td=""><td>NEST=03</td><td>ROW=004</td><td>COL=02</td><td>ID=00193</td><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></table=004<>	NEST=03	ROW=004	COL=02	ID=00193	>					
»	Sunday										
*	<table=004< td=""><td>NEST=03</td><td>ROW=005</td><td>COL=01</td><td>ID=00202</td><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></table=004<>	NEST=03	ROW=005	COL=01	ID=00202	>					
»	Latest Ret	urn:									
»	<table=004< td=""><td>NEST=03</td><td>ROW=005</td><td>COL=02</td><td>ID=0021</td><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></table=004<>	NEST=03	ROW=005	COL=02	ID=0021	>					
>	1 months										
>	<table=003< td=""><td>NEST=02</td><td>ROW=001</td><td>COL=04</td><td>ID=00223</td><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></table=003<>	NEST=02	ROW=001	COL=04	ID=00223	>					

Figure 18-19. Highlighting the Latest Return information.

- 6. Select New Template > Detail to activate the Template Editor.
- 7. Rename this template Latest Return.
- 8. In the Trap line, type **Latest Return:** directly above its occurrence in the Sample Text box, then highlight the latest return information (e.g., "1 months") in the Sample Text box. Extend the highlight by one more character to include instances of two-digit months.



Figure 18-20. Specifying trap characters and highlighting a field.

9. The newly defined field's properties (i.e., those of eg_1 months) display in the *Field Properties* panel.

Field Properties		- P				
		-				
Name:	eg_1 months					
Template Width:	8					
Туре:	Character •					
Decimals:	0 -					
Format:	General •					
Display Width:	11					
Alignment:	Left •					
Copy Value From Previous Record						
🔲 Hidden						
< Previous	Field Next Field >					

Figure 18-21. The Field Properties panel of the field eg_1 months.

10. Type Latest Return in the Name field of this panel and then click the 🔨 button that displays next to this field to accept your changes. Click the Accept 💉 icon in the window ribbon to save your changes.

The Template Editor closes and the Report view displays. Scroll down the report and note that all instances of the Latest Return information are now highlighted.

Now that we've defined our detail template, let's define some append templates to capture additional information from the HTML file.

- 11. Click **Report Design 1** once more.
- 12. Scroll down the report until you come to one of the price lines (e.g., USD 276.00), and then click in the line selection area to highlight it.
- 13. Select **New Templates > Append** to activate the Template Editor.
- 14. Replace Append 1 with Price in the Template Name field of the Template Editor.
- 15. In the Trap line, type **USD** directly above its occurrence in the Sample Text box, and then highlight the price in the Sample Text box.



Figure 18-22. Trapping the Price field.

The properties of this newly defined field display in the Field Properties panel.

- 16. Type **Price** in the *Name* field, and then click **V** to accept your changes.
- 17. Click Accept 💉 .

The Template Editor closes and the Report view displays. Scroll down the report and note that all instances of the flight price information are highlighted.

Let's see how the information we've trapped will look in Table view.

18. Select the **Table** tab and then click **Autosize Columns** ¹¹ to view all of the fields properly.

Monarch displays the two fields we've trapped as columns in the Table view.

	Latest Return	Price
1	1 months	276.00
2	1 months	291.00
3	1 months	296.00
4	1 months	296.00
5	1 months	311.00
6	1 months	311.00
7	1 months	326.00
8	1 months	327.00
9	1 months	327.00
10	1 months	336.00
11	1 months	336.00
12	1 months	341.00
13	1 months	356.00
14	1 months	372.00
15	1 months	372.00
16	1 months	385.00
17	2 months	392.00
18	1 months	397.00
19	3 months	457.00
20	6 months	457.00

Figure 18-23. Viewing the fields in the Table view.

19. Return to Report view.

Using the same techniques that we used to trap the *Latest Return* and *Price* fields, try trapping some of the other fields in the HTML file (e.g., Earliest Return, Earliest Travel, Latest Travel, etc.).

When you've finished trapping as many fields as you want to, view them in the Table view to see how successful you are.

IMPORTING DATA FROM A WEB FILE

Importing web files on an FTP site of Amazon S3 is possible in Monarch. To do so, simply select **File** > **Open** > **Report** > **Web** to launch the *Open Web File* dialog.

M 0	pen We	eb File	– 🗆	×
<u>A</u> do	dress:	http:// (HTTP GET) 🖌	http://	v
	http:/	/ (HTTP GET)		
	https:	// (Secured HTTP GET)		
	http:/	/ (WebDAV)	Connect Cancel Heir	·
	https:	// (WebDAV)		
	ftp:// (File Transfer Protocol)			
	sftp:// (Secure FTP)			
	awss3	:// (Amazon S3)		

Figure 18-24. Opening a web file in Monarch.
The Open Web File dialog allows you to select a file protocol (e.g., http://, https://, ftp://, etc.) from a drop-down menu and enter the name of the file to open in the adjacent text box. Tooltips are provided for each protocol as a guide. The drop-down button located to the right of the filename text box enables you to access recently opened web files.

[19] CREATING EXTERNAL LOOKUPS

In this chapter, we'll discuss external lookups, which allow you to add columns from an external database to the Monarch table. The lesson topics include:

- A discussion of what an external lookup is
- Creating an external lookup from a report
- □ Storing lookup parameters in a model file
- Creating a lookup from two different reports
- Creating a lookup from two external databases

WHAT IS AN EXTERNAL LOOKUP?

An external lookup (in technical terms, a **left outer join**) combines information from two or more tables into a single table. External lookups are both powerful and easy to use. In Monarch, a lookup can be used to link two or more database sources together or to link a report to one or more database sources.

As an example, consider the tables on the following page. The first table lists employees in the Marketing department of a fictional company. This table includes each employee's name and the city where he or she lives. The second table lists employee compensation. Both tables share a common column, called *Emp_ID*, designating a unique ID assigned to each employee. From the *Marketing* table, you could create a lookup, based on the *Emp_ID* column, to the *Compensation* table to find the salary and bonus for each employee in the Marketing department.

Emp_ID	Dept	Lastname	Firstname	City
1597429	Marketing	April	Anne	Worcester
1607768	Marketing	Banning	David	Burlington
1593642	Marketing	Bartholemew	Anne	Brookfield
1605798	Marketing	Bradford	Eugene	Brookline
1588509	Marketing	Carlson	Stephen	Boston

Marketing Table

Compensation Table

Emp_ID	Salary	Bonus
1587390	38,480.00	200.00
1588509	49,452.00	5,000.00
1593642	42,640.00	4,000.00
1596792	38,480.00	200.00
1597429	55,900.00	5,000.00
1604375	48,620.00	500.00
1605798	67,990.00	8,500.00
1607768	72,150.00	10,000.00

Figure 19-1. Marketing and Compensation tables with a common Emp_ID column.

To link data from two tables, you start by defining a lookup between the tables. A lookup connects the tables based on one or more columns that appear in both tables. These columns, referred to as **link columns**, must include at least some values that are common to both tables. In our example, the *Emp_ID* column would be suitable as a link column, as it contains values that are common to both the *Marketing* and *Compensation* tables.

To link these two tables, you would start with the *Marketing* table, and then create a lookup to the *Compensation* table on the *Emp_ID* column. Then you select the *Salary* and *Bonus* columns to add to the *Marketing* table. The resulting table is shown in Figure 19-2.

Emp_ID	Dept	Lastname	Firstname	City	Salary	Bonus
1597429	Marketing	April	Anne	Worcester	55,900.00	5,000.00
1607768	Marketing	Banning	David	Burlington	72,150.00	10,000.00
1593642	Marketing	Bartholemew	Anne	Brookfield	42,640.00	4,000.00
1605798	Marketing	Bradford	Eugene	Brookline	67,990.00	8,500.00
1588509	Marketing	Carlson	Stephen	Boston	49,452.00	5,000.00

Marketing Table

Figure 19-2. Marketing Employees table with Salary and Bonus columns linked from Compensation table.

Note that only those records from the *Compensation* table that have corresponding *Emp_ID* values in the *Marketing* table are included in the resulting table. Since the lookup was initiated from the *Marketing* table, only the records that appear in the *Marketing* table are included. Records in the *Compensation* table that have no corresponding *Emp_ID* values in the *Marketing* table are ignored.

This behavior is unique to a lookup. In other types of joins, records from both tables are combined, with the resulting table having at least one record for each record in the contributing tables. Monarch doesn't support these types of joins, so no new records are added when joining data in Monarch.

To begin this lesson, open the **Orders.prn** report file and load the **Lesson9.dmod** model file. Go on and view the table of extracted data.

CREATING AN EXTERNAL LOOKUP FROM A REPORT

To illustrate Monarch's database linking capability, we'll provide a simple example that starts with a slightly modified version of our familiar Classic report file; this report is called Orders.prn. We'll apply a model file to extract data from the report into the Table view, and then we'll create a lookup to an external database to add several columns to the table.

	Account Number	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Amount
1	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94
2	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00
3	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97
4	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54
5	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78
6	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev, Symphony no. 1	86.31
7	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95
8	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/1/2010	CD	7	Sibelius, Tapiola, Op.112, Ashkenazy	41.93
9	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/1/2010	CD	8	Argento, Postcard from Morocco	163.04
10	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/1/2010	CD	1	Bach, Fantasia in G for Organ	6.59
11	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/1/2010	LP	2	Desprez, Missa de Beata Virgine	15.58
12	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/17/2010	CD	2	Reich, Music for Pieces of Wood	17.98
13	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/17/2010	CD	4	Glass, Einstein on the Beach	143.80
14	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/17/2010	CD	6	Cage, Music of Changes	53.94
15	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/17/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95
16	17658	Fandangos Records	2/4/2010	BLU	-6	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	-35.94
17	17658	Fandangos Records	2/27/2010	CD	7	Chopin, 4 Scherzos for piano	37.73
18	17658	Fandangos Records	2/27/2010	CD	3	Salieri, Falstaff, Opera in 3 acts	48.48
19	17658	Fandangos Records	2/27/2010	CD	4	Brahms, Sonata for 2 pianos	31.16
20	17658	Fandangos Records	2/27/2010	DVD	4	Tartini, Conc. in G, fl & strs, Galway	23.96
21	10609	Hope's Sweet Notes	2/13/2010	CD	10	Krenek, Jonny spielt auf, V. St. Orch.	65.90
22	10609	Hope's Sweet Notes	2/13/2010	CD	8	Misc., The Art of Perlman, Itzhak, vn.	307.20
23	10609	Hope's Sweet Notes	2/13/2010	BLU	10	Barber, Adagio for Strings, NZSO	77.90
24	10609	Hope's Sweet Notes	2/13/2010	DVD	5	Britten, War Requiem	59.90
25	10609	Hope's Sweet Notes	2/14/2010	CD	8	Beethoven, 3rd Sym, Karajan, Berlin	72.00
-							

Figure 19-3. The Orders.prn report does not include customer address information.

Orders.prn is a modified version of Classic.prn. Since you're familiar with Classic.prn, you'll notice that we've removed the address information below each customer name. For the sake of this lesson, let's imagine that the report is always produced using only the customer name and that the customer addresses reside in a corporate database. After extracting data from the report using a standard Monarch model file, we'll use a lookup to retrieve the customer addresses from the database.

The Table view includes all of the columns that we've extracted from the report, including each customer's name and account number. We'll use the *Account Number* column to link to the Customer.mdb database, which holds the customer addresses.

Steps:

1. Select **Table Design** from the Table ribbon and then click **Add** > **External Lookup** =. The Open Database dialog displays. This dialog is similar to the Open Database dialog we used in Chapter 18.

🕅 Open Database		×
	Data <u>S</u> ource -	
Computer	Table:	~
	Select Table	
	Include password	
Web		
ODBC		
*	Import Data Cancel Help	

Figure 19-4. The Open Database dialog.

2. Click Computer.

The Open Database File dialog appears.

- 3. Select the Customer.mdb file.
- 4. Click the **Open** button to select the data source.

Monarch displays the path to the Customer.mdb file in the Data Source box.

5. Click the **Select Table** button to display the Select Table dialog box.

This dialog shows all of the database tables and queries that are available within the selected database. The list does not include system tables or queries that hold information about the database structure.

🕅 Select Table	-		×
Table Name			
🗄 🔲 Customer			
Select Cancel	He	lp	.:

Figure 19-5. The Select Table dialog displays the Customer screen.

Our sample Customer.mdb database file holds only a single database table, called Customer.

- 6. Ensure that the box for **Customer** is checked. If you wish, you can also expand the
 [■] node beside the table name to see all of the fields that make up the table. Click **Select** when you are done to apply your selection and close the *Select Table* dialog.
- 7. Click the **Import Data** button on the *Open Database* dialog.

The dialog closes and you are transferred to the External Lookup Field Definition window.

Data Sources 🚽 🖡	External Lookup Fie	lds External Lookup	Filter						–
😰 🔎	External Name C:\Users	Lookup Fields External Lookup \Public\Documents\Da	atawatch Monarch\[Data\Customer.mdb - Custom	ner	Change Data So	urce		
	Linking C	Column Select	Source Name	Туре	Table Window Name				^
			Acct_Num	Numeric	Acct_Num				
			Address 1	Character	Address 1				
			Address 2	Character	Address 2				
			City	Character	City				
			State	Character	State				-
	Select All	Deselect All	Name Prefix:						
Data Preview	C	order Number Shin I	Date Media	Oty Description		abel Number	Unit Price	Amount	- 4
1 17959 Big Shanty M	Music 5	36118 2/4/2	010 CD	6 Stravinsky, Dumbarto	n Oaks Concerto	SMCD 5120	8.99	53.94	ê
2 17959 Big Shanty N 3 17959 Big Shanty N	Music 5 Music 5	36118 2/4/2	010 CD	 Schubert, Sonata in e, Mozart, Symphony No. 	, D.566	AS-325	9.00	9.00	
4 17959 Big Shanty I	Music 5	36118 2/4/2	010 CD	6 Schoenberg, Ode to N	lapoleon	CHAN 9116	9.59	57.54	
5 17959 Big Shanty M	Music 5	36131 2/13/	2010 CD	2 Shostakovich, 24 Prel	udes for piano.	CDA 66620	5.39	10.78	* }

Figure 19-6. The Row Definition screen.

The *External Lookup Field Definition* window displays a *Linking Columns Assignment* screen. We'll use this screen to establish an external lookup between the external database and Monarch.

8. Check the Linking Column box for Acct_Num.

The Acct_Num column in Customer.mdb and Account Number column in your extracted table are actually the same column. Each column holds the unique account number assigned to each customer. The column names are not required to be the same, but they must be of the same type (character, numeric, or date), and they must contain matching values that can be used to create a relationship between the two tables.

9. In the first row of the *Table Window Name* column, use the drop-down provided to ensure that **Account Number** is selected.

The **Select column** allows you to choose with columns from the database to import into Monarch (i.e., the linked columns). This screen lists the names of all columns that are available in the selected database table or view. Since we want to import the entire address for each customer, we'll make sure all of the available columns selected.

Default names, taken from the source columns, are assigned to the import columns and are displayed under the *Table Window Name* heading. These are the names that will be assigned to the columns when you import them into Monarch.

If you wish to change the way the name of any of the fields in Customer.mdb displays in Table view, you may do so in the Table Window name column. If you want to apply an import filter to the data, you may also do so by clicking on the **External Lookup Filter** tab and then specifying a filter expression in the screen that displays.

For now, we'll simply link the appropriate columns in our table and database.

- 10. Name this lookup Lookup1.
- 11. Click the **Accept** *M* button to close the window.

Your table is rebuilt and new address columns are added to it. Monarch links the external database table to the Monarch table, adding the selected columns to the Table view as linked columns.

	Account Number	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Amount	Address 1	Address 2
1	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
2	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
3	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
4	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
5	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
6	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev, Symphony no. 1	86.31	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
7	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130
8	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/1/2010	CD	7	Sibelius, Tapiola, Op.112, Ashkenazy	41.93	170 Rue de la Poste	
9	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/1/2010	CD	8	Argento, Postcard from Morocco	163.04	170 Rue de la Poste	
10	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/1/2010	CD	1	Bach, Fantasia in G for Organ	6.59	170 Rue de la Poste	
11	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/1/2010	LP	2	Desprez, Missa de Beata Virgine	15.58	170 Rue de la Poste	
12	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/17/2010	CD	2	Reich, Music for Pieces of Wood	17.98	170 Rue de la Poste	
13	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/17/2010	CD	4	Glass, Einstein on the Beach	143.80	170 Rue de la Poste	
14	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/17/2010	CD	6	Cage, Music of Changes	53.94	170 Rue de la Poste	
15	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/17/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95	170 Rue de la Poste	
16	17658	Fandangos Records	2/4/2010	BLU	-6	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	-35.94	555 Elisabeth	
17	17658	Fandangos Records	2/27/2010	CD	7	Chopin, 4 Scherzos for piano	37.73	555 Elisabeth	
18	17658	Fandangos Records	2/27/2010	CD	3	Salieri, Falstaff, Opera in 3 acts	48.48	555 Elisabeth	
19	17658	Fandangos Records	2/27/2010	CD	4	Brahms, Sonata for 2 pianos	31.16	555 Elisabeth	
20	17658	Fandangos Records	2/27/2010	DVD	4	Tartini, Conc. in G, fl & strs, Galway	23.96	555 Elisabeth	

Figure 19-7. The table is rebuilt to include fields from the Customer.mdb database.

NOTE You can manually edit the import column names by double-clicking on them. You can also add a name prefix to one or more of the import column names. To do so, however, you must enter the prefix in the *Name Prefix* box of the *External Lookup Field Definition* window **before** selecting any of the columns to import. After specifying the prefix, you can then either click the **Select All** button or select individual columns via their check boxes. The names for the columns you chose to import will then be displayed, preceded by the name prefix (e.g., if you specified a Name Prefix of "Test", for example, the import column name for the "Address 1" source column would be "TestAddress 1."

12. Scroll right to view the linked columns.

	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Amount	Address 1	Address 2	City	State	Zip
1	2/4/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067
2	2/4/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067
3	2/4/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067
4	2/4/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067
5	2/13/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067
6	2/13/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev, Symphony no. 1	86.31	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067
7	2/13/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067
8	2/1/2010	CD	7	Sibelius, Tapiola, Op.112, Ashkenazy	41.93	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400
9	2/1/2010	CD	8	Argento, Postcard from Morocco	163.04	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400
10	2/1/2010	CD	1	Bach, Fantasia in G for Organ	6.59	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400
11	2/1/2010	LP	2	Desprez, Missa de Beata Virgine	15.58	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400
12	2/17/2010	CD	2	Reich, Music for Pieces of Wood	17.98	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400
13	2/17/2010	CD	4	Glass, Einstein on the Beach	143.80	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400
14	2/17/2010	CD	6	Cage, Music of Changes	53.94	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400
15	2/17/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400
16	2/4/2010	BLU	-6	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	-35.94	555 Elisabeth		San Antonio	TX	78250
17	2/27/2010	CD	7	Chopin, 4 Scherzos for piano	37.73	555 Elisabeth		San Antonio	TX	78250
18	2/27/2010	CD	3	Salieri, Falstaff, Opera in 3 acts	48.48	555 Elisabeth		San Antonio	TX	78250
19	2/27/2010	CD	4	Brahms, Sonata for 2 pianos	31.16	555 Elisabeth		San Antonio	TX	78250
20	2/27/2010	DVD	4	Tartini, Conc. in G, fl & strs, Galway	23.96	555 Elisabeth		San Antonio	TX	78250

Figure 19-8. The customer address columns are added to each record in the Monarch table.

You can use linked fields just like any other fields in Monarch. Linked fields can be used in filter, sort, calculated field, and summary definitions and can be printed or exported along with fields that you extract from a report.

Note that in this example, the External Lookup table displays below the Main database table and that Data Prep Studio can only open the Main table.

STORING LOOKUP PARAMETERS IN A MODEL FILE

Lookup parameters can be saved in a Monarch model file along with other information about your Monarch session. When you load the model file, the lookup parameters are used to re-establish the lookup with the external database.

Storing lookup parameters in a model file is easy. You simply save the model file. That's all there is to it. The model file records the name of the lookup database along with the fields used to establish the lookup and the fields you linked to the Monarch table. By applying the model in a future Monarch session, Monarch preserves the work you did in this session. Let's save a model file and then reload the session using the model.

Steps:

1. Select File > Save As ⁴/₂ > Model.

The Save Model dialog appears.

- 2. Type **Lookup** in the *File name* box of the dialog (the .dmod extension is automatically added) and then click the **Save** button to save the model file.
- 3. Select File and then click Close All to end the current Monarch session.

CREATING A LOOKUP FROM TWO DIFFERENT REPORTS

While Monarch's linking capability is very useful if you happen to have access to a database that includes the information you need, what if your data resides in two different reports? You may have already guessed the answer: Using Monarch's export capability, you can create a database file from one report, start a new Monarch session to extract data from the second report, and then create a lookup to the exported database file. While this involves a two-pass approach, it's relatively easy to do.

Let's imagine that we don't have access to the database of customer address information that we used in the previous example. Instead, we have the Orders.prn report and another report called Customer.prn that lists all of our customers. Let's use Monarch to link information from these two reports.

Using a Report to Create a Lookup File

We'll start by opening the Customer report, applying a model to extract the customer address and account number fields, and then exporting these fields to a database file. We'll use this file as a lookup file, which we'll link to the Orders.prn report.

Steps:

- 1. Open the Customer.prn report file as well as the Customer.dmod model file.
- 2. Select the **Table** tab and then click **Autosize Columns** it to maximize your view of all of the columns in the table.

	Acct_Num	Address 1	Address 2	City	State	Zip
1	11887	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613
2	17959	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	30067
3	10929	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marke		Prospect	KY	40059
4	18635	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400
5	17658	555 Elisabeth		San Antonio	TX	78250
6	13487	Einkaufszentrum am Petrus	General-Schwarz-Straße 23	Bremen		31005
7	10609	800 East Danforth		Норе	AR	71801
8	12705	Paseo de las Palmeras		Montevideo		11600
9	11433	57 Market Street		Cork		null
10	15091	1 Rue du Rivage		Tomblaine		54510
11	18172	Goldgasse 6		Wiesbaden		66007
12	10073	1709 Arbor Parkway		Ypsilanty	MI	48197
13	15844	Jacob Obrechtstraat 22a		Amsterdam		null
14	16284	363 Park St.		Chicago	IL	60602
15	15403	12 Duke Street	Estover	Plymouth	Devon	null
16	19764	214 Rue de la Station		Neuvy-le-Roi		37370
17	12014	197 Putnam Street		Philadelphia	PA	19107
18	11860	Georgstraße 21		Hannover		30045
19	18917	214 Railroad Avenue		Nashville	TN	37215
20	14162	Calle del Deseo, 80		La Paz		50781

Figure 19-9. Customer address fields extracted from report.

The Table view includes all of the columns that we've extracted from the report, including each customer's name, account number, and address. Now we'll export the table to a database file.

- 3. Select the **Export** tab and then click **Create Export** to launch the *Create Export* dialog.
- 4. Specify a filename of **LookupSource**.
- 5. Ensure that **Table** is selected in the Source View panel and then select **Microsoft Access MDB (*.mdb)** as the Export File Type.
- 6. Type **CustomerAddresses** in the *Table Name* field and then click the **Run this export** button located on the upper left-hand corner of the dialog.

A progress dialog displays. Monarch displays the following message box when the export is finished.

🕅 Export Results	_		×
Running export job Export1 Export job Export1: 10 records written to <u>C:\Users\Public\ \Export\LookupSource.mdb</u> Export time: 00:00:00.5 Total time: 00:00:00.5	Documents	\Altair N	<u>Ionarch</u>
Close			

Figure 19-10. The message box that displays after successfully completing the export.

You have just created a lookup file.

Linking to the Lookup File

Now that the first report has been exported to a database file, it's time to load the second report and link to it.

Steps:

- 1. Close all of the open files in Monarch and then open the **Orders.prn** report and the **Lesson9.dmod** model file. Select **No** when asked if changes to Customer.dmod or the project should be saved.
- 2. Select the **Table** tab and then click **Autosize Columns** ¹ to maximize your view of the data in the table.

	Account Number	Customer	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Amount
1	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94
2	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00
3	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97
4	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/4/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54
5	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78
6	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev, Symphony no. 1	86.31
7	17959	Big Shanty Music	2/13/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95
8	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/1/2010	CD	7	Sibelius, Tapiola, Op.112, Ashkenazy	41.93
9	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/1/2010	CD	8	Argento, Postcard from Morocco	163.04
10	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/1/2010	CD	1	Bach, Fantasia in G for Organ	6.59
11	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/1/2010	LP	2	Desprez, Missa de Beata Virgine	15.58
12	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/17/2010	CD	2	Reich, Music for Pieces of Wood	17.98
13	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/17/2010	CD	4	Glass, Einstein on the Beach	143.80
14	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/17/2010	CD	6	Cage, Music of Changes	53.94
15	18635	Classics and Jazz	2/17/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95
16	17658	Fandangos Records	2/4/2010	BLU	-6	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	-35.94
17	17658	Fandangos Records	2/27/2010	CD	7	Chopin, 4 Scherzos for piano	37.73
18	17658	Fandangos Records	2/27/2010	CD	3	Salieri, Falstaff, Opera in 3 acts	48.48
19	17658	Fandangos Records	2/27/2010	CD	4	Brahms, Sonata for 2 pianos	31.16
20	17658	Fandangos Records	2/27/2010	DVD	4	Tartini, Conc. in G, fl & strs, Galway	23.96
21	10609	Hope's Sweet Notes	2/13/2010	CD	10	Krenek, Jonny spielt auf, V. St. Orch.	65.90
22	10609	Hope's Sweet Notes	2/13/2010	CD	8	Misc., The Art of Perlman, Itzhak, vn.	307.20
23	10609	Hope's Sweet Notes	2/13/2010	BLU	10	Barber, Adagio for Strings, NZSO	77.90
24	10609	Hope's Sweet Notes	2/13/2010	DVD	5	Britten, War Requiem	59.90
25	10609	Hope's Sweet Notes	2/14/2010	CD	8	Beethoven, 3rd Sym, Karajan, Berlin	72.00

Figure 19-11. Data extracted from the Orders.prn report.

Now we're ready to link to the database file we created and pull in the address information for each customer.

- 3. Select Table Design > Add > External Lookup > Database.
- 4. Click the **Browse** button beside the *Data Source* field and select the **Local or network file** option to display the *Open Database File* dialog.
- 5. Select the LookupSource.mdb file from the Altair Monarch\Export folder then click the Open button.

Monarch displays the path to the LookupSource.mdb file in the Data Source box.

- 6. Click the **Select Table** button and check the box for **CustomerAddresses** from the dialog that displays. Click **Select** when you are done.
- 7. Select OK to close the Open Database dialog and launch the External Lookup Field Definition window.
- 8. Name this lookup Lookup2.
- 9. Check the Linking Column box for Acct_Num.
- 10. In the first row of the Table Window Name column, ensure that Account Number is selected.
- 11. Click the Select All button to instruct Monarch to show all lookup fields in the resulting table.
- 12. Select Accept X to apply your changes and close the window.

Monarch links the *CustomerAddresses* table to the Monarch table, adding the address columns to the Table view as linked columns. You may need to scroll to the right to view the address columns.

	Ship Date	Media	Qty	Description	Amount	Address 1	Zip	State	City	Address 2
1	2/4/2010	CD	6	Stravinsky, Dumbarton Oaks Concerto	53.94	3658 Springs Ferry	30067	GA	Marietta	Suite C-130
2	2/4/2010	CD	1	Schubert, Sonata in e, D.566	9.00	3658 Springs Ferry	30067	GA	Marietta	Suite C-130
3	2/4/2010	CD	3	Mozart, Symphony No.23 in D	26.97	3658 Springs Ferry	30067	GA	Marietta	Suite C-130
4	2/4/2010	CD	6	Schoenberg, Ode to Napoleon	57.54	3658 Springs Ferry	30067	GA	Marietta	Suite C-130
5	2/13/2010	CD	2	Shostakovich, 24 Preludes for piano.	10.78	3658 Springs Ferry	30067	GA	Marietta	Suite C-130
6	2/13/2010	SACD	9	Balakirev, Symphony no. 1	86.31	3658 Springs Ferry	30067	GA	Marietta	Suite C-130
7	2/13/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95	3658 Springs Ferry	30067	GA	Marietta	Suite C-130
8	2/1/2010	CD	7	Sibelius, Tapiola, Op.112, Ashkenazy	41.93	170 Rue de la Poste	45400		Fleury-les-Aubrais	
9	2/1/2010	CD	8	Argento, Postcard from Morocco	163.04	170 Rue de la Poste	45400		Fleury-les-Aubrais	
10	2/1/2010	CD	1	Bach, Fantasia in G for Organ	6.59	170 Rue de la Poste	45400		Fleury-les-Aubrais	
11	2/1/2010	LP	2	Desprez, Missa de Beata Virgine	15.58	170 Rue de la Poste	45400		Fleury-les-Aubrais	
12	2/17/2010	CD	2	Reich, Music for Pieces of Wood	17.98	170 Rue de la Poste	45400		Fleury-les-Aubrais	
13	2/17/2010	CD	4	Glass, Einstein on the Beach	143.80	170 Rue de la Poste	45400		Fleury-les-Aubrais	
14	2/17/2010	CD	6	Cage, Music of Changes	53.94	170 Rue de la Poste	45400		Fleury-les-Aubrais	
15	2/17/2010	DVD	5	Holst, St. Paul's Suite for Orch.	29.95	170 Rue de la Poste	45400		Fleury-les-Aubrais	
16	2/4/2010	BLU	-6	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau	-35.94	555 Elisabeth	78250	TX	San Antonio	
17	2/27/2010	CD	7	Chopin, 4 Scherzos for piano	37.73	555 Elisabeth	78250	TX	San Antonio	
18	2/27/2010	CD	3	Salieri, Falstaff, Opera in 3 acts	48.48	555 Elisabeth	78250	TX	San Antonio	
19	2/27/2010	CD	4	Brahms, Sonata for 2 pianos	31.16	555 Elisabeth	78250	TX	San Antonio	
20	2/27/2010	DVD	4	Tartini, Conc. in G, fl & strs, Galway	23.96	555 Elisabeth	78250	TX	San Antonio	
21	2/13/2010	CD	10	Krenek, Jonny spielt auf, V. St. Orch.	65.90	800 East Danforth	71801	AR	Hope	
22	2/13/2010	CD	8	Misc., The Art of Perlman, Itzhak, vn.	307.20	800 East Danforth	71801	AR	Hope	
23	2/13/2010	BLU	10	Barber, Adagio for Strings, NZSO	77.90	800 East Danforth	71801	AR	Hope	
24	2/13/2010	DVD	5	Britten, War Requiem	59.90	800 East Danforth	71801	AR	Hope	
25	2/14/2010	CD	8	Beethoven, 3rd Sym, Karajan, Berlin	72.00	800 East Danforth	71801	AR	Hope	

Figure 19-12. Customer addresses linked to Orders.prn report data (column widths autosized).

We started with two disparate reports and ended with data from both reports linked together in the Table view.

13. Select **File**, and then click **Close All** to reset the Monarch session. Select **No** when prompted to save changes to the model.

CREATING A LOOKUP FROM TWO EXTERNAL DATABASES

In the previous sections, we demonstrated how you can link data from an external database to data extracted from a report. This is useful when a single report doesn't include all of the data you need, but you can also use Monarch to combine data from two databases, without ever loading a report file.

To see how this process works, let's return to the example from the beginning of this lesson. In that example, we showed how you could link fields from an employee compensation table to an employee roster table.

The employee roster table is called *Marketing* since it stores information only about employees in the Marketing department. The employee compensation table is called *Compensation*. This table stores salary and bonus information for all employees for the entire company.

Importing Database Data

We'll start by importing data from the *Marketing* table. This table resides in the Beantown.mdb file (the name of our fictional company is Bean Town Investments). The compensation table resides in a file called Payroll.mdb. We'll create a lookup to this table in order to add the Salary and Bonus field for each employee.

Steps:

1. Select File, click on the arrow of the Open menu, and then select Database.

The Open Database dialog displays.

2. Click the Data Source Browse button and select the Local or network file option.

The Open Database File dialog appears.

3. Select the **Beantown.mdb** file from the Altair Monarch\Data folder and then click **Open**.

Monarch displays the path to the Beantown.mdb file in the Data Source box.

- 4. Click the **Select Table** button and, in the *Select Table* dialog that displays, choose **Marketing**. Click **Select** when you are done to close the dialog.
- 5. Select **OK** in the Open Database dialog.

The Import Field Definition window displays.

6. Ensure that all fields are selected (click Select All if not) and then click Accept 💙.

Monarch opens Table view and populates it with data imported from the Beantown.mdb file's Marketing table.

7. Select Autosize Columns 😫 to maximize your view of the fields properly.

	Department	Last Name	First Name	Emp ID	Hire Date	Gender
1	Marketing	April	Anne	1597429	19931023	F
2	Marketing	Banning	David	1607768	20031218	м
3	Marketing	Bartholemew	Anne	1593642	19931118	F
4	Marketing	Bradford	Eugene	1605798	20050724	м
5	Marketing	Carlson	Stephen	1588509	19950304	м
6	Marketing	Carpenter	Rae Ann	1598699	19950630	F
7	Marketing	Chandler	Liz	1588291	19940504	F
8	Marketing	Cohen	Danny	1595028	19971212	м
9	Marketing	Connely	William	1593726	20000312	м
10	Marketing	Desmarais	Jeff	1593219	20010404	м
11	Marketing	Fallon	Joshua	1596297	20050105	м
12	Marketing	Hampsted	Armstrong	1593898	19990318	м
13	Marketing	Hendrickson	Robert	1589538	19960902	м
14	Marketing	Hill	Francis	1606310	19970930	F
15	Marketing	Horgan	Maggie	1598135	20040228	F
16	Marketing	Ingles	George	1589165	19960502	м
17	Marketing	Leiberman	Teresa	1590496	19970703	F
18	Marketing	Manfretti	Joseph	1598740	19990823	м
19	Marketing	Marshall	Alex	1597890	19931023	м
20	Marketing	Mendleson	Paula	1593345	19950718	F
21	Marketing	Palentier	Joshua	1593374	19950718	м
22	Marketing	Pappas	Julie	1598131	19960820	F
23	Marketing	Pascurelli	Mary	1586229	19920403	F
24	Marketing	Stratton	Marlena	1599780	20040614	F
25	Marketing	Ungermann	Norman	1590227	19950517	м
26	Marketing	Valensuela	George	1595576	19990430	м
			2			

Figure 19-13. Monarch's Table view is populated with the data imported from Beantown.mdb, Marketing table.

Linking Database Data

Now we'll link to the Compensation table to add the salary and bonus information for each employee.

Steps:

- 1. Select Table Design > Add > External Lookup > Database.
- 2. In the Open Database dialog, click the **Browse** button next to the Data Source field and then select the **Local or** Network File option.

The Open Database File dialog appears.

3. Select the **Payroll.mdb** file from the Altair Monarch\Data folder, and then click the **Open** button.

Monarch displays the path to the Payroll.mdb file in the dialog's Data Source box.

4. Click the **Select Table** button.

The resulting dialog displays all of the database tables and queries that are available within the selected database. Check the **Compensation** table box and then click **Select**.

- 5. Click OK to close the Open Database dialog and launch the External Lookup Field Definition window.
- 6. Name this lookup Lookup3.

- 7. In the *Linking Columns Assignment* screen, check the Linking Column box for **Emp_ID**.
- 8. In the first row of the *Table Window Name* column, ensure that **Emp_ID** is selected.

This setting indicates that Emp_ID in the Payroll table should match Emp_ID in the Marketing table.

- 9. Ensure that both the **Salary** and **Bonus** fields are selected in the *Select* column.
- 10. Click the Accept 💙 button to apply your settings and close the *External Lookup Field Definition* window.

Monarch links the external database table to the Monarch table, adding the selected columns to the Table view as linked columns.

	Department	Last Name	First Name	Emp_ID	Hire Date	Gender	Salary	Bonus
1	Marketing	April	Anne	1597429	19931023	F	75900	25200
2	Marketing	Banning	David	1607768	20031218	M	92150	32400
3	Marketing	Bartholemew	Anne	1593642	19931118	F	62640	19200
4	Marketing	Bradford	Eugene	1605798	20050724	M	87990	30600
5	Marketing	Carlson	Stephen	1588509	19950304	M	69452	22200
6	Marketing	Carpenter	Rae Ann	1598699	19950630	F	89290	31200
7	Marketing	Chandler	Liz	1588291	19940504	F	83570	28500
8	Marketing	Cohen	Danny	1595028	19971212	M	63940	19800
9	Marketing	Connely	William	1593726	20000312	M	65900	25200
10	Marketing	Desmarais	Jeff	1593219	20010404	М	40550	13800
11	Marketing	Fallon	Joshua	1596297	20050105	M	79290	31200
12	Marketing	Hampsted	Armstrong	1593898	19990318	M	68240	26100
13	Marketing	Hendrickson	Robert	1589538	19960902	М	57775	21600
14	Marketing	Hill	Francis	1606310	19970930	F	82150	32400
15	Marketing	Horgan	Maggie	1598135	20040228	F	71100	27600
16	Marketing	Ingles	George	1589165	19960502	М	52510	19200
17	Marketing	Leiberman	Teresa	1590496	19970703	F	59725	22500
18	Marketing	Manfretti	Joseph	1598740	19990823	M	57775	21600
19	Marketing	Marshall	Alex	1597890	19931023	M	68240	26100
20	Marketing	Mendleson	Paula	1593345	19950718	F	59452	22200
21	Marketing	Palentier	Joshua	1593374	19950718	М	59725	22500
22	Marketing	Pappas	Julie	1598131	19960820	F	77990	30600
23	Marketing	Pascurelli	Mary	1586229	19920403	F	71100	27600
24	Marketing	Stratton	Marlena	1599780	20040614	F	73570	28500
25	Marketing	Ungermann	Norman	1590227	19950517	M	40550	13800
26	Marketing	Valensuela	George	1595576	19990430	М	52510	19200
							_	

Figure 19-14. Salary and Bonus information are added to each record in the Monarch table.

- 11. Select File, click on the arrow of the Save As ¹/₂ menu, and then select Model.
- 12. Type **Compensation** in the *File name* box of the *Save Model As* dialog box that displays, and then click the **Save** button to save the model file.
- 13. Select File and then click Exit Monarch.

NOTE If prompted to save changes to the project file, select **No**.

The model file stores the lookup parameters along with the import parameters. However, the model file does not store the name of the import database. To restore the session, use the Open Database dialog to select the **Beantown.mdb** file and the **Compensation** model.

Note that on the *Dataset selection* screen, you may select any of the three employee roster tables (**Accounting**, **Data Processing**, or **Marketing**). The model will work equally well regardless of which table you select. That's why the data source is not stored in the model file -- the model can be used with any compatible data source. This is similar to how models store information about a report. The report name is not stored in the model so that the model can be used with multiple reports as long as the reports all have a compatible format.

[20] USING DIGITAL SIGNATURES

This chapter introduces a Monarch feature designed to authenticate files, thereby enhancing security. Here, you will learn about digital signatures. The chapter assumes you are familiar with exporting Table or Summary data into XLSX or XLSM formats.

Note that this feature is only available in Monarch Classic and Monarch Complete.

WHAT ARE DIGITAL SIGNATURES?

Digital signatures are used to authenticate files (i.e., the Excel files that are produced via Monarch Export) by using computer cryptography. Digital signatures help to establish the following assurances:

- Authenticity The digital signature helps to assure that the signer is who he or she claims to be.
- Integrity The digital signature helps to assure that the content has not been changed or tampered with since it was digitally signed.
- □ Non-repudiation The digital signature helps to prove to all parties the origin of the signed content. "Repudiation" refers to the act of a signer's denying any association with the signed content.

To make these assurances, the content creator must digitally sign the content by using a signature that satisfies the following criteria:

- The digital signature is valid.
- □ The certificate associated with the digital signature is current (not expired).
- The signing person or organization, known as the publisher, is trusted.
- The certificate associated with the digital signature is issued to the signing publisher by a reputable certificate authority (CA).

To start, let's open the Classic.prn report and Lesson8.dmod model.

Report Files + 4	<pre>» 05/01/10 10:17 MSR94</pre>	CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIB MONTHLY SHIPPING REPO FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30	UTORS RT /10		PAGE 01		Î
Classic.prn	» CUSTOMER: » »	Betty's Music Store Muscatine Flaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA					
	» ACCOUNT N » » CONTACT:	UMBER: 11887 Betty Yoder					
	MEDIA QTY	2 DESCRIPTION ORDER NUMBER: 536017 SHIP DATE:	LABEL/NO. 04/10/10	UNT_PRC	AMOUNT		
	* CD 4	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Violin Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 Luening, Electronic Music	MK-42625 420831-2 CD 611	8.99 9.00 10.19	35.96 63.00 20.38		
	» DVD s	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater ORDER NUMBER: <mark>536039</mark> SHIP DATE:	SBT 48282 04/21/10	5.99	53.91		
	* CD 11 * 8 * 10	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Arau Mendelssohn, War March of the Priests Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	420153-2 SMK 47592 CHAN 8964	5.99 8.99 9.59	65.89 71.92 95.90		
	<pre>> LP </pre>	Misc., Modern Trombone Masterpieces Gershwin, An American in Paris CLASSICAL MUSIC DISTRIB	ADA 581087 ACS 8034 UTORS	10.79	64.74 35.94 PAGE 02		
	10:17 MSR94 4	MONTHLY SHIPPING REPO FROM 04/01/10 TO 04/30	RT /10				, -

Figure 20-1. Loading the Classic.prn report and Lesson8.dmod model.

ADDING DIGITAL SIGNATURES TO AN EXCEL FILE

Steps:

1. Select the Table tab.

The Table view for the report displays. Select **Autosize Columns** from the **Table** tab to view all the data properly.

oles 👻 🕂		Report Date	Order Number	Ship Date	Account Number	Contact	Customer	Address 1
0	1	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	2	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
Main	3	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	4	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	5	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	6	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	7	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	8	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	9	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	10	5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	11	5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	12	5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	13	5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	14	5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	15	5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	16	5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	17	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile mark
	18	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile mark
	19	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile mark
	20	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile mark
	21	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile mark
	22	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	23	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	24	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	25	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	26	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	27	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	28	5/1/2010	RA6021	4/10/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	29	5/1/2010	RA6021	4/10/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	30	5/1/2010	RA6021	4/10/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	31	5/1/2010	536034	4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	32	5/1/2010	536034	4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	33	5/1/2010	536034	4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	~ *	e (+ 100+0		414010040	*****	ALC: NO	and the second second	470.0 1 1 0 1

Figure 20-2. The Table view for Classic.prn report and Lesson8.dmod model.

2. Select the Export tab and then click the Create Export button.

The Create Export dialog displays.

- 3. In the *File name* box, enter **Digital1**.
- 4. Ensure that **Table** is selected in the Source View box and then select **Microsoft Excel XLSX (*.xlsx)** from the Export File Type box.
- 5. Name the table **DigiCert** in the Table Name box.
- 6. Click the Edit Advanced Options button to launch the Export Design view.
- 7. Click the Advanced tab of the Excel Output panel.

The Excel Advanced Features options of the view display.

rel Output meral Advanced		·
Document Optio	ins	
Security:	Digital Signature Certificate	
Filter:	Add AutoFilter drop down lists to column labels in the Table	
Pivot:	Include Pivot Table sheet	
	When sheet with pivot table exists: Skip table	~
Fields Options		
Report Filter	New Column Labels Ne	• •
Row Labels	New Values Ne	w *

Figure 20-3. The Excel Advanced features panel in Export Design view.

8. Check the Digital Signature box.

When you do this, the *Certificate* drop-down list is activated. This list contains options that allow you to select where the digital certificate you are applying is located. Let's say that your digital certificate is stored in the same machine in which Monarch is installed.

- 9. Select Change to Certificate from File from the Certificate drop-down list.
- 10. Select the digital certificate you wish to apply to the export, and then click OK.

Depending on the settings of your digital signature, you may or may not be asked to set a password for the certificate. If prompted to do so, simply provide one.

- 11. Click Accept V when you are finished to close the Export Design view and return to Export view.
- 12. Run the export you have just defined. Refer to <u>Chapter 17 Exporting Operations</u> of this Learning Guide if necessary.
- 13. Select File, and then click Exit Monarch. Select No when prompted to save changes to the model and the project.

VIEWING DIGITAL SIGNATURES

Digital signatures display when you open the spreadsheet containing the certificate. Let's do this.

Steps:

- 1. Launch your spreadsheet. If you don't have a spreadsheet, just follow along.
- 2. Select File, and then click Open.
- 3. Navigate to your Monarch Exports folder (typically in C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Export), and then open the **Digital1.xlsx** worksheet.

The worksheet displa	ays in your screen.
----------------------	---------------------

X 🗟 🔊 - 🝽	* -				Digital1 [Read-Only] - Microsoft	Excel				×
File Home	: Insert F	Page Layout	Formulas Data	Review	View Monarch Acrobat			♡ () - e	J 23
Marked as F	inal An author I	has marked this	workbook as final to	discourage editin	ng Edit Aprovav					×
		-	inonkoook as innar to	uncoundye contin						
A1	▼ (°	<i>f</i> ∞ Re	port Date						_	~
A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	-
1 Report Date	Order Number	Ship Date	Account Number	Contact	Customer	Address 1	Address 2	City	State	P
2 5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	5
3 5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	5=
4 5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	5
5 5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	5
6 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	5
7 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	5
8 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	5
9 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	5
10 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	5
11 5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	з
12 5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	з
13 5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	3
14 5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	3
15 5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	3
16 5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	3
17 5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	Marietta	GA	3
18 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		Prospect	KY	4
19 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		Prospect	KY	4
20 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		Prospect	KY	4
21 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		Prospect	KY	4
22 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		Prospect	KY	4
23 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		4
24 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		4
25 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		4
26 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		4
27 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		4
28 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		4
29 5/1/2010	RA6021	4/10/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Fleury-les-Aubrais		4_
	able 🕅	1				1				
Ready Q						U.1		100%		÷.
										<u> </u>

Figure 20-4. The exported table with a digital signature.

Note the following features of the file that are not present in ordinary worksheets or workbooks: An alert with an **Edit Anyway** button displays on the upper portion of the table to warn you that the workbook has been marked final to discourage editing.

Should you choose to click Edit Anyway to continue editing the workbook, the following dialog displays:

Microsoft	Excel
	Editing will remove the signatures in this workbook. Do you want to continue?
	Yes

Figure 20-5. Selecting Yes removes any digital signatures applied to the workbook.

Selecting Yes on the dialog removes any digital signature applied to the workbook.

As well, on the lower left-hand corner of the workbook, you will find a certificate icon. Hovering on this icon with your mouse yields a callout that informs you that a digital signature has been applied to the workbook.



Figure 20-6. The digital signature callout.

If you click on this icon, a list of all digital signatures applied to the workbook display on the right-hand side of the workbook. You can hover on any of these signatures to display a drop-down button that, upon clicking, will allow you to view the properties of that signature.

K 🗐 🤊 - 🝽				D	igital1 [Read-Only] - Micro	soft Excel		- 0 - X
File Home	Insert P	age Layout	Formulas Data	Review View	Monarch Acrobat			∞ 🕜 🗆 🗗 🤅
Marked as Fi	nal An author h	nas marked this	workbook as final to	discourage editing.	Edit Anyway			×
A68	- (e	f _x						
A	В	С	D	E	F	G	H 🔺	Signatures 💌
1 Report Date	Order Number	Ship Date	Account Number	Contact	Customer	Address 1	Address 2	Valid cignatures:
2 5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	valid signatures.
3 5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Quality Assura 2/24/20
4 5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	😹 Sign Again
5 5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Signature Details
5 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Signature Setup
7 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	Remove Signature
B 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	
5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	
0 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza	200 Lower Muscatine	
1 5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	
2 5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	
3 5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	
4 5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	
5 5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	
6 5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	
7 5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry	Suite C-130	
8 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		
9 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		
0 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		
1 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		
2 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker		
3 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		
4 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		
5 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		
6 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		
7 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		This document is signed.
8 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Any edits made to this document wil invalidate the digital signatures.
9 5/1/2010	RA6021	4/10/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste		Learn more about signatures in
A A N N Digit	bla /97							Office documents

Figure 20-7. A list of digital signatures displayed on the right-hand side of the workbook.

4. Close the spreadsheet.

[21] USING PIVOT TABLES

In the previous chapter, you learned about a special Monarch feature you can use to increase the security and authenticity of your report: digital signatures.

In this chapter, you will learn about another special Monarch feature: pivot tables. Pivot tables are interactive tables within Monarch that allow you to further manipulate and view data. They can only be created for XLSX files; they cannot be created for XLS files. If you are using a version of Excel earlier than 2007, you can download the Microsoft Office Compatibility Pack from Microsoft, which will allow Excel 2000 and higher to open XLSX files.

The option to create a Pivot Table is not available for a Summary export, since pivot Tables use tabular "raw" data as a source, not summarized data. Monarch will export the table data as a worksheet and the pivot table as a separate worksheet, which refers to the exported data.

Let's again start by loading the Classic.prn report and the Lesson8.dmod model files.

Home Report View X Table View E	xport view						<u> </u>
Report Files - 4	» 05/01/10 10:17 MSD04	CLASSICAL MUS MONTHLY SHI	IC DISTRIBUTORS PPING REPORT	1	AGE 01		^
Classic.pm	MSK94	PROM 04/01/1	0 10 04/30/10				
	> CUSTOMER: > >	Betty's Music Store Muscatine Plaza 200 Lower Muscatine Cedar Falls, IA 50613 USA					
	» ACCOUNT N	UMBER: 11887					
	» CONTACT:	Betty Yoder					
	MEDIA QTY	DESCRIPTION	LABEL/NO.	UNT_PRC	AMOUNT		
	2	ORDER NUMBER: 536017	SHIP DATE: 04/10/10				
	> CD 4 > 7 > 2	Bartok, Sonata for Solo Viol: Mozart, Mass in C, K.427 Luening, Electronic Music	in MK-42625 420831-2 CD 611	8.99 9.00 10.19	35.96 63.00 20.38		
	» DVD 9	Scarlatti, Stabat Mater	SBT 48282	5.99	53.91		
	2	ORDER NUMBER: 536039	SHIP DATE: 04/21/10				
	> CD 11 > 8 > 10	Beethoven, Pathetique Sonata, Mendelssohn, War March of the Pizzetti, Messa di Requiem	, Arau 420153-2 e Priests SMK 47592 CHAN 8964	5.99 8.99 9.59	65.89 71.92 95.90		
	» LP 6	Misc., Modern Trombone Maste:	ADA 581087	10.79	64.74		
	<pre>> DVD 6 > 05/01/10 10:17 MSR94 4</pre>	Gershwin, An American in Par CLASSICAL MUS MONTHLY SHI FROM 04/01/1	IS ACS 8034 IC DISTRIBUTORS PPING REPORT 0 TO 04/30/10	5.99	35.94 PAGE 02		*
						Page 1 100% (∋+

Figure 21-1. Loading the Classic.prn report and Lesson8.dmod model.

ADDING PIVOT TABLES TO AN EXCEL FILE

Steps:

1. Select the Table tab.

The Table view for the report displays. Select **Autosize Columns** from the **Table** tab to view all the data properly.

Tables 🗸 🕂		Report Date	Order Number	Ship Date	Account Number	Contact	Customer	Address 1
11 Q	1	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	2	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
📖 Main	3	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	4	5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	5	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	6	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	7	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	8	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	9	5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	Muscatine Plaza
	10	5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	11	5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	12	5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	13	5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	14	5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	15	5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	16	5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Springs Ferry
	17	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker
	18	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker
	19	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker
	20	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker
	21	5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at the 9 mile marker
	22	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	23	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	24	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	25	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	26	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	27	5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	28	5/1/2010	RA6021	4/10/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	29	5/1/2010	RA6021	4/10/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	30	5/1/2010	RA6021	4/10/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	31	5/1/2010	536034	4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	32	5/1/2010	536034	4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	33	5/1/2010	536034	4/18/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de la Poste
	1	E 14 (2004.0	50000	110010000	10/05			1100 I I D I
	_							
							Filter: No Filter Sort: No Sort 149 R	ows 100% 🗩 🗸 🗸

Figure 21-2. The Table view for Classic.prn report and Lesson8.dmod model.

2. Select the **Export** tab and then click the **Create Export** button.

The Create Export dialog displays.

- 3. In the *File name* box, enter **Pivot1**.
- 4. Ensure that **Table** is selected in the Source View box and then select **Microsoft Excel XLSX (*.xlsx)** from the Export File Type box.
- 5. Name the table **PivoTable** in the Table Name box.
- 6. Click the **Edit Advanced Options** button to launch the Export Design view.
- 7. Click the Advanced tab of the Excel Output panel.

The Excel Advanced Features options of the view display.

8. Check the **Include Pivot Table sheet** box to activate the pivot table definition options.

neral Advanced	
Document Opti	ons
Security:	Digital Signature Certificate 🔻
Filter:	Add AutoFilter drop down lists to column labels in the Table
Pivot:	✓ Include Pivot Table sheet When sheet with pivot table exists: Skip table
Fields Options]
Report Filter	New ▼ Column Labels New ▼
Row Labels	New Values New

Figure 21-3. The Excel Advanced features panel in Export Design view.

- 9. Select Overwrite table from the When sheet with pivot table exists drop-down.
- 10. Click on the **Options** tab that displays and then enter **PivotTable** into the *PivotTable name* field. You may leave the other settings in this tab as they are for now. Note that pivot table names must conform to the table-naming guidelines described earlier in this guide.
- 11. Click the **Fields** tab, click on the **New** drop-down list of the *Row Labels* field and then select (double-click) **Customer**.
- 12. In the *Column Labels* field, select the **New** drop-down button, and then select (double-click) **Media** from the list that displays.
- 13. In the *Values* field, select the **New** drop-down button, and then select the values **Amount** and **Unit Price** from the list that displays.

Note that when you do so, an additional entry (e.g., _VALUES_HEADER_) is added to the *Values* field. This additional entry simply indicates that the separate fields of Amount and Unit Price will have their own headings in the resulting worksheet.

Use the sorting button that displays beside each pivot field or value to specify a display order (i.e., ascending or descending).

- 14. Select Accept V when you are finished to close Export Design view and return to Export view.
- 15. Run the export you have just defined. Refer to Chapter 17 Exporting Operations of this Learning Guide if necessary.
- 16. Select **File**, and then click **Exit Monarch**. Select **No** when prompted to save the changes in the model and the project.

VIEWING A PIVOT TABLE

Steps:

- 1. Launch your spreadsheet. If you don't have a spreadsheet, simply follow along.
- 2. Select File, and then click Open.
- 3. Navigate to your Monarch Exports folder (typically in C:\Users\Public\Documents\Altair Monarch\Export) and then open the **Pivot1.xlsx** worksheet.

The worksheet displays in your screen.

🗶 🔒 🤊 - I	(Piv	ot1 - Microsoft Excel	-						• X
File Ho	ome Insert	Page Layout	Formulas	Data Review	w View							۵ 😭	
Å .	Tahoma	- 9 - J	A* A* 📒 = ;	- *	Wrap Text Ge	neral 🔹			-	Σ Aut	oSum *	27 A	
Paste 🦪	BIU·	- 🌺 -	A - 🔳 🗃 🗄		🔤 Merge & Center 👻 📑	· % · .00 .00	Conditional For	rmat Cell	Insert Delet	e Format	ar v	Sort & Find	k
Clipboard G		Font	G	Alignmen	t G	Number 🕞	Style:	s styles -	Cells	- <u>_</u>	Edit	ing select	
B68		f_x	536030										~
A	В	С	D	E	F		G	ŀ	1	1	J	K	L A
1 Report Dat	te Order Numb	er Ship Date	Account Number	Contact	Customer	Address 1		Address 2		City	State	Postal Code	Country
2 5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	e Muscatine I	Plaza	200 Lower Mu	iscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA
3 5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	e Muscatine	Plaza	200 Lower Mu	iscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA =
4 5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	e Muscatine	Plaza	200 Lower Mu	iscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA
5 5/1/2010	536017	4/10/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	e Muscatine	Plaza	200 Lower Mu	iscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA
6 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	e Muscatine	Plaza	200 Lower Mu	iscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA
7 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	e Muscatine	Plaza	200 Lower Mu	iscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA
8 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	e Muscatine	Plaza	200 Lower Mu	iscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA
9 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	e Muscatine	Plaza	200 Lower Mu	iscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA
10 5/1/2010	536039	4/21/2010	11887	Betty Yoder	Betty's Music Store	e Muscatine I	Plaza	200 Lower Mu	iscatine	Cedar Falls	IA	50613	USA
11 5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Sprin	gs Ferry	Suite C-130		Marietta	GA	30067	USA
12 5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Sprin	gs Ferry	Suite C-130		Marietta	GA	30067	USA
13 5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Sprin	gs Ferry	Suite C-130		Marietta	GA	30067	USA
14 5/1/2010	536016	4/5/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Sprin	gs Ferry	Suite C-130		Marietta	GA	30067	USA
15 5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Sprin	gs Ferry	Suite C-130		Marietta	GA	30067	USA
16 5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Sprin	gs Ferry	Suite C-130		Marietta	GA	30067	USA
17 5/1/2010	536029	4/14/2010	17959	Marvin Mabry	Big Shanty Music	3658 Sprin	gs Ferry	Suite C-130		Marietta	GA	30067	USA
18 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at	the 9 mile marker			Prospect	KY	40059	USA
19 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at	the 9 mile marker			Prospect	KY	40059	USA
20 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at	the 9 mile marker			Prospect	KY	40059	USA
21 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at	the 9 mile marker			Prospect	KY	40059	USA
22 5/1/2010	536020	4/10/2010	10929	Roberto Gil	Bluegrass Records	Hwy 17 at	the 9 mile marker			Prospect	KY	40059	USA
23 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	e 170 Rue de	e la Poste			Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France
24 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	e 170 Rue de	e la Poste			Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France
25 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	e 170 Rue de	e la Poste			Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France
26 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	e 170 Rue de	e la Poste			Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France
27 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	e 170 Rue d	e la Poste			Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France
28 5/1/2010	536012	4/1/2010	18635	Alain Lebon	Musique du Monde	e 170 Rue d	e la Poste			Fleury-les-Aubrais		45400	France
5/1/2010	P46021	4/10/2010	18635	Alain Lehon	Musique du Monde	170 Rue de	a la Docta			Fleunz-les-Aubrais		45400	France
Ready	vorable / Piv	ocradie 🖉 😓									100%		
Ready			-								100% (÷.,

Figure 21-4. The exported Pivot1 worksheet.

The **PivoTable** tab shows an Excel file version of the Classic.prn table.

4. Click on the PivotTable1 tab.

The pivot table displays on your spreadsheet.

X 3				Pivot1 - Microsoff	Excel	and a second			- • ×	
File Home Insert Pag	ge Layout Formula	s Data Revie	w View						ద 🕜 🗖 🖶 🐹	
Calibri -	11 · A* A* =	= - 8	Wrap Text	General	-		🐜 🛸 👕	Σ AutoSum *	AT .A	
				Serielar Serielar		al Format Call	Incert Delete Forma	f 💽 Fill 👻	ZI III	
* 🔇 B Z U * 🔛	· <u>≫</u> · <u>A</u> · ≡		Merge & Center		Formatting	g * as Table * Styles *	* * *	Clear *	Filter * Select *	
Clipboard © Font © Alignment © Number © Styles Cells Editing										
A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	
1										
2										
3	Column Labels 💌		0140							
4 5 Pow Labols	CD Sum of Amount	Sum of Unit Drico	DVD	Sum of Unit Drice	LP Sum of Amount	Sum of Unit Drico	SACD	um of Unit Drico	BLU Sum of Amount Sum	
6 Betty's Music Store	3011 01 Amount 353.05	52 75	89.85	11 98	54 74	30111 01 01111 PILCE	Sum of Amount St	in or onic Price	Sun of Amount Sun	
7 Big Shanty Music	158,23	41.96	29.95	5.99		10005	86.31	9.59		
8 Bluegrass Records	122.34	31.18	53.91	5.99			71.92	8.99		
9 Musique du Monde	283.01	89.33	-17.97	11.98					95.9	
10 Fandangos Records	213.9	28.16	11.98	5.99						
11 Die Melodie	362.56	46.74			23.96	i 5.99	86.31	9.59		
12 Hope's Sweet Notes	481.06	62.98	59.9	11.98	43.11	4.79			77.9	
13 Canciones	379.14	66.49								
14 Classic Exchange	209.08	33.55								
15 Chez Rudy	275.51	65.85			44.95	8.99				
16 Das Piano	225.93	29.37	41.93	5.99	111.46	25.1/	161.82	17.98		
17 Mo Fown Turies	211.05	44.30	23.90	5.55					17.97	
19 Reiner's Symphonic Sounds	361.29	40.57	68.28	17 37	32.95	6.59			17.57	
20 Spinning Records	317.66	49.73	89.85	11.98	11.98	5.99	1			
21 Musique Royale	515.17	96.46			80.26	22.15				
22 The Glass Harmonica	211.56	32.96					67.2	9.6	9.59	
23 Die Harmonie	100.04	34.15	64.46	12.74						
24 The King's Place	203.02	39.53	25.13	3.59			105.49	9.59		
25 Notas Musicales	168.94	19.77	10.78	5.39	62.16	7.77	,		85.08	
26 Grand Total	5403.11	964.82	612.01	122.96	475.57	98.23	579.05	65.34	286.44	
27										
28									•	
H + H PivoTable PivotTabl	e / 😏 /				4					
Ready								≝]□] ∐ 100% (·		

Figure 21-5. The exported Pivot1 worksheet.

For more information regarding pivot tables, you may access the **Monarch Help** file by selecting **File**, clicking on the drop-down button of the **Help 2** menu, and then select **Help Topics** from the options that display.

WORKING WITH PIVOT TABLES

When we selected pivot table fields in the earlier part of this chapter, we were specifying settings similar to those used when creating a summary. For example, the Row Labels specify down keys, the Column Labels specify across keys, and the Values specify measures.

Clicking on the drop-down buttons on either the *Row Labels* or *Column Labels* fields displays a set of options that allow you to sort and filter your data.

File Home Insert Page Layout Formulas Data Review View 🛆 🖓	- 6 2 X								
Calibri v 11 v A* A* = = 🖕 🗞 v 📰 Wrap Text General v 📑 📰 📰 📰 🏠 AutoSum * 🎢 🏔									
Clear + Filter Stelet + Clear + Filter + Stelet + Clear + Clear + Filter + Stelet + Filter + Stelet + Filter + Stelet + Clear + Filter + Stelet +									
Clipboard © Font © Alignment © Number © Styles Cells Editing									
A B C D E F G H I J									
2 Column Labels v									
4 2 Sort A to Z DVD LP SACD BLU									
5 Rov 🐒 Sgit Z to A Sun of Unit Price Sum of Amount Sum Sum	t Sun								
6 Bet More Sort Options 52.75 89.85 11.98 64.74 10.79									
7 Bg & Clear Eliter From "Media" 41.96 29.95 5.99 86.31 9.59									
8 Bu Label Filters 31.18 53.91 5.99 71.92 8.99									
9 Nu 2010 1107 19 89.33 -17.97 11.98 99	9								
10 Fan 2000 mers 28.16 11.98 5.99									
11 Cre Search P 46.74 23.96 5.99 86.31 9.59									
12 Pog - (Select Al) 62.98 59.9 11.98 43.11 4.79 7	9								
13 Gan									
14 U8: 000 33.55 15 0- 200 55 05 44.05 0.00									
15 0 re SACD 05.63 444.53 6.55									
10 Los									
18 The 48.57 60 6 17	7								
19 No. 3 68.28 17.37 32.95 6.59	_								
49.73 89.85 11.98 11.98 5.99									
21 Nu 96.46 80.26 22.15									
22 The 32.96 67.2 9.6 9.	9								
23 Die Harmonie 100.04 34.15 64.46 12.74									
24 The King's Place 203.02 39.53 25.13 3.59 105.49 9.59									
25 Notas Musicales 168,94 19.77 10.78 5.39 62.16 7.77 85.	8								
26 Grand Total 5403.11 964.82 612.01 122.96 475.57 98.23 579.05 65.34 286.	4								
27									
If ← → H PivotTable / 92 / II ← III									
Ready	-+ ":								

Figure 21-6. Options for sorting and filtering pivot table data.

To display the unit prices and amounts for only the media types *DVD* and *BLU*, for example, simply click on the dropdown button of **Column Labels**, deselect the boxes for **CD**, **LP**, and **SACD**, and then click **OK**. When you do this, the *Select All* checkbox is automatically deselected.

A new table is rebuilt and displayed in your spreads	sheet.
--	--------

				Pivot1 - Microsoft	Excel				• X
File Home Insert P	age Lavout Formula	as Data Revie	w View					۵ 😭) - # V
Paste J B I U ·	$\begin{array}{c c} 11 & \cdot & A^* & A^* \\ \hline \cdot & \underline{\diamond} & \cdot & \underline{A} & \cdot \end{array} \equiv$	= <mark>=</mark> ≫·· ≡ ≡ i≢ i≢	्रि Wrap Text ख्रा Merge & Center प	General	→ Conditional For Formatting → as	ormat Cell Insert Del Table * Styles *	ete Format	Σ AutoSum * Fill * Sort & Find & Clear * Filter * Select	*
Clipboard 🗔 Font	G	Alignmen	t r	Number	G Style	es Ce	lls	Editing	
A1 • (*	fx								
Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		J 6
1		_	_			_			
2	-								
3	Column Labels 🗐								
4	DVD		BLU		Total Sum of Amount	Total Sum of Unit Price			
5 Row Labels	Sum of Amount	Sum of Unit Price	Sum of Amount	Sum of Unit Price					
6 Betty's Music Store	89.85	11.98			89.85	5 11.9	в		
7 Big Shanty Music	29.95	5.99			29.9	5 5.9	Э		
8 Bluegrass Records	53.91	5.99			53.93	1 5.9	Э		
9 Musique du Monde	-17.97	11.98	95.9	9.59	77.93	3 21.5	7		
10 Fandangos Records	11.98	5.99			11.98	B 5.9	9		
11 Hope's Sweet Notes	59.9	11.98	77.9	7.79	137.8	8 19.7	7		
12 Das Piano	41.93	5.99			41.93	3 5.9	9		
13 Mo Town Tunes	23.96	5.99			23.96	5 5.9	9		
14 The Record Store	60	6	17.97	5.99	77.9	7 11.9	9		
15 Reiner's Symphonic Sounds	68.28	17.37			68.28	B 17.3	7		
16 Spinning Records	89.85	11.98			89.85	5 11.9	8		
17 The Glass Harmonica			9.59	9.59	9.55	9 9.5	9		
18 Die Harmonie	64.46	12.74			64.40	5 12.7	4		
19 The King's Place	25.13	3.59			25.13	3 3.5	9		
20 Notas Musicales	10.78	5.39	85.08	13.18	95.86	5 18.5	7		
21 Grand Total	612.01	122.96	286.44	46.14	898.4	5 169.:	1		
22									
23									
24									
25									
20									
27									
28									
H + H PivoTable PivotTab	ole 🖓								▶ []
Ready								I 🛄 100% 😑 💎 🖓	+

Figure 21-7. The new pivot table showing only unit prices and amounts for the media types DVD and BLU.

[22] WORKING WITH ASIAN (CJK) CHARACTER SETS

Displaying fullwidth characters (e.g., Chinese/Japanese/Korean, or CJK, characters) is more complex than displaying standard fixed-width single byte character set (SBCS) characters. This stems from the fact that fullwidth characters usually take up nearly twice as much horizontal space in pixels to display. Due to the grid-like nature of Monarch's unique trapping process, Monarch requires that all characters are rendered with the same amount of screen space in order for characters to align vertically. This requirement causes issues when SBCS and fullwidth characters are present on the same report.

Notice the indeterminate alignment of these lines:

Test・12345¶ 日本語がだいすきです

Now observe the grid-like alignment of these lines:

Test□12345 日本語がだいすきです

As you can see in the first example, the characters do not line up in any meaningful way. Thus, it is impossible to create a template that traps consistently in this situation. By contrast, in the second example, each character takes up the same amount of space, thereby giving us a grid-like 1-to-1 alignment and making it possible to trap data with predictable results. This is the fundamental challenge that Fullwidth Character Mode addresses.

Working with Asian Character sets may be easily accomplished by specifying four settings:

- Fullwidth Character Mode
- Fallback Asian fonts
- Date/Time format
- □ Ignore Character Width

SETTING FULLWIDTH CHARACTER MODE

The Fullwidth Character Mode setting toggles Fullwidth Character Mode on and off. While on, all characters will be rendered in the same horizontal space as a Kanji glyph.

Most fonts do not contain glyphs for every character from every language. This issue is addressed by a fallback architecture that renders unknown characters in standard fonts known to contain those characters. The result is text that is drawn in multiple fonts as needed on a per-character basis.

iput			
Fields Text Files Trapping Language	e Options		
Fallback Asian Fonts			
Default Japanese Font:			
MS Gothic *			
Default Simplified Chinese Font:			
NSimSun *			
Default Traditional Chinese Font:			
MingLiU *			
Fullwidth Character Mode			
💿 On 🖲 Off			

Figure 22-1. Setting Fullwidth Character Mode on via the Options window.

To set Fullwidth Character Mode on, simply select **Options** > **Input** from the Home screen that displays when Monarch is launched. Select **Accept** ✓ to save your settings when you are finished.

NOTE

All other settings for dealing with Japanese input files are applicable only when this setting is enabled.

SETTING FALLBACK ASIAN FONTS

The Fallback Asian Fonts setting allows the user to select which fonts will be used to render unknown characters in the event of a fallback. Japanese, Simplified Chinese, and Traditional Chinese options are available.

allback Asian Fonts	
Default Japanese Font:	
MS Gothic 🔹	•
Default Simplified Chinese Font:	
NSimSun 🔻	
Default Traditional Chinese Font	
MingLiU	•

Figure 22-2. Recommended fallback Asian fonts.

Language options are also available in the **Input** tab of the Options window.

SETTING THE DATE/TIME FORMAT

The most commonly used date format in Japan is yyyy/mm/dd, and the Japanese characters for "year," "month," and "day" are inserted usually between numerals. Thus, in the Japanese format, the date December 21, 2013 is presented as:

2013年12月21日

Users trapping the fields of Japanese input files can compel Monarch to convert dates/times into one of two Japanese formats by selecting the appropriate format from the Field Properties panel that displays when a field is defined.

Field Properties		• 4
		^
Name:	Japanese Date	
Туре:	Date/Time 🔻	
Decimals:	0	
Format:	Japanese Date 🔹 🔻	
Display Width	General	
Display Width.	Short Date	
Alignment:	Long Date	
	Short Date & Time	
Hidden	Long Date & Time	
	Time	
	Japanese Date	
	Japanese Era Date	
	Japanese Date Japanese Era Date	

Figure 22-3. Specifying the Japanese date format via the Field Properties panel.

Dates and times may be converted to:

- **Japanese date** This setting converts dates/times into the standard Japanese format.
- □ Japanese Era date This setting converts dates/times into the standard Japanese format but also inserts the current era prior to the actual date.

SETTING THE IGNORE CHARACTER WIDTH OPTION

Asian reports sometimes use "fullwidth" or "wide" Latin characters. Monarch allows users to ignore the distinction between standard (or "narrow") and wide Latin characters while searching a report, table, or summary. This option in enabled via the Ignore Character Width setting.

When users opt to ignore character widths, the string "test" would return search hits for both "test" and " test"

```
Likewise, the string "t e s t" would return search hits for both "t e s t" and "test."
```

Note that in the above example, " $t \in s$ t" is using the wide characters for t, e, and s. This distinction is made to clarify that the text is not simply a string with spaces between characters.

To set this option, assuming you have an open report in Report View, select the **Search** button in the Report ribbon and then tick the checkbox for **Ignore Character Width** that appears on the Search panel that displays.



Figure 22-4. Setting the Ignore Character Width option.

CONCLUSION

Congratulations! You have just completed the lessons in the Monarch Learning Guide. We hope you have found them to be a helpful introduction to Monarch's capabilities.

For additional information not covered in the Learning Guide, we suggest you thoroughly explore Monarch's help system. To do so, select **File**, click on the drop-down button of the **Help**? menu, and then select **Help Topics** from the main menu. You may also click the **Help**? button on any dialog within Monarch to access context-sensitive help.

Updated documentation is available here.

Technical assistance is available to registered Monarch owners. Refer to the <u>Appendix C - Contacting Technical</u> <u>Support</u> section of the <u>Monarch Help</u> file for more information.

CONTACT US

GET IN TOUCH

We'd love to hear from you. Here's how you can reach us.

SALES CONTACT INFORMATION

USA: +1 800 445 3311 International: + 1 978 441 2200

SALES EMAIL

US: <u>sales@datawatch.com</u> Europe: <u>sales_euro@datawatch.com</u> Asia Pacific: <u>sales_apac@datawatch.com</u>

SUPPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Customer Portal: <u>https://community.altair.com/community</u> Email: <u>dasupport@altair.com</u> USA: +1 800 988 4739 UK: +44 204 519 4195

